

199

Bulletin of the Fisheries Research Board of Canada

SEP - 4 1979

DFO - Library / MPO - Bibliothèque

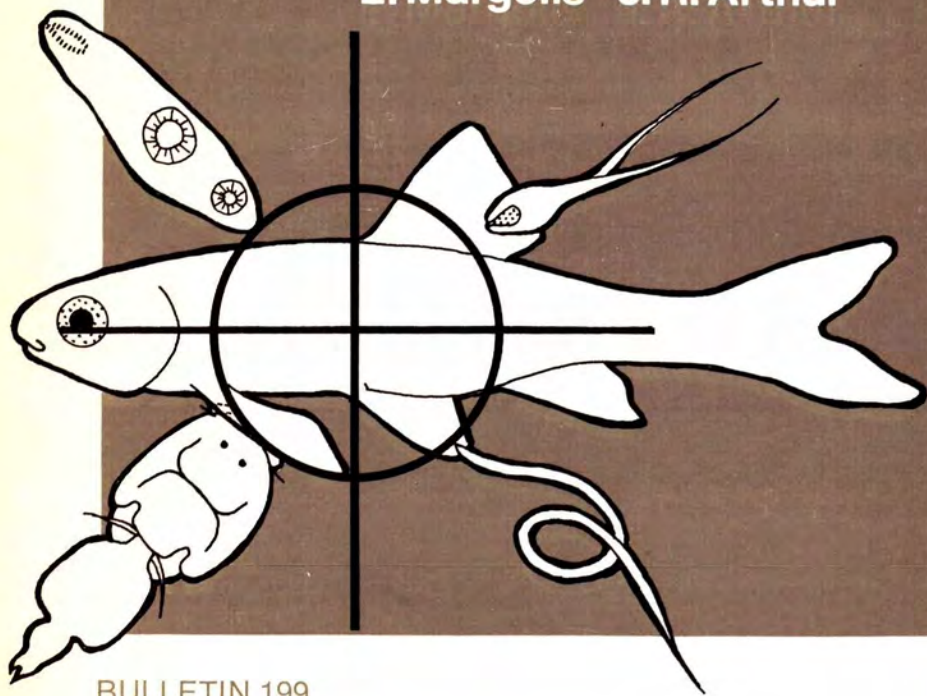


12039476

LIBRARY
FISHERIES AND OCEANS
BIBLIOTHÈQUE
PÊCHES ET OcéANS

Synopsis of the Parasites of Fishes of Canada

L. Margolis · J. R. Arthur



BULLETIN 199
Ottawa 1979

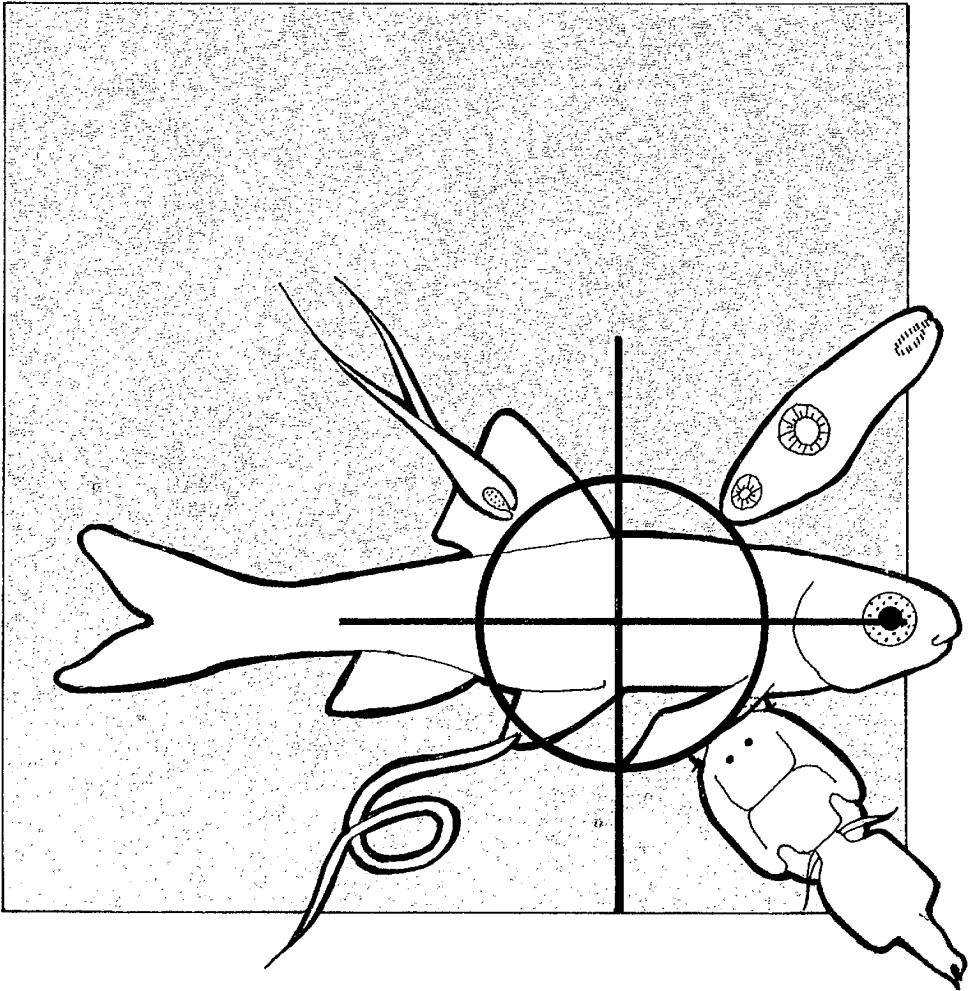


Government of Canada
Fisheries and Oceans

Gouvernement du Canada
Pêches et Océans

S/H
223
B8213
No. 199
S. 199

Synopsis of the Parasites of Fishes of Canada



Bulletins are designed to interpret current knowledge in scientific fields pertinent to Canadian fisheries and aquatic environments. Recent numbers in this series are listed at the back of this Bulletin.

The *Journal of the Fisheries Research Board of Canada* is published in annual volumes of monthly issues and *Miscellaneous Special Publications* are issued periodically. These series are available from authorized bookstore agents, other bookstores, or you may send your prepaid order to the Canadian Government Publishing Centre, Supply and Services Canada, Hull, Que. K1A 0S9. Make cheques or money orders payable in Canadian funds to the Receiver General for Canada.

*Editor and Director
of Scientific Information* J. C. STEVENSON, PH.D.

Deputy Editor J. WATSON, PH.D.

Assistant Editors D. G. COOK, PH.D.
LORRAINE C. SMITH, PH.D.

Production-Documentation J. CAMP
G. J. NEVILLE
MONA SMITH
MICKEY LEWIS

Department of Fisheries and Oceans
Scientific Information and Publications Branch
Ottawa, Canada
K1A 0E6

BULLETIN 199

Synopsis of the Parasites of Fishes of Canada

L. Margolis • J. R. Arthur

*Department of Fisheries and Oceans
Resource Services Branch
Pacific Biological Station
Nanaimo, B.C. V9R 5K6*

DEPARTMENT OF FISHERIES AND OCEANS

Ottawa 1979

©Minister of Supply and Services Canada 1979
Available from authorized bookstore agents, other bookstores,
or you may send your prepaid order to the
Canadian Government Publishing Centre,
Supply and Services Canada, Hull, Que. K1A 0S9.
Make cheques or money orders payable in Canadian funds
to the Receiver General for Canada.

A deposit copy of this publication is also available
for reference in public libraries across Canada

Canada: \$12.95 Catalog No. Fs 94-199
Other countries: \$15.55 ISBN 0-660-10272-2
ISSN 0068-7537

Price subject to change without notice
Ottawa

(version française disponible)

Printed in Canada
by
Thorn Press Limited
Contract No. 08KT FP802-9-0311

Contents

ABSTRACT/RÉSUMÉ	vi
INTRODUCTION	1
PARASITE-HOST LIST	5
HOST-PARASITE LIST	147
ACKNOWLEDGMENTS	220
REFERENCES	221
SUPPLEMENTARY REFERENCES	243
INDEX	247

Abstract

MARGOLIS, L., AND J. R. ARTHUR. 1979. Synopsis of the parasites of fishes of Canada. Bull. Fish. Res. Board Can. 199: 269 p.

Published information on the parasites of Canadian fishes is assembled in two lists, Parasite-Host and Host-Parasite. Eight hundred and thirty named species of the following taxa have been reported: Protozoa (77 species), Myxosporida (92), Turbellaria (1), Monogenea (163), Trematoda (179), Cestoidea (93), Nematoda (58), Acanthocephala (26), Hirudinoidea (21), Mollusca (3), Branchiura (10), Copepoda (104), and Isopoda (3). Additionally there are many records of parasites not identified to species level, including two species of Acarina. The Parasite-Host list is organized on a taxonomic basis and identifies for each parasite species its habitat (freshwater, marine, or brackish), site of occurrence (location) within the host, species of host(s), known geographic distribution in Canadian waters, and the published source of each host and locality record. The Host-Parasite list is organized according to taxonomy of the hosts and is accompanied by data on known distribution of the parasites. In addition to listing the cited references, a supplementary list of references is included to cover other Canadian literature on fish parasites. The work concludes with an index to parasites and hosts. Although taxonomic revision is not the aim of the synopsis, notes on taxonomy and nomenclature are included when appropriate and, of necessity, several new combinations and one new synonym are proposed. They are *Prosorhynchoides basargini* (Layman, 1930) n.comb. for *Bucephalopsis b.*; *Prosorhynchoides ozakii* (Nagaty, 1937) n.comb. for *Bucephalopsis o.*; *Prosorhynchoides pusilla* (Stafford, 1904) n.comb. for *Bucephalopsis p.*; *Thynnascaris brachyura* (Ward and Magath, 1917 sensu Van Cleave and Mueller, 1934) n.comb. for *Contracaecum brachyurum*; *Thynnascaris magna* (Smedley, 1934) n.comb. for *Contracaecum mg.*; *Thynnascaris melanogrammi* (Smedley, 1934) n.comb. for *Contracaecum ml.*; and *Echinorhynchus ekbaumi* Golvan, 1969 new synonym of *E. gadi* Zoega in O. F. Müller, 1776.

Résumé

MARGOLIS, L., AND J. R. ARTHUR. 1979. Synopsis of the parasites of fishes of Canada. Bull. Fish. Res. Board Can. 199: 269 p.

Les auteurs assemblent en deux listes, une des parasites-hôtes et l'autre, des hôtes-parasites, les renseignements publiés sur les parasites des poissons canadiens. On y donne 830 espèces nommées, appartenant aux taxa suivants: Protozoa (77 espèces), Myxosporida (92), Turbellaria (1), Monogenea (163), Trematoda (179), Cestoidea (93), Nematoda (58), Acanthocephala (26), Hirudinoidea (21), Mollusca (3), Branchiura (10), Copepoda (104) et Isopoda (3). On y rapporte aussi plusieurs signalements de parasites non identifiés au niveau de l'espèce, dont deux Acarina. La liste des parasites-hôtes est structurée sur base taxonomique et, pour chaque espèce parasite, indique l'habitat (eau douce, eau salée, eau saumâtre), la site d'occurrence (position) au sein de l'hôte, la ou les espèces d'hôtes, la répartition géographique connue dans les eaux canadiennes et la source imprimée pour chaque donnée de localité de chaque hôte. La liste des hôtes-parasites est ordonnée suivant la taxonomie des hôtes et accompagnée de données sur la répartition connue des parasites. En plus d'établir la liste des références citées, on donne une liste supplémentaire de la documentation canadienne sur les parasites des poissons. L'ouvrage se termine par un index des parasites et des hôtes. Bien que ce synopsis ne vise pas à une révision taxonomique, il inclut des notes sur la taxonomie et une nomenclature quand la chose semble appropriée, et a dû proposer plusieurs nouvelles combinaisons et un nouveau synonyme. Ce sont : *Prosorhynchoides basargini* (Layman, 1930) n.comb. pour *Bucephalopsis b.*; *Prosorhynchoides ozakii* (Nagaty, 1937) n.comb. pour *Bucephalopsis o.*; *Prosorhynchoides pusilla* (Stafford, 1904) n.comb. pour *Bucephalopsis p.*; *Thynnascaris brachyura* (Ward et Magath, 1917 sensu Van Cleave et Mueller, 1934) n.comb. pour *Contracaecum brachyurum*; *Thynnascaris magna* (Smedley, 1934) n.comb. pour *Contracaecum mg.*; *Thynnascaris melanogrammi* (Smedley, 1934) n.comb. pour *Contracaecum ml.*; et *Echinorhynchus ekbaumi* Golvan, 1969, nouveau synonyme de *E. gadi* Zoega dans O. F. Müller, 1776.

Introduction

Investigations on the parasites of Canadian fishes date back at least a century (Margolis 1969). At first entirely faunal and taxonomic in nature, these investigations later expanded to include various other fundamental aspects of the biology of fish parasites, including life histories, ecology, population biology, physiology, and biochemistry. Applied studies have also had a prominent place in Canadian fish parasitology. Problems such as the presence of parasites in edible fish products, fish-transmitted parasites of public health importance, parasitic diseases of fishes, and the use of parasites as biological tags all have received increasing attention in recent years. Additionally, the current focus on environmental issues has had its influence on stimulating parasitological studies of fish, by creating a need for information on the actual or potential detrimental effects of parasites associated with real or proposed man-made changes in the aquatic environment.

After 100 years of scattered investigations it is timely to consolidate the available information on the parasite fauna of Canadian fishes, to facilitate the work of future investigators. Indeed, such a summation seems imperative as a basis for extending studies of the biology of fish parasites and of applied fish parasitology in Canada, as these are dependent upon sound knowledge of the parasite fauna of fishes in Canadian waters.

Despite the considerable number of published reports over the past 100 years, information on the occurrence and distribution of fish parasites in Canadian waters is incomplete. Therefore, caution must be exercised in making zoogeographic interpretations from the accumulated information contained herein.

The compiled information covers the period up to the end of 1977 and was

extracted from numerous publications in the primary scientific literature and from various "Report" series, such as Manuscript Reports and Technical Reports of the Fisheries and Marine Service, Department of Fisheries and the Environment (formerly Manuscript and Technical Reports of the Fisheries Research Board of Canada). Theses and annual reports of federal and provincial government departments and of other institutions were not searched, hence, some existing records may have been omitted. However, because theses and material appearing in annual reports usually are published subsequently in the primary or "Report" literature, the number of omissions of particular host-parasite-locality records are probably comparatively few.

In providing references to the parasite-host-locality data we have attempted to include only reports based on original records, but screening of all reports to ensure complete exclusion of repetitive records based on the same material, particularly by the same author, was deemed an unprofitable activity. Publications that do not provide original parasite-host-locality records but deal with some aspect of Canadian fish parasitology are compiled in a supplementary list of references.

The paper by Sekerak and Arai (1977), which contains a long list of parasites recovered from 26 species of *Sebastes* collected off the coasts of British Columbia and Alaska, requires a special comment. Information pertaining to the records from British Columbia waters had to be obtained from the Ph.D. thesis by A. D. Sekerak, as this information was not provided in the published paper.

A matter of some concern was the taxonomic arrangement to be adopted for each phylum or class of parasitic organism included in Canadian records. Not only is

there considerable diversity of opinion among specialists for most of these groups, but views are rapidly changing, particularly with regard to classification of the Protozoa. The taxonomic arrangements decided on can be described, in most cases, as composites, reflecting as closely as possible current common usage.

The basis of the higher classification used herein for the Protozoa is the system proposed by Honigberg et al. (1964), except that we have left the affiliation of the Myxosporida (Myxospora) undecided. Classification of the Copepoda follows that proposed by Kabata (1978) and taxonomic systems for the main helminth phyla and classes are based on the following authors with modifications as current practice seemed to dictate:

Monogenea — Yamaguti (1963a)

Trematoda — La Rue (1957) and Baer and Joyeux (1961) with modifications of Cable (1974)

Cestoidea — Yamaguti (1959), Dollfus (1942) and Euzet (1959)

Nematoda — Anderson et al. (1974–76)

Acanthocephala — Golvan (1960, 1969)

The material included in this Synopsis is organized under seven headings: Introduction, Parasite–Host List, Host–Parasite List, Acknowledgments, References, Supplementary References, and Index.

The PARASITE–HOST LIST is organized by phyla and classes of parasites in the usual following order: Protozoa, Myxospora (Myxosporida), Platyhelminthes (Turbellaria, Monogenea, Trematoda, Cestoidea), Nematelminthes (Nematoda), Acanthocephala, Annelida (Hirudinoidea), Mollusca, and Arthropoda (Crustacea: Branchiura, Copepoda, Isopoda; Arachnoidea: Acarina). Species, genera, and family names are listed in alphabetical order within their respective next higher taxon, which in the case of a

family is either a superfamily or an order, depending on the group in question and the usefulness of including the superfamily category.

For each parasite species listed, the following information is provided:

1) The current *scientific name*, including author(s) and date(s), followed by any recognized synonyms that may have been used in establishing the Canadian record(s). No attempt has been made to evaluate systematically the validity of published records, but attention is drawn to obvious errors and a few new name combinations are proposed where deemed absolutely necessary to avoid confusion.

2) The *habitat* in which the parasite was acquired and normally completes its life cycle is given as FW for fresh water, B for brackish (including estuarine), and M for marine.

3) The *location* or site of occurrence of the parasite in its host(s) (aberrant sites usually are not included). When the location was not given in the Canadian records, the likely location, as determined from non-Canadian records, is enclosed in square brackets.

4) The *hosts*. Only currently accepted scientific names are given in the Parasite–Host List; names preceded by an interrogation mark (?) represent questionable host records. Numbers in parentheses after each host name correspond with the numbers assigned to the references establishing the particular parasite–host records.

5) *Distribution (Dist.)* within Canadian waters. Marine species are grouped into four geographic regions: Atlantic (Atl), Pacific (Pac), Eastern Arctic (E Arc), and Western Arctic (W Arc). Eastern and Western Arctic are divided by 100° W longitude. Freshwater distribution is indicated by Provincial or Territory boundaries listed in alphabetical order as follows: Alta (Alberta), BC (British Columbia), Lab

(Labrador), Man (Manitoba), NB (New Brunswick), Nfld (insular Newfoundland), NS (Nova Scotia), NWT (Northwest Territories), Ont (Ontario), PEI (Prince Edward Island), Que (Quebec), Sask (Saskatchewan), and YT (Yukon Territory). For several records from transboundary water bodies (e.g. Lake Athabasca) or other localities in which the published information on collection site was not sufficiently specific, departures from the usual manner of indicating distribution were required. Thus, distribution is occasionally indicated as Alta-Sask (indicating the collection was from a lake that traverses the Alberta-Saskatchewan border) or Hudson Bay drainage. A listing of freshwater distributions by watershed or major water body might have been more meaningful than geographic boundaries, but this proved to be too difficult or even impossible to accomplish from available data. For reports from anadromous and euryhaline fishes taken in brackish or estuarine waters, the abbreviation of the geographical locality is followed by "b," e.g. BC-b, indicating British Columbia, brackish waters. In some cases, such as several papers by Margolis, where the records are known to be estuarine, but are not so indicated in the original paper, they are nevertheless listed here with a "b."

6) Authors responsible for the *records* are listed in chronological order of the published records. To enable the reader to grasp at a glance the author(s) responsible for particular parasite-host-locality records, we numbered the references listed under "Records" and placed the corresponding number(s) after the host name, and each reference is followed by the locality or localities from which the parasite was reported. For example, the entries for the protozoan *Trichophrya piscium* show that Hare and Frantsi (1974) reported this species from *Salmo salar* and *Salvelinus fontinalis* in Nova Scotia. When only one host is listed for a particular parasite the

references are not numbered, and when all records are from the same locality there was no need to list the locality after the authors' names.

7) Under *Remarks*, comments are offered on systematics, nomenclature, and known misidentifications of the parasites.

8) Notes on specific items, such as tentative parasite or host identifications, synonyms, and inconsistencies in original reports are recorded in a series of footnotes.

The HOST-PARASITE LIST is organized according to phylogenetic relationship of the suprageneric taxa of the hosts, as given by Bailey et al. (1970) for North American fishes. Within each family, genera and species are listed alphabetically. The scientific and common names of fishes are those recommended in Bailey et al. (1970), except when these names have not been accepted by Hart (1973) for Pacific fishes or by Scott and Crossman (1973) for freshwater fishes; in these cases the names recommended by the latter authors are used. Host synonyms included are only those found associated with the Canadian parasite records. After the name of each parasite species, its geographic distribution in the host in question is given in parentheses. A single asterisk (*) after the parasite name indicates a tentative, provisional, or presumptive original parasite identification, or indicates that a subsequent worker has tentatively referred a previous record to the indicated species. A double asterisk (**) after the parasite name indicates a tentative, doubtful, or ambiguous host identification, or a possible erroneous host listing by the original author, for the parasite in question. A triple asterisk (***) after the parasite name indicates that the original or a subsequent author has considered the parasite to be of abnormal occurrence (i.e. a pseudo-parasite or accidental parasite) for the host in question. An interrogation mark (?)

preceding a parasite name indicates questionable validity of the parasite identification and the same mark after a locality citation indicates an ambiguous or uncertain locality record.

The REFERENCES are given in two groups, the first includes those directly referred to and a second, SUPPLEMEN-

TARY REFERENCES, contains a list of publications dealing with various aspects of parasites of Canadian fishes but which do not contain original parasite-host records.

To facilitate access to information in the parasite-host and host-parasite lists, the publication concludes with an INDEX to parasite and host scientific names.

PARASITE—HOST LIST



PHYLUM PROTOZOA

SUBPHYLUM SARCOMASTIGOPHORA

CLASS ZOOMASTIGOPHOREA

ORDER KINETOPLASTIDA

Family BODONIDAE

Bodomonas concava Davis, 1947 (FW)

Location: gills

Host: *Ictalurus nebulosus*

Dist.: Ont

Record: Molnar et al. 1974

Remarks: Lom, in Hoffman (1967), suggests this species may be *Cryptobia branchialis*.

Ichthyobodo necatrix (Henneguy, 1884) Pinto, 1928 (FW)

Syn.: *Costia necatrix* Henneguy, 1884

Location: gills

Hosts: *Gasterosteus aculeatus* (3)

Oncorhynchus nerka (1,4)

Salvelinus fontinalis (2)

Dist.: BC

Records: 1. Duff 1930¹; 2. Savage 1935b (unspecified locality); 3. Lester 1975; 4. Hoskins et al. 1976

Remarks: For a discussion on the nomenclature of this species, well known in the literature as *Costia necatrix*, see Becker (1977).

Ichthyobodo sp. (FW)

Syn.: *Costia* sp.

Location: not specified

Host: *Salvelinus fontinalis*

Dist.: Que

Record: Richardson 1937a

Family CRYPTOBIIDAE

Cryptobia bullocki Strout, 1965² (M)

Location: blood

Hosts: *Liopsetta putnami*

Pseudopleuronectes americanus

Dist.: Atl

Record: Laird and Bullock 1969

Cryptobia catostomi Bower and Woo, 1977 (FW)

Syn.: ?*Trypanoplasma borreli* of Mavor, 1915, 1916³

Location: blood

Hosts: *Catostomus catostomus* (3)

C. commersoni (1,2,3,4)

Dist.: Ont

Records: 1. Mavor 1915b, 2. 1916b; 3. Bower and Woo 1977a, 4. 1977b

Cryptobia dahli (Möbius, 1888) Alexeieff, 1912 (M)

Location: stomach, urinary bladder

Host: *Cyclopterus lumpus*

Dist.: Atl

Record: Khan and Noble 1972

Cryptobia gurneyorum (Minchin, 1909) (FW)

Location: blood

Hosts: *Coregonus clupeaformis*

Esox lucius

Salvelinus namaycush

Dist.: NWT

Record: Laird 1961a

Cryptobia salmositica Katz, 1951 (FW)

Location: blood

Hosts: *Oncorhynchus kisutch* (1,3)

O. nerka (2)

O. tshawytscha (4)

Dist.: BC

Records: 1. Becker and Katz 1965b; 2. Katz et al. 1966; 3. Hoskins et al. 1976; 4. Hoskins and Hulstein 1977

Cryptobia spp. (M, FW)

Location: blood

Hosts: *Liopsetta putnami* (1)

Oncorhynchus kisutch (2)

Pseudopleuronectes americanus (1)

Dist.: Atl, BC

Records: 1. Strout 1962 (Atl); 2. Hoskins and Hulstein 1977 (BC)

¹The report of Duff (1930) involves a tentative parasite identification (as "... *Costia necatrix* (?)").

²Becker (1977) accepted *Trypanoplasma* as a valid genus, distinct from *Cryptobia*, and considered all species from the blood of fishes to belong to the former.

³Bower and Woo (1977a) noted that the tentative record of *T. borreli* from *C. commersoni* by Mavor (1915b) is a misidentification.

Family TRYPANOSOMATIDAE

Trypanosoma murmanensis Nikitin, 1927 (M)

Location: blood

Hosts: *Anarhichas lupus* (5)

A. minor (5)

Gadus morhua (1,2,3,4,5)

Glyptocephalus cynoglossus (5)

Hippoglossoides platessoides (5)

Limanda ferruginea (5)

Liparis cyclostigma (5)

Lycodes reticulatus (5)

Dist.: Atl

Records: 1. Khan 1972b, 2. 1974, 3. 1975b, 4. 1976, 5. 1977

Remarks: In addition to the hosts listed above, Khan (1977) has also experimentally infected *Anguilla rostrata*, *Lycodes vahlii*, *Microgadus tomcod*, *Myoxocephalus octodecemspinosus*, *M. scorpius*, *Pseudopleuronectes americanus*, and *Tautogolabrus adspersus*.

Trypanosoma myoxocephali Fantham, Porter and Richardson, 1942 (M)

Location: blood

Host: *Myoxocephalus octodecemspinosus*

Dist.: Atl

Record: Fantham et al. 1942

Remarks: Khan (1977) considered this species to be probably referable to *T. murmanensis*.

Trypanosoma percae var. *canadensis* Fantham, Porter and Richardson, 1942 (FW)

Location: blood

Hosts: *Perca flavescens* (1,2)

Salvelinus fontinalis (2)

Dist.: Que

Records: 1. Fantham et al. 1942; 2. Fantham and Porter 1948

Trypanosoma rajae Laveran and Mesnil, 1902 (M)

Location: blood

Hosts: *Raja erinacea* (1)

R. radiata (1,2)

Dist.: Atl

Records: 1. Laird and Bullock 1969; 2. So 1972

Trypanosoma spp. (FW, M)

Location: blood

Hosts: *Gadus morhua* (2,3)

Glyptocephalus cynoglossus (2)

Salvelinus fontinalis (1)

Dist.: Atl, Que

Records: 1. Fantham and Porter 1948 (Que); 2. So 1972 (Atl); 3. Khan 1972b (Atl)

ORDER DIPLOMONADIDA

Family HEXAMITIDAE

Hexamita salmonis (Moore, 1923) (FW)

Syn.: *Octomitus salmonis* Moore, 1923

Location: intestine, gall bladder

Hosts: *Coregonus clupeaformis* (8)

Gasterosteus aculeatus (7)

Lota lota (8)

Prosopium cylindraceum (8)

Salvelinus fontinalis (1,2,3,4,5,6)

S. namaycush (8)

Thymallus arcticus (8)

Dist.: BC, PEI, Que, YT

Records: 1 Richardson 1935 (Que), 2. 1936 (Que), 3. 1937a (Que); 4. A. Wright 1936 (Que); 5. M'Gonigle 1941 (maritime hatcheries); 6. Hare and Frantsi 1974 (PEI); 7. Lester 1975 (BC); 8. Arthur et al. 1976 (YT)

Hexamita spp. (FW)

Location: intestine

Hosts: *Catostomus catostomus* (1)

Oncorhynchus keta (2)

O. tshawytscha (2)

Dist.: BC, Que

Records: 1. Hanek and Molnar 1974 (Que); 2. Hoskins and Hulstein 1977 (BC)

Spiroucleus spp. (FW)

Location: intestine

Hosts: *Micropterus salmoides*

Notropis heterolepis

Perca flavescens

Pimephales notatus

Dist.: Ont

Record: Molnar et al. 1974

Hexamitidae gen.sp. (FW)

Includes: *Octomitus* sp. of Fantham and Porter, 1948

Location: intestine

Host: *Catostomus commersoni*

Dist.: Que

Record: Fantham and Porter 1948

Remarks: Kulda and Lom (1964) indicated that *Octomitus* has not been shown to occur

in freshwater fishes. The above record cannot be referred with certainty to either *Hexamita* or *Spironucleus*.

**Sarcomastigophora of
Uncertain Taxonomic Position**

Unidentified "flagellates" (M)
Location: gills
Host: *Oncorhynchus nerka*
Dist.: Pac
Record: Hoskins et al. 1976

Unidentified "amoeba" (FW)
Location: not specified
Host: *Oncorhynchus nerka*
Dist.: BC
Record: Duff 1930

SUBPHYLUM APICOMPLEXA

CLASS PIROPLASMEA

ORDER PIROPLASMIDA

Family DACTYLOSOMATIDAE

Dactylosoma salvelini Fantham, Porter and Richardson, 1942 (FW)
Location: blood
Host: *Salvelinus fontinalis*
Dist.: Que
Record: Fantham et al. 1942

Dactylosoma sp.⁴ (FW)
Location: blood
Host: *Salvelinus fontinalis*
Dist.: Que
Record: Fantham and Porter 1948

Haemohormidium beckeri So, 1972 (M)
Location: blood
Host: *Myoxocephalus octodecemspinosus*
Dist.: Atl
Record: So 1972

Haemohormidium terraenovae So, 1972 (M)
Location: blood
Hosts: *Ammodytes americanus*
Glyptocephalus cynoglossus

Hippoglossoides platessoides
Limanda ferruginea
Melanogrammus aeglefinus
Urophycis tenuis

Dist.: Atl
Record: So 1972

Haemohormidium spp. (M)
Location: blood
Hosts: *Hemirhamphus americanus*
Hippoglossoides platessoides
Dist.: Atl
Record: Laird and Bullock 1969

CLASS SPOROZOEIA

ORDER EUCOCCIDA

Family EIMERIIDAE

Eimeria anguillae Léger and Hollande, 1922 (FW)
Location: intestine
Host: *Anguilla rostrata*
Dist.: Que
Records: Hanek and Molnar 1974; Molnar and Hanek 1974

Eimeria catostomi Molnar and Hanek, 1974 (FW)
Location: intestine
Hosts: *Catostomus commersoni*
Hypentelium nigricans
Dist.: Ont
Record: Molnar and Hanek 1974

Eimeria clupearum (Thélohan, 1894) Doflein, 1909 (M)
Location: liver
Host: *Clupea harengus harengus*
Dist.: Atl
Record: Sindermann 1961

Eimeria degiustii Molnar and Fernando, 1974 (FW)
Location: spleen
Hosts: *Notropis cornutus* (1,2)
Pimephales notatus (1,2)
P. promelas (1)
Dist.: Ont
Records: 1. Molnar and Fernando 1974; 2. Molnar et al. 1974

Eimeria etheostomae Molnar and Hanek, 1974 (FW)
Location: intestine

⁴This report involves a tentative parasite identification (parasite reported as "... a probable *Dactylosoma*").

- Hosts: *Etheostoma exile*
E. nigrum
Dist.: Ont
Record: Molnar and Hanek 1974
- Eimeria fernandoae* Molnar and Hanek, 1974 (FW)
Location: intestine
Hosts: *Catostomus commersoni*
Hypentelium nigricans
Dist.: Ont
Record: Molnar and Hanek 1974
- Eimeria freemani* Molnar and Fernando, 1974 (FW)
Location: renal parenchyma, kidney tubules
Host: *Notropis cornutus*
Dist.: Ont
Records: Molnar and Fernando 1974; Molnar et al. 1974
- Eimeria gadi* Fiebiger, 1913 (M)
Syn.: *Goussia gadi* (Fiebiger, 1913)
Location: swim bladder
Hosts: *Enchelyopus cimbrius* (3)
Gadus morhua (2)
Melanogrammus aeglefinus (1,3)
Dist.: Atl
Records: 1. Mavor 1915a; 2. Ellis 1930; 3. Odense and Logan 1976
- Eimeria gasterostei* (Thélohan, 1890) Dofflein, 1909 (FW)
Location: liver
Host: *Gasterosteus aculeatus*
Dist.: BC
Record: Lester 1975
- Eimeria glenorensis* Molnar and Fernando, 1974 (FW)
Location: intestine
Host: *Morone americana*
Dist.: Ont
Record: Molnar and Fernando 1974
- Eimeria haneki* Molnar and Fernando, 1974 (FW)
Location: intestine
Host: *Culaea inconstans*
Dist.: Ont
Record: Molnar and Fernando 1974
- Eimeria hoffmani* Molnar and Hanek, 1974 (FW)
Location: intestine
Host: *Umbra limi*
Dist.: Ont
Record: Molnar and Hanek 1974
- Eimeria hybognathi* Molnar and Fernando, 1974 (FW)
Location: intestine
Host: *Hybognathus hankinsoni*
Dist.: Ont
Records: Molnar and Fernando 1974; Molnar et al. 1974
- Eimeria ictaluri* Molnar and Fernando, 1974 (FW)
Location: intestine
Host: *Ictalurus nebulosus*
Dist.: Ont
Records: Molnar and Fernando 1974; Molnar et al. 1974
- Eimeria iroquoina* Molnar and Fernando, 1974 (FW)
Location: intestine
Hosts: *Nocomis biguttatus* (2,3)
Notropis cornutus (1,2,3)
N. heterolepis (2,3)
Pimephales notatus (2,3)
P. promelas (3)
Rhinichthys atratulus (2)
Semotilus atromaculatus (2)
Dist.: Ont
Records: 1. Molnar and Fernando 1974; 2. Molnar and Hanek 1974; 3. Molnar et al. 1974
- Eimeria laureleus* Molnar and Fernando, 1974 (FW)
Location: intestine
Host: *Perca flavescens*
Dist.: Ont
Records: Molnar and Fernando 1974; Molnar et al. 1974
- Eimeria micropteri* Molnar and Hanek, 1974 (FW)
Location: intestine
Hosts: *Micropterus dolomieu*
M. salmoides
Dist.: Ont
Records: Molnar and Hanek 1974
- Eimeria moronei* Molnar and Fernando, 1974 (FW)
Location: intestine
Host: *Morone americana*
Dist.: Ont
Record: Molnar and Fernando 1974
- Eimeria ojbwana* Molnar and Fernando, 1974 (FW)
Location: intestine

Host: *Cottus bairdi*
 Dist.: Ont
 Record: Molnar and Fernando 1974

Eimeria osmeri Molnar and Fernando, 1974 (FW)
 Location: intestine
 Host: *Osmerus mordax*
 Dist.: Ont
 Record: Molnar and Fernando 1974

Eimeria pungitii Molnar and Hanek, 1974 (FW)
 Location: intestine
 Host: *Pungitius pungitius*
 Dist.: Que
 Record: Molnar and Hanek 1974

Eimeria salvelini Molnar and Hanek, 1974 (FW)
 Location: intestine
 Host: *Salvelinus fontinalis*
 Dist.: Que
 Record: Molnar and Hanek 1974

Eimeria sardinae (Thélohan, 1890) Reichenow, 1921 (M)
 Location: testis
 Host: *Clupea harengus harengus*
 Dist.: Atl
 Record: Sindermann 1961

Eimeria tedlai Molnar and Fernando, 1974 (FW)
 Location: intestine
 Host: *Perca flavescens*
 Dist.: Ont
 Record: Molnar and Fernando 1974

Eimeria truttae (Léger and Hesse, 1919) Stankovitch, 1924 (FW)
 Location: intestine
 Host: *Salvelinus fontinalis*
 Dist.: Que
 Records: Hanek and Molnar 1974; Molnar and Hanek 1974

Eimeria spp. (FW, M)
 Location: intestine, kidney
 Hosts: *Catostomus commersoni* (3)
Etheostoma exile (3)
Fundulus heteroclitus (1)
Macrourus berglax (4)
Micropterus salmoides (3)
Pungitius pungitius (2)
Salvelinus fontinalis (1,2)
 Dist.: Atl, NS, Ont, Que
 Records: 1. Fantham and Porter 1948 (NS, Que); 2. Hanek and Molnar 1974 (Que); 3. Molnar et al. 1974 (Ont); 4. Lom et al. 1975 (Atl)

Family HAEMOGREGARINIDAE

Haemogregarina aeglefini Henry, 1913 (M)
 Syn.: *Haemogregarina urophysis* Fantham, Porter and Richardson, 1942
Haemogregarina sp. of Mavor, 1915
 Location: blood
 Hosts: *Gadus morhua* (2)
Melanogrammus aeglefinus (3)
Pollachius virens (3)
Urophycis chuss (1)
U. tenuis (2,3)
 Dist.: Atl
 Records: 1. Mavor 1915a; 2. Fantham et al. 1942; 3. Laird and Bullock 1969

Haemogregarina bigemina Laveran and Mesnil, 1901 (M)
 Location: blood
 Hosts: *Artemia fenestralis* (2)
 ?*Centropristis striata* (1)
Macrozoarces americanus (1)
 Dist.: Atl, Pac
 Records: 1. Fantham et al. 1942⁵ (Atl); 2. Laird 1961b (Pac)

Haemogregarina delagei Laveran and Mesnil, 1902 (M)
 Location: blood
 Hosts: *Raja erinacea* (1)
R. radiata (1,2,3)
R. senta (3)
Squalus acanthias (1)
 Dist.: Atl
 Records: 1. Laird and Bullock 1969; 2. Khan 1972a; 3. So 1972

Haemogregarina irkalukpiki Laird, 1961 (FW)
 Location: blood
 Hosts: *Coregonus clupeaformis* (2)
Prosopium cylindraceum (2)
Salvelinus alpinus (1)
 Dist.: NWT, Que, YT
 Records: 1. Laird 1961a (NWT, Que); 2. Arthur et al. 1976 (YT)

Haemogregarina mavori Laird and Bullock, 1969 (M)
 Location: blood

⁵The parasite reported by Fantham et al. (1942) from *Macrozoarces americanus* was referred to as "... a haemogregarine, probably *Haemogregarina bigemina* ..." and that from *C. striata* was reported as an unidentified "haemosporidian," which Laird and Bullock (1969) considered to be probably referable to *H. bigemina*.

Host: *Macrozoarces americanus*
Dist.: Atl
Record: Laird and Bullock 1969

Haemogregarina myoxocephali Fantham,
Porter and Richardson, 1942 (M)
Location: blood
Host: *Myoxocephalus octodecemspinosus*
Dist.: Atl
Records: Fantham et al. 1942; Laird and Bullock 1969; So 1972

Haemogregarina platessae Lebailly, 1904 (M)
Location: blood
Hosts: *Glyptocephalus cynoglossus* (3)
Pseudopleuronectes americanus (1,2)
Scophthalmus aquosus (3)
Dist.: Atl
Records: 1. Fantham et al. 1942⁶; 2. Laird and Bullock 1969; 3. So 1972

Haemogregarina salvelini (Fantham, Porter and Richardson, 1942) Laird, 1961 (FW)
Syn.: *Leucocytozoon salvelini* Fantham, Porter and Richardson, 1942
Location: blood
Host: *Salvelinus fontinalis*
Dist.: Que
Records: Fantham et al. 1942; Fantham and Porter 1948

Haemogregarina spp. (FW, M)
Syn.: *Leucocytozoon* sp. of Fantham and Porter, 1948
Location: blood
Hosts: *Liparis atlanticus* (2)
Micropterus dolomieu (1)⁷
Pholis gunnellus (2)
Salvelinus fontinalis (1)⁷
Dist.: Atl, Que
Records: 1. Fantham and Porter 1948 (Que); 2. Laird and Bullock 1969 (Atl)
Remarks: Material reported as *Haemogregarina* sp.? by Mavor (1915a) from *Urophycis chuss* was referred to *H. aeglefini* Henry, 1913 by Laird and Bullock (1969).

⁶The parasite reported by Fantham et al. (1942) from *P. americanus* was referred to as "*Haemogregarina platessae* Lebailly, or a form closely allied thereto . . ."

⁷Included in these records of Fantham and Porter (1948) is material reported as ". . . an unidentified haemogregarine" from *S. fontinalis* from Fourth Lake and from *M. dolomieu* from Lac des Sables.

Family SARCOCYSTIDAE

Sarcocystis salvelini Fantham and Porter, 1943 (FW)

Location: musculature
Host: *Salvelinus fontinalis*
Dist.: Unspecified locality in eastern Canada
Record: Fantham and Porter 1943

Sarcocystis sp. (M)

Location: musculature
Host: *Macrozoarces americanus*
Dist.: Atl
Record: Fantham and Porter 1943
Remarks: The taxonomic position of the genus *Sarcocystis* has been extremely uncertain, Scholtysek (1974) recently placed this genus in the Eimeriidae.

Apicomplexa of Uncertain Taxonomic Position

Unidentified "sporozoites"¹ (?)

Location: intestine
Host: *Gasterosteus aculeatus*
Dist.: BC and/or Pac
Record: Lester 1975

SUBPHYLUM MICROSPORA

CLASS MICROSPOREA

ORDER HAPLOSPORIDA

Haplosporida gen.sp. (FW?)

Location: kidney
Hosts: *Oncorhynchus gorbuscha*
O. kisutch
Dist.: BC
Record: Hoskins et al. 1976

ORDER MICROSPORIDA

Family NOSEMATIDAE

Glugea anomala (Moniez, 1887) Gurley, 1893 (FW, M)

Location: cysts in body cavity, branchial cavity, and subcutaneous connective tissue
Host: *Gasterosteus aculeatus*
Dist.: Atl, BC
Records: Lester 1975 (BC); Lom and Laird 1976 (Atl)

- Glugea berglax* Lom and Laird, 1976 (M)
 Syn.: *Nosema* sp. of Lom, Noble and Laird, 1975
 Location: cyst in intestinal wall
 Host: *Macrourus berglax*
 Dist.: Atl
 Records: Lom et al. 1975; Lom and Laird 1976
- Glugea branchiale* (Nemeczek, 1911) (M)
 Syn.: *Nosema branchiale* Nemeczek, 1911
 Location: gill cyst
 Hosts: *Gadus morhua* (1)
Melanogrammus aeglefinus (2)
 Dist.: Atl
 Records: 1. Fantham et al. 1941⁸; 2. Lom and Laird 1976
- Glugea hertwigi* Weissenberg, 1911 (FW)
 Syn.: *Glugea hertwigi* var. *canadensis* Fantham, Porter and Richardson, 1941
 Location: cysts in viscera, subcutaneous connective tissue
 Host: *Osmerus mordax*
 Dist.: Ont, Que
 Records: Fantham et al. 1941 (Que); Dechtiar 1965b (Ont), 1972b (Ont); Legault and Delisle 1967 (Que); Delisle 1969 (Que), 1972b (Que); Delisle and Veilleux 1969 (Que); Chen and Power 1972 (Ont); Nepszy and Dechtiar 1972 (Ont)
- Glugea stephani* (Hagenmuller, 1899) Woodcock, 1904 (M)
 Location: cysts in intestinal submucosa
 Hosts: *Limanda ferruginea*
Pseudopleuronectes americanus
 Dist.: Atl
 Record: Fantham et al. 1941
- Glugea* spp. (FW, M)
 Location: cysts in viscera and musculature; gall bladder, intestine
 Hosts: *Mallotus villosus* (1,2,3)
Notropis cornutus (6)
Osmerus mordax (4,5)⁹
Pimephales promelas (6)
 Dist.: Atl, Ont, Que
 Records: 1. Marchant and Schiffman 1946 (Atl); 2. Templeman 1948 (Atl), 3. 1968 (Atl); 4. Legault et al. 1965 (Que); 5. Delisle 1966 (Que); 6. Molnar et al. 1974 (Ont)
- Nosema pimephales* Fantham, Porter and Richardson, 1941 (FW)
 Location: cysts in viscera and musculature
 Hosts: *Pimephales notatus* (2)
P. promelas (1,2)
 Dist.: Ont, Que
 Records: 1. Fantham et al. 1941 (Que); 2. Dechtiar 1972c (Ont)
- Pleistophora cepedianae* Putz, Hoffman and Dunbar, 1965 (FW)
 Location: [cysts in visceral cavity]
 Host: *Dorosoma cepedianum*
 Dist.: Ont
 Record: Dechtiar 1972b
- Pleistophora macrozoarcidis* Nigrelli, 1946 (M)
 Location: cysts in musculature
 Host: *Macrozoarces americanus*
 Dist.: Atl
 Record: Olsen and Merriman 1946
- Pleistophora salmonae* Putz, Hoffman and Dunbar, 1965 (FW)
 Location: gills [cyst]
 Host: *Salvelinus fontinalis*
 Dist.: Que
 Record: Hanek and Molnar 1974
- Pleistophora* sp. (M)
 Location: not specified
 Host: *Gadus macrocephalus*
 Dist.: Pac
 Record: Hoskins et al. 1976

Unidentified Microsporida

- Microsporida gen.spp. (FW, M)
 Location: kidney cysts, musculature
 Hosts: *Gadus macrocephalus* (3)
Pholis gunnellus (2)
Salmo trutta (1)¹⁰
Salvelinus fontinalis (1)
S. namaycush (1)
Theragra chalcogramma (3)¹¹
 Dist.: Atl, Pac, Ont
 Records: 1. MacLulich 1943b (Ont); 2. Lom and Laird 1976 (Atl); 3. Hoskins and Hulstein 1977 (Pac)

⁸The report of Fantham et al. (1941) involves a tentative parasite identification, the parasite was considered to be "... probably the same as *N. branchiale* ..."

⁹These records from *O. mordax* probably pertain to *Glugea hertwigi*.

¹⁰ The record of MacLulich (1943b) for Microsporida from *S. trutta* appears only in the abstract.

¹¹The material reported from *T. chalcogramma* (as pollock) by Hoskins and Hulstein (1977) was noted to be probably *Pleistophora* sp.

SUBPHYLUM CILIOPHORA

CLASS CILIATEA

ORDER CYRTOPHORIDA

Family CHLAMYDODONTIDAE

Chilodonella dentata (Dujardin, 1841) (FW)

Syn.: *Chilodonella dentatus* Fantham and Porter, 1947 of Hoffman, 1967

Chilodon dentatus of Fantham and Porter, 1948

Location: gills

Host: *Micropterus dolomieu*

Dist.: Que

Record: Fantham and Porter 1948

Chilodonella sp. (FW)

Syn.: *Chilodon* sp.

Location: not specified

Host: *Salvelinus fontinalis*

Dist.: Que

Record: Richardson 1937a

ORDER TRICHOSTOMATIDA

Family BALANTIDIIDAE

Balantidium sp.¹² (FW)

Location: intestine

Hosts: *Perca flavescens*

Salvelinus fontinalis

Dist.: Que

Record: Fantham and Porter 1948

Remarks: Hoffman (1967) noted that according to R. M. Stabler, Fantham and Porter's identification was in error and should be *Nyctotherus* sp.

ORDER SUCTORIDA

Family DENDROSOMATIDAE

Trichophrya piscium Bütschli, 1889 (FW)

Location: gills

Hosts: *Salmo gairdneri* (1)

S. salar (1,2)

S. trutta (1)

Salvelinus fontinalis (1,2)

Dist.: Nfld, NS

Records: 1. Sandeman and Pippy 1967 (Nfld);

2. Hare and Frantsi 1974 (NS)

Trichophrya sp. (FW)

Location: gills

Hosts: *Ictalurus nebulosus* (2)

Morone chrysops (1)

Dist.: Ont

Records: 1. Dechtiar 1972b, 2. 1972c

ORDER HYMENOSTOMATIDA

Family OPHRYOGLENIDAE

Ichthyophthirius multifiliis Fouquet, 1876 (FW)

Location: skin, fins, gills

Hosts: *Aplodinotus grunniens* (3)

Catostomus commersoni (4)

Gasterosteus aculeatus (7)

Ictalurus nebulosus (6)

Micropterus dolomieu (1)

M. salmoides (1)

Morone chrysops (3)

Perca flavescens (3,4)

Salmo salar (5)

Salvelinus fontinalis (2)

Dist.: BC, Nfld, NS, Ont

Records: 1. Bangham and Hunter 1939 (Ont);

2. Sandeman and Pippy 1967 (Nfld); 3.

Dechtiar 1972b (Ont), 4. 1972c (Ont); 5.

Hare and Frantsi 1974 (NS); 6. Molnar et

al. 1974 (Ont); 7. Lester 1975 (BC)

Ichthyophthirius sp. (FW)

Location: [skin, fins, gills]

Hosts: *Gasterosteus aculeatus* (3)

Oncorhynchus kisutch (2)

O. tshawytscha (2)

Salmo clarki (2)

S. gairdneri (2)

S. trutta (2)

Salvelinus fontinalis (1)

Dist.: BC, Nfld, Que

Records: 1. Richardson 1937a (Que); 2. Carl

1939 (BC); 3. Threlfall 1968 (Nfld)

ORDER PERITRICHIDA

Family EPISTYLIDAE

Epistylis lwoffii Fauré-Fremiet, 1943 (FW)

Location: gills, body surface

Host: *Gasterosteus aculeatus*

Dist.: BC

Records: Lester and Adams 1974; Lester 1975

¹²The material from *P. flavescens* was reported as "... *Balantidium* sp., very near *B. entozoon*," that from *S. fontinalis* as "... *Balantidium* sp., practically identical with *B. ranarum* of frogs ..."

Epistylis spp. (FW)
 Location: fins
 Hosts: *Cottus cognatus* (2)
Etheostoma exile (1)
 Dist.: Ont, YT
 Records: 1. Dechtiar 1972c (Ont); 2. Arthur et al. 1976 (YT)

Hosts: *Esox americanus vermiculatus* (2)
Micropterus dolomieu and/or *M. salmoides* (1)¹⁴
 Dist.: Ont
 Records: 1. Bangham and Hunter 1939; 2. Crossman 1962

Family SCYPHIIDAE

Apiosoma spp. (FW)
 Location: fins, gills, skin
 Hosts: *Ambloplites rupestris* (2)
Catostomus catostomus (1)
Etheostoma exile (2)
Gasterosteus aculeatus (1,3)
Ictalurus nebulosus (2)
Micropterus salmoides (2)
Notropis cornutus (2)
Pimephales notatus (2)
Salvelinus fontinalis (1)
 Dist.: Pac, BC, Ont, Que
 Records: 1. Hanek and Molnar 1974 (Que);
 2. Molnar et al. 1974 (Ont); 3. Lester 1975 (Pac, BC)

Caliperia brevipes Laird, 1959 (M)
 Location: gills
 Host: *Raja erinacea*
 Dist.: Atl
 Record: Laird 1959

Scyphidia arctica Zhukov, 1964 (M)
 Location: gills
 Host: *Myoxocephalus octodecemspinosus*
 Dist.: Atl
 Record: Lom and Laird 1969

Scyphidia micropteri Surber, 1940¹³ (FW)
 Location: gills
 Host: *Esox americanus vermiculatus*
 Dist.: Ont
 Record: Crossman 1962

Family VORTICELLIDAE

Vorticellidae gen. spp. (FW)
 Location: gills

¹³This material was reported by Crossman (1962) as scyphiids which "... were probably *Scyphidia micropteri* . . ." and was recorded in his table 7 as this species.

Family URCEOLARIIDAE

Trichodina cottidarum Dogiel, 1948 (M)
 Location: gills
 Hosts: *Myoxocephalus octodecemspinosus*
M. scorpius
 Dist.: Atl
 Record: Lom and Laird 1969

Trichodina decipiens Laird, 1961 (M)
 Location: gills
 Host: *Artedius fenestralis*
 Dist.: Pac
 Record: Laird 1961b
 Remarks: The "giant forms" of *T. decipiens* described by Laird (1961b) were later considered by Lom (1970) to constitute a separate species, *T. lairdi*.

Trichodina domerguei (Wallengren, 1897) (FW, M)
 Syn.: *Cyclochaeta domerguei* Wallengren, 1897
 Location: gills, skin, fins
 Hosts: *Gasterosteus aculeatus* (2)
Micropterus dolomieu or *M. salmoides* (1)¹⁵
 Dist.: Pac, BC, Ont
 Records: 1. Bangham and Hunter 1939 (Ont);
 2. Lester 1975 (Pac, BC)

Trichodina domerguei saintjohnsi Lom and Laird, 1969 (M)
 Location: gills, fins, skin
 Hosts: *Cyclopterus lumpus*
Myoxocephalus scorpius
Triglops murrayi
 Dist.: Atl
 Record: Lom and Laird 1969

¹⁴In their host-parasite list Bangham and Hunter (1939) recorded Vorticellidae from *Micropterus salmoides* (as *Aplites salmoides*) but in their parasite-host list they reported this species from *M. dolomieu*. The correct host record cannot be determined.

¹⁵Bangham and Hunter (1939) in their host-parasite list recorded *T. domerguei* from *M. salmoides* but in their parasite-host list they reported this species from *M. dolomieu*. The correct host record cannot be determined.

- Trichodina elizabethae* Lom and Laird, 1969 (M)
 Location: gills
 Host: *Ulvaria subbifurcata*
 Dist.: Atl
 Record: Lom and Laird 1969
- Trichodina galyae* Lom and Laird, 1969 (M)
 Location: gills
 Host: *Cyclopterus lumpus*
 Dist.: Atl
 Record: Lom and Laird 1969
- Trichodina jarmilae* Lom and Laird, 1969 (M)
 Location: gills
 Host: *Hemipteris americanus*
 Dist.: Atl
 Record: Lom and Laird 1969
- Trichodina lairdi* Lom, 1970 (M)
 Syn: *Trichodina decipiens* of Laird, 1961, (partim)¹⁶
 Host: *Artedius fenestralis*
 Dist.: Pac
 Record: Lom 1970 (based on Laird 1961b)
- Trichodina oviducti* Polyansky, 1955 (M)
 Location: urogenital tract, rectum, claspers
 Hosts: *Raja ocellata* (1)
R. radiata (1,2,3,4)
 Dist.: Atl
 Records: 1. Khan 1972c, 2. 1975a; 3. Khan et al. 1974; 4. Lom and Halder 1976
- Trichodina rectuncinata* Raabe, 1958 (M)
 Location: gills
 Host: *Artedius fenestralis*
 Dist.: Pac
 Record: Lom 1970
- Trichodina tenuidens* Fauré-Fremiet, 1943 (FW, M)
 Location: gills
 Host: *Gasterosteus aculeatus*
 Dist.: Atl, Pac, BC
 Records: Lom and Laird 1969 (Atl); Lester and Adams 1974 (Pac and/or BC); Lester 1975 (Pac, BC)
- Trichodina vancouverense* Laird, 1961 (M)
 Location: gills
 Host: *Artedius fenestralis*
 Dist.: Pac
 Record: Laird 1961b
- Trichodina* spp. (FW, B, M)
 Syn.: *Cyclochaeta* sp. of Fantham and Porter, 1948
 Location: gills, urinary bladder, ureters
 Hosts: *Carpoides cyprinus* (6)
Catostomus commersoni (9)
Cottus bairdi (7)
C. cognatus (13,14)¹⁷
Cyprinus carpio (4)
Esox lucius (6)
Gasterosteus aculeatus (5,8)
Hybognathus hankinsoni (9)
Ictalurus nebulosus (9)
Lepomis gibbosus (15)
Lota lota (7)
Lycodes lavalaei (10)
Micropterus salmoides (9)
Morone chrysops (6)
Nocomis biguttatus (9)
Notropis cornutus (9)
N. heterolepis (9)
Perca flavescens (3,6,7,9)
Percina caprodes (7)
Percopsis omiscomaycus (7)
Pimephales promelas (9)
Pomoxis nigromaculatus (7)
Pungitius pungitius (8)
Salmo salar (11,12)
Salvelinus fontinalis (1,2,3)
Semotilus atromaculatus (9)
 Dist.: Atl, Pac, BC, NB-b, NB, Nfld-b, Nfld, Ont, Que-b, Que, YT
 Records: 1. Richardson 1937a (Que); 2. Bangham 1941 (Ont); 3. Fantham and Porter 1948 (Que); 4. Bangham and Adams 1954 (BC); 5. Hanek and Threlfall 1970e (Atl, Nfld-b, Nfld); 6. Dechtiar 1972b (Ont), 7. 1972c (Ont); 8. Hanek and Molnar 1974 (Que-b, Que); 9. Molnar et al. 1974 (Ont); 10. Khan and Pitt 1974 (Atl); 11. Hare and Burt 1975a (NB), 12. 1976 (NB-b); 13. Hoskins et al. 1976 (YT); 14. Arthur et al. 1976 (YT); 15. Cone and Anderson 1977b (Ont)
- Vauchomia renicola* (Mueller, 1932) Mueller, 1938 (FW)
 Syn.: *Trichodina renicola* Mueller, 1932
 Location: urinary bladder, ureters
 Hosts: *Esox americanus vermiculatus* (2)
E. niger (1)¹⁸

¹⁶Lom (1970) considered the "giant forms" of *T. decipiens* described by Laird (1961b) to constitute a separate species, *T. lairdi*.

¹⁷The material reported as trichodinids from "sculpins" by Hoskins et al. (1976) was subsequently identified as *Trichodina* sp. by Arthur et al. (1976).

¹⁸This parasite was reported as "... *Trichodina*, probably *A.* (sic) *renicola*" by Fantham and Porter (1948, p. 626) and later referred to as *T. renicola* (p. 627).

Dist.: Ont, Que
Records: 1. Fantham and Porter 1948 (Que);
2. Crossman 1962 (Ont)

Urceolariidae gen. spp. (FW, M)
Location: gills
Hosts: *Clupea harengus harengus* (2)
Enchelyopus cimbrius (2)
Fundulus heteroclitus (2)
Isopsetta isolepis (1)

Lepidopsetta bilineata (1)
Lophius americanus (2)
Ophiodon elongatus (1,3)
Pollachius virens (2)
Pseudopleuronectes americanus (2)
Salmo gairdneri (3)
Scophthalmus aquosus (2)

Dist.: Atl, Pac, BC
Records: 1. Bell 1962 (Pac); 2. Lom and Laird
1969 (Atl); 3. Hoskins et al. 1976 (Pac, BC)

PHYLUM?¹⁹

SUBPHYLUM MYXOSPORA

CLASS MYXOSPOREA

ORDER MYXOSPORIDA

Family CERATOMYXIDAE

Ceratomyxa acadensis Mavor, 1915 (M)
Location: gall bladder
Hosts: *Clupea harengus harengus* (3)²⁰
Cryptacanthodes maculatus (3)²⁰
Macrozoarces americanus (1,2,3)
Pseudopleuronectes americanus (1,2,3)
Urophycis chuss (1,2)
U. tenuis (3,4)
Dist.: Atl
Records: 1. Mavor 1915a, 2. 1916a; 3. Ellis
1930; 4. Fantham et al. 1940

Ceratomyxa coryphaenoida Moser and Noble,
1976 (M)
Location: gall bladder
Host: *Coryphaenoides cinereus*
Dist.: Pac
Record: Moser and Noble 1976a

Ceratomyxa hokarari Meglitsch, 1960 (M)
Location: gall bladder, bile ducts
Host: *Coryphaenoides acrolepis*
Dist.: Pac
Records: Moser and Noble 1976a; Moser 1977

¹⁹The Myxosporida traditionally have been grouped with the phylum Protozoa. Current opinion (Lom 1969; Weiser 1974) holds that these organisms cannot be retained in this phylum and either should be transferred to the Coelenterata or a separate phylum should be established for them. Until this matter is settled we leave the group without a phylum affiliation.

²⁰The records of Ellis (1930) for *C. h. harengus* and *C. maculatus* involve tentative parasite identifications.

Ceratomyxa shasta Noble, 1950 (M)
Syn.: *Ceratomyxa* sp. of Hoskins, Bell and Evelyn, 1976
Location: kidney, viscera, musculature
Hosts: *Oncorhynchus keta* (1)
O. kisutch (1,2)
Dist.: Pac
Records: 1. Margolis and Evelyn 1975; 2.
Hoskins et al. 1976

Ceratomyxa urophycis Fantham, Porter and
Richardson, 1940 (M)
Location: gall bladder
Host: *Urophycis tenuis*
Dist.: Atl
Record: Fantham et al. 1940

Ceratomyxa spp. (FW, M)
Location: gall bladder, intestine¹
Hosts: *Gasterosteus aculeatus* (4)
Hemitripterus americanus (1,2)
Notropis stramineus (3)
Dist.: Atl, Pac, Ont
Records: 1. Mavor 1915a (Atl); 2. Ellis 1930
(Atl); 3. Dechtiar 1972b (Ont); 4. Lester
1975 (Pac)

Leptotheca agilis (Thélohan, 1892) Thélohan,
1895 (M)
Location: gall bladder
Host: *Raja erinacea*
Dist.: Atl
Record: Ellis 1930

Leptotheca informis Auerbach, 1910 (M)
Location: gall bladder
Host: *Coryphaenoides filifera*
Dist.: Pac
Record: Moser and Noble 1976b

Family MYXIIDAE

- Myxidium bergense* Auerbach, 1910 (M)
 Location: gall bladder
 Hosts: *Melanogrammus aeglefinus* (1,2)
Urophycis tenuis (2)
 Dist.: Atl
 Records: 1. Mavor 1915a; 2. Ellis 1930
- Myxidium coryphaenoidium* Noble, 1966 (M)
 Location: gall bladder
 Host: *Coryphaenoides filifera*
 Dist.: Pac
 Record: Moser et al. 1976
- Myxidium gadi* Géorgevich, 1916 (M)
 Location: gall bladder
 Host: *Melanogrammus aeglefinus*
 Dist.: Atl
 Record: Fantham et al. 1940
- Myxidium gasterostei* Noble, 1943 (FW)
 Location: gall bladder
 Host: *Gasterosteus aculeatus*
 Dist.: BC
 Record: Lester 1975
- Myxidium giardi* Cépède, 1906 (FW)
 Location: liver, intestine [cyst]
 Host: *Anguilla rostrata*
 Dist.: Que
 Record: Hanek and Molnar 1974
- Myxidium lieberkuehni* Bütschli, 1882 (FW)
 Location: urinary bladder
 Hosts: *Esox lucius* (1,3)
E. niger (2)²¹
 Dist.: Ont, Que, YT
 Records: 1. Mavor 1916b (Ont); 2. Fantham et al. 1940 (Que); 3. Arthur et al. 1976 (YT)
- Myxidium myoxocephali* Fantham, Porter and Richardson, 1940 (M)
 Location: gall bladder
 Host: *Myoxocephalus octodecemspinosus*
 Dist.: Atl
 Record: Fantham et al. 1940
- Myxidium percae* Fantham, Porter and Richardson, 1939 (FW)
 Location: cyst beneath skin
 Host: *Perca flavescens*
 Dist.: Que
 Record: Fantham et al. 1939
- Myxidium zealandicum* Hine, 1975 (M?)
 Location: gills, kidney cysts
 Host: *Anguilla rostrata*
 Dist.: Ont, Que
 Records: Komourdjian et al. 1977 (Ont, Que);
 Hulbert et al. 1977 (unspecified locality)
- Myxidium* spp. (FW, M)
 Location: gall bladder, kidney
 Hosts: *Catostomus commersoni* (3)
Micropterus dolomieu (2)
Notropis cornutus (3)
N. heterolepis (3)
Oncorhynchus gorbuscha (6)
O. kisutch (4,5)
Pseudopleuronectes americanus (1)
 Dist.: Atl, BC, NS, Ont
 Records: 1. Mavor 1915a (Atl); 2. Fantham and Porter 1948 (NS); 3. Molnar et al. 1974 (Ont); 4. Hoskins et al. 1976 (BC); 5. Bell and Margolis 1976 (BC); 6. Hoskins and Hulstein 1977 (BC)
- Zschokkella globulosa* Davis, 1917 (M)
 Location: urinary bladder
 Host: *Nezumia bairdi*
 Dist.: Atl
 Record: Moser and Noble 1977c
- Zschokkella hildae* Auerbach, 1910 (M)
 Location: urinary bladder
 Hosts: *Gadus morhua*²²
Microgadus tomcod
 Dist.: Atl
 Record: Fantham et al. 1940
- Zschokkella kudoi* Moser and Noble, 1977 (M)
 Syn.: *Zschokkella parasiluri* of Yoshino and Noble, 1973
 Location: kidney
 Host: *Macrourus berglax*
 Dist.: Atl
 Records: Yoshino and Noble 1973; Moser and Noble 1977c
 Remarks: Moser and Noble (1977c) referred Yoshino and Noble's (1973) report of *Z. parasiluri* from *M. berglax* to this species.
- Zschokkella salvelini* Fantham, Porter and Richardson, 1939 (FW)
 Location: cyst on kidney, intestine
 Host: *Salvelinus fontinalis*
 Dist.: Que
 Records: Fantham et al. 1939; Fantham and Porter 1948; Hanek and Molnar 1974

²¹The record of Fantham et al. (1940) for this host was given as "... a *Myxidium*, which is probably *Myxidium lieberkuehni* ..."

²²The report of this parasite from *G. morhua* (as *G. callarias*) involves a tentative parasite identification.

Family MYXOBILATIDAE

- Myxobilatus gasterostei* (Parisi, 1912) Davis, 1944 (FW)
 Location: kidney tubules, urinary bladder
 Host: *Gasterosteus aculeatus*
 Dist.: BC
 Records: Lester 1975; Arthur and Margolis 1975b; Hoskins et al. 1976
- Myxobilatus ohioensis* (Herrick, 1941) Davis, 1944 (FW)
 Location: ureters, urinary bladder
 Host: *Lepomis gibbosus*
 Dist.: Ont
 Records: Cone and Anderson 1977a, b
- Myxobilatus yukonensis* Arthur and Margolis, 1975 (FW)
 Location: kidney tubules, urinary bladder
 Host: *Cottus cognatus*
 Dist.: YT
 Records: Arthur and Margolis 1975b; Arthur et al. 1976
- Myxobilatus* sp. (M)
 Location: kidney tubules
 Host: *Gasterosteus aculeatus*
 Dist.: Pac
 Records: Lester 1975; Hoskins et al. 1975 (based on the material of Lester 1975)

Family MYXOBOLIDAE

- Henneguya acuta* Bond, 1939 (FW)
 Location: gills [cyst]
 Host: *Esox masquinongy*
 Dist.: Ont
 Record: Dechtiar 1972c
- Henneguya amiae* Fantham, Porter and Richardson, 1940 (FW)
 Location: gill cyst
 Host: *Amia calva*
 Dist.: Que
 Record: Fantham et al. 1940
- Henneguya doori* Guilford, 1963 (FW)
 Location: [gill cyst]
 Host: *Perca flavescens*
 Dist.: Ont
 Record: Dechtiar 1972b

- Henneguya esocis* Fantham, Porter and Richardson, 1939 (FW)
 Location: gill cyst
 Host: *Esox niger*
 Dist.: Que
 Records: Fantham et al. 1939; Fantham and Porter 1948
- Henneguya exilis* Kudo, 1929 (FW)
 Location: gills [cyst]
 Hosts: *Ictalurus nebulosus* (1,2)
I. punctatus (1)
 Dist.: Ont
 Records: 1. Dechtiar 1972b; 2. Molnar et al. 1974
- Henneguya fontinalis* Fantham, Porter and Richardson, 1939 (FW)
 Location: fin cyst
 Host: *Salvelinus fontinalis*
 Dist.: Que
 Records: Fantham et al. 1939; Fantham and Porter 1948
- Henneguya fontinalis* var. *notropis* Fantham, Porter and Richardson, 1939 (FW)
 Location: cysts on abdomen, base of tail, back
 Hosts: *Notropis cornutus*
N. heterolepis
 Dist.: Que
 Record: Fantham et al. 1939
- Henneguya percae* Fantham, Porter and Richardson, 1939 (FW)
 Location: gill cyst
 Host: *Perca flavescens*
 Dist.: Que
 Records: Fantham et al. 1939; Fantham and Porter 1948
- Henneguya pungitii* Akhmerov, 1953 (FW)
 Location: kidney
 Hosts: *Gasterosteus aculeatus*
Pungitius pungitius
 Dist.: Que
 Record: Hanek and Molnar 1974
- Henneguya salminicola* Ward, 1919 (M or FW?)
 Syn.: *Henneguya* sp. of Bell and Margolis, 1976
 Location: muscle cysts
 Hosts: *Oncorhynchus gorbuscha* (1,5)
O. keta (4)
O. kisutch (3,4,5)
O. nerka (1,2,5)
O. tshawytscha (4)
Oncorhynchus sp. (4)

- Dist.: Pac, BC-b, BC
 Records: 1. Margolis 1957 (Pac, BC-b), 2. 1963 (Pac); 3. Boyd and Tomlinson 1965 (Pac); 4. Hoskins et al. 1976 (Pac, BC); 5. Bell and Margolis 1976 (Pac)
 Remarks: Akhmerov (1955) considered this species to be a synonym of *H. zschokkei*.
- Henneguya salmonis* Fantham, Porter and Richardson, 1939 (FW)
 Location: cyst beneath skin
 Host: *Salmo salar*
 Dist.: Que?²³
 Record: Fantham et al. 1939
- Henneguya zschokkei* (Gurley, 1893) Doflein, 1901 (FW)
 Location: cysts in musculature, fins
 Hosts: *Coregonus clupeaformis*
Prosopium cylindraceum
 Dist.: YT
 Record: Arthur et al. 1976
 Remarks: Unidentified Sporozoa reported from *P. cylindraceum* from the Northwest Territories by Miller (1947) and noted to produce large milky cysts in the flesh was probably *H. zschokkei*.
- Henneguya* spp. (FW)
 Location: gill cyst
 Hosts: *Coregonus artedii* (3)
Esox niger (4)
Morone americana (1)
Oncorhynchus tshawytscha (5)
Perca flavescens (2)
Rhacochilus vacca (5)
 Dist.: Pac, BC, Ont, Que
 Records: 1. Tedla and Fernando 1969e (Ont), 2. 1970a (Ont); 3. Dechtiar 1972c (Ont); 4. Delisle 1972a (Que); 5. Hoskins et al. 1976 (Pac, BC)
- Myxobolus catostomi* Fantham, Porter and Richardson, 1939 (FW)
 Location: cysts on floor of mouth and in fins; intestine, gall bladder, liver, kidney
 Hosts: *Catostomus catostomus* (3)
C. commersoni (1,2)
 Dist.: Que
 Records: 1. Fantham et al. 1939; 2. Fantham and Porter 1948; 3. Hanek and Molnar 1974
- Myxobolus conspicuus* Kudo, 1929 (FW)
 Location: cysts beneath skin
 Hosts: *Chrosomus neogaeus* (3)
Moxostoma anisurum (2)
M. macrolepidotum (1)
 Dist.: Ont, Que
 Records: 1. Fantham et al. 1939 (Que); 2. Dechtiar 1972b (Ont), 3. 1972c (Ont)
- Myxobolus couesii* Fantham, Porter and Richardson, 1939 (FW)
 Location: cyst in eye
 Host: *Couesius plumbeus*
 Dist.: Que
 Record: Fantham et al. 1939
- Myxobolus dechtiari* Cone and Anderson, 1977 (FW)
 Location: cysts in gills
 Host: *Lepomis gibbosus*
 Dist.: Ont
 Records: Cone and Anderson 1977a, b
- Myxobolus dentium* Fantham, Porter and Richardson, 1939 (FW)
 Location: cyst at base of palatine area
 Host: *Esox masquinongy*
 Dist.: Que
 Record: Fantham et al. 1939
- Myxobolus funduli* Kudo, 1920 (FW)
 Location: musculature [cyst]
 Host: *Fundulus diaphanus*
 Dist.: NS
 Record: Wiles 1975b
- Myxobolus grandis* Fantham, Porter and Richardson, 1939 (FW)
 Location: abdominal cyst
 Host: *Notropis cornutus*
 Dist.: Que
 Record: Fantham et al. 1939
- Myxobolus hyborhynchi* Fantham, Porter and Richardson, 1939 (FW)
 Location: cyst embedded in mandibular bone; kidney
 Hosts: *Pimephales notatus* (1,2)
P. promelas (2)
 Dist.: Ont, Que
 Records: 1. Fantham et al. 1939 (Que); 2. Molnar et al. 1974 (Ont)
- Myxobolus intestinalis* Kudo, 1929 (FW)
 Location: intestinal wall [cyst]
 Host: *Pomoxis nigromaculatus*
 Dist.: Ont
 Record: Dechtiar 1972c

²³The host was obtained from a Montreal fish shop; the authors inferred from the common name (Gaspé salmon) that it originated from the Gaspé Peninsula.

- Myxobolus magnaspherus* Cone and Anderson, 1977 (FW)
 Location: cysts in parietal peritoneum of kidney
 Host: *Lepomis gibbosus*
 Dist.: Ont
 Records: Cone and Anderson 1977a, b
- Myxobolus neurobius* Schuberg and Schröder, 1905 (FW)
 Location: brain, spinal cord
 Hosts: *Coregonus clupeaformis*
Prosopium cylindraceum
Salvelinus namaycush
Thymallus arcticus
 Dist.: YT
 Record: Arthur et al. 1976
- Myxobolus notropis* Fantham, Porter and Richardson, 1939 (FW)
 Location: cysts on surface of body
 Hosts: *Notropis cornutus*
N. heterolepis
 Dist.: Que
 Record: Fantham et al. 1939
- Myxobolus osburni* Herrick, 1936 (FW)
 Location: mesenteries [cyst]; pancreatic tissue cysts
 Hosts: *Lepomis gibbosus* (2,3)
Micropterus dolomieu (1)
 Dist.: Ont
 Records: 1. Dechtiar 1972c; 2. Cone and Anderson 1977a, 3. 1977b
- Myxobolus ovoidalis* Fantham, 1930 (FW)
 Location: subepidermal cyst
 Host: *Salvelinus fontinalis*
 Dist.: Que
 Record: Fantham et al. 1939
- Myxobolus percae* Fantham, Porter and Richardson, 1939 (FW)
 Location: cysts at fin base; eye
 Host: *Perca flavescens*
 Dist.: Ont, Que
 Records: Fantham et al. 1939 (Que); Dechtiar 1972c (Ont)
- Myxobolus poecilichthidis* Fantham, Porter and Richardson, 1939 (FW)
 Location: cysts in connective tissue of gut
 Host: *Etheostoma exile*
 Dist.: Que
 Record: Fantham et al. 1939
- Myxobolus rhinichthidis* Fantham, Porter and Richardson, 1939 (FW)
 Location: cysts beneath skin, between maxilla, behind eye
 Host: *Rhinichthys atratulus*
 Dist.: Que
 Record: Fantham et al. 1939
- Myxobolus subcircularis* Fantham, Porter and Richardson, 1939 (FW)
 Location: cysts in musculature
 Host: *Catostomus commersoni*
 Dist.: Que
 Record: Fantham et al. 1939
- Myxobolus transversalis* Fantham, Porter and Richardson, 1939 (FW)
 Location: cysts in musculature; kidney
 Hosts: *Hybognathus hankinsoni* (2)
Notropis cornutus (1,2)
N. heterolepis (2)
 Dist.: Ont, Que
 Records: 1. Fantham et al. 1939 (Que); 2. Molnar et al. 1974 (Ont)
- Myxobolus uvuliferis* Cone and Anderson, 1977 (FW)
 Location: within fibrous capsule of metacercariae of *Uvulifer ambloplitis*
 Host: *Lepomis gibbosus*
 Dist.: Ont
 Records: Cone and Anderson 1977a, b
- Myxobolus* spp. (FW)
 Location: cysts in gills, mesenteries, viscera, skin
 Hosts: *Ambloplites rupestris* (4,7)
Anguilla rostrata (3,6)
Catostomus commersoni (3)
Cottus bairdi (4)
C. cognatus (9)
Etheostoma exile (4,7)
E. nigrum (4)
Fundulus diaphanus (8)
Hybognathus hankinsoni (7)
Ictalurus nebulosus (4)
Lepomis gibbosus (4)
Lota lota (4)
Micropterus salmoides (1)²⁴
Moxostoma anisurum (3,4)
M. erythrurum (3,4)
Nocomus biguttatus (7)

²⁴Bangham and Hunter (1939) recorded only unidentified Myxosporida from *M. salmoides* in their parasite-host list. Generic identification appears only in their host-parasite list.

Notropis cornutus (3,7)
Noturus gyrinus (4)
Percina caprodes (4)
Percopsis omiscomaycus (5)
Pimephales notatus (7)
P. promelas (7)
Pomoxis nigromaculatus (3)
Pungitius pungitius (4)
Rhinichthys cataractae (4)
Salvelinus fontinalis (2)
Semotilus atromaculatus (7)
S. margarita (4)
 Dist.: NS, Ont, Que, YT
 Records: 1. Bangham and Hunter 1939 (Ont);
 2. Fantham and Porter 1948 (Que); 3.
 Dechtiar 1972b (Ont), 4. 1972c (Ont); 5.
 Scott and Crossman 1973 (Ont); 6. Hanek
 and Molnar 1974 (Que); 7. Molnar et al.
 1974 (Ont); 8. Wiles 1975b (NS); 9. Arthur
 et al. 1976 (YT)

Thelohanellus notatus (Mavor, 1916) Kudo,
 1933 (FW)
 Syn.: *Myxobolus notatus* Mavor, 1916
 Location: cysts in musculature, fins
 Hosts: *Catostomus commersoni* (2,3)
Chrosomus neogaeus (2)
Notropis cornutus (2,3)
Pimephales notatus (1,2)
 Dist.: Ont, Que
 Records: 1. Mavor 1916b (Ont); 2. Fantham
 et al. 1939 (Que); 3. Fantham and Porter
 1948 (Que)

Thelohanellus sp. (FW)
 Location: not specified
 Host: *Notropis hudsonius*
 Dist.: Ont
 Record: Dechtiar 1972b

Family MYXOSOMATIDAE

Myxosoma bibullatum Kudo, 1934 (FW)
 Location: gill cyst
 Hosts: *Catostomus catostomus* (2)
C. commersoni (1)
 Dist.: Ont, Que
 Records: 1. Dechtiar 1972c (Ont); 2. Hanek
 and Molnar 1974 (Que)

Myxosoma catostomi Kudo, 1923 (FW)
 Location: cysts in musculature
 Host: *Catostomus commersoni*
 Dist.: Ont, Que
 Records: Fantham et al. 1939 (Que); Dechtiar
 1972c (Ont)

Myxosoma commersonii Fantham, Porter and
 Richardson, 1939 (FW)
 Location: skin cyst
 Host: *Catostomus commersoni*
 Dist.: Que
 Record: Fantham et al. 1939

Myxosoma diaphana Fantham, Porter and
 Richardson, 1940 (FW)
 Location: cyst in testis
 Host: *Fundulus diaphanus*
 Dist.: NS
 Record: Fantham et al. 1940

Myxosoma ellipticoides Fantham, Porter and
 Richardson, 1939 (FW)
 Location: cysts on sides of cleithrum
 Host: *Catostomus commersoni*
 Dist.: Que
 Record: Fantham et al. 1939

Myxosoma grandis Kudo, 1934 (FW)
 Location: liver [cyst]
 Host: *Notropis hudsonius*
 Dist.: Ont
 Record: Dechtiar 1972c

Myxosoma media Fantham, Porter and
 Richardson, 1939 (FW)
 Location: abdominal cyst
 Host: *Notropis cornutus*
 Dist.: Que
 Record: Fantham et al. 1939

Myxosoma notropis Fantham, Porter and
 Richardson, 1939 (FW)
 Location: abdominal cyst; liver
 Host: *Notropis cornutus*
 Dist.: Que
 Record: Fantham et al. 1939

Myxosoma orbitalis Fantham, Porter and
 Richardson, 1939 (FW)
 Location: cysts in orbit of eye
 Host: *Notropis cornutus*
 Dist.: Que
 Record: Fantham et al. 1939

Myxosoma parellipticoides Fantham, Porter
 and Richardson, 1939 (FW)
 Location: abdominal cyst
 Host: *Chrosomus neogaeus*
 Dist.: Que
 Record: Fantham et al. 1939

Myxosoma pendula Guilford, 1967 (FW)
 Location: [cyst on gill arch]
 Host: *Semotilus atromaculatus*
 Dist.: Ont
 Record: Dechtiar 1972b

- Myxosoma pfrille* Fantham, Porter and Richardson, 1939 (FW) Dist.: Pac
Record: Moser and Noble 1977a
- Location: abdominal cyst
Host: *Chrosomus neogaeus*
Dist.: Que
Record: Fantham et al. 1939
- Myxosoma procerum* Kudo, 1934 (FW) Dist.: Atl
Records: 1. Yoshino and Noble 1973; 2. Moser and Noble 1977a
- Location: gills [cyst]
Host: *Percopsis omiscomaycus*
Dist.: Ont
Record: Dechtiar 1972c
- Myxosoma rotundum* Meglitsch, 1937 (FW) Dist.: Pac
Record: Moser and Noble 1977d
- Location: gills [cyst]
Host: *Carpiodes cyprinus*
Dist.: Ont
Records: Dechtiar 1972b, c
- Myxosoma scleroperca* Guilford, 1963 (FW) Dist.: Atl
Record: Fantham et al. 1940 (M)
- Location: cysts in sclerotic cartilage
Host: *Perca flavescens*
Dist.: Ont
Records: Dechtiar 1965a, 1972b
- Myxosoma squamalis* Iverson, 1954 (M) Dist.: Atl
Record: Fantham et al. 1940
- Location: scales
Hosts: *Oncorhynchus keta* (1)
O. kisutch (1,2)
Dist.: Pac, BC
Records: 1. Hoskins et al. 1976 (Pac, BC);
2. Hoskins and Hulstein 1977 (Pac)
- Myxosoma subtecalis* Bond, 1938 (FW) Dist.: Atl
Record: Fantham et al. 1940
- Syn.: *Myxobolus subtecalis* (Bond, 1938)
Location: skin [cyst]
Host: *Fundulus diaphanus*
Dist.: NS
Record: Wiles 1975b
- Myxosoma* sp. (FW) Dist.: Atl
Record: Fantham et al. 1940
- Location: gill cyst
Host: *Catostomus catostomus*
Dist.: YT
Record: Arthur et al. 1976
- Davisia newfoundlandia* Yoshino and Noble, 1973 (M) Dist.: Atl
Records: 1. Yoshino and Noble 1973; 2. Moser and Noble 1977a
- Location: kidney tubules, urinary bladder
Host: *Macrourus berglax*
Dist.: Atl
Records: 1. Yoshino and Noble 1973; 2. Moser and Noble 1977a
- Myxoproteus abyssus* Yoshino and Moser, 1974 (M) Dist.: Atl
Record: Fantham et al. 1940
- Location: gall bladder
Host: *Coryphaenoides acrolepis*
Dist.: Pac
Record: Moser and Noble 1977d
- Myxoproteus myxocephali* Fantham, Porter and Richardson, 1940 (M) Dist.: Atl
Record: Fantham et al. 1940
- Location: gall bladder
Hosts: *Myxocephalus octodecemspinosus*
M. scorpius
Dist.: Atl
Record: Fantham et al. 1940
- Remarks: Sankurathri (1977) noted that this species does not belong in *Myxoproteus* and its taxonomic status requires reassessment.
- Myxoproteus rosenblatti* Moser and Noble, 1977 (M) Dist.: Atl
Record: Fantham et al. 1940
- Location: gall bladder
Host: *Coryphaenoides filifera*
Dist.: Pac
Record: Moser and Noble 1977d
- Sinuolinea magna* Yoshino and Noble, 1973 (M) Dist.: Atl
Record: Fantham et al. 1940
- Location: urinary bladder
Host: *Coryphaenoides acrolepis*
Dist.: Pac
Record: Moser and Noble 1977b

Family SPHAEROSPORIDAE

- Family SINUOLINEIDAE
- Conispora renalis* Sankurathri, 1977 (M) Dist.: Atl
Record: Fantham et al. 1940
- Location: kidney tubules
Host: *Merluccius productus*
Dist.: Pac
Record: Sankurathri 1977
- Davisia coryphaenoidia* Yoshino and Noble, 1973 (M) Dist.: Atl
Record: Fantham et al. 1940
- Location: urinary bladder, kidney
Host: *Coryphaenoides acrolepis*
- Auerbachia pulchra* Lom, Noble and Laird, 1975 (M) Dist.: Atl
Record: Fantham et al. 1940
- Syn.: *Auerbachia* sp. of Yoshino and Noble, 1973
- Location: gall bladder
Hosts: *Coryphaenoides filifera* (3)
Macrourus berglax (1,2,3,4)
Nezumia bairdi (3)
Dist.: Atl, Pac
Records: 1. Yoshino and Noble 1973 (Atl);
2. Lom et al. 1975 (Atl); 3. Moser and Noble 1977a (Atl, Pac); 4. Moser 1977 (Atl)

- Chloromyxum catostomi* Kudo, 1920 (FW)
 Location: gall bladder
 Hosts: *Catostomus commersoni* (1)
Notropis cornutus (2)
N. heterolepis (2)
Semotilus atromaculatus (2)
 Dist.: Ont.
 Records: 1. Dechtiar 1972c; 2. Molnar et al. 1974
- Chloromyxum dubium* Auerbach, 1908 (FW)
 Location: gall bladder
 Host: *Lota lota*
 Dist.: YT
 Record: Arthur et al. 1976
- Chloromyxum esocinum* Dogiel, 1934 (FW)
 Location: gall bladder
 Host: *Esox lucius*
 Dist.: YT
 Record: Arthur et al. 1976
- Chloromyxum gibbosum* Herrick, 1941 (FW)
 Location: gall bladder
 Host: *Lepomis gibbosus*
 Dist.: Ont
 Record: Dechtiar 1972c
- Chloromyxum granulorum* Davis, 1917 (M)
 Location: gall bladder
 Host: *Myoxocephalus scorpius*
 Dist.: Atl
 Record: Fantham et al. 1940
- Chloromyxum leydigi* Mingazzini, 1890 (M)
 Location: gall bladder
 Hosts: *Raja erinacea* (1)
R. ocellata (2)
Salvelinus fontinalis (3)
 Dist.: Atl, Que
 Records: 1. Ellis 1930 (Atl); 2. Fantham et al. 1940 (Atl, purchased in fish shop, Montreal, Que); 3. Fantham and Porter 1948 (Que)
- Chloromyxum truttae* Léger, 1906 (FW, B)
 Location: gall bladder
 Host: *Salvelinus fontinalis*
 Dist.: Que-b, Que
 Record: Hanek and Molnar 1974
- Chloromyxum* sp. (FW)
 Location: gall bladder
 Hosts: *Coregonus clupeaformis*
Thymallus arcticus
 Dist.: YT
 Record: Arthur et al. 1976
- Sphaerospora cristata* Shulman, 1962 (FW)
 Location: urinary bladder
 Host: *Lota lota*
 Dist.: YT
 Record: Arthur et al. 1976
- Sphaerospora elegans* Thélohan, 1892 (FW)
 Location: kidney tubules
 Hosts: *Gasterosteus aculeatus* (1,2)
Pungitius pungitius (1)
 Dist.: Pac, BC, Que
 Records: 1. Hanek and Molnar 1974 (Que); 2. Lester 1975 (Pac, BC)
- Sphaerospora notropis* Fantham, Porter and Richardson, 1939 (FW)
 Location: cysts beneath epithelium of roof of mouth, musculature
 Hosts: *Catostomus commersoni*
Notropis cornutus
 Dist.: Que
 Record: Fantham et al. 1939
- Sphaerospora* spp. (FW)
 Location: gall bladder, kidney, urinary ducts
 Hosts: *Fundulus heteroclitus* (1)
Notropis cornutus (2)
 Dist.: NS, Ont
 Records: 1. Fantham and Porter 1948 (NS); 2. Molnar et al. 1974 (Ont)
- Uncapsula muscularis* Davis, 1924 (M)
 Includes: Sporozoa of Thompson, 1916 (partim)²⁵
 Location: musculature
 Host: *Hippoglossus stenolepis*
 Dist.: Pac
 Records: Thompson 1916; Davis 1924

Family TETRACAPSULIDAE

- Kudoa clupeidae* (Hahn, 1917) Meglitsch, 1947 (M)
 Location: cysts in musculature
 Host: *Clupea harengus harengus*
 Dist.: Atl
 Records: Sindermann 1957a, b, 1965
- Kudoa* spp. (M)
 Syn.: *Chloromyxum* sp. of Forrester, 1956
 Includes: Sporozoa of Thompson, 1916 (partim)²⁶

²⁵Part of the material identified only as sporozoans by Thompson (1916) from Pacific coast halibut was referred to *U. muscularis* by Davis (1924).

²⁶Part of the material reported only as sporozoans by Thompson (1916) is referable to this genus.

Location: musculature, blood smears

Hosts: *Atheresthes stomias* (5)
Clupea harengus harengus (3)
Gadus macrocephalus (5)
G. morhua (4)
Hippoglossus stenolepis (1,5)
Lepidopsetta bilineata (5)
Macrozoarces americanus (3)
Myoxocephalus octodecemspinosus (3)
Parophrys vetulus (2,5)
Pholis gunnellus (3)

Dist.: Atl, Pac

Records: 1. Thompson 1916 (Pac); 2. Forrester 1956 (Pac); 3. Laird and Bullock 1969 (Atl); 4. So 1972 (Atl); 5. Hoskins et al. 1976 (Pac)

Remarks: Laird and Bullock (1969) noted that some, if not all their material is referable to *Kudoa clupeidae*.

Unidentified Myxosporida

Myxosporida gen.sp. (FW, M)

Location: various

Hosts: *Aplodinotus grunniens* (4)
Catostomus catostomus (6,7)
C. commersoni (6,7)
C. macrocheilus (7)
Coregonus artedii (6)
Cottus asper (7)
Couesius plumbeus (7)
Esox americanus vermiculatus (8)
Fundulus diaphanus (4,12)²⁷
Hemitripterus americanus (1)
Hypentelium nigricans (4)
Ictalurus nebulosus (5)
I. punctatus (4)
Ictiobus cyprinellus (9)
Lepomis gibbosus (4,5)
Lota lota (7)
Micropterus dolomieu (4,6)
Moxostoma macrolepidotum (4)
Mylocheilus caurinus (7)

Notemigonus crysoleucas (4)
Notropis atherinoides (4,6)
N. hudsonius (4)²⁷
N. stramineus (4)
Oncorhynchus keta (10)
O. nerka (7)
Percina caprodes (4)
Percopsis omiscomaycus (4)²⁷
Pimephales notatus (4,6)
P. promelas (4)
Pomoxis annularis (4)
Prosopium williamsoni (7)
Ptychocheilus oregonensis (7)
Raja radiata (11)
Rhinichthys cataractae (7)
Richardsonius balteatus (7)
Salmo clarki (7)
Salvelinus fontinalis (5)
S. malma (7)
Semotilus atromaculatus (6)
Stizostedion canadense (4)
S. vitreum vitreum (3)
Urophycis chuss (1,2)

Dist.: Atl, Pac, BC, NS, Ont, Sask

Records: 1. Mavor 1915a (Atl), 2. 1916a (Atl), 3. 1916b (Ont); 4. Bangham and Hunter 1939 (Ont); 5. Bangham 1941 (Ont), 6. 1955 (Ont); 7. Bangham and Adams 1954 (BC); 8. Crossman 1962 (Ont); 9. Johnson 1963 (Sask); 10. Godfrey 1968 (Pac); 11. So 1972 (Atl); 12. Wiles 1975b (NS)

Remarks: The material reported as unidentified sporozoans by Thompson (1916) from the musculature of halibut evidently consisted of two species of Myxosporida, *Unicapsula muscularis*, later described by Davis (1924), and an unidentified species of *Kudoa*. Material reported as unidentified myxosporidians from *Clupea harengus* by Cox (1916) was referred to the fungus *Ichthyophonus hoferi* by Fish (1934).

²⁷The records of Myxosporida from these hosts by Bangham and Hunter (1939) are found only in their host-parasite list.

PHYLUM PLATYHELMINTHES

CLASS TURBELLARIA

ORDER TRICLADIDA

Family PROCEROIDIDAE

- Micropharynx parasitica* Jägerskiöld, 1897 (M)
 Location: skin
 Hosts: *Raja laevis* (1,2,3)
R. radiata (4)
 Dist.: Atl
 Records: 1. Stafford 1904, 2. 1907; 3. Cooper 1915a; 4. Ball and Khan 1976

CLASS MONOGENEA

ORDER MONOPISTHOCOTYLEA

Superfamily ACANTHOCOTYLOIDEA

Family ACANTHOCOTYLIDAE

- Pseudacanthocotyla verrilli* (Goto, 1899)
 Yamaguti, 1963 (M)
 Syn.: *Acanthocotyle verrilli* Goto, 1899
 Location: skin
 Host: *Raja radiata*
 Dist.: Atl
 Records: Stafford 1904, 1907; Threlfall 1969;
 Gaevskaya and Umnova 1977

- Pseudacanthocotyla williamsi* (Price, 1938)
 Yamaguti, 1963 (M)
 Location: gills
 Host: *Sebastes alutus*
 Dist.: Pac
 Record: Sekerak and Arai 1973
 Remarks: The record of this parasite, which is normally found on elasmobranchs, was considered by Sekerak and Arai (1973) to be the probable result of interhost transfer in the trawl net during host capture.

Superfamily CAPSALOIDEA

Family CAPSALIDAE

- Benedinia derzhavini* (Layman, 1930) (M)
 Meserve, 1938
 Location: gills
 Hosts: *Sebastes crameri*
S. proriger
S. reedi

S. variegatus

S. zacentrus

Dist.: Pac

Record: Sekerak and Arai 1977

- Capsala martinieri* Bosc, 1811 (M)
 Syn.: *Tristoma mola* Blanchard, 1847
 Location: skin
 Host: *Mola mola*
 Dist.: Atl, Pac
 Records: de La Martinière 1787 (Pac), 1797 (Pac); Stafford 1904 (Atl), 1907 (Atl); Threlfall 1967 (Atl); Logan and Odense 1974 (Atl)
 Remarks: Bosc (1811) proposed the name *Capsala martinieri* for an unnamed ectoparasite taken from a fish of the genus *Diodon* (considered to be *Diodon mola* (syn. of *Mola mola*) by Price 1939) from the Pacific coast from Monterey to Nootka (probably Nootka Sound, west coast Vancouver Island, BC) during the La Pérouse Expedition, and described by de La Martinière (1787) (description republished in 1797).

- Entobdella curvunca* Ronald, 1957 (M)
 Location: skin
 Host: *Hippoglossus hippoglossus*
 Dist.: Atl
 Records: Ronald 1957b, 1960a

- Entobdella hippoglossi* (O. F. Müller, 1776)
 Johnston, 1856 (M)
 Syn.: *Epibdella hippoglossi* (O. F. Müller, 1776)
 Location: skin
 Hosts: *Hippoglossus hippoglossus* (1,2,3,4,5)
H. stenolepis (6)
 Dist.: Atl, Pac
 Records: 1. Stafford 1904 (Atl), 2. 1907 (Atl); 3. Cooper 1921 (Atl); 4. Ronald 1957b (Atl), 5. 1960a (Atl); 6. Hoskins et al. 1976 (Pac)

- Entobdella* sp. (M)
 Location: not specified
 Host: Pleuronectidae gen.sp.
 Dist.: Pac
 Record: Hoskins et al. 1976

- Tristoma coccineum* Cuvier, 1817 (M)
 Location: gills, gill cavity
 Host: *Xiphias gladius*
 Dist.: Atl
 Records: Stafford 1904, 1907; Iles 1971

Tristoma integrum Diesing, 1850 (M)
Location: gills
Host: *Xiphias gladius*
Dist.: Atl
Record: Iles 1971

Syn.: *Pseudocotyle apiculatum* (Olsson, 1869)
Location: skin
Host: *Squalus acanthias*
Dist.: Atl
Records: Stafford 1904, 1907

Trochopus marginata (Folda, 1928) Price, 1936 (M)
Syn.: *Megalocotyle marginata* Folda, 1928
Location: gills
Hosts: *Sebastes alutus* (2,3)
 S. caurinus (1,3)
 S. maliger (3)
 S. nebulosus (3)
Dist.: Pac
Records: 1. Arai 1969b; 2. Sekerak and Arai 1973, 3. 1977
Remarks: The validity of the genus *Megalocotyle* has been much debated. Arai and Koski (1964) considered it a synonym of *Trochopus*.

Superfamily DACTYLOGYROIDEA

Family DACTYLOGYRIDAE

Acolpenteron catostomi Fischthal and Allison, 1942 (FW)
Location: ureters
Hosts: *Carpiodes cyprinus* (1)
 Catostomus catostomus (3)
 C. commersoni (1,2)
Dist.: Ont, Que
Records: 1. Dechtiar 1972b (Ont), 2. 1972c (Ont); 3. Hanek and Molnar 1974 (Que)
Remarks: Rogers (1968) transferred this genus from the family Calceostomatidae to the family Dactylogyridae.

Trochopus trituba (Pratt and Aldrich, 1953) Bravo-Hollis, 1958 (M)
Syn.: *Megalocotyle trituba* Pratt and Aldrich, 1953
Location: [gills]
Hosts: *Sebastes caurinus*
 S. pinniger
Dist.: Pac
Record: Hoskins et al. 1976

Actinocleidus bakeri Mizelle and Cronin, 1943 (FW)
Location: [gills]
Host: *Lepomis macrochirus*
Dist.: Ont
Record: Dechtiar 1972b

Trochopus spp. (M)
Syn.: *Megalocotyle* sp.
Location: gills
Hosts: *Sebastes aleutianus* (2)
 S. alutus (2)
 S. babcocki (2)
 S. borealis (2)
 S. brevispinis (2)
 S. crameri (2)
 S. diploproa (2)
 S. elongatus (2)
 S. entomelas (2)
 S. flavidus (2)
 S. goodei (2)
 S. pinniger (2)
 S. proriger (2)
 S. reedi (2)
 S. ruberrimus (2)
 S. zacentrus (1,2)
Dist.: Pac
Records: 1 Hoskins et al. 1976; 2. Sekerak and Arai 1977

Actinocleidus gibbosus Mizelle and Donahue, 1944 (FW)
Location: gills
Hosts: *Lepomis gibbosus* (1,3)
 L. macrochirus (2)
Dist.: Ont
Records: 1. Mizelle and Donahue 1944; 2. Hanek and Fernando 1972a, 3. 1975

Actinocleidus incus Mizelle and Donahue, 1944 (FW)
Location: gills
Host: *Lepomis gibbosus*
Dist.: Ont
Record: Mizelle and Donahue 1944

Actinocleidus mizellei Hanek and Fernando, 1972 (FW)
Location: gills
Host: *Micropterus salmoides*
Dist.: Ont
Record: Hanek and Fernando 1972a

Family MICROBOTHRIIDAE

Actinocleidus oculatus (Mueller, 1934) Mueller, 1937 (FW)
Location: gills

Microbothrium apiculatum Olsson, 1869 (M)

- Host: *Lepomis gibbosus*
 Dist.: Ont
 Records: Mizelle and Donahue 1944; Dechtiar 1972b
- Actinocleidus recurvatus* Mizelle and Donahue, 1944 (FW)
 Location: gills
 Host: *Lepomis gibbosus*
 Dist.: Ont
 Records: Mizelle and Donahue 1944; Dechtiar 1972b; Hanek and Fernando 1972a, 1975
- Actinocleidus scapularis* Mizelle and Donahue, 1944 (FW)
 Location: gills
 Host: *Lepomis gibbosus*
 Dist.: Ont
 Record: Mizelle and Donahue 1944
- Actinocleidus sigmoideus* Mizelle and Donahue, 1944 (FW)
 Location: gills
 Host: *Lepomis gibbosus*
 Dist.: Ont
 Record: Mizelle and Donahue 1944
- Actinocleidus unguis* Mizelle and Cronin, 1943 (FW)
 Location: [gills]
 Host: *Lepomis macrochirus*
 Dist.: Ont
 Record: Dechtiar 1972b
 Remarks: Mizelle et al. (1956) placed this species in *Clavunculus*, which was suppressed as a synonym of *Actinocleidus* by Yamaguti (1963a) and Price and McMahon (1967) but is still being recognized by some workers.
- Ancyrocephalus* sp. (FW)
 Location: gills
 Host: *Micropterus dolomieu*
 Dist.: NS
 Record: Fantham and Porter 1948
 Remarks: Bykhovskiy and Nagibina (1970) revised the genus *Ancyrocephalus* leaving only two European species in it. Thus this record likely involves an incorrect generic identification.
- Anonchohaptor anomalus* Mueller, 1938 (FW)
 Location: gills, fins
 Hosts: *Carpiodes cyprinus* (1,2)
Catostomus catostomus (3,4,5)
C. commersoni (1,2,3,4)
- Moxostoma anisurum* (1,2)
M. erythrurum (1,2)
M. macrolepidotum (1)
 Dist.: Lab, Ont, YT
 Records: 1. Dechtiar 1972b (Ont), 2. 1972c (Ont); 3. Dechtiar and Dillon 1974 (Ont); 4. Threlfall 1974 (Lab); 5. Arthur et al. 1976 (YT)
- Anonchohaptor* sp. (FW)
 Location: not specified
 Host: *Carpiodes cyprinus*
 Dist.: Ont
 Record: Dechtiar 1972b
 Remarks: The genus *Anonchohaptor* was recently transferred from the family Calceostomatidae to the Dactylogyridae by Leiby et al. (1972).
- Cleidodiscus baldwini* Dechtiar, 1974 (FW)
 Location: gills
 Host: *Percopsis omiscomaycus*
 Dist.: Ont
 Record: Dechtiar 1974a
- Cleidodiscus banghami* (Mueller, 1936) Mizelle, 1939 (FW)
 Location: gills
 Host: *Micropterus dolomieu*
 Dist.: Ont
 Records: Mizelle and Donahue 1944; Dechtiar 1972b, c
- Cleidodiscus capax* Mizelle, 1936 (FW)
 Location: gills
 Hosts: *Pomoxis annularis* (1)
P. nigromaculatus (1,2,3)
 Dist.: Ont
 Records: 1. Dechtiar 1972b, 2. 1972c; 3. Hanek and Fernando 1972a
- Cleidodiscus floridanus* Mueller, 1936 (FW)
 Location: [gills]
 Hosts: *Ictalurus nebulosus*
I. punctatus
Noturus gyrinus
 Dist.: Ont
 Record: Dechtiar 1972b
- Cleidodiscus glenorensis* Hanek and Fernando, 1972 (FW)
 Location: gills
 Hosts: *Ambloplites rupestris* (1,2,3,4)
Micropterus dolomieu (1)
 Dist.: Ont
 Records: 1. Hanek and Fernando 1972a, 2. 1973b, 3. 1974; 4. Hanek 1977

- Cleidodiscus longus* Mizelle, 1936 (FW)
 Location: [gills]
 Hosts: *Pomoxis annularis*
P. nigromaculatus
 Dist.: Ont
 Record: Dechtiar 1972b
- Cleidodiscus pricei* Mueller, 1936 (FW)
 Location: gills
 Hosts: *Ictalurus melas* (1)
I. nebulosus (1,2,3,4,5)
I. punctatus (2)
Noturus flavus (2)
N. gyrinus (2)
 Dist.: Ont
 Records: 1. Mizelle and Donahue 1944; 2. Dechtiar 1972b, 3. 1972c; 4. Hanek and Fernando 1972a; 5. Molnar et al. 1974
- Cleidodiscus robustus* Mueller, 1934 (FW)
 Location: gills
 Hosts: *Lepomis gibbosus* (1,2)
L. macrochirus (1)
 Dist.: Ont
 Records: 1. Hanek and Fernando 1972a, 2. 1975
- Cleidodiscus stentor* Mueller, 1937 (FW)
 Location: gills
 Host: *Ambloplites rupestris*
 Dist.: Ont
 Records: Dechtiar 1972b; Hanek and Fernando 1972a, 1973b, 1974; Molnar et al. 1974; Hanek 1977
- Cleidodiscus uniformis* Mizelle, 1936 (FW)
 Location: [gills]
 Host: *Pomoxis annularis*
 Dist.: Ont
 Record: Dechtiar 1972b
- Cleidodiscus vanleavei* Mizelle, 1936 (FW)
 Location: gills
 Host: *Pomoxis nigromaculatus*
 Dist.: Ont
 Record: Hanek and Fernando 1972a
- Cleidodiscus venardi* Mizelle and Jaskoski, 1942 (FW)
 Location: [gills]
 Host: *Lepomis macrochirus*
 Dist.: Ont
 Record: Dechtiar 1972b
- Cleidodiscus* spp. (FW)
 Location: gills
- Hosts: *Ambloplites rupestris* (2)
Lepomis macrochirus (2)
Micropterus dolomieu (2)
Morone americana (1)
Perca flavescens (2)
Percopsis omiscomaycus (2)
Stizostedion vitreum vitreum (3)
- Dist.: Ont
 Records: 1. Tedla and Fernando 1969e; 2. Dechtiar 1972b; 3. Anthony 1976
 Remarks: *Cleidodiscus* sp. of Mizelle and Donahue, 1944 is referred to *Urocleidus adspectus* Mueller, 1936 following Dechtiar (1974a).
- Dactylogyrus albertensis* Price and Arai, 1967 (FW)
 Location: gills
 Host: *Platygobio gracilis*
 Dist.: Alta
 Records: Price and Arai 1967; Arai and Chien 1973
- Dactylogyrus anchoratus* (Dujardin, 1845) Wagener, 1857 (FW)
 Location: gills
 Hosts: *Carassius auratus* (2)
Cyprinus carpio (1,2)
 Dist.: BC, Ont
 Records: 1. Monaco and Mizelle 1955 (BC); 2. Dechtiar 1972b (Ont)
- Dactylogyrus apos* Mueller, 1938 (FW)
 Location: gills
 Host: *Hypentelium nigricans*
 Dist.: Ont
 Record: Hanek et al. 1975
- Dactylogyrus attenuatus* Mizelle and Klucka, 1953 (FW)
 Location: gills
 Host: *Semotilus atromaculatus*
 Dist.: Ont
 Records: Molnar et al. 1974; Hanek et al. 1975
- Dactylogyrus aureus* Seamster, 1948 (FW)
 Location: gills
 Host: *Notemigonus crysoleucas*
 Dist.: Ont
 Record: Hanek and Fernando 1972b
- Dactylogyrus aviunguis* Chien, 1974 (FW)
 Syn.: *Dactylogyrus micropogoni* Hanek, Molnar and Fernando, 1975
 Location: gills
 Host: *Nocomis micropogon*

- Dist.: Ont
Record: Hanek et al. 1975
Remarks: The above synonymy was proposed by Kritsky et al. (1977).
- Dactylogyrus banghami* Mizelle and Donahue, 1944 (FW)
Location: gills
Hosts: *Couesius plumbeus* (2)
Notropis cornutus (1,2,7,8)
Rhinichthys atratulus (5,8)
R. cataractae (2,3,4,5,6)
Richardsonius balteatus (2)
Dist.: Alta, BC, Ont
Records: 1. Mizelle and Donahue 1944 (Ont); 2. Monaco and Mizelle 1955 (BC, Ont); 3. Price and Arai 1967 (Alta); 4. Dechtiar 1972c (Ont); 5. Hanek and Fernando 1972b (Ont); 6. Arai and Chien 1973 (Alta); 7. Molnar et al. 1974 (Ont); 8. Hanek et al. 1975 (Ont)
- Dactylogyrus bifurcatus* Mizelle, 1937 (FW)
Location: gills
Hosts: *Pimephales notatus* (1,2)
P. promelas (2)
Dist.: Ont
Records: 1. Dechtiar 1972c; 2. Hanek et al. 1975
- Dactylogyrus buddi* Dechtiar, 1974 (FW)
Location: gills
Hosts: *Cottus bairdi* (1)
C. cognatus (1,2)
Dist.: Ont, YT
Records: 1. Dechtiar 1974b (Ont); 2. Arthur et al. 1976 (YT)
- Dactylogyrus bulbus* Mueller, 1938 (FW)
Location: gills
Host: *Notropis cornutus*
Dist.: Ont
Records: Mizelle and Donahue 1944; Molnar et al. 1974; Hanek et al. 1975
- Dactylogyrus bullosus* Mizelle and Donahue, 1944 (FW)
Location: gills
Host: *Notropis cornutus*
Dist.: Ont
Record: Mizelle and Donahue 1944
- Dactylogyrus bychowskyi* Mizelle, 1937 (FW)
Location: gills
Hosts: *Pimephales notatus* (2)
P. promelas (1,2)
Dist.: Ont
- Records: 1. Molnar et al. 1974; 2. Hanek et al. 1975
- Dactylogyrus cheloideus* Rogers, 1967 (FW)
Syn.: *Dactylogyrus atratuli* Hanek and Fernando, 1972
Location: gills
Host: *Rhinichthys atratulus*
Dist.: Ont
Records: Hanek and Fernando 1972b; Hanek et al. 1975
Remarks: The above synonymy was proposed by Kritsky et al. (1977).
- Dactylogyrus chrosomi* Hanek, Molnar and Fernando, 1975 (FW)
Location: gills
Host: *Chrosomus eos*
Dist.: Ont
Record: Hanek et al. 1975
- Dactylogyrus columbiensis* Monaco and Mizelle, 1955 (FW)
Location: gills
Host: *Ptychocheilus oregonensis*
Dist.: BC
Record: Monaco and Mizelle 1955
- Dactylogyrus cornutus* Mueller, 1938 (FW)
Location: gills
Host: *Notropis cornutus*
Dist.: Ont
Records: Mizelle and Donahue 1944; Molnar et al. 1974; Hanek et al. 1975
- Dactylogyrus dubius* Mizelle and Klucka, 1953 (FW)
Location: gills
Host: *Notropis cornutus*
Dist.: Ont
Records: Molnar et al. 1974; Hanek et al. 1975
- Dactylogyrus eos* Hanek, Molnar and Fernando, 1975 (FW)
Location: gills
Host: *Chrosomus eos*
Dist.: Ont
Record: Hanek et al. 1975
- Dactylogyrus eucalius* Mizelle and Regensberger, 1945 (FW)
Location: gills
Host: *Culaea inconstans*
Dist.: Ont
Records: Dechtiar 1972b, c; Hanek and Fernando 1972b; Hanek et al. 1975

- Dactylogyrus extensus* Mueller and Van Cleave, 1932 (FW)
 Location: gills, fins
 Hosts: *Cyprinus carpio* (1,2,3,4,5)
Micropterus dolomieu (1)
 Dist.: BC, NS, Ont
 Records: 1. Fantham and Porter 1948 (NS); 2. Bangham and Adams 1954 (BC); 3. Bangham 1955 (Ont); 4. Monaco and Mizelle 1955 (BC); 5. Dechtiar 1972b (Ont)
- Dactylogyrus flagristylus* Chien, 1974 (FW)
 Syn.: *Dactylogyrus cernyi* Hanek, Molnar and Fernando, 1975
 Location: gills
 Host: *Nocomis micropogon*
 Dist.: Ont
 Record: Hanek et al. 1975
 Remarks: The above synonymy was proposed by Kritsky et al. (1977).
- Dactylogyrus hankinsoni* Hanek, Molnar and Fernando, 1975 (FW)
 Location: gills
 Host: *Hybognathus hankinsoni*
 Dist.: Ont
 Record: Hanek et al. 1975
- Dactylogyrus heterolepis* Hanek, Molnar and Fernando, 1975 (FW)
 Location: gills
 Host: *Notropis heterolepis*
 Dist.: Ont
 Record: Hanek et al. 1975
- Dactylogyrus lachneri* Chien, 1971 (FW)
 Location: gills
 Host: *Nocomis micropogon*
 Dist.: Ont
 Record: Hanek et al. 1975
- Dactylogyrus luxili* Rogers, 1967 (FW)
 Location: gills
 Host: *Notropis cornutus*
 Dist.: Ont
 Record: Hanek et al. 1975
- Dactylogyrus microphallus* Mueller, 1938 (FW)
 Location: gills
 Host: *Semotilus atromaculatus*
 Dist.: Ont
 Record: Hanek et al. 1975
- Dactylogyrus mylocheilus* Monaco and Mizelle, 1955 (FW)
 Location: gills
 Hosts: *Couesius plumbeus* (1,2)
- Mylocheilus caurinus* (1)
 Dist.: BC, Ont
 Records: 1. Monaco and Mizelle 1955 (BC); 2. Dechtiar 1972c (Ont)
- Dactylogyrus parvicirrus* Seamster, 1948 (FW)
 Location: gills
 Host: *Notemigonus crysoleucas*
 Dist.: Ont
 Record: Dechtiar 1972c
- Dactylogyrus perlus* Mueller, 1938 (FW)
 Location: gills
 Host: *Notropis cornutus*
 Dist.: Ont
 Record: Mizelle and Donahue 1944
- Dactylogyrus pollex* Mizelle and Donahue, 1944 (FW)
 Location: gills
 Host: *Notropis cornutus*
 Dist.: Ont
 Record: Mizelle and Donahue 1944
- Dactylogyrus ptychocheilus* Monaco and Mizelle, 1955 (FW)
 Location: gills
 Host: *Ptychocheilus oregonensis*
 Dist.: BC
 Record: Monaco and Mizelle 1955
- Dactylogyrus reciprocus* Rogers, 1967 (FW)
 Location: gills
 Host: *Nocomis micropogon*
 Dist.: Ont
 Record: Hanek et al. 1975
- Dactylogyrus richardsonius* Monaco and Mizelle, 1955 (FW)
 Location: gills
 Host: *Richardsonius balteatus*
 Dist.: BC
 Record: Monaco and Mizelle 1955
- Dactylogyrus rubellus* Mueller, 1938 (FW)
 Location: gills
 Host: *Notropis rubellus*
 Dist.: Ont
 Record: Hanek et al. 1975
- Dactylogyrus tridactylus* Monaco and Mizelle, 1955 (FW)
 Location: gills
 Host: *Ptychocheilus oregonensis*
 Dist.: BC
 Record: Monaco and Mizelle 1955

- Dactylogyrus urus* Mueller, 1938 (FW) Location: gills
Hosts: *Moxostoma anisurum* (1)
M. erythrurum (2)
Dist.: Ont
Records: 1. Dechtiar 1972b, 2. 1972c
- Dactylogyrus vanclideanus* Monaco and Mizelle, 1955 (FW) Location: gills
Hosts: *Acrocheilus alutaceus*
Ptychocheilus oregonensis
Dist.: BC
Record: Monaco and Mizelle 1955
- Dactylogyrus vastator* Nybelin, 1924 (FW) Location: [gills]
Host: *Carassius auratus*
Dist.: Ont
Record: Dechtiar 1972b
- Dactylogyrus* spp. Location: gills
Hosts: *Catostomus commersoni* (3)
Cottus bairdi (1,2)
Gasterosteus aculeatus (4)
Hybognathus hankinsoni (3)
Moxostoma erythrurum (1)
M. macrolepidotum (1)
Nocomis biguttatus (3)
Notropis atherinoides (1)
N. cornutus (1)
N. heterolepis (3)
N. hudsonius (1,2)
Pimephales promelas (2)
Semotilus atromaculatus (3)
Dist.: BC, Ont
Records: 1. Dechtiar 1972b (Ont), 2. 1972c (Ont); 3. Molnar et al. 1974 (Ont); 4. Lester 1975 (BC)
- Icelanonchopator fyviei* Dechtiar and Dillon, 1974 (FW) Location: gills
Host: *Carpionodes cyprinus*
Dist.: Ont
Record: Dechtiar and Dillon 1974
- Lyrodiscus longibasis* Rogers, 1967 (FW) Location: fins, body surface
Hosts: *Lepomis macrochirus* (1)
Pomoxis annularis (1,2)
P. nigromaculatus (1,2)
Dist.: Ont
Records: 1. Dechtiar 1972b, 2. 1973
- Lyrodiscus minimus* Kritsky and Hathaway, 1969 (FW) Location: fins
Host: *Ambloplites rupestris*
Dist.: Ont
Record: Dechtiar 1973
- Lyrodiscus rupestris* Dechtiar, 1973 (FW) Location: nasal cavities, fins, skin
Host: *Ambloplites rupestris*
Dist.: Ont
Records: Dechtiar 1972b, 1973
- Lyrodiscus seminolensis* Rogers, 1967 (FW) Location: fins, body surface
Host: *Lepomis macrochirus*
Dist.: Ont
Record: Dechtiar 1973
- Lyrodiscus* sp. (FW) Location: not specified
Hosts: *Lepomis macrochirus*
Pomoxis nigromaculatus
Dist.: Ont
Record: Dechtiar 1972b
- Pellucidhaptor catostomi* Dechtiar, 1969 (FW) Location: nasal cavities
Host: *Catostomus catostomus*
Dist.: Ont
Record: Dechtiar 1969
- Pellucidhaptor nasalis* Dechtiar, 1969 (FW) Location: nasal cavities
Host: *Catostomus commersoni*
Dist.: Ont
Records: Dechtiar 1969, 1972c
- Pellucidhaptor* sp. (FW) Location: not specified
Hosts: *Carpionodes cyprinus*
Moxostoma macrolepidotum
Dist.: Ont
Record: Dechtiar 1972b
- Pseudacolpenteron pavlovskii* Bykhowsky and Gussev, 1955 (FW) Location: skin, fins
Host: *Cyprinus carpio*
Dist.: Ont
Records: Dechtiar 1971a, 1972b
Remarks: Yamaguti (1963a) considered the genus *Pseudacolpenteron* a synonym of *Acolpenteron* Fischthal and Allison, 1940. Its distinctness has since been established by Rogers (1968) and Dechtiar (1971a) who place it in the Dactylogyridae.

Pseudomurraytrema copulatum (Mueller, 1938) Bykhowsky, 1957 (FW)

Location: gills

Hosts: *Catostomus commersoni* (1,2)

Moxostoma anisurum (1,2)

M. erythrurum (1)

M. macrolepidotum (1)

Dist.: Ont

Records: 1. Dechtiar 1972b, 2. 1972c

Pseudomurraytrema moxostomi Dechtiar, 1972 nom.nud (FW)

Location: not specified

Host: *Moxostoma macrolepidotum*

Dist.: Ont

Record: Dechtiar 1972b

Remarks: As the material to which this name was applied by Dechtiar (1972b) was not described, it must be regarded as a *nomen nudum*.

Pseudomurraytrema muelleri Price, 1967 (FW) (syn. of *P. alabarrum* Rogers, 1966 (?))

Location: gills

Host: *Catostomus commersoni*

Dist.: Alta

Record: Price and Arai 1967

Remarks: Rogers (1969) reexamined the holotype of *Pseudomurraytrema muelleri* and was unable to distinguish it from *P. alabarrum*.

Pseudomurraytrema sp. (FW)

Location: gills

Hosts: *Moxostoma anisurum*

M. erythrurum

Dist.: Ont

Record: Dechtiar 1972c

Remarks: Yamaguti (1963a), for unspecified reasons, did not recognize the genus *Pseudomurraytrema*.

Syncleithrium fusiformis (Mueller, 1934) Price, 1967 (FW)

Syn.: *Actinocleidus fusiformis* (Mueller, 1934)

Ancyrocephalus cruciatus of Cooper, 1915

Location: gills

Hosts: *Micropterus dolomieu* (1,2,3)

M. salmoides (2,4,5)

Dist.: Ont

Records: 1. Cooper 1915a; 2. Dechtiar 1972b, 3. 1972c; 4. Hanek and Fernando 1972b; 5. Molnar et al. 1974

Remarks: Price (1967) established the genus *Syncleithrium* for *S. fusiformis*. Although

the genus has not been contested, most authors apparently do not recognize it, referring to the species as *Actinocleidus fusiformis*.

Urocleidus acer (Mueller, 1936) Mizelle and Hughes, 1938 (FW)

Location: gills

Host: *Lepomis gibbosus*

Dist: Ont

Record: Hanek and Fernando 1972a

Urocleidus aculeatus (Van Cleave and Mueller, 1932) Mueller, 1934 (FW)

Syn.: *Cleidodiscus aculeatus* (Van Cleave and Mueller, 1932)

Location: gills

Hosts: *Stizostedion canadense* (1,2)

S. vitreum glaucum (1)

S. vitreum vitreum (1,2,3)

Dist.: Ont

Records: 1. Dechtiar 1972b, 2. 1972c; 3. Anthony 1976

Remarks: Mizelle and Regensberger (1945) transferred this species to *Cleidodiscus*. However, as *U. aculeatus* is the type species of *Urocleidus*, this transfer cannot be made without synonymizing these genera. Price and Mura (1969) and Prost (1973) independently concluded that *Urocleidus* is a synonym of *Cleidodiscus*, but this synonymy has not yet been accepted by many workers.

Urocleidus adspectus Mueller, 1936 (FW)

Syn.: *Cleidodiscus adspectus* (Mueller, 1936) *Cleidodiscus* sp. of Mizelle and Donahue, 1944²⁸

Location: gills

Host: *Perca flavescens*

Dist.: Ont

Records: Mizelle and Donahue 1944; Tedla and Fernando 1969a, 1970a, 1972; Hanek and Fernando 1972a; Dechtiar 1972b, c; Molnar et al. 1974

Urocleidus alatus (Mueller, 1938) Price, 1968 (FW)

Syn.: *Cleidodiscus alatus* Mueller, 1938

Location: gills, skin, fins

Host: *Ambloplites rupestris*

Dist.: Ont

Records: Dechtiar 1972b; Hanek and Fernando 1972a, 1973b, 1974; Molnar et al. 1974; Hanek 1977

²⁸This synonymy was given by Dechtiar (1974a).

- Urocleidus angularis* Mueller, 1934 (FW)
 Syn.: *Cleidodiscus angularis* (Mueller, 1934)
 Location: gills
 Hosts: *Fundulus diaphanus* (2,3)
F. heteroclitus (1)
 Dist.: Nfld, NS
 Records: 1. Dickinson and Threlfall 1975 (Nfld), 2. 1976 (Nfld); 3. Wiles 1975b (NS)
- Urocleidus attenuatus* Mizelle, 1941 (FW)
 Location: gills
 Host: *Lepomis gibbosus*
 Dist.: Ont
 Records: Hanek and Fernando 1973a, 1975
- Urocleidus brachus* (Mueller, 1938) Price, 1968 (FW)
 Syn.: *Cleidodiscus brachus* Mueller, 1938
 Location: gills
 Hosts: *Chrosomus neogaeus* (2)
Couesius plumbeus (4)
Platygobio gracilis (3)
Semotilus atromaculatus (1)
 Dist.: Alta, Lab, Ont
 Records: 1. Dechtiar 1972b (Ont), 2. 1972c (Ont); 3. Arai and Chien 1973 (Alta); 4. Threlfall 1974 (Lab)
- Urocleidus chautauquaensis* (Mueller, 1938) Mizelle and Hughes, 1938 (FW)
 Syn.: *Cleidodiscus chautauquaensis* (Mueller, 1938)
 Location: gills
 Host: *Ambloplites rupestris*
 Dist.: Ont
 Records: Dechtiar 1972b; Hanek and Fernando 1973a, b, 1974; Molnar et al. 1974; Hanek 1977
- Urocleidus chrysops* Mizelle and Klucka, 1953 (FW)
 Syn.: *Cleidodiscus chrysops* (Mizelle and Klucka, 1953)
 Location: [gills]
 Host: *Morone chrysops*
 Dist.: Ont
 Record: Dechtiar 1972b
- Urocleidus dispar* (Mueller, 1936) Mizelle and Hughes, 1938 (FW)
 Location: gills
 Hosts: *Lepomis gibbosus* (1,3,5)
L. macrochirus (2)
Micropterus dolomieu (2)
M. salmoides (4)
 Dist.: Ont
- Records: 1. Mizelle and Donahue 1944; 2. Hanek and Fernando 1972a, 3. 1975; 4. Molnar et al. 1974; 5. Cone and Anderson 1977b
- Urocleidus ferox* Mueller, 1934 (FW)
 Syn.: *Cleidodiscus ferox* (Mueller, 1934)
 Location: gills
 Hosts: *Lepomis gibbosus* (1,2,3)
L. macrochirus (2)
Micropterus dolomieu (2)
 Dist.: Ont
 Records: 1. Mizelle and Donahue 1944; 2. Hanek and Fernando 1972a; 3. Dechtiar 1972b
- Urocleidus fundulus* Mizelle, 1940 (FW)
 Location: gills
 Host: *Fundulus diaphanus*
 Dist.: Ont
 Record: Hanek and Fernando 1972a
- Urocleidus furcatus* (Mueller, 1937) Mizelle and Hughes, 1938 (FW)
 Location: gills
 Host: *Micropterus salmoides*
 Dist.: Ont
 Records: Hanek and Fernando 1972a; Molnar et al. 1974
- Urocleidus hargisi* Hanek and Fernando, 1972 (FW)
 Location: gills
 Host: *Etheostoma nigrum*
 Dist.: Ont
 Record: Hanek and Fernando 1972a
- Urocleidus helici*s (Mueller, 1936) Mizelle and Hughes, 1938 (FW)
 Syn.: *Cleidodiscus helici*s (Mueller, 1936)
 Location: [gills]
 Host: *Micropterus salmoides*
 Dist.: Ont
 Record: Dechtiar 1972b
- Urocleidus malleus* (Mueller, 1938) Mizelle and Hughes, 1938 (FW)
 Syn.: *Cleidodiscus malleus* Mueller, 1938
 Location: gills
 Host: *Percina caprodes*
 Dist.: Ont
 Records: Dechtiar 1972b, c
- Urocleidus megalonchus* (Mueller, 1936) Price, 1968 (FW)
 Syn.: *Ancyrocephalus paradoxus* of Cooper, 1915

- Tetraonchus unguiculatus* of Stafford, 1905
 Location: gills
 Hosts: *Ambloplites rupestris* (1)
Lepomis gibbosus (1)
Micropterus dolomieu (2)
 Dist.: Ont
 Records: 1. Stafford 1905 (unspecified locality); 2. Cooper 1915a (Ont)
- Urocleidus principalis* (Mizelle, 1936) Mizelle and Hughes, 1938 (FW)
 Location: gills
 Hosts: *Micropterus dolomieu* (1)
M. salmoides (1,2)
 Dist.: Ont
 Records: 1. Hanek and Fernando 1972a; 2. Molnar et al. 1974
- Urocleidus procax* Mizelle and Donahue, 1944 (FW)
 Location: gills
 Host: *Lepomis gibbosus*
 Dist.: Ont
 Record: Mizelle and Donahue 1944
- Urocleidus rogersi* Hanek and Fernando, 1972 (FW)
 Location: gills
 Host: *Morone americana*
 Dist.: Ont
 Record: Hanek and Fernando 1972a
- Urocleidus similis* (Mueller, 1936) Mizelle and Hughes, 1938 (FW)
 Location: gills
 Host: *Lepomis gibbosus*
 Dist.: Ont
 Records: Dechtiar 1972b; Cone and Anderson 1977b
- Urocleidus* sp. (FW)
 Location: gills
 Host: *Micropterus salmoides*
 Dist.: Ont
 Record: Molnar et al. 1974
- Superfamily GYRODACTYLOIDEA
- Family GYRODACTYLIDAE
- Gyrodactyloides strelkowi* Bykhovsky and Polyansky, 1953 (M)
 Location: gills
 Hosts: *Oncorhynchus gorbuscha*
O. nerka
 Dist.: Pac, BC-b
 Record: Margolis 1956b
- Gyrodactylus aldrichi* Threlfall, 1974 (FW)
 Location: gills
 Host: *Couesius plumbeus*
 Dist.: Lab
 Record: Threlfall 1974
- Gyrodactylus alexanderi* Mizelle and Kritsky, 1967 (FW, M)
 Location: skin
 Host: *Gasterosteus aculeatus*
 Dist.: Pac, BC
 Records: Lester 1972 (BC), 1975 (Pac, BC); Lester and Adams 1974 (Pac, BC)
- Gyrodactylus aquilinus* Threlfall, 1974 (FW)
 Location: fins
 Host: *Catostomus catostomus*
 Dist.: Lab
 Record: Threlfall 1974
- Gyrodactylus atratuli* Putz and Hoffman, 1963 (FW)
 Location: fins
 Hosts: *Catostomus catostomus* (2)
Rhinichthys atratulus (1)
R. cataractae (1)
 Dist.: Lab, Ont
 Records: 1. Hanek and Fernando 1971b (Ont); 2. Threlfall 1974 (Lab)
- Gyrodactylus avalonia* Hanek and Threlfall, 1969 (FW, B)
 Location: gills, fins
 Hosts: *Apeltes quadracus* (2)
Fundulus diaphanus (7)
Gasterosteus aculeatus (1,4,7,8)
G. wheatlandi (1,5)
Lepomis gibbosus (7)
Pungitius pungitius (3,8)
Rhinichthys atratulus (7)
Salvelinus fontinalis (6)
 Dist.: Atl, Lab-b, Lab, Nfld-b, Nfld, Ont, Que-b, Que
 Records: 1. Hanek and Threlfall 1969c (Nfld-b), 2. 1970b (Nfld-b), 3. 1970d (Lab-b, Nfld), 4. 1970e (Atl, Lab-b, Lab, Nfld-b, Nfld), 5. 1971 (Nfld-b); 6. Threlfall and Hanek 1970c (Nfld-b); 7. Hanek and Fernando 1971b (Ont); 8. Hanek and Molnar 1974 (Que-b, Que)
- Gyrodactylus bairdi* Wood and Mizelle, 1957 (FW)
 Location: gills
 Hosts: *Cottus bairdi* (1,2)
C. cognatus (3)
 Dist.: Ont, YT

- Records: 1. Dechtiar 1972b (Ont), 2. 1972c (Ont); 3. Arthur et al. 1976 (YT)
- Gyrodactylus bullatarudis* Turnbull, 1956 (FW)
 Location: fins, skin
 Host: *Poecilia reticulata*
 Dist.: Ont
 Record: Turnbull 1956
 Remarks: The host species was an aquarium-held tropical fish (guppy).
- Gyrodactylus cameroni* Hanek and Threlfall, 1970 (B)
 Location: fins
 Host: *Apeltes quadracus*
 Dist.: Nfld-b
 Record: Hanek and Threlfall 1970b
- Gyrodactylus canadensis* Hanek and Threlfall, 1969 (FW, B)
 Location: gills
 Hosts: *Apeltes quadracus* (2)
Gasterosteus aculeatus (1,4,5)
Pungitius pungitius (3,5)
 Dist.: Atl, Lab-b, Nfld-b, Nfld, Que-b, Que
 Records: 1. Hanek and Threlfall 1969c (Nfld-b), 2. 1970b (Nfld-b), 3. 1970d (Lab-b, Nfld), 4. 1970e (Atl, Nfld-b, Nfld); 5. Hanek and Molnar 1974 (Que-b, Que)
 Remarks: Malmberg (1970) considered this species as possibly identical with *G. branchicus*.
- Gyrodactylus commersoni* Threlfall, 1974 (FW)
 Location: gills
 Host: *Catostomus commersoni*
 Dist.: Lab
 Record: Threlfall 1974
- Gyrodactylus couesius* Wood and Mizelle, 1957 (FW)
 Location: gills
 Host: *Couesius plumbeus*
 Dist.: BC
 Record: Wood and Mizelle 1957
- Gyrodactylus dechtiari* Hanek and Fernando, 1971 (FW)
 Location: gills
 Hosts: *Rhinichthys atratulus*
R. cataractae
 Dist.: Ont
 Record: Hanek and Fernando 1971b
- Gyrodactylus etheostomae* Wellborn and Rogers, 1967 (FW)
 Location: fins
- Hosts: *Etheostoma exile* (2)
E. nigrum (1)
 Dist.: Ont
 Records: 1. Hanek and Fernando 1971b; 2. Molnar et al. 1974
- Gyrodactylus eucaliae* Ikezaki and Hoffman, 1957 (FW)
 Location: gills, fins
 Host: *Culaea inconstans*
 Dist.: Ont
 Records: Hanek and Fernando 1971b; Dechtiar 1972c
- Gyrodactylus freemani* Hanek and Fernando, 1971 (FW)
 Location: fins
 Host: *Perca flavescens*
 Dist.: Ont
 Record: Hanek and Fernando 1971b
- Gyrodactylus goerani* Hanek and Fernando, 1971 (FW)
 Location: fins
 Host: *Ambloplites rupestris*
 Dist.: Ont
 Record: Hanek and Fernando 1971b
- Gyrodactylus hoffmani* Wellborn and Rogers, 1967 (FW)
 Location: fins
 Host: *Pimephales promelas*
 Dist.: Ont
 Record: Molnar et al. 1974
- Gyrodactylus labradorius* Hanek and Threlfall, 1970 (FW)
 Location: gills
 Host: *Cottus bairdi*
 Dist.: Lab
 Record: Hanek and Threlfall 1970f
- Gyrodactylus lacusgrandis* Hanek and Threlfall, 1970 (FW)
 Location: fins
 Host: *Cottus bairdi*
 Dist.: Lab
 Record: Hanek and Threlfall 1970f
- Gyrodactylus lairdi* Hanek and Threlfall, 1969 (M, B)
 Location: fins
 Hosts: *Gasterosteus aculeatus* (1,2)
G. wheatlandi (1,3)
 Dist.: Atl, Nfld-b
 Records: 1. Hanek and Threlfall 1969c (Nfld-b), 2. 1970e (Atl, Nfld-b), 3. 1971 (Nfld-b)

- Gyrodactylus limi* Wood and Mizelle, 1957 (FW)
 Location: fins
 Host: *Umbra limi*
 Dist.: Ont
 Record: Hanek and Fernando 1971b
- Gyrodactylus macrochiri* Hoffman and Putz, 1964 (FW)
 Location: gills, fins
 Hosts: *Lepomis gibbosus* (2)
Micropterus dolomieu (1)
M. salmoides (1,3)
 Dist.: Ont
 Records: 1. Hanek and Fernando 1971b; 2. Dechtiar 1972c; 3. Molnar et al. 1974
- Gyrodactylus medius* Kathariner, 1895 (FW)
 Location: skin
 Host: *Micropterus dolomieu*
 Dist.: Ont
 Record: Cooper 1915a
 Remarks: Price (1937) and Malmberg (1970) indicated this record to be a misidentification.
- Gyrodactylus memorialis* Hanek and Threlfall, 1969 (FW, M, B)
 Location: fins
 Hosts: *Gasterosteus aculeatus* (2)
G. wheatlandi (1)
 Dist.: Atl, Nfld-b, Nfld
 Records: 1. Hanek and Threlfall 1969c (Nfld-b), 2. 1970e (Atl, Nfld-b, Nfld)
- Gyrodactylus nainum* Hanek and Threlfall, 1970 (B)
 Location: gills, fins
 Host: *Myoxocephalus quadricornis*
 Dist.: Lab-b
 Record: Hanek and Threlfall 1970f
- Gyrodactylus nebulosus* Kritsky and Mizelle, 1968 (FW)
 Location: fins
 Host: *Ictalurus nebulosus*
 Dist.: Ont
 Records: Hanek and Fernando 1971b; Molnar et al. 1974
- Gyrodactylus plumbea* Threlfall, 1974 (FW)
 Location: gills
 Host: *Couesius plumbeus*
 Dist.: Lab
 Record: Threlfall 1974
- Gyrodactylus prolongus* Hargis, 1955 (FW)
 Location: fins
 Hosts: *Fundulus diaphanus* (1)
F. heteroclitus (2)
 Dist.: Nfld, Ont
 Records: 1. Hanek and Fernando 1971b (Ont); 2. Dickinson and Threlfall 1975 (Nfld)
- Gyrodactylus spathulatus* Mueller, 1936 (FW)
 Location: gills, fins
 Hosts: *Catostomus catostomus* (3)
C. commersoni (1,2)
Moxostoma anisurum (2)
 Dist.: Lab, Ont
 Records: 1. Dechtiar 1972b (Ont), 2. 1972c (Ont); 3. Threlfall 1974 (Lab)
- Gyrodactylus stephanus* Mueller, 1937 (FW)
 Location: gills
 Hosts: *Fundulus heteroclitus* (1)
Pungitius pungitius (2)
 Dist.: Nfld
 Records: 1. Dickinson and Threlfall 1975, 2. 1976
- Gyrodactylus stunkardi* Kritsky and Mizelle, 1968 (FW)
 Location: gills, fins
 Hosts: *Catostomus commersoni* (3)
Etheostoma nigrum (1)
Rhinichthys atratulus (1)
R. cataractae (1,2)
 Dist.: Lab, Ont
 Records: 1. Hanek and Fernando 1971b (Ont); 2. Threlfall 1974 (Lab); 3. Molnar et al. 1974 (Ont)
- Gyrodactylus terranova* Hanek and Threlfall, 1969 (B)
 Location: fins
 Host: *Gasterosteus wheatlandi*
 Dist.: Nfld-b
 Records: Hanek and Threlfall 1969c, 1971
- Gyrodactylus* spp. (FW, M)
 Location: gills, fins, skin
 Hosts: *Ambloplites rupestris* (3,4)
Culaea inconstans (3)
Cymatogaster aggregata (2)
Etheostoma exile (4)
E. nigrum (4)
Fundulus heteroclitus (1)
Hybognathus hankinsoni (7)
Moxostoma anisurum (3)
M. macrolepidotum (3)
Nocomis biguttatus (7)

Notropis anogenus (4)
N. cornutus (7)
N. hudsonius (3)
Noturus gyrinus (4)
Oncorhynchus nerka (11)
Percopsis omiscomaycus (4)
Salmo clarki (10)
S. gairdneri (6,12)
S. salar (6,8,9)
Salvelinus fontinalis (5,6)

Dist.: Atl, Pac, BC, Lab, NB, NS, Ont

Records: 1. Gowanloch 1927 (Atl); 2. Arai 1967b (Pac); 3. Dechtiar 1972b (Ont), 4. 1972c (Ont); 5. Hicks and Threlfall 1973 (Lab); 6. Hare and Frantsi 1974 (NS); 7. Molnar et al. 1974 (Ont); 8. Hare and Burt 1975a (NB), 9. 1975b (NB); 10. Hoskins et al. 1976 (BC); 11. Bell and Margolis 1976 (Pac); 12. Hoskins and Hulstein 1977 (BC)

Gyrodactylidae gen.spp. (FW)

Location: gills

Hosts: *Catostomus commersoni*
Chrosomus neogaeus
Ictalurus nebulosus
Lepomis gibbosus
Micropterus dolomieu
Notropis cornutus
N. heterolepis
Perca flavescens
Semotilus atromaculatus

Dist.: Ont

Record: Bangham 1941

Remarks: Part of the material reported as Gyrodactylidae by Bangham (1941) was identified to species by Mizelle and Donahue (1944).

Gyrodactyloidea gen.spp. (FW, M)

Location: gills, skin

Hosts: *Acrocheilus alutaceus* (2)
Ambloplites rupestris (3)
Ammodytes hexapterus (4,5)
Catostomus catostomus (2)
C. macrocheilus (2)
Chrosomus eos (3)
Clupea harengus pallasii (4,5)
Cottus asper (2)
C. cognatus (2)
C. rhotheus (2)
Couesius plumbeus (2)
Culaea inconstans (2,3)
Cymatogaster aggregata (4,5)
Cyprinus carpio (2)
Esox lucius (3)
E. masquinongy (3)

Etheostoma nigrum (3)
Gasterosteus aculeatus (2,4)
Ictalurus nebulosus (2,3)
I. punctatus (1,3)
Lepomis gibbosus (2,3)
L. macrochirus (1)
Micropterus dolomieu (1,3)
M. salmoides (1,2,3)
Morone chrysops (1,3)
Mylocheilus caurinus (2)
Notemigonus crysoleucas (3)
Notropis atherinoides (3)
N. cornutus (3)
N. heterolepis (3)
N. hudsonius (3)
Oligocottus maculosus (5)
Oncorhynchus kisutch (2,4,5)
Perca flavescens (3)
Percina caprodes (3)
Percopsis omiscomaycus (3)
Pholis ornata (4,5)
Pimephales notatus (3)
Platichthys stellatus (4,5)
Pomoxis nigromaculatus (2,3)
Prosopium williamsoni (2)
Ptychocheilus oregonensis (2)
Rhinichthys cataractae (2)
Richardsonius balteatus (2)
Salmo clarki (2)
Salvelinus malma (2)
Semotilus atromaculatus (3)
Stizostedion vitreum vitreum (3)
Syngnathus griseolineatus (4,5)
Thymallus arcticus (2)

Dist.: Pac, BC, Ont

Records: 1. Bangham and Hunter 1939 (Ont); 2. Bangham and Adams 1954 (BC); 3. Bangham 1955 (Ont); 4. Arai 1967a (Pac), 5. 1969b (Pac)

Remarks: Some material from the collection of Bangham and Adams (1954) was identified to species by Monaco and Mizelle (1955).

Superfamily TETRAONCHOIDEA

Family TETRAONCHIDAE

Tetraonchus alaskensis Price, 1937 (FW)

Location: gills

Host: *Salvelinus alpinus*

Dist.: YT

Record: Mudry and McCart 1976

Tetraonchus borealis (Olsson, 1893)

Monticelli, 1905

(FW)

Syn: *Tetraonchus rauschi* Mizelle and Webb, 1953

Location: gills
Host: *Thymallus arcticus*
Dist.: Sask, YT

Records: Wobeser et al. 1976 (Sask); Arthur et al. 1976 (YT)

Tetraonchus loftusi Dechtiar, 1972 (FW)
Location: gills
Host: *Esox masquinongy*
Dist.: Ont
Record: Dechtiar 1972a

Tetraonchus monenteron (Wagener, 1857) Diesing, 1858 (FW)
Location: gills
Host: *Esox lucius*
Dist.: Alta, Lab, Ont, YT
Records: Threlfall and Hanek 1970b (Lab); Hanek and Fernando 1972a (Ont); Dechtiar 1972a (Ont), 1972b (Ont), 1972c (Ont); Arai and Chien 1973 (Alta); Arthur et al. 1976 (YT)

Tetraonchus variabilis Mizelle and Webb, 1953 (FW)
Location: gills
Hosts: *Prosopium coulteri* (5)
P. cylindraceum (1,2,4)
Salvelinus fontinalis (2)
Unspecified Salmonidae (3)
Dist.: BC, Lab, Ont, YT
Records: 1. Dechtiar 1972a (Ont); 2. Hicks and Threlfall 1973 (Lab); 3. Collins and Dechtiar 1974 (Ont); 4. Arthur et al. 1976 (YT); 5. Mudry and Anderson 1977 (BC)

Superfamily UDONELLOIDEA

Family UDONELLIDAE

Udonella caligorum Johnston, 1835 (M)
Location: skin
Hosts: *Gadus morhua* (1,2)²⁹
Hippoglossus hippoglossus (3,4)³⁰
Dist.: Atl
Records: 1. Stafford 1904, 2. 1907; 3. Ronald 1958a, 4. 1960a

²⁹The parasite was attached to an unidentified species of *Caligus*.

³⁰The parasite was attached to *Lepeophtheirus hippoglossi*.

ORDER POLYOPISTHOCOTYLEA

Superfamily DICLIDOPHOROIDEA

Family DICLIDOPHORIDAE

Diclidophora denticulata (Olsson, 1876) Price, 1943 (M)
Syn.: *Dactylocotyle denticulata* (Olsson, 1876)
Location: gills
Host: *Pollachius virens*
Dist.: Atl
Records: Stafford 1904, 1907; Cooper 1915a

Diclidophora maccallumi (Price, 1943) Sproston, 1946 (M)
Syn.: *Dactylocotyle phycidis* of Stafford 1904, 1907
Diclidophoroides maccallumi Price, 1943
Location: gills
Host: *Urophycis chuss*
Dist.: Atl
Records: Stafford 1904, 1907; Gaevskaya and Umnova 1977

Family DISCOCOTYLIDAE

Anthocotyle merluccii van Beneden and Hesse, 1863 (M)
Location: gills
Host: *Merluccius bilinearis*
Dist.: Atl
Records: Stafford 1904, 1907
Remarks: Crane (1972) erroneously reported MacCallum's (1916) record of *A. americana* (syn. of *A. merluccii* according to Sproston (1946)) from *M. bilinearis* as being from Canadian Atlantic waters. The correct locality is Woods Hole, Mass.

Discocotyle sagittata (Leuckart, 1842) Diesing, 1850 (FW)
Syn.: *Discocotyle salmonis* Schaffer, 1916
Location: gills
Hosts: *Coregonus artedii* (2,6)
C. clupearformis (6,8,14)
C. hoyi (2)
Oncorhynchus kisutch (10)
Prosopium cylindraceum (2,8,14)
P. williamsoni (1)
Salmo gairdneri (7)
S. salar (3,4,8,9,11,12,13)
S. trutta (3,5,7)
Salvelinus fontinalis (3,5,7,8,9)
S. malma (1)
S. namaycush (8,14)

- Thymallus arcticus* (14)
 Unspecified Salmonidae (10)
 Dist.: Alta, BC, Lab, NB-b, NB, Nfld-b?,
 Nfld, NS, Ont, YT
 Records: 1. Bangham and Adams 1954 (BC);
 2. Bangham 1955 (Ont); 3. Sandeman and
 Pippy 1967 (Nfld); 4. Pippy 1969 (Lab, NB-
 b, NB, Nfld, NS); 5. Threlfall and Hanek
 1970c (Nfld-b and/or Nfld); 6. Dechtiar
 1972c (Ont); 7. Hanek and Fernando 1972b
 (Ont); 8. Hicks and Threlfall 1973 (Lab);
 9. Hare and Frantsi 1974 (NS); 10. Leong
 and Holmes 1974a (Alta); 11. Hare and
 Burt 1975a (NB), 12. 1975b (NB-b, NB),
 13. 1976 (NB); 14. Arthur et al. 1976 (YT)
- Discocotyle* sp. (FW)
 Location: gills
 Hosts: *Salmo salar*
Salvelinus fontinalis
 Dist.: Que
 Record: Hanek and Molnar 1974
- Neodiscocotyle carpioditis* Dechtiar,
 1967 (FW)
 Location: gills
 Host: *Carpiodes cyprinus*
 Dist.: Ont
 Records: Dechtiar 1967b, 1972b
- Octomacrum lanceatum* Mueller, 1934 (FW)
 Syn.: *Octobothrium sagittatum* of Wright,
 1879
 Location: gills
 Hosts: *Catostomus catostomus* (5)
C. commersoni (1,2,3,4,6,7,8)
C. macrocheilus (5)
Mylocheilus caurinus (5)
Notropis cornutus (8)
N. heterolepis (2)
 Dist.: BC, Ont
 Records: 1. Wright 1879 (Ont?)³¹; 2. Bang-
 ham 1941 (Ont), 3. 1955 (Ont); 4. Bangham
 and Venard 1946 (Ont); 5. Bangham and
 Adams 1954 (BC); 6. Dechtiar 1972b (Ont),
 7. 1972c (Ont); 8. Molnar et al. 1974 (Ont)
- Octomacrum microconfibula* Hargis,
 1952 (FW)
 Location: gills
 Host: *Notemigonus crysoleucas*
 Dist.: Ont
 Record: Dechtiar 1972c
- Octomacrum semotilli* Dechtiar, 1966 (FW)
 Location: gills
 Hosts: *Chrosomus neogaeus* (2)
Semotilus atromaculatus (1)
S. margarita (2)
 Dist.: Ont
 Records: 1. Dechtiar 1966b, 2. 1972c
- Octomacrum* spp. (FW)
 Syn.: ?*Octobothrium* sp. of Bangham, 1941
 (new)
 Location: gills
 Hosts: *Couesius plumbeus* (3,4)
Hybognathus hankinsoni (1)
Richardsonius balteatus (3)
Semotilus atromaculatus (2)³²
S. margarita (2)
 Dist.: BC, Ont
 Records: 1. Bangham 1941 (Ont); 2. Bangham
 and Venard 1946 (Ont); 3. Bangham and
 Adams 1954 (BC); 4. Dechtiar 1972c (Ont)
- Family MAZOCRAEIDAE
- Kuhnia scombri* (Kuhn, 1829) Sproston,
 1945 (M)
 Syn.: *Octocotyle scombri* (Kuhn, 1829)
 Location: gills
 Host: *Scomber scombrus*
 Dist.: Atl
 Records: Stafford 1904, 1907
- Mazocraeoides olentangiensis* Sroufe,
 1959 (FW)
 Location: [gills]
 Host: *Dorosoma cepedianum*
 Dist.: Ont
 Record: Dechtiar 1972b
- Mazocraeoides* sp. (FW)
 Location: not specified
 Host: *Hiodon tergisus*
 Dist.: Ont
 Record: Dechtiar 1972b
- Pseudomazocraeoides ontariensis* Hanek and
 Fernando, 1971 (FW)
 Location: gills
 Host: *Dorosoma cepedianum*
 Dist.: Ont
 Record: Hanek and Fernando 1971a

³¹Wright (1879) identified this parasite as *O. sagittatum* from hosts tentatively identified as *C. teres* (syn. of *C. commersoni*). The collection locality was unknown.

³²Dechtiar (1966b) speculated that the record of *Octomacrum* sp. from *S. atromaculatus* by Bangham and Venard (1946) was possibly referable to *O. semotilli*.

Superfamily MICROCOTYLOIDEA

Family AXINIDAE

Host: *Aplodinotus grunniens*
Dist.: Ont
Record: Bangham and Hunter 1939

Lintaxine cokeri (Linton, 1940) Sproston, 1946 (FW)
Location: [gills]
Host: *Aplodinotus grunniens*
Dist.: Ont
Record: Dechtiar 1972b

Microcotyle sp. (M)
Location: gills
Hosts: *Sebastes alutus* (2)
S. caurinus (1)
Dist.: Pac
Records: 1. Hoskins et al. 1976; 2. Sekerak and Arai 1977

Family MICROCOTYLIDAE

Superfamily POLYSTOMATOIDEA

Microcotyle eriensis Bangham and Hunter, 1936 (FW)
Location: [gills]³³
Host: *Aplodinotus grunniens*
Dist.: Ont
Record: Bangham and Hunter 1939

Family DICLYBOTHRIIDAE

Microcotyle poronoti MacCallum, 1915 (M)
Location: gills
Host: *Peprilus triacanthus*
Dist.: Atl
Record: Cooper 1915a

Diclybothrium armatum Leuckart, 1835 (FW)
Syn.: *Diplobothrium armatum* (Leuckart, 1835)
Location: gills
Host: *Acipenser fulvescens*
Dist.: Ont
Records: Stafford 1904; Cooper 1915a; Dechtiar 1972b, c; Anthony 1974

Microcotyle sebastis Goto, 1894 (M)
Syn.: Polyopisthocotyliidea of Arai, 1967
Location: gills
Hosts: *Hexagrammos lagocephalus* (1,2)
Sebastes alutus (3,4)
S. brevispinis (4)
S. caurinus (2,4)
S. diploproa (4)
S. elongatus (2,4)
S. helvomaculatus (4)
S. maliger (4)
S. nigrocinctus (4)
S. paucispinus (4)
S. proriger (4)
S. reedi (4)
S. variegatus (4)
S. wilsoni (4)
S. zacentrus (4)

Diclybothrium hammulatum (Simer, 1929) Price, 1942 (FW)
Syn.: *Diplobothrium hammulatum* Simer, 1929
Location: gills
Host: *Acipenser fulvescens*
Dist.: Ont
Record: Bangham 1955

Dist.: Pac
Records: 1. Arai 1967a, 2. 1969b; 3. Sekerak and Arai 1973, 4. 1977

Paradiclybothrium sp.³⁵ (FW)
Location: gills
Host: *Acipenser fulvescens*
Dist.: Ont
Record: Anthony 1974

Family HEXABOTHRIIDAE

Microcotyle spinicirrus MacCallum, 1918 (FW)
Location: [gills]³⁴

Squalonchocotyle abbreviata (Olsson, 1876) Cerfontaine, 1899 (M)
Syn.: *Erpocotyle abbreviata* (Olsson, 1876)
Onchocotyle abbreviata Olsson, 1876
Location: gills
Host: *Squalus acanthias*
Dist.: Atl
Records: Stafford 1904, 1907; Threlfall 1969

³³The location given by Bangham and Hunter (1939) was the digestive tract.

³⁴The location given by Bangham and Hunter (1939) was the digestive tract.

³⁵This monogenean was noted by Anthony (1974) to be "... probably ... *Paradiclybothrium* sp. ..."

Unidentified Monogenea

Monogenea gen.spp. (FW, M)
Location: gills
Hosts: *Oncorhynchus kisutch*
Unspecified skate
Dist.: Pac
Record: Hoskins and Hulstein 1977

CLASS TREMATODA

SUBCLASS ASPIDOGASTREA

Family ASPIDOGASTERIDAE

Cotylogaster occidentalis Nickerson, 1902 (FW)
Location: [intestine]
Host: *Aploidiotus grunniens*
Dist.: Ont
Record: Dechtiar 1972b

SUBCLASS DIGenea

ORDER STRIGEIDA

SUBORDER STRIGEATA

Superfamily STRIGEOIDEA

Family DIPLOSTOMATIDAE

Crassiphiala bulboglossa Haitsma, 1925
(metacercaria) (FW)
Syn.: *Neascus bulboglossa* (Haitsma, 1925)
Location: musculature, skin
Hosts: *Ericymba buccata* (1)³⁶
Esox americanus vermiculatus (2)
Fundulus diaphanus (5)
Perca flavescens (3,4)
Semotilus atromaculatus (1)
Dist.: Ont, NS
Records: 1. Bangham and Hunter 1939 (Ont);
2. Crossman 1962 (Ont); 3. Dechtiar 1972b
(Ont), 4. 1972c (Ont); 5. Wiles 1975b (NS)
Diplostomulum scheuringi Hughes, 1929
(metacercaria) (FW)
Syn.: *Diplostomum scheuringi* (Hughes, 1929)
Location: vitreous humor of eye
Hosts: *Ambloplites rupestris* (5)
Lepomis gibbosus (4,6)

Micropterus salmoides (5)
Perca flavescens (1,2,3,4,5)
Percina caprodes (4)
Pomoxis nigromaculatus (4)
Rhinichthys cataractae (4)
Stizostedion vitreum vitreum (4)

Dist.: Ont

Records: 1. Bangham and Hunter 1939; 2.
Tedla and Fernando 1969a, 3. 1972; 4.
Dechtiar 1972c; 5. Molnar et al. 1974; 6.
Cone and Anderson 1977b

Diplostomulum spp. (metacercaria) (FW)
Includes: *Diplostomum* sp. (metacercaria)
auct.

Location: eye, brain, pharynx

Hosts: *Acipenser fulvescens* (4,11)
Ambloplites rupestris (4,11,16)
Amia calva (4)
Catostomus catostomus (3,10)
C. commersoni (3)
C. macrocheilus (3)
Chrosomus eos (4)
Coregonus alpenae (4)
C. artedii (4,11)
C. clupeaformis (4,11)
C. hoyi (4)
Cottus asper (3)
C. bairdi (4,11)
C. rhotheus (3)
Couesius plumbeus (3,4,11)
Culaea inconstans (4)
Cyprinus carpio (4)
Esox lucius (4,11)
E. masquinongy (4)
Etheostoma exile (11)
E. nigrum (4)
Fundulus diaphanus (13)
Gasterosteus aculeatus (3,12)
Ictalurus nebulosus (4,8,11)³⁷
I. punctatus (4)
Lepomis gibbosus (4,11)
Lota lota (3,4,11)
Micropterus dolomieu (4,11)
M. salmoides (3,4)
Morone chrysops (4)
Mylocheilus caurinus (3)
Nocomis biguttatus (4)
Notemigonus crysoleucas (4,11)
Notropis anogenus (11)
N. atherinoides (11)
N. heterodon (4)
N. heterolepis (4,11)

³⁶The record of *C. bulboglossa* (as *Neascus b.*) from this host is found only in the host-parasite list of Bangham and Hunter (1939).

³⁷The report of Ali and Hanyu (1964) was given as "... an eyefluke. The condition resembles that caused by the strigeid, *Diplostomulum*."

N. hudsonius (4,11)
N. volucellus (4)
Oncorhynchus kisutch (3)
O. nerka (5,6,7)
Osmerus mordax (4)
Perca flavescens (4,11)
Percina caprodes (2,11)³⁸
Percopsis omiscomaycus (4,11)
Petromyzon marinus (4)
Pimephales notatus (4,11)
P. promelas (11)
Pomoxis nigromaculatus (4,11)
Prosopium cylindraceum (4)
P. williamsoni (3)
Ptychocheilus oregonensis (3)
Rhinichthys cataractae (11)
Richardsonius balteatus (3)
Salmo clarki (3)
S. gairdneri (3,4)
S. salar (9,14)
Salvelinus fontinalis (3,4,14)
S. malma (3)
S. namaycush (4,11)
Semotilus atromaculatus (4)
S. corporalis (1)
Stizostedion canadense (4,11)
S. vitreum vitreum (4,11)
Umbra limi (4,11)
 Unspecified Salmonidae (15)

Dist.: Atl, BC, Lab, NB, Nfld, NS, Ont, PEI, Que

Records: 1. Stafford 1902 (unspecified locality); 2. Bangham and Hunter 1939 (Ont); 3. Bangham and Adams 1954 (BC); 4. Bangham 1955 (Ont); 5. Margolis 1956b (BC); 6. 1957 (BC); 7. 1963 (BC); 8. Ali and Hanyu 1964 (Que); 9. Pippy 1969 (Atl, Lab, NB, Nfld, NS, PEI); 10. Threlfall and Hanek 1970a (Lab); 11. Dechtiar 1972c (Ont); 12. Scott and Crossman 1973 (Ont); 13. Wiles 1975b (NS); 14. Frantsi et al. 1975 (NS); 15. Bell and Margolis 1976 (BC); 16. Lester and Huizinga 1977 (Ont)

Diplostomum adamsi Lester and Huizinga, 1977 (metacercaria) (FW)

Location: retina of eye

Host: *Perca flavescens*

Dist.: Ont

Records: Lester and Huizinga 1977; Lester 1977

Remarks: Lester (1977) noted that retinal diplostomula reported as *D. huronense* by

³⁸The record of *Diplostomulum* sp. from *P. caprodes* is found only in the host-parasite list of Bangham and Hunter (1939).

Tedla and Fernando (1969a) are referable to *D. adamsi*.

Diplostomum scudderii (Olivier, 1941) Dubois, 1966 (metacercaria) (FW)

Syn.: *Diplostomulum baeri eucaliae* Hoffman and Hundley, 1957

Location: eye, brain

Hosts: *Culaea inconstans* (1)

Gasterosteus aculeatus (2)

Dist.: BC, Ont

Records: 1. Dechtiar 1972c (Ont); 2. Lester 1975 (BC)

Diplostomum spathaceum (Rudolphi, 1819)

Olsson, 1876 (metacercaria) (FW)

Syn.: *Diplostomum volvens* Nordmann, 1832

Diplostomulum spathaceum (Rudolphi, 1819)

Location: vitreous humor, lens of eye

Hosts: *Alosa pseudoharengus* (9)

Ambloplites rupestris (7)

Anguilla rostrata (2)

Catostomus catostomus (5,13)

C. commersoni (5,7,9)

Coregonus clupeaformis (6,9,13)

Cottus cognatus (13)

Esox lucius (13)

Etheostoma exile (7)

Gasterosteus aculeatus (4,10)

Hybognathus hankinsoni (7)

Ictalurus nebulosus (7)

Lota lota (13)

Micropterus dolomieu (1)

Nocomis biguttatus (7)

Notropis cornutus (7)

N. heterolepis (7)

Oncorhynchus nerka (9)

Osmerus mordax (9)

Perca flavescens (7,9)

Percopsis omiscomaycus (9)

Pimephales notatus (7)

P. promelas (7)

Prosopium cylindraceum (6,13)

Pungitius pungitius (3)

Salmo salar (6,8,11,12)

Salvelinus alpinus (6)

S. fontinalis (6,8)

S. fontinalis × *S. namaycush* (9)

S. namaycush (6,13)

Semotilus atromaculatus (7)

Thymallus arcticus (13)

Dist.: BC, Lab, NB-b, NB, Nfld-b, Nfld, NS, Ont, YT

Records: 1. Cooper 1915a (Ont); 2. Hanek and Threlfall 1970c (Lab, Nfld-b), 3. 1970d (Nfld), 4. 1970e (Lab, Nfld-b, Nfld); 5.

Threlfall and Hanek 1970a (Lab); 6. Hicks and Threlfall 1973 (Lab); 7. Molnar et al. 1974 (Ont); 8. Hare and Frantsi 1974 (NB, NS); 9. Collins and Dechtiar 1974 (Ont); 10. Lester 1975 (BC); 11. Hare and Burt 1975a (NB), 12. 1976 (NB-b, NB); 13. Arthur et al. 1976 (YT)

Diplostomum spathaceum huronense (La Rue, 1927) Hughes, 1929 (metacercaria) (FW)
Syn.: *Diplostomum huronense* (La Rue, 1927)
Diplostomulum huronense (La Rue, 1927)

Location: eye

Hosts: *Lepomis gibbosus* (5)
Morone americana (3)
Perca flavescens (2,4)
Petromyzon marinus (1)

Dist.: Ont

Records: 1. Wilson and Ronald 1967; 2. Tedla and Fernando 1969a³⁹, 3. 1969e, 4. 1972; 5. Cone and Anderson 1977b

Diplostomum spathaceum indistinctum (Gubert, 1923) Hughes, 1929 (metacercaria) (FW)
Syn.: *Diplostomum flexicaudum* (Cort and Brooks, 1928)

Diplostomulum flexicaudum (Cort and Brooks, 1928)

Location: eye

Hosts: *Anguilla rostrata* (2)
Catostomus catostomus (1)
C. commersoni (1,2,3)
Coregonus clupeaformis (2)
Cyprinus carpio (2)
Esox masquinongy (2)
Moxostoma anisurum (3)
M. erythrurum (2)
M. macrolepidotum (2)
Notropis atherinoides (2)
N. cornutus (2)
Osmerus mordax (2)
Percopsis omiscomaycus (2)

Dist.: Ont

Records: 1. Bangham 1955; 2. Dechtiar 1972b, 3. 1972c

Neascus pyriformis Chandler, 1951 (metacercaria) (FW)

Location: fins, skin

Hosts: *Notropis cornutus*
Perca flavescens
Semotilus atromaculatus

Dist.: Ont

Record: Molnar et al. 1974

Neascus rhinichthysi Hunter, 1933 (metacercaria) (FW)

Location: musculature, skin

Hosts: *Rhinichthys atratulus*
R. cataractae

Dist.: Ont

Record: Bangham and Hunter 1939

Neascus spp. metacercaria (FW)

Location: mesenteries, gills, skin

Hosts: *Acrocheilus alutaceus* (6)
Ambloplites rupestris (3)
Ammocrypta pellucida (1)⁴⁰
Aplodinotus grunniens (1)
Campostoma anomalum (1)
Catostomus catostomus (6)
C. commersoni (3,9)
C. macrocheilus (6)
Chrosomus eos (5)
C. neogaeus (5,9)
Cottus cognatus (12)
Couesius plumbeus (6,9)
Culaea inconstans (3,9)
Cyprinus carpio (1)
Etheostoma exile (9)
E. flabellare (1)
E. nigrum (1,3)
Fundulus diaphanus (10)
Hybognathus hankinsoni (5)
Hybopsis storeriana (1)
Lepomis gibbosus (1,3,6,9)⁴¹
Lota lota (3)
Micropterus dolomieu (3)
M. salmoides (6)
Morone chrysops (1)
Moxostoma anisurum (9)
M. macrolepidotum (1)⁴⁰
Mylocheilus caurinus (6)
Nocomis micropogon (1)
Notemigonus crysoleucas (1)
Notropis anogenus (9)
N. cornutus (1,2,3,5)
N. emiliae (1)
N. heterodon (1)
N. heterolepis (2,3)
N. hudsonius (1,3,9)⁴⁰
N. spilopterus (1)
N. stramineus (1)

⁴⁰The records of Bangham and Hunter (1939) for the indicated hosts are found only in their host-parasite list.

⁴¹The record of *Neascus* sp. from *L. gibbosus* (as *Eupomotis* g.) by Bangham and Hunter (1939) is found only in their parasite-host list.

³⁹See remarks under *D. adamsi*.

Noturus gyrinus and/or *N. miurus*
(1)⁴²

Oncorhynchus kisutch (11)

Perca flavescens (1,3,4,5,6,7,8)

Percina caprodes (1,9)

P. copelandi (1)

Percopsis omiscomaycus (3)

Pimephales notatus (1,3)

P. promelas (1,3,9)

Pomoxis nigromaculatus (9)

Ptychocheilus oregonensis (6)

Rhinichthys cataractae (6,9)

Richardsonius balteatus (6)

Salmo clarki (6)

S. gairdneri (11)

Salvelinus fontinalis (6)

S. malma (6)

Semotilus atromaculatus (2,3,5)

S. corporalis (5)

S. margarita (5)

Stizostedion canadense (1,9)

S. vitreum vitreum (1,3)

Umbra limi (3)

Dist.: BC, NS, Ont, YT

Records: 1. Bangham and Hunter 1939 (Ont);

2. Bangham 1941 (Ont), 3. 1955 (Ont);

4. MacLulich 1943b (Ont); 5. Bangham and

Venard 1946 (Ont); 6. Bangham and Adams

1954 (BC); 7. Tedla and Fernando 1969a

(Ont), 8. 1972 (Ont); 9. Dechtiar 1972c

(Ont); 10. Wiles 1975b (NS); 11. Hoskins

et al. 1976 (BC); 12. Arthur et al. 1976 (YT)

Ornithodiplostomum ptychocheilus (Faust,
1917) Dubois, 1936 (metacercaria) (FW)

Location: brain, viscera

Hosts: *Fundulus diaphanus* (2)

Hybognathus hankinsoni (1)

Nocomis biguttatus (1)

Notropis cornutus (1)

N. heterolepis (1)

Pimephales notatus (1)

P. promelas (1)

Semotilus atromaculatus (1)

Dist.: NS, Ont

Records: 1. Molnar et al. 1974 (Ont); 2. Wiles
1975b (NS)

Posthodiplostomum cuticola (Nordmann, 1832)
Dubois, 1936 (metacercaria) (FW)

Syn.: *Diplostomum cuticola* (Nordmann,
1832)

Location: mesenteries, kidney, liver

Hosts: *Ambloplites rupestris* (1)

Lepomis gibbosus (2)

Notropis atherinoides (2)

N. cornutus (2)

Semotilus atromaculatus (2)

Dist.: Ont, Que?

Records: 1. Stafford 1904 (Que?)⁴³; 2. Cooper
1915a (Ont)

Posthodiplostomum minimum (MacCallum,
1921) Dubois, 1936 (metacercaria) (FW)

Syn.: *Neascus vanleavei* (Agersborg, 1926)

Location: mesenteries, liver, kidney

Hosts: *Acrocheilus alutaceus* (6)

Ambloplites rupestris (1,2,4)

Campostoma anomalum (2)

Catostomus catostomus (4,6)

C. commersoni (5)

C. macrocheilus (6)

Chrosomus eos (4,5)

C. neogaeus (7)

Cottus asper (6)

Couesius plumbeus (4,6)

Culaea inconstans (4)

Esox lucius (7)

Etheostoma exile (4)

E. nigrum (2,4)

Fundulus diaphanus (2)

Gasterosteus aculeatus (6)

Ictalurus nebulosus (3)

Lepomis gibbosus (2,3,4,5,6,7,8)

L. macrochirus (2)

L. megalotis (2)

Lota lota (6)

Micropterus dolomieu (1,3,4,5)

M. salmoides (2)

Mylocheilus caurinus (6)

Nocomis biguttatus (4)

N. micropogon (2)

Notemigonus crysoleucas (7)

Notropis atherinoides (2,4)

N. cornutus (2,3,4,5)

N. heterodon (4)

N. heterolepis (4,7)

N. hudsonius (2,4,7)

N. volucellus (2,4)

Perca flavescens (3,4,5)

Percina caprodes (7)

Percopsis omiscomaycus (2,4)

Pimephales notatus (2,4,5,7)

P. promelas (5,7)

Pomoxis nigromaculatus (2,7)

⁴²Bangham and Hunter listed *Neascus* sp. from *N. miurus* (as *Schilbeodes m.*) in their host-parasite list but recorded the tadpole cat (*N. gyrinus*) as host in their parasite-host list.

⁴³The host from which Stafford (1904) reported this species was probably purchased from a Montreal fish shop.

Ptychocheilus oregonensis (6)
Rhinichthys atratulus (2,7)
R. cataractae (4,6,7)
Richardsonius balteatus (6)
Salvelinus fontinalis (4)
Semotilus atromaculatus (2,3,4,5)
S. corporalis (5)
Stizostedion vitreum vitreum (2)

Dist.: BC, Ont, Que

Records: 1. Lyster 1939 (Que); 2. Bangham and Hunter 1939 (Ont); 3. Bangham 1941 (Ont), 4. 1955 (Ont); 5. Bangham and Venard 1946 (Ont); 6. Bangham and Adams 1954 (BC); 7. Dechtiar 1972c (Ont); 8. Cone and Anderson 1977b (Ont)

Posthodiplostomum minimum centrarchi

Hoffman, 1958 (metacercaria) (FW)

Location: liver

Hosts: *Ambloplites rupestris* (2)
Lepomis gibbosus (1)
L. macrochirus (1)
Micropterus salmoides (2)
Perca flavescens (2)

Dist.: Ont

Records: 1. Dechtiar 1972b; 2. Molnar et al. 1974

Posthodiplostomum minimum minimum

(MacCallum, 1921) Hoffman, 1958 (metacercaria) (FW)

Location: mesenteries

Hosts: *Carpionides cyprinus* (1)
Fundulus diaphanus (3)
Hybognathus hankinsoni (2)
Nocomis biguttatus (2)
Notropis atherinoides (1)
N. cornutus (2)
N. hudsonius (1)
Pimephales notatus (2)
P. promelas (2)
Semotilus atromaculatus (2)

Dist.: NS, Ont

Records: 1. Dechtiar 1972b (Ont); 2. Molnar et al. 1974 (Ont); 3. Wiles 1975b (NS)

Posthodiplostomum sp. metacercaria (FW)

Location: skin

Hosts: *Ambloplites rupestris*
Micropterus dolomieu

Dist.: Que

Record: Fantham and Porter 1948

Uvulifer ambloplitis (Hughes, 1927)

Dubois, 1938 (metacercaria) (FW)

Syn.: *Neascus ambloplitis* Hughes, 1927
Crassiphiala ambloplitis (Hughes, 1927)

Neascus wardi Hunter, 1928

Location: skin, musculature, fins, gills

Hosts: *Ambloplites rupestris* (1,7)
Catostomus commersoni (7)
Chrosomus eos (2)
C. neogaeus (2)
Esox lucius (5,6)
Etheostoma exile (7)
Hybognathus hankinsoni (2,7)
Lepomis gibbosus (1,2,3,4,8)
L. macrochirus (1)
Micropterus dolomieu (2,3,4,6)
Nocomis biguttatus (7)
Notemigonus crysoleucas (2)
Notropis cornutus (2,7)
N. heterolepis (2)
Perca flavescens (2,7)
Pimephales notatus (2,7)
P. promelas (2,7)
Semotilus atromaculatus (2,7)
S. margarita (2)

Dist.: Ont, Que

Records: 1. Bangham and Hunter 1939 (Ont); 2. Bangham 1941 (Ont); 3. Bangham and Venard 1946 (Ont); 4. Lachance 1947 (Que); 5. Dechtiar 1972b (Ont), 6. 1972c (Ont); 7. Molnar et al. 1974 (Ont); 8. Cone and Anderson 1977b (Ont)

Family STRIGEIDAE

Apatemon gracilis (Rudolphi, 1819) Szidat, 1928 (metacercaria) (FW)

Syn.: *Apatemon gracilis pellucidus* (Yamaguti, 1933)

Location: eye, brain, body cavity, musculature

Hosts: *Culaea inconstans* (2)
Gasterosteus aculeatus (1)

Dist.: BC, Que

Records: 1. Lester 1975 (BC); 2. Rau and Gordon 1977 (Que)

Cotylurus communis (Hughes, 1928) La Rue, 1932 (metacercaria) (FW)

Syn.: *Tetracotyle communis* Hughes, 1928

Location: mesenteries, liver

Hosts: *Catostomus catostomus* (2)
C. commersoni (2)
Chrosomus neogaeus (2)
Etheostoma flabellare (1)
Percopsis omiscomaycus (2)
Stizostedion canadense (2)
S. vitreum vitreum (2)

Dist.: Ont

Records: 1. Bangham and Hunter 1939; 2. Dechtiar 1972c

Remarks: Dubois (1968) listed this species as *Cotylurus platycephalus communis*.

Cotylurus erraticus (Rudophi, 1809) Szidat, 1928 (metacercaria) (FW)
 Location: [pericardial cavity, mesenteries]
 Host: *Coregonus clupeaformis*
 Dist.: Alta
 Record: Leong and Holmes 1974a

Tetracotyle diminuta Hughes, 1928 (metacercaria) (FW)
 Location: mesenteries
 Hosts: *Perca flavescens* (2)
Percopsis omiscomaycus (1)
 Dist.: Ont
 Records: 1. Bangham and Hunter 1939; 2. Tedla and Fernando 1972

Tetracotyle intermedia Hughes, 1928 (metacercaria) (FW)
 Location: heart, mesenteries
 Hosts: *Alosa pseudoharengus* (2)
Catostomus commersoni (2)
Coregonus artedii (1)
C. clupeaformis (1,2)
Oncorhynchus nerka (2)
Osmerus mordax (2)
Perca flavescens (2)
Percopsis omiscomaycus (2)
Salvelinus fontinalis × *S. namaycush* (2)
 Dist.: Ont
 Records: 1. Dechtiar 1972c; 2. Collins and Dechtiar 1974

Tetracotyle parvula (Stafford, 1904) Mataré, 1909 (metacercaria) (FW)
 Syn.: *Diplostomum parvulum* Stafford, 1904
 Location: pharynx
 Hosts: *Esox lucius*
Semotilus corporalis
 Dist.: Que?
 Record: Stafford 1904
 Remarks: Stafford (1904) described this species from the pharynx of *S. corporalis* (as *S. bullaris*) and noted cysts free in the intestine of *E. lucius*. The description makes identification impossible. Hughes (1928) indicated this species may be *Tetracotyle communis* (syn. of *Cotylurus c.*) and later (1929) he listed it as a *species inquirenda* of the genus *Diplostomulum*.

Tetracotyle spp. metacercaria (FW)
 Location: heart, pericardium, mesenteries, kidney, musculature

Hosts: *Ambloplites rupestris* (12)
Ammocrypta pellucida (1)⁴⁴
Aplodinotus grunniens (1)⁴⁵
Catostomus catostomus (5)
C. commersoni (2,13)
C. macrocheilus (5)
Chrosomus eos (3)
Coregonus artedii (11)
C. clupeaformis (14)
Cottus asper (5)
C. bairdi (3,11,12)
C. rhotheus (5)
Couesius plumbeus (5)
Culaea inconstans (5,12)
Esox lucius (12)
Etheostoma blennioides (1)⁴⁴
E. exile (3,12,13)
E. nigrum (3,12)
Gasterosteus aculeatus (5)
Hiodon tergisus (1)
Hybognathus hankinsoni (13)
Ictalurus nebulosus (12,13)
Lepomis gibbosus (2,12,15)
L. macrochirus (1)
Lota lota (12,14)
Micropterus dolomieu (12)
M. salmoides (13)
Mylocheilus caurinus (5)
Notropis cornutus (2)
N. hudsonius (1,3,12)
Oncorhynchus nerka (5,6,7,8)
Osmerus mordax (11)
Perca flavescens (3,12)
Percina caprodes (1)⁴⁴
Percopsis omiscomaycus (3)
Pimephales notatus (2,4,12,13)
Pomoxis annularis (11)
P. nigromaculatus (12)
Prosopium cylindraceum (14)
P. williamsoni (5)
Ptychocheilus oregonensis (5)
Pungitius pungitius (12)
Rhinichthys cataractae (12)
Richardsonius balteatus (5)
Salmo salar (9,10)
Salvelinus fontinalis (9)
S. malma (5)
S. namaycush (14)
Stizostedion canadense (11)

⁴⁴The record of *Tetracotyle* sp. from the indicated hosts is given in the host-parasite list of Bangham and Hunter (1939). Identification to family only is given in their parasite-host list.

⁴⁵Bangham and Hunter (1939) reported *Tetracotyle* sp. from *A. grunniens* only in their host-parasite list.

Thymallus arcticus (14)

Umbra limi (3)

Dist.: BC, Nfld, NS, Ont, YT

Records: 1. Bangham and Hunter 1939 (Ont); 2. Bangham 1941 (Ont), 3. 1955 (Ont); 4. Bangham and Venard 1946 (Ont); 5. Bangham and Adams 1954 (BC); 6. Margolis 1956b (BC), 7. 1957 (BC), 8. 1963 (BC); 9. Sandeman and Pippy 1967 (Nfld); 10. Pippy 1969 (Nfld, NS); 11. Dechtiar 1972b (Ont), 12. 1972c (Ont); 13. Molnar et al. 1974 (Ont); 14. Arthur et al. 1976 (YT); 15. Cone and Anderson 1977b (Ont)

Superfamily CLINOSTOMATOIDEA

Family CLINOSTOMATIDAE

Clinostomum complanatum (Rudolphi, 1814)

Braun, 1899 (metacercaria) (FW)

Location: gills, musculature

Hosts: *Ambloplites rupestris* (1,3)

Catostomus commersoni (3)

Esox lucius (1,3)

Micropterus dolomieu (1,3,4)

Perca flavescens (1,3,4)

Salvelinus fontinalis (2,3)⁴⁶

Stizostedion vitreum vitreum (4)

Dist.: Man, Ont, Que

Records: 1. Lyster 1939 (Que); 2. MacLulich 1943b (Ont); 3. Fantham and Porter 1948 (Que); 4. Dowsett and Lubinsky 1966 (Man)

Clinostomum marginatum (Rudolphi, 1819)

Braun, 1899 (metacercaria) (FW)

Syn.: ?*Clinostomum gracile* of Stafford, 1904

?*Distomum gracile* of Wright, 1879

Location: gill cavity, gills, musculature, fins, mesenteries

Hosts: *Ambloplites rupestris* (4,6,13,14)

Catostomus commersoni (5)

Esox lucius (13)

Etheostoma flabellare (4)

E. nigrum (4,13)

Ictalurus melas (4)

I. nebulosus (4,5,6,13,14)⁴⁷

⁴⁶Record of *C. complanatum* from the intestine of *S. fontinalis* by MacLulich (1943b) was considered probably to be due to ingestion of infected perch. Material reported by Fantham and Porter (1948) was also recovered from this host's intestine.

⁴⁷Records of *C. marginatum* for *I. nebulosus* (as *Ameiurus n.*) and *P. flavescens* by Bangham and Hunter (1939) are given only in their host-parasite list.

Lepomis gibbosus (3,4,5,6,7,13,19)

L. macrochirus (4)

Micropterus dolomieu (3,4,5,6,7,13)

Morone americana (11)

Mylocheilus caurinus (9)

Notropis cornutus (5,7)

N. hudsonius (13)

Perca flavescens (1,2,3,4,5,6,7,8,10,12, 13,14,17,18)⁴⁷

Percina caprodes (4)

Pimephales notatus (13)

P. promelas (7)

Richardsonius balteatus (9)

Semotilus atromaculatus (5,7)

S. corporalis (7)

Stizostedion canadense (13)

S. vitreum vitreum (13,16,17,18)

Unspecified trout (15)

Dist.: BC, Man, Ont, Que

Records: 1. Wright 1879 (Ont?); 2. Stafford 1904 (Que?)⁴⁸; 3. Cooper 1915a (Ont); 4. Bangham and Hunter 1939 (Ont); 5. Bangham 1941 (Ont), 6. 1955 (Ont); 7. Bangham and Venard 1946 (Ont); 8. Worley and Bangham 1952 (Que); 9. Bangham and Adams 1954 (BC); 10. Tedla and Fernando 1969a (Ont), 11. 1969e (Ont), 12. 1972 (Ont); 13. Dechtiar 1972c (Ont); 14. Molnar et al. 1974 (Ont); 15. Hoskins et al. 1976 (BC); 16. Anthony 1976 (Ont); 17. Evans (1963 MS) cited in Lubinsky 1976 (Man); 18. Dickson (1964 MS) cited in Lubinsky 1976 (Man); 19. Cone and Anderson 1977b (Ont)

Remarks: Ukoli (1966) and other authors considered *C. marginatum* to be a synonym of *C. complanatum*.

Clinostomum spp. metacercaria (FW)

Location: musculature, viscera

Hosts: *Ambloplites rupestris* (3)

Fundulus diaphanus (1)

Micropterus dolomieu (3)

Perca flavescens (3)

Salmo clarki (2)

S. gairdneri (3)

Stizostedion vitreum vitreum (3)

Unspecified trout (2)

Dist.: BC, Man, NS

Records: 1. Wiles 1975b (NS); 2. Hoskins et al. 1976 (BC); 3. Anon. (no date) cited in Lubinsky 1976 (Man)

⁴⁸The host from which Stafford (1904) reported this species was probably obtained from a Montreal fish shop.

Strigeidae gen.spp. metacercaria (FW)
 Location: mesenteries
 Hosts: *Hybopsis storeriana* (1)
Notropis atherinoides (1)
Perca flavescens (2)
 Dist.: Ont, Que
 Records: 1. Bangham and Hunter 1939 (Ont);
 2. Lyster 1940a (Que)

Superfamily SCHISTOSOMATOIDEA

Family SANGUINICOLIDAE

Aporocotyle macfarlani Holmes, 1971 (M)
 Syn.: *Aporocotyle simplex* of McFarlane,
 1936
 Location: blood vessels of gills, heart
 Hosts: *Sebastes caurinus* (2,3,4)
S. flavidus (2,3)
S. maliger (2,3,4)
S. melanops (2,3)
S. pinniger (2,3)
Sebastes sp. (1)
 Dist.: Pac
 Records: 1. McFarlane 1936; 2. Holmes
 1971a, 3. 1971b; 4. Sekerak and Arai 1977
 Remarks: This species was reported as *Apo-*
rocotyle n.sp. in a paper presented to the
 44th annual meeting of the American So-
 ciety of Parasitologists (see Holmes 1969).

Aporocotyle margolisi Smith, 1967 (M)
 Location: bulbus arteriosus
 Host: *Merluccius productus*
 Dist.: Pac
 Record: Smith 1967

Aporocotyle simplex Odhner, 1900 (M)
 Location: intestinal mesenteries
 Host: *Hippoglossoides platessoides*
 Dist: Atl
 Record: Ronald 1960b

Aporocotyle sp. (M)
 Location: blood vessels of gills
 Host: *Theragra chalcogramma*
 Dist.: Pac
 Record: Smith 1967

Psettarium Sebastodorum Holmes, 1971 (M)
 Location: heart
 Hosts: *Sebastes aleutianus* (4)
S. alutus (3,4)
S. aurora (1,2)
S. babcocki (4)
S. brevispinis (2)

S. caurinus (1,2,4)
S. crameri (1,2,4)
S. diploproa (1,2)
S. flavidus (1,2,4)
S. helvomaculatus (1,2,4)
S. maliger (1,2,4)
S. melanops (1,2)
S. nigrocinctus (1,2,4)
S. paucispinis (2)
S. pinniger (1,2,4)
S. proriger (2,4)
S. reedi (4)
S. variegatus (4)
S. zacentrus (1,2,4)

Dist.: Pac
 Records: 1. Holmes 1971a, 2. 1971b; 3. Seke-
 rak and Arai 1973, 4. 1977

Sanguinicola occidentalis Van Cleave and
 Mueller, 1932 (FW)
 Location: blood
 Hosts: *Perca flavescens* (1)
Stizostedion vitreum vitreum (1,2)
 Dist.: Ont
 Records: 1. Dechtiar 1972b; 2. Anthony 1976

Sanguinicola spp. (FW)
 Location: blood
 Hosts: *Aplodinotus grunniens* (1)
Carpoides cyprinus (1)
Moxostoma anisurum (2)
M. erythrurum (1)
M. macrolepidotum (1)
Notropis hudsonius (1)
Pimephales notatus (2)
P. promelas (2)
 Dist.: Ont
 Records: 1. Dechtiar 1972b, 2. 1972c

SUBORDER AZYGIATA

Superfamily AZYGIOIDEA

Family AZYGIIDAE

Azygia angusticauda (Stafford, 1904) Manter,
 1926 (FW)
 Syn.: *Mimodistomum angusticaudum* Staf-
 ford, 1904
 Location: intestine, stomach
 Hosts: *Ambloplites rupestris* (5,13)
Esox americanus vermiculatus (2,10)⁴⁹

⁴⁹Bangham and Hunter (1939) reported *A. angusticauda* from the indicated hosts only in their host-parasite list.

E. lucius (12,13)
E. masquinongy (9,13)
Etheostoma exile (5,13,14)
E. nigrum (13)
Ictalurus nebulosus (5,13)
I. punctatus (5)
Lepomis gibbosus (4,5,7,13)
Lota lota (1,13)
Micropterus dolomieu (2,3,4,5,7,8,13)⁴⁹
M. salmoides (5,14)
Perca flavescens (4,5,7,8,11,14)
Salvelinus namaycush (6)
Stizostedion vitreum glaucum (2)
S. vitreum vitreum (1,2,3,13)⁴⁹

Dist.: Ont, Que

Records: 1. Stafford 1904 (Que?)⁵⁰; 2. Bangham and Hunter 1939 (Ont); 3. Miller 1940 (Que); 4. Bangham 1941 (Ont), 5. 1955 (Ont); 6. MacLulich 1943b (Ont); 7. Bangham and Venard 1946 (Ont); 8. Fantham and Porter 1948 (Que); 9. Choquette 1951c (Que); 10. Crossman 1962 (Ont); 11. Tedla and Fernando 1972 (Ont); 12. Dechtiar 1972b (Ont), 13. 1972c (Ont); 14. Molnar et al. 1974 (Ont)

Azygia longa (Leidy, 1851) Manter, 1926 (FW)

Syn.: *Megadistomum longum* (Leidy, 1851)

Azygia acuminata Goldberger, 1911

Azygia lucii of Cooper, 1915

Azygia tereticolle of Stafford, 1904

Location: intestine, stomach

Hosts: *Ambloplites rupestris* (7)

Amia calva (2)

Anguilla rostrata (3,4,6,7,11)

Esox lucius (1,2,3,5,7,12)

E. masquinongy (1,2,8)

Ictalurus punctatus (1)

Lota lota (1)

Micropterus dolomieu (2)

Perca flavescens (2)⁵¹

Salmo salar (10)

Salvelinus fontinalis (9)

S. namaycush (2)

Stizostedion sp. (2)⁵²

Dist.: NB-b, Nfld, Ont, Que

⁵⁰The hosts from which Stafford (1904) reported this species were probably obtained from a Montreal fish shop.

⁵¹The record of Cooper (1915a) for *P. flavescens* was for immature *Azygia* which were considered probably to be *A. lucii* (syn. of *A. longa*).

⁵²The record of Cooper (1915a) for *Stizostedion* sp. is apparently a tentative host identification (as "*Lucioperca* sp.?, pickerel . . .").

Records: 1. Stafford 1904 (Que?)⁵³; 2. Cooper 1915a (Ont); 3. Lyster 1939 (Que); 4. Bangham 1941 (Ont), 5. 1955 (Ont); 6. Bangham and Venard 1946 (Ont); 7. Fantham and Porter 1948 (Que); 8. Choquette 1951c (Que); 9. Sandeman and Pippy 1967 (Nfld); 10. Pippy 1969 (NB-b); 11. Dechtiar 1972b (Ont), 12. 1972c (Ont)

Azygia sp. (FW)

Location: not specified

Host: *Stizostedion vitreum vitreum*

Dist.: Ont

Record: Anthony 1976

Leuceruthrus micropteri Marshall and Gilbert, 1905 (FW)

Location: stomach

Hosts: *Ambloplites rupestris*

Amia calva

Ictalurus melas

Micropterus dolomieu

M. salmoides

Dist.: Ont

Record: Bangham and Hunter 1939

Leuceruthrus sp. (FW)

Location: digestive tract

Hosts: *Etheostoma nigrum*

Morone chrysops

*Notropis atherinoides*⁵⁴

Perca flavescens

Percina caprodes

Dist.: Ont

Record: Bangham and Hunter 1939

Otodistomum cestoides (van Beneden, 1871)

Odhner, 1911 (adult)

(M)

Syn.: *Distomum veliporum* of Stafford, 1907

Otodistomum veliporum of Stafford,

1904; Myers, 1959 (partim); Temple-

man, 1965, 1973

Location: intestine, stomach

Hosts: *Bathyraja richardsoni* (7,9,10)

Centroscyllium fabricii (9,10)

Raja jenseni (6,9,10)

R. laevis (1,2,3)

R. ocellata (5)

R. radiata (4,5,8)

⁵³The hosts reported for *A. longa* (as *A. tereticolle* and *Megadistomum l.*) by Stafford (1904) were probably obtained from a Montreal fish shop.

⁵⁴The record of *Leuceruthrus* sp. from this host is found only in the host-parasite list of Bangham and Hunter (1939).

Dist.: Atl

Records: 1. Stafford 1904, 2. 1907; 3. Cooper 1915a; 4. Heller 1949; 5. Myers 1959; 6. Templeman 1965, 7. 1973b; 8. Threlfall 1969; 9. Gibson 1976; 10. Gibson and Bray 1977

Remarks: There has been much controversy in the literature concerning the independence of *O. cestoides* from *O. veliporum*. Following detailed morphological studies of large numbers of these trematodes, Gibson (1976) and Gibson and Bray (1977) concluded that the two species are indeed distinct. According to their criteria and reexamination of some Canadian material, all Canadian records of adult worms, except those of Myers (1959) and Threlfall (1969) from *Squalus acanthias*, appear to be referable to *O. cestoides*.

Otodistomum veliporum (Creplin, 1837) (M)
Stafford, 1904 (adult)
Location: [stomach]
Host: *Squalus acanthias*
Dist.: Atl
Records: Myers 1959; Threlfall 1969

Otodistomum sp. metacercaria (M)
Includes: *Xenodistomum melanocystis* Stafford, 1904
Otodistomum veliporum of Ronald, 1960; Scott, 1975
Location: encysted on digestive tract, liver, gonads
Hosts: *Glyptocephalus cynoglossus* (2,4)
Hippoglossoides platessoides (3)
Limanda ferruginea (2)
Lophius americanus (1)
Dist.: Atl
Records: 1. Stafford 1904; 2. Ronald 1960b; 3. Scott 1975a, 4. 1975d
Remarks: Because it is not possible to distinguish *O. veliporum* and *O. cestoides* in the metacercarial stage (Gibson and Bray 1977), all records are listed under *Otodistomum* sp.

Proterometra macrostoma (Faust, 1918) (FW)
Horsfall, 1933
Location: [esophagus]
Hosts: *Ambloplites rupestris*
Lepomis gibbosus
Dist.: Ont
Record: Bangham 1955

SUBORDER HEMIURATA

Superfamily HEMIUROIDEA

Family ACCACOELIIDAE

Accacladium serpentulum Odhner, 1928 (M)
Syn.: *Accacladium nematulum* Noble and Noble, 1937
Location: intestine
Host: *Mola mola*
Dist.: Atl
Record: Threlfall 1967
Remarks: Bray and Gibson (1977) place *A. nematulum* in synonymy with *A. serpentulum*.

Accacladocoelium macrocotyle (Diesing, 1858) (M)
Robinson, 1934
Syn.: *Accacoelium macrocotyle* (Diesing, 1858)
Location: intestine
Host: *Mola mola*
Dist.: Atl
Records: Stafford 1904⁵⁵, 1907; Threlfall 1967

Accacladocoelium nigroflavum (Rudolphi, 1819) Robinson, 1934 (M)
Syn.: *Accacoelium nigroflavum* (Rudolphi, 1819)
Location: intestine
Host: *Mola mola*
Dist.: Atl
Record: Stafford 1904

Accacoelium contortum (Rudolphi, 1819) (M)
Looss, 1899
Location: gills, pharynx
Host: *Mola mola*
Dist.: Atl
Records: Stafford 1904, 1907; Threlfall 1967

Odhnerium calyptrocotyle (Monticelli, 1893) (M)
Yamaguti, 1934
Syn.: *Accacoelium foliatum* (Linton, 1898)
Location: intestine
Host: *Mola mola*
Dist.: Atl, Pac
Records: Stafford 1904 (Atl); Lloyd 1938 (Pac)

Family HEMIURIDAE

Brachyphallus crenatus (Rudolphi, 1802) (M)
Odhner, 1905

⁵⁵The record of Stafford (1904) is apparently a tentative parasite identification (as *Accacoelium macrocotyle* Diesing?).

Syn.: *Hemiurus appendiculatus* of Stafford, 1904 (partim), 1907 (partim)

Location: intestine, stomach

Hosts: *Ammodytes dubius* (20)

Clupea harengus harengus (3,5,11,12)

Gasterosteus aculeatus (15,17)

Hippoglossus hippoglossus (1,2,4,10)

Oncorhynchus gorbusha (7,8)

O. nerka (7,8,9)

Osmerus mordax (1,2,4,5,19)

Pungitius pungitius (16,23)

Reinhardtius hippoglossoides (1,2,4)

Salmo salar (1,2,4,5,13,14,18,21)

Salvelinus alpinus (21,24)

S. fontinalis (21,22)

S. malma (6)

S. namaycush (21)

Sebastes marinus (25)

Dist.: Atl, Pac, BC-b, BC, Lab-b, Lab, NB, Nfld-b, Nfld, NS, PEI, Que, YT

Records: 1. Stafford 1904 (Atl), 2. 1907 (Atl); 3. Cooper 1915a (Atl); 4. Miller 1941a (Atl); 5. Heller 1949 (Atl, Que); 6. Bangham and Adams 1954 (BC); 7. Margolis 1956b (Pac, BC-b), 8. 1957 (Pac, BC-b, BC), 9. 1963 (Pac, BC-b); 10. Ronald 1960b (Atl); 11. Sindermann 1957b (Atl), 12. 1961 (Atl); 13. Sandeman and Pippy 1967 (Nfld); 14. Pippy 1969 (Atl, NB, NS, Que, PEI); 15. Hanek and Threlfall 1969b (Nfld-b), 16. 1970d (Nfld), 17. 1970e (Atl, Lab-b, Nfld-b, Nfld); 18. Threlfall and Hanek 1970c (Nfld-b), 19. 1971 (Lab); 20. Scott 1973 (Atl); 21. Hicks and Threlfall 1973 (Lab); 22. Hanek and Molnar 1974 (Que); 23. Dickinson and Threlfall 1976 (Nfld); 24. Mudry and McCart 1976 (YT); 25. Gaevskaya and Umnova 1977 (Atl)

Derogenes plenus Stafford, 1904 (M)

Location: intestine

Host: *Anarhichas lupus*

Dist.: Atl

Record: Stafford 1904

Remarks: This species is probably a synonym of *D. varicus*.

Derogenes varicus (O. F. Müller, 1784) Looss, 1901 (M)

Location: intestine, stomach

Hosts: *Ammodytes dubius* (17)

Anguilla rostrata (1,2)

Argentina silus (16)

Clupea harengus harengus (1,2,3)⁵⁶

⁵⁶Cooper (1915a) reported mature (egg-bearing)

D. varicus encysted in the musculature of *C. harengus*.

Cryptacanthodes maculatus (1,2)

Gadus morhua (1,2,4)

Gasterosteus aculeatus (9,10,13,15)

Glyptocephalus cynoglossus (21)

Hemilepidotus hemilepidotus (10)

Hemitripteris americanus (1,2)

Hippoglossoides platessoides (1,2,7,18,19)

Hippoglossus hippoglossus (1,2,7)

Limanda ferruginea (1,2,7,20)

Liopsetta putnami (7)

Lophius americanus (1,2)

Melanogrammus aeglefinus (1,2)

Myoxocephalus scorpius (1,2)

Oncorhynchus gorbusha (5)

O. nerka (5,6)

Osmerus mordax (1,2,4,24)

Pollachius virens (1,2)

Pseudopleuronectes americanus (7,22)

Pungitius pungitius (14)

Reinhardtius hippoglossoides (1,2)

Salmo salar (1,2,3,4,8,12,25,27)

Salvelinus alpinus (25)

S. fontinalis (25)

Sebastes aleutianus (28)

S. alutus (26,28)

S. babcocki (28)

S. borealis (28)

S. brevispinis (28)

S. caurinus (28)

S. crameri (28)

S. diploproa (28)

S. elongatus (28)

S. entomelas (28)

S. flavidus (28)

S. goodei (28)

S. helvomaculatus (28)

S. maliger (28)

S. marinus (1,2,3,29)

S. paucispinis (28)

S. pinniger (28)

S. proriger (28)

S. reedi (28)

S. ruberrimus (28)

S. variegatus (28)

S. zacentrus (28)

Squalus acanthias (11)

Tautogolabrus adspersus (23)

Dist.: Atl, Pac, BC-b, Lab-b, Lab, NB, Nfld-b, Nfld, NS, Que

Records: 1. Stafford 1904 (Atl), 2. 1907 (Atl); 3. Cooper 1915a (Atl); 4. Heller 1949 (Atl, Que); 5. Margolis 1956b (Pac, BC-b), 6. 1963 (BC-b); 7. Ronald 1960b (Atl); 8. Sandeman and Pippy 1967 (Nfld); 9. Arai 1967a (Pac), 10. 1969b (Pac); 11. Threlfall 1969 (Atl); 12. Pippy 1969 (Atl, NB, NS,

- Que); 13. Hanek and Threlfall 1969d (Nfld-b), 14. 1970d (Lab-b), 15. 1970e (Nfld-b); 16. Scott 1969c (Atl), 17. 1973 (Atl), 18. 1975a (Atl), 19. 1975b (Atl), 20. 1975c (Atl), 21. 1975d (Atl), 22. 1976 (Atl); 23. Sekhar S. and Threlfall 1970a (Atl); 24. Threlfall and Hanek 1971 (Lab); 25. Hicks and Threlfall 1973 (Lab); 26. Sekerak and Arai 1973 (Pac); 27. Hanek and Molnar 1974 (Que); 28. Sekerak and Arai 1977 (Pac); 29. Gaevskaya and Umnova 1977 (Atl)
- Derogenetinae gen.sp. (M)
Location: not specified
Hosts: *Oncorhynchus gorbuscha*
O. nerka
Dist.: Pac, BC-b, BC
Record: Margolis 1957
- Genolinea laticauda* Manter, 1925 (M)
Syn.: *Genolinea* sp. of Arai, 1967
Location: stomach
Hosts: *Artemis fenestralis* (4)
Blepsias cirrhosus (3,4)
Glyptocephalus cynoglossus (5)
Hemilepidotus hemilepidotus (3,4)
Hexagrammos lagocephalus (3,4)
Hippoglossus hippoglossus (2)
Leptocottus armatus (4)
Myoxocephalus polyacanthocephalus (3,4)
Nautichthys oculo-fasciatus (4)
Oligocottus maculosus (4)
Oncorhynchus nerka (4)
Pseudopleuronectes americanus (6)
Scorpaenichthys marmoratus (1)
Dist.: Atl, Pac
Records: 1. McFarlane 1936 (Pac); 2. Ronald 1960b (Atl); 3. Arai 1967a (Pac), 4. 1969b (Pac); 5. Scott 1975d (Atl), 6. 1976 (Atl)
- Genolinea oncorhynchi* Margolis and Adams, 1956 (M)
Location: stomach
Host: *Oncorhynchus gorbuscha*
Dist.: Pac
Records: Margolis and Adams 1956; Margolis 1956b
Remarks: Zhukov (1960) incorrectly regarded this species as identical with *G. anura*, from which it is quite distinct. However, *G. oncorhynchi* may prove to be synonymous with *G. laticauda*.
- Gonocerca crassa* Manter, 1934 (M)
Location: stomach
- Hosts: *Coryphaenoides rupestris* (2)
Limanda ferruginea (1)
Dist.: Atl
Records: 1. Ronald 1960b; 2. Szuks 1975
- Gonocerca macroformis* Wolfgang and Myers, 1954 (M)
Location: ovary
Hosts: *Gadus morhua*
Glyptocephalus cynoglossus
Hippoglossoides platessoides
Dist.: Atl
Record: Wolfgang and Myers 1954
- Hemiurus appendiculatus* (Rudolphi, 1802) Looss, 1899 (M)
Location: stomach
Hosts: ? *Ammodytes americanus* (1,2)
? *Anguilla rostrata* (1,2)
Glyptocephalus cynoglossus (6)
Hippoglossus hippoglossus (4)
? *Myoxocephalus scorpius* (1,2)
Osmerus mordax (3)
? *Pollachius virens* (1,2)
? *Pungitius pungitius* (5)
Dist.: Atl, Nfld-b
Records: 1. Stafford 1904 (Atl), 2. 1907 (Atl); 3. Cooper 1915a (Atl); 4. Ronald 1960b (Atl); 5. Hanek and Threlfall 1970d (Nfld-b); 6. Scott 1975b (Atl)
Remarks: Miller (1941a), upon reexamination of the collection of Stafford, was unable to substantiate Stafford's (1904, 1907) records of *H. appendiculatus*. Specimens reported by Stafford from *H. hippoglossus*, *O. mordax*, *Reinhardtius hippoglossoides*, and *Salmo salar* were reidentified as *Brachyphallus crenatus*. Material believed by Miller (1941a) to have been reported as *H. appendiculatus* from *Clupea harengus* and *Gadus callarias* (syn. of *G. morhua*) by Stafford was identified as *Hemiurus levinseni*. Stafford's remaining records of *H. appendiculatus* are thus also likely to be misidentifications.
- Hemiurus communis* Odhner, 1905 (M)
Location: stomach
Hosts: *Hippoglossus hippoglossus*
Liopsetta putnami
Dist.: Atl
Records: Ronald 1960b
- Hemiurus levinseni* Odhner, 1905 (M) (metacercaria)
Location: musculature
Host: *Clupea harengus harengus*

Dist.: Atl
 Record: Cooper 1915a

Hemiurus levinseni Odhner, 1905 (adult) (M)
 Syn.: ?*Hemiurus appendiculatus* of Stafford, 1904 (partim), 1907 (partim)
 Location: intestine, stomach
 Hosts: *Argentina silus* (11)
Clupea harengus harengus (1)
Gadus morhua (1,2,14)
Hippoglossoides platessoides (12)
Hippoglossus hippoglossus (9)
Oncorhynchus gorbuscha (3,4,5)
O. nerka (4,5,6,7)
Raja laevis (8)⁵⁷
Salmo salar (10)
Sebastes marinus (14)
Squalus acanthias (8)⁵⁷
Tautoglabrus adspersus (13)

Dist.: Atl, Pac, BC-b
 Records: 1. Miller 1941a (Atl)⁵⁸; 2. Heller 1949 (Atl); 3. Margolis 1956a (BC-b), 4. 1956b (Pac, BC-b), 5. 1957 (Pac, BC-b), 6. 1958a (Pac, BC-b), 7. 1963 (Pac, BC-b); 8. Myers 1959 (Atl); 9. Ronald 1960b (Atl); 10. Pippy 1969 (Atl); 11. Scott 1969c (Atl), 12. 1975a (Atl); 13. Sekhar S. and Threlfall 1970a (Atl); 14. Gaevskaya and Umnova 1977 (Atl)

Hemiurus spp. (M)
 Location: intestine, stomach
 Hosts: *Anguilla* sp. (1)
Clupea sp. (1)
Cryptacanthodes sp. (1)
Gadus sp. (1)
Hemitripteris sp. (1)
Hippoglossoides platessoides (2)
Hippoglossus sp. (1)
Limanda ferruginea (2)
Melanogrammus sp. (1)
Myoxocephalus sp. (1)
Osmerus sp. (1)
Pleuronectes sp. (1)
Pollachius sp. (1)
Pseudopleuronectes americanus (2)
Reinhardtius sp. (1)
Salmo sp. (1)
Sebastes sp. (1)

⁵⁷Myers (1959) considered *H. levinseni* to be a "pseudoparasite" of these hosts.

⁵⁸Miller (1941a) identified material from *C. harengus* and *G. morhua* from the collection of Stafford as *H. levinseni*. Miller believed these specimens had been reported as *H. appendiculatus* by Stafford (1904, 1907).

Dist.: Atl
 Records: 1. Stafford 1902; 2. Ronald 1960b

Lecithaster confusus Odhner, 1905 (M)
 Location: stomach
 Host: *Osmerus mordax*
 Dist.: Que
 Record: Heller 1949

Lecithaster gibbosus (Rudolphi, 1802) Lühe, 1901 (M)
 Syn.: *Lecithaster salmonis* Yamaguti, 1934
Lecithaster bothryophorus of Stafford 1904, 1907
 Location: intestine, pyloric caeca, stomach
 Hosts: *Ammodytes dubius* (24)
A. hexapterus (9,10,11,12,14,15,16)
Anoplarchus purpureus (14)
Aprodon cortezianus (9,11)
Aulorhynchus flavidus (9,11)
Blepsias cirrhosus (9,11)
Brachyistius frenatus (9,11)
Clupea harengus harengus (1,2)
C. harengus pallasi (9,10,11,12,13, 14,15)
Coryphopterus nicholsi (9,11)
Cymatogaster aggregata (9,10,11)
Dasycottus setiger (11)
Gadus macrocephalus (9,11)
Gasterosteus aculeatus (9,10,11,14, 19,20,30)
Glyptocephalus cynoglossus (28)
Hemilepidotus hemilepidotus (9,11)
Hexagrammos decagrammus (15)
H. lagocephalus (9,11)
H. stelleri (9,11)
Hippoglossoides platessoides (25,26)
Hypomesus pretiosus (15)
Lepidopsetta bilineata (9,11)
Limanda ferruginea (27)
Liparis pulchellus (14)
Lumpeus sagitta (14)
Lyconectes aleutensis (14)
Nautichthys oculo-fasciatus (11)
Oligocottus maculosus (11)
Oncorhynchus gorbuscha (4,5,7,8,9, 11, 15, 17)
O. keita (9,11,17)
O. kisutch (9,11)
O. nerka (3,4,5,6,9,11)
O. tshawytscha (9,11)
Oncorhynchus sp. (10)
Ophiodon elongatus (9,11,14)
Pholis ornata (9,11)
Platichthys stellatus (9,11,15)
Pseudopleuronectes americanus (29)
Ronquilus jordani (9,11)

Salmo salar (1,2,18,21,23)
Salvelinus malma (3,9,11)
Sebastes alutus (31)
S. caurinus (31)
S. pinniger (31)
S. proriger (31)
S. variegatus (31)
S. zacentrus (31)
Syngnathus griseolineatus (9,11)
Tautoglabrus adspersus (22)
Thaleichthys pacificus (9,11,12,14)
Theragra chalcogramma (9,11,14)

Dist.: Atl, Pac, BC-b, BC, Lab, NB, Nfld-b, NS

Records: 1. Stafford 1904 (Atl), 2. 1907 (Atl); 3. Bangham and Adams 1954 (BC); 4. Margolis 1956b (Pac, BC-b), 5. 1957 (Pac, BC-b, BC), 6. 1963 (Pac, BC-b); 7. Boyce 1966 (Pac), 8. 1969 (Pac); 9. Arai 1967a (Pac), 10. 1967b (Pac), 11. 1969b (Pac); 12. Barraclough 1967b (Pac); 13. Barraclough and Fulton 1967 (Pac); 14. Robinson et al. 1968a (Pac), 15. 1968b (Pac); 16. Robinson 1969 (Pac); 17. Margolis and Boyce 1969 (Pac); 18. Pippy 1969 (Atl, NB, NS); 19. Hanek and Threlfall 1969b (Nfld-b), 20. 1970e (Nfld-b); 21. Threlfall and Hanek 1970c (Nfld-b); 22. Sekhar S. and Threlfall 1970a (Atl); 23. Hicks and Threlfall 1973 (Lab); 24. Scott 1973 (Atl), 25. 1975a (Atl), 26. 1975b (Atl), 27. 1975c (Atl), 28. 1975d (Atl), 29. 1976 (Atl); 30. Lester 1975 (Pac); 31. Sekerak and Arai 1977 (Pac)

Lecithochirium exodicum McFarlane, 1936 (M)

Syn.: *Sterrhurus exodicus* (McFarlane, 1936)

Location: stomach

Hosts: *Ophiodon elongatus* (1)
Sebastes caurinus (2)
S. elongatus (2)
S. flavidus (2)
S. paucispinis (2)

Dist.: Pac

Records: 1. McFarlane 1936; 2. Sekerak and Arai 1977

Remarks: This species has had an involved taxonomic history since its original description. It has been placed in *Adinosoma* by Skrjabin and Gushanskaya (1955); in *Sterrhurus* by Yamaguti (1958); and in *Separogermiductus* by Manter and Pritchard (1960). Nasir and Diaz (1971) considered *L. exodicum* a synonym of *L. caudiporum* (Rudolphi, 1819).

Lecithophyllum botryophorum (Olsson, 1868)
Odhner, 1905 (M)

Syn.: *Lecithophyllum anteroporum* Margolis, 1958

Lecithophyllum sp. of Margolis, 1957 and of Arai, 1967

Aponurus sp. of Margolis, 1956

Location: intestine, stomach

Hosts: *Argentina silus* (7,8,9)
Dasycottus setiger (5,6)
Hexagrammos lagocephalus (6)
H. stelleri (6)
Merluccius productus (3)
Oncorhynchus gorbuscha (2,3)
O. nerka (1,2,3,4)
Sebastes aleutianus (11)
S. alutus (10,11)
S. borealis (11)
S. crameri (10,11)
S. flavidus (11)
S. paucispinis (11)
S. reedi (11)

Dist.: Atl, Pac, BC-b, BC

Records: 1. Margolis 1956b (BC-b), 2. 1957 (Pac, BC-b, BC), 3. 1958c (Pac, BC-b, BC), 4. 1963 (BC-b); 5. Arai 1967a (Pac), 6. 1969b (Pac); 7. Scott 1969a (Atl), 8. 1969b (Atl), 9. 1969c (Atl); 10. Sekerak and Arai 1973 (Pac), 11. 1977 (Pac)

Parahemiurus merus (Linton, 1910) Woolcock, 1935 (M)

Syn.: *Parahemiurus* sp. of Margolis, 1956, 1957

Location: intestine, pyloric caeca, stomach

Hosts: *Aprodon cortezianus* (5,6)
Clupea harengus pallasi (5,6)
Gadus macrocephalus (5,6)
Hexagrammos stelleri (5,6)
Oncorhynchus gorbuscha (1,2,3,4)
O. kisutch (5,6)
O. nerka (1,6)
Ophiodon elongatus (5,6)
Syngnathus griseolineatus (6)

Dist.: Pac, BC-b

Records: 1. Margolis 1956b (Pac, BC-b), 2. 1957 (Pac); 3. Boyce 1966 (Pac), 4. 1969 (Pac); 5. Arai 1967a (Pac), 6. 1969b (Pac)

Remarks: The specimens reported as *Parahemiurus* sp. by Margolis (1956b, 1957) have since been identified as *P. merus* (Margolis unpublished data).

Tubulovesicula lindbergi (Layman, 1930)
Yamaguti, 1934 (M)

Syn.: *Dinurus nanaimoensis* McFarlane, 1936

Location: intestine, stomach

Hosts: *Citharichthys stigmaeus* (6,7)
Cymatogaster aggregata (7)
Leptocottus armatus (7)
Myoxocephalus polyacanthocephalus
 (6,7)
Oligocottus maculosus (7)
Oncorhynchus gorbuscha (2,3)
O. keta (8)
O. nerka (2,3,4,5)
Ophiodon elongatus (6,7)
Parophrys vetulus (1)
Porichthys notatus (7)
Salvelinus malma (6,7)
Scorpaenichthys marmoratus (1)
Sebastes alutus (9,10)
S. borealis (10)
S. brevispinis (10)
S. caurinus (10)
S. crameri (10)
S. maliger (10)
S. paucispinis (10)
S. pinniger (10)
Syngnathus griseolineatus (6,7)

Dist.: Pac, BC-b, BC

Records: 1. McFarlane 1936 (Pac); 2. Margolis 1956b (Pac, BC-b), 3. 1957 (Pac, BC-b, BC), 4. 1958a (BC), 5. 1963 (BC-b); 6. Arai 1967a (Pac), 7. 1969b (Pac); 8. Margolis and Boyce 1969 (Pac); 9. Sekerak and Arai 1973 (Pac), 10. 1977 (Pac)

Hemiuridae gen. sp. (M)

Location: intestine, stomach

Hosts: *Icelinus tenuis* (1)
Sebastes aleutianus (2)
S. alutus (2)
S. babcocki (2)
S. caurinus (2)
S. crameri (2)
S. elongatus (2)
S. flavidus (2)
S. nigrocinctus (2)

Dist.: Pac

Records: 1. Arai 1969b; 2. Sekerak and Arai 1977

Family HIRUDINELLIDAE

Hirudinella ventricosa (Pallas, 1774) Baird, 1835 (M)

Syn.: *Hirudinella clavata* (Menzies, 1791)
Hirudinella marina Garcin, 1730

Location: stomach

Hosts: *Thunnus thynnus* (1)
Xiphias gladius (2)

Dist.: Atl

Records: 1. Cooper 1915a; 2. Iles 1971

Family LAMPTRITREMATIDAE

Lampritrema miescheri (Zschokke, 1890)
 Margolis, 1962 (M)

Syn.: *Lampritrema nipponicum* Yamaguti, 1940

Location: stomach, gills (?)

Hosts: *Argentina silus* (3,4)
Brama japonica (1)

Salmo salar (2)

Dist.: Atl, Pac

Records: 1. Margolis 1962 (Pac); 2. Pippy 1969 (Atl); 3. Scott 1969a (Atl), 4. 1969c (Atl)

Remarks: Gibson and Bray (1977) relegated *L. nipponicum* to the synonymy of *L. miescheri*.

Family PTYCHOGONIMIDAE

Ptychogonimus fontanus Lyster, 1939 (FW)

Location: stomach

Hosts: *Perca flavescens* (1,2,3)
Salvelinus fontinalis (2)

Dist.: Que

Records: 1. Lyster 1939, 2. 1940a; 3. Fantham and Porter 1948

Ptychogonimus megastomus (Rudolphi, 1819)
 Lühe, 1900 (M)

Location: intestine

Host: *Tautoglabrus adspersus*

Dist.: Atl

Record: Sekhar S. and Threlfall 1970a

Family SYNCOELIIDAE

Syncoelium filiferum (Leuckart in Sars, 1885)
 Odhner, 1911 (M)

Syn.: *Syncoelium katuvo* Yamaguti, 1938

Location: gills

Hosts: *Oncorhynchus gorbuscha* (1)
O. nerka (1,2)
Sebastes alutus (3)
S. brevispinis (3)
S. flavidus (3)
S. pinniger (3)
S. proriger (3)

Dist.: Pac, BC-b

Records: 1. Margolis 1956b (Pac, BC-b), 2. 1963 (Pac, BC-b); 3. Sekerak and Arai 1977 (Pac)

Remarks: Gibson and Bray (1977) transferred this species to *Copiatestes* Crowcroft, 1948, which they regarded as distinct from *Syncoelium*.

Syncoelium sp. (M)
Location: gills
Host: *Brama japonica*
Dist.: Pac
Record: Margolis 1962

Superfamily DIDYMOZOOIDEA⁵⁹

Family DIDYMOZOIDAE

Didymozoidae gen. sp. (M)
Location: unspecified
Host: unspecified tuna
Dist.: unspecified
Record: Hoskins et al. 1976
Remarks: This parasite was indicated to have been recovered from a canned or processed fish product.

SUBORDER BRACHYLAIMATA

Superfamily FELLODISTOMATOIDEA

Family FELLODISTOMATIDAE

Fellodistomum agnotum Nicoll, 1909 (M)
Syn.: ?*Fellodistomum incisum* of Stafford, 1904 (partim)
? *Distomum incisum* of Stafford, 1907 (partim)
Host: *Anarhichas lupus*
Location: gall bladder
Dist.: Atl
Record: Miller 1941a
Remarks: Miller (1941a) identified material from the collection of J. Stafford as *F. agnotum* but since the vial which contained the specimens was unlabeled, he was unable to ascertain if this material was reported in Stafford's papers (1904, 1907).

Fellodistomum fellis (Olsson, 1868) Nicoll, 1909 (M)
Syn.: *Fellodistomum incisum* of Stafford, 1904
Distomum incisum of Stafford, 1907
Location: gall bladder
Host: *Anarhichas lupus*
Dist.: Atl
Records: Stafford 1904, 1907

Fellodistomum furcigerum (Olsson, 1867) Yamaguti, 1954 (M)

Syn.: *Distomum furcigerum* Olsson, 1867
Leioderma furcigerum (Olsson, 1867)
Steringophorus furciger (Olsson, 1867)
Location: intestine, pyloric caeca, stomach
Hosts: *Cryptacanthodes maculatus* (1,2)
Glyptocephalus cynoglossus (4,8)
Hippoglossoides platessoides (1,2,5,6)
Hippoglossus hippoglossus (4)
Limanda ferruginea (4,7)
Liopsetta putnami (4)
Pseudopleuronectes americanus (1,2,3,4,9)
Reinhardtius hippoglossoides (1,2)

Dist.: Atl
Records: 1. Stafford 1904, 2. 1907; 3. Heller 1949; 4. Ronald 1960b; 5. Scott 1975a, 6. 1975b, 7. 1975c, 8. 1975d, 9. 1976

Fellodistomum Sebastodis Yamaguti and Matumura, 1942 (M)
Location: gall bladder
Hosts: *Sebastes alutus* (1,2)
S. elongatus (2)
S. ruberrimus (2)
S. zacentrus (2)

Dist.: Pac
Records: 1. Sekerak and Arai 1973, 2. 1977

Pseudopentagramma petrowi (Layman, 1930) Yamaguti, 1971 (M)
Syn.: *Pentagramma petrowi* (Layman, 1930)
Location: intestine, pyloric caeca
Hosts: *Clupea harengus pallasi* (1,4,5,7)
Coryphopterus nicholsi (7)
Hypomesus pretiosus (1)
Mallotus villosus (1)
Oncorhynchus gorboscha (2,3)
Spirinchus thaleichthys (1)
Thaleichthys pacificus (6)

Dist.: Pac
Records: 1. Margolis and Ching 1965; 2. Boyce 1966, 3. 1969; 4. Arai 1967a, 5. 1969b; 6. Barraclough 1967b; 7. Barraclough and Fulton 1967

Stenakron vetustum Stafford, 1904 (M)
Location: intestine
Hosts: *Glyptocephalus cynoglossus* (6)
Hemitripteris americanus (1)
Hippoglossoides platessoides (3,4)
Hippoglossus hippoglossus (1)
Limanda ferruginea (2,5)
Pseudopleuronectes americanus (7)

Dist.: Atl
Records: 1. Stafford 1904; 2. Ronald 1960b; 3. Scott 1975a, 4. 1975b, 5. 1975c, 6. 1975d, 7. 1976

⁵⁹Baer and Joyeux (1961) established a new subclass of Trematoda (Didymozoaidea) for the didymozoids.

Steringotrema cluthense (Nicol, 1909) Odhner, 1911 (M)
Location: stomach
Host: *Hippoglossus hippoglossus*
Dist.: Atl
Record: Ronald 1960b

Steringotrema ovacutum (Lebour, 1908) Odhner, 1911 (M)
Location: digestive tract
Host: *Hippoglossoides platessoides*
Dist.: Atl
Records: Scott 1975a, 1975b
Remarks: Strelkov (1960) transferred this species to *Stenakron*.

Steringotrema pagelli (van Beneden, 1871) Odhner, 1911 (M)
Location: intestine
Host: *Hippoglossus hippoglossus*
Dist.: Atl
Record: Ronald 1960b

Superfamily BUCEPHALOIDEA

Family BUCEPHALIDAE

Bucephalus elegans Woodhead, 1929 (FW)
Location: [pyloric caeca]
Host: *Perca flavescens*
Dist.: Ont
Records: Bangham 1941, 1955

Bucephalus spp. (FW)
Location: [digestive tract], body cavity
Hosts: *Hiodon alosoides* (2)⁶⁰
Morone chrysops (1)
Notropis hudsonius (1)
Percopsis omiscomaycus (3)
Dist.: Ont
Records: 1. Bangham 1955; 2. Kennedy and Sprules 1967 (unspecified locality); 3. Dechtiar 1972b

Dolichoenterum sp. metacercaria (M)
Location: subcutaneous in head region
Host: *Coryphaenoides rupestris*
Dist.: Atl
Record: Szuks 1975

Paurorhynchus hiodontis Dickerman, 1954 (FW)

⁶⁰The report of *Bucephalus* sp. from the body cavity of *H. alosoides* by Kennedy and Sprules (1967) is probably a misidentification of *Paurorhynchus hiodontis*.

Location: body cavity
Host: *Hiodon alosoides*
Dist.: Alta, Sask
Records: Margolis 1964 (Sask); Donald and Kooyman (1974 MS) cited in Mudry and Anderson 1976 (Alta)

Prosorhynchoides basargini (Layman, 1930) n.comb. (M)
Syn.: *Bucephaloides basargini* (Layman, 1930)
Bucephaloides sp. of Margolis, 1956, 1957⁶¹
Location: intestine
Host: *Oncorhynchus gorbuscha*
Dist.: Pac, BC-b
Records: Margolis 1956b, 1957
Remarks: This species is transferred to *Prosorhynchoides* following Srivastava and Chauhan (1973) who relegated *Bucephaloides* to the synonymy of *Prosorhynchoides*. Zhukov (1960) and other Soviet authors regard *P. basargini* as a synonym of *P. gracilescens* (Rudolphi, 1819).

Prosorhynchoides ozakii (Nagaty, 1937) n.comb. (M)
Syn.: *Bucephalopsis ozakii* Nagaty, 1937
Location: [intestine]
Host: *Salvelinus malma*
Dist.: BC
Record: Bangham and Adams 1954
Remarks: This species is transferred to *Prosorhynchoides* following Srivastava and Chauhan's (1973) relegation of species of adult *Bucephalopsis* to the synonymy of *Prosorhynchoides*.

Prosorhynchoides pusilla (Stafford, 1904) n.comb. (FW)
Syn.: *Bucephalopsis pusilla* (Stafford, 1904)
Bucephalus pusilla (Stafford, 1904)
Gasterostomum pusillum Stafford, 1904
Location: stomach, pyloric caeca, intestine
Hosts: *Stizostedion canadense* (4,6)
S. vitreum glaucum (4)
S. vitreum vitreum (1,2,3,4,5)
Dist.: Man, Ont, Que
Records: 1. Stafford 1904 (Que?)⁶²; 2. Woodhead 1930 (Man); 3. Lyster 1939 (Que); 4.

⁶¹Margolis (1963) reported this species from Pacific salmon as *Bucephaloides basargini*. Previously *Bucephaloides basargini* had been assigned to *Bucephalopsis*.

⁶²The host from which Stafford (1904) reported this species was probably obtained from a Montreal fish shop.

- Bangham and Hunter 1939 (Ont); 5. Bangham 1955 (Ont); 6. Dechtiar 1972c (Ont)
 Remarks: This species is transferred to *Prosorhynchoides*, following the synonymy proposed by Srivastava and Chauhan (1973).
- Prosorhynchoides* sp. (M)
 Syn.: *Bucephalopsis* sp. of Arai, 1967
 Location: pyloric caeca
 Host: *Leptocottus armatus*
 Dist.: Pac
 Record: Arai 1967a
 Remarks: Arai's (1967a) report of *Bucephalopsis* is considered to be a *Prosorhynchoides*, following the synonymy proposed by Srivastava and Chauhan (1973).
- Prosorhynchus apertus* McFarlane, 1936 (M)
 Location: intestine
 Host: *Ophiodon elongatus*
 Dist.: Pac
 Record: McFarlane 1936
- Prosorhynchus crucibulum* (Rudolphi, 1819) Odhner, 1905 (metacercaria) (M)
 Location: musculature
 Hosts: *Sebastes alutus* (1)
Sebastes sp. (2)⁶³
 Dist.: Pac
 Records: 1. Sekerak and Arai 1973; 2. Hoskins et al. 1976
 Remarks: Stunkard (1974) erected a new genus, *Rudolphinus*, for *P. crucibulum*.
- Prosorhynchus crucibulum* (Rudolphi, 1819) Odhner, 1905 (adult) (M)
 Location: pyloric caeca, intestine
 Hosts: *Sebastes aleutianus* (2)
S. alutus (1,2)
S. babcocki (2)
S. borealis (2)
S. brevispinis (2)
S. crameri (2)
S. diploproa (2)
S. elongatus (2)
S. entomelas (2)
S. flavidus (2)
S. paucispinis (2)
S. pinniger (2)
S. reedi (2)
- S. ruberrimus* (2)
S. zacentrus (2)
 Dist.: Pac
 Records: 1. Sekerak and Arai 1973, 2. 1977
- Prosorhynchus scalpellus* McFarlane, 1936 (M)
 Location: intestine
 Host: *Scorpaenichthys marmoratus*
 Dist.: Pac
 Record: McFarlane 1936
 Remarks: Nagaty (1937) considered *P. scalpellus* a synonym of *P. crucibulum*.
- Prosorhynchus squamatus* Odhner, 1905 (M)
 Syn.: *Gasterostomum armatum* of Stafford, 1904, 1907
 Location: intestine, stomach, pyloric caeca
 Hosts: *Brosme brosme* (1,2)
Hemiripterus americanus (1,2)
Hippoglossoides platessoides (5)
Hippoglossus hippoglossus (1,2,4)
Myoxocephalus scorpius (1,2)
Squalus acanthias (3)⁶⁴
 Dist.: Atl
 Records: 1. Stafford 1904, 2. 1907; 3. Myers 1959; 4. Ronald 1960b; 5. Scott 1975a
- Prosorhynchus* sp. metacercaria (M)
 Location: musculature
 Hosts: *Sebastes alutus* (1,2)
S. melanops (1)
Sebastes sp. (3)⁶⁵
 Dist.: Pac
 Records: 1. Liston et al. 1960; 2. Liston and Hitz 1961; 3. Hoskins et al. 1976
- Rhipidocotyle elongata* McFarlane, 1936 (M)
 Syn.: *Rhipidocotyle* sp. of Arai, 1967
 Location: intestine
 Hosts: *Leptocottus armatus* (3)
Ophiodon elongatus (1,2,3)
 Dist.: Pac
 Records: 1. McFarlane 1936; 2. Arai 1967a, 3. 1969b
- Rhipidocotyle papillosa* (Woodhead, 1929) Eckmann, 1932 (metacercaria) (FW)
 Syn.: *Gasterostomum pusillum* of Cooper, 1915
 Location: musculature

⁶³The life cycle stage was not indicated by Hoskins et al. (1976) for the specimens recovered from *Sebastes* sp. (as "Pacific rock perch") but it is the metacercaria (G. Hoskins, personal communication).

⁶⁴Myers (1959) considered *P. squamatus* to be a "pseudoparasite" of *S. acanthias*.

⁶⁵The life cycle stage was not indicated by Hoskins et al. (1976) for the specimens recovered from *Sebastes* sp. (as "Pacific rock perch") but it is the metacercaria (G. Hoskins, personal communication).

Hosts: *Ambloplites rupestris*
Micropterus dolomieu
Perca flavescens
Unspecified minnow

Dist.: Ont

Record: Cooper 1915a

Rhipidocotyle papillosa (Woodhead, 1929)

Eckmann, 1932 (adult) (FW)

Syn.: *Bucephalus papillosus* Woodhead, 1929
Gasterostomum pusillum of Cooper,
1915

Location: intestine, stomach, pyloric caeca

Hosts: *Etheostoma nigrum* (1)

Micropterus dolomieu (1,2,3,4)⁶⁶

Dist.: Ont

Records: 1. Cooper 1915a; 2. Bangham and
Hunter 1939; 3. Bangham and Venard
1946; 4. Bangham 1955

Rhipidocotyle sp. metacercaria (FW)

Location: fins

Hosts: *Hybognathus hankinsoni*

Ictalurus nebulosus

Dist.: Ont

Record: Molnar et al. 1974

ORDER ECHINOSTOMIDA

SUBORDER ECHINOSTOMATA

Superfamily ECHINOSTOMATOIDEA

Family CATHAEMASIIDAE

Ribeiroia ondatrae (Price, 1931) Price, 1942
(metacercaria) (FW)

Location: skin

Host: *Ambloplites rupestris*

Dist.: Ont

Record: Molnar et al. 1974

ORDER PLAGIORCHIIDA

SUBORDER PLAGIORCHIATA

Superfamily PLAGIORCHIOIDEA

Family LECITHODENDRIIDAE

Pleurogenes sp. (FW)

Location: intestine

Host: *Salvelinus fontinalis*

Dist.: Que

Record: Fantham and Porter 1948

Remarks: The genus *Pleurogenes* occurs primarily in amphibians. Thus the above record is probably a misidentification or the result of the host's consumption of an amphibian.

Family LISSORCHIIDAE

Lissorchis attenuatum (Mueller and Van Cleave,
1932) Krygier and Macy, 1969 (FW)

Syn.: *Triganodistomum attenuatum* Mueller
and Van Cleave, 1932

Location: intestine

Hosts: *Carpodius cyprinus* (5,6)

Catostomus catostomus (4)

C. commersoni (1,2,3,7)

C. macrocheilus (4)

Moxostoma anisurum (6)

Semotilus atromaculatus (3)

Dist.: BC, Ont

Records: 1. Bangham 1941 (Ont), 2. 1955
(Ont); 3. Bangham and Venard 1946 (Ont);
4. Bangham and Adams 1954 (BC); 5.
Dechtiar 1972b (Ont), 6. 1972c (Ont); 7.
Molnar et al. 1974 (Ont)

Lissorchis gullaris Self and Campbell,
1956 (FW)

Location: intestine

Host: *Catostomus catostomus*

Dist.: Lab

Record: Threlfall and Hanek 1970a

Lissorchis simeri (Mueller and Van Cleave,
1932) Krygier and Macy, 1969 (FW)

Syn.: *Triganodistomum simeri* Mueller and
Van Cleave, 1932

Location: [digestive tract]

Hosts: *Catostomus catostomus* (2)

C. commersoni (1)

Dist.: Ont

Records: 1. Bangham 1941, 2. 1955

Lissorchis spp.⁶⁷ (FW)

Syn.: *Triganodistomum* spp.

Location: not specified

Hosts: *Catostomus catostomus* (1)

Micropterus dolomieu (1)

Notropis hudsonius (2)

Semotilus atromaculatus (1)

⁶⁶The report of *R. papillosa* from this host by Bangham and Hunter (1939) is found only in their host-parasite list.

⁶⁷This parasite was indicated to be an encysted larval stage by Bangham (1955) and as an immature stage by Bangham (1941).

Dist.: Ont
Records: 1. Bangham 1941, 2. 1955
Plagiocirrus sp. (FW)
Location: not specified
Host: *Catostomus catostomus*
Dist.: BC
Record: Bangham and Adams 1954

Family MONORCHIIDAE

Telolecithus pugetensis Lloyd and Guberlet, 1932 (M)
Location: intestine
Host: *Cymatogaster aggregata*
Dist.: Pac
Records: McFarlane 1936; Arai 1967a, b, 1969b

Family ZOOONIDAE

Deretrema cholaeum McFarlane, 1936 (M)
Location: gall bladder
Hosts: *Sebastes caurinus* (3)
S. elongatus (3)
S. maliger (2,3)
S. nigrocinctus (3)
S. ruberrimus (3)
Sebastes sp. (1)
Dist.: Pac
Records: 1. McFarlane 1936; 2. Arai 1969b; 3. Sekerak and Arai 1977

Lepidophyllum cameroni Arai, 1969 (M)
Syn.: *Lepidophyllum* sp. of Arai, 1967
Location: urinary bladder
Host: *Hemilepidotus hemilepidotus*
Dist.: Pac
Records: Arai 1967a, 1969a, b

Lepidophyllum steenstrupi Odhner, 1902 (M)
Location: urinary bladder
Hosts: *Anarhichas lupus* (1,2)
Macrozoarces americanus (1,2,3)
Dist.: Atl
Records: 1. Stafford 1904, 2. 1907; 3. Cooper 1915a

Neozoogonus californicus Arai, 1954 (M)
Location: intestine
Host: *Cymatogaster aggregata*
Dist.: Pac
Records: Arai 1967a, b, 1969b

Steganoderma formosum Stafford, 1904 (M)
Location: intestine, pyloric caeca
Hosts: *Hemilepidotus hemilepidotus* (5)
Hippoglossus hippoglossus (1,3)
Limanda ferruginea (6)
Pseudopleuronectes americanus (7)
Raja laevis (2)⁶⁸
Sebastes aleutianus (8)
Squalus acanthias (2,4)⁶⁸

Dist.: Atl, Pac
Records: 1. Stafford 1904 (Atl); 2. Myers 1959 (Atl); 3. Ronald 1960b (Atl); 4. Threlfall 1969 (Atl); 5. Arai 1969b (Pac); 6. Scott 1975c (Atl), 7. 1976 (Atl); 8. Sekerak and Arai 1977 (Pac)

Zoogonoides viviparus (Olsson, 1868) Odhner, 1902 (M)
Location: digestive tract
Host: *Hippoglossoides platessoides*
Dist.: Atl
Records: Scott 1975a, b

Family MACRODEROIDIDAE

Alloglossidium corti (Lamont, 1921) Van Cleave and Mueller, 1934 (FW)
Location: intestine
Hosts: *Ictalurus nebulosus* (3,5)
I. punctatus (2,4)
Noturus gyrinus (1,6)
Dist.: BC, Ont, Que
Records: 1. Bangham and Hunter 1939 (Ont); 2. Miller 1940 (Que); 3. Bangham 1941 (Ont), 4. 1955 (Ont); 5. Bangham and Adams 1954 (BC); 6. Dechtiar 1972c (Ont)

Glossidium geminum (Mueller, 1930) Yamaguti, 1954 (FW)
Syn.: *Alloglossidium geminus* (Mueller, 1930)
Location: intestine
Host: *Ictalurus nebulosus*
Dist.: Ont, Que
Records: Miller 1940 (Que); Bangham 1941 (Ont), 1955 (Ont); Bangham and Venard 1946 (Ont); Dechtiar 1972c (Ont); Molnar et al. 1974 (Ont)

Macroderoides flavus Van Cleave and Mueller, 1932 (FW)
Location: intestine
Hosts: *Esox americanus vermiculatus* (2)
E. niger (1)

⁶⁸Myers (1959) considered *S. formosum* to be a "pseudoparasite" of these hosts.

- Dist.: Ont, Que
Records: 1. Fantham and Porter 1948 (Que);
2. Crossman 1962 (Ont)
- Macroderoides spiniferus* Pearse, 1924 (FW)
Location: digestive tract
Host: *Lepisosteus osseus*
Dist.: Ont
Record: Bangham and Hunter 1939
- Macroderoides typicus* (Winfield, 1929) Van
Cleave and Mueller, 1932 (FW)
Location: digestive tract
Host: *Amia calva*
Dist.: Ont
Records: Bangham and Hunter 1939; Bang-
ham 1955
- Macroderoides* sp. (FW)
Location: digestive tract
Host: *Ictalurus punctatus*⁶⁹
Dist.: Ont
Record: Bangham and Hunter 1939
- Parastiotrema ottawanensis* Miller, 1940 (FW)
Location: intestine
Host: *Ictalurus punctatus*
Dist.: Que
Record: Miller 1940
- Vietosoma parvum* Van Cleave and Mueller,
1932 (FW)
Location: digestive tract
Hosts: *Ictalurus nebulosus* (3,4)
I. punctatus (1,2)⁷⁰
Dist.: Ont, Que
Records: 1. Lyster 1939 (Que); 2. Bangham
and Hunter 1939 (Ont); 3. Bangham 1941
(Ont); 4. Bangham and Venard 1946 (Ont)
- Family MICROPHALLIDAE
- Maritreminoides obstipus* (Van Cleave and
Mueller, 1932) Rankin, 1939 (FW)
Syn.: *Maritrema obstipum* (Van Cleave and
Mueller, 1932)
Maritrema medium (Van Cleave and
Mueller, 1932)
Location: [digestive tract]
Host: *Micropterus dolomieu*
- Dist.: Ont
Record: Bangham 1941
- Remarks: Yamaguti (1953) noted that *M. obstipus* (listed in Yamaguti (1953) as *Microphallus obstipes*) is an avian parasite, and considered reports from fishes to result from accidental liberation of metacercaria from their cysts.
- Microphallus opacus* (Ward, 1894) Ward,
1901 (FW)
Syn.: *Distomum opacum* Ward, 1894
Location: intestine
Hosts: *Ambloplites rupestris* (4)
Amia calva (2)
Anguilla rostrata (1,5)
Esox lucius (3)
E. niger (3)
Ictalurus nebulosus (4)
I. punctatus (4)
Micropterus dolomieu (2,3,4,6)
M. salmoides (4)
Perca flavescens (2,3)
Dist.: Ont, Que
Records: 1. MacCallum 1895 (Ont); 2. Bang-
ham and Hunter 1939 (Ont); 3. Fantham
and Porter 1948 (Que); 4. Bangham 1955
(Ont); 5. Dechtiar 1972b (Ont), 6. 1972c
(Ont)
- Microphallus* sp. (M)
Location: intestine, stomach
Host: *Tautoglabrus adspersus*
Dist.: Atl
Record: Sekhar S. and Threlfall 1970a
- Microphallidae gen. sp. (FW)
Location: not specified
Hosts: *Lota lota*
Micropterus dolomieu
Perca flavescens
Dist.: Ont
Record: Bangham 1941
- Superfamily ALLOCREADIOIDEA
Family ALLOCREADIIDAE
- Allobunodera mediovitellata* (Tsimbaliuk
and Roytman in Skrjabin and Koval,
1966) Yamaguti, 1971 (FW)
Syn.: *Bunodera mediovitellata* Tsimbaliuk
and Roytman in Skrjabin and Koval, 1966
Location: intestine
Host: *Gasterosteus aculeatus*
Dist.: BC
Record: Lester 1975

⁶⁹The record of *Macroderoides* sp. from this host is found only in the host-parasite list of Bangham and Hunter (1939).

⁷⁰Bangham and Hunter (1939) report this parasite from *I. punctatus* only in their host-parasite list.

Allocreadium isoporum (Looss, 1894) Odhner, 1901 (FW)

Syn.: *Distomum isoporum* Looss, 1894

Location: intestine

Hosts: *Esox lucius* (3)

Semotilus corporalis (1,2)⁷¹

Thymallus arcticus (3)

Dist.: Que?, YT

Records: 1. Stafford 1902 (unspecified locality), 2. 1904 (Que?); 3. Arthur et al. 1976 (YT)

Remarks: Stafford's (1902, 1904) records probably are referable to *A. lobatum*.

Allocreadium lobatum Wallin, 1909 (FW)

Location: intestine

Hosts: *Catostomus catostomus* (4,7)

C. commersoni (6)

Couesius plumbeus (4,5)

Mylocheilus caurinus (4)

Nocomis biguttatus (2)

Notropis cornutus (1,2,3,8)

N. hudsonius (2)

Pimephales promelas (6)

Prosopium williamsoni (4)

Ptychocheilus oregonensis (4)

Rhinichthys cataractae (6)

Richardsonius balteatus (4)

Salmo gairdneri (4)

Semotilus atromaculatus (1,2,3)

S. corporalis (3)

Dist.: BC, Lab, Ont, Que

Records: 1. Bangham 1941 (Ont), 2. 1955 (Ont); 3. Bangham and Venard 1946 (Ont); 4. Bangham and Adams 1954 (BC); 5. Threlfall and Hanek 1971 (Lab); 6. Dechtiar 1972c (Ont); 7. Hanek and Molnar 1974 (Que); 8. Molnar et al. 1974 (Ont)

Allocreadium spp. (FW)

Location: intestine

Hosts: *Acipenser fulvescens* (1)⁷²

Etheostoma blennioides (1)⁷³

E. exile (1)⁷³

Fundulus diaphanus (2)

Labidesthes sicculus (1)⁷²

Lepomis gibbosus (1)⁷²

Dist.: NS, Ont

Records: 1. Bangham and Hunter 1939 (Ont); 2. Wiles 1975b (NS)

Anisorchis opisthorchis Polyansky, 1955 (M)

Location: intestine, pyloric caeca, stomach

Hosts: *Hemilepidotus hemilepidotus* (1,2)

Hexagrammos lagocephalus (1,2)

H. stelleri (1,2)

Dist.: Pac

Records: 1. Arai 1967a, 2. 1969b

Bunodera luciopercae (O. F. Müller, 1776)

Lühe, 1909 (FW)

Syn.: *Distomum nodulosum* (Froelich, 1791)

Location: intestine

Hosts: *Acipenser fulvescens* (1)

Ambloplites rupestris (1)

Anguilla rostrata (1)

Aplodinotus grunniens (1)

Esox lucius (10)

Gasterosteus aculeatus (9)

Lepomis macrochirus (1)

Lota lota (12)⁷⁴

Micropterus salmoides (1)

Perca flavescens (3,4,6,7,11,12,13)⁷⁵

Prosopium cylindraceum (14)

Pungitius pungitius (8)

Salmo gairdneri (15)

S. salar (14)

Salvelinus alpinus (14)

S. fontinalis (2,5,14,15)

S. malma (15)

S. namaycush (14,15)

Dist.: Alta, BC, Lab-b, Lab, Nfld-b, Nfld, Ont, Que

Records: 1. MacCallum 1895 (Ont); 2. Stafford 1902 (unspecified locality); 3. Bangham and Hunter 1939 (Ont); 4. Fantham and Porter 1948 (Que); 5. Sandeman and Pippy 1967 (Nfld); 6. Tedla and Fernando 1969a (Ont), 7. 1972 (Ont); 8. Hanek and Threlfall 1970d (Nfld), 9. 1970e (Lab-b, Nfld-b, Nfld); 10. Threlfall and Hanek 1970b (Lab); 11. Cannon 1971 (Ont), 12. 1972 (Ont), 13. 1973 (Ont); 14. Hicks and Threlfall 1973 (Lab); 15. Mudry and Anderson 1977 (Alta, BC)

Bunodera sp. (FW)

Location: not specified

⁷¹This parasite was reported as "*Allocreadium isoporum* Looss?" by Stafford (1904).

⁷²Identification to family only is given in the parasite-host list of Bangham and Hunter (1939). For generic identification see their host-parasite list.

⁷³Record of *Allocreadium* sp. for these hosts is given only in the host-parasite list of Bangham and Hunter (1939).

⁷⁴Cannon (1972) considered the record of *B. luciopercae* from *Lota lota* probably to be the result of ingestion of infected *P. flavescens*.

⁷⁵The material recorded from *P. flavescens* by Fantham and Porter (1948) was reported as "... *Bunodera* perhaps *B. luciopercae* ..."

- Host: *Perca flavescens*
 Dist.: Que
 Record: Fantham and Porter 1948
- Bunoderina eucaliae* Miller, 1936 (FW)
 Syn.: *Bunoderina eucaliae* (Miller, 1936)
 Location: intestine
 Hosts: *Culaea inconstans* (1,2,3,4,5,6)⁷⁶
Gasterosteus aculeatus (4)
Pungitius pungitius (6)
Umbra limi (5)
 Dist.: BC, Ont, Que
 Records: 1. Miller 1936 (Que), 2. 1940 (Que);
 3. Bangham and Hunter 1939 (Ont); 4.
 Bangham and Adams 1954 (BC); 5. Bang-
 ham 1955 (Ont); 6. Dechtiar 1972c (Ont)
- Bunoderina sacculata* (Van Cleave and
 Mueller, 1932) Yamaguti, 1958 (FW)
 Syn.: *Bunoderina sacculata* Van Cleave and
 Mueller, 1932
 Location: intestine
 Hosts: *Lepomis gibbosus* (2)
Lota lota (8)⁷⁷
Notropis cornutus (4)
Perca flavescens (1,2,3,4,5,6,7,8,9,10)
Stizostedion vitreum vitreum (10)
 Dist.: Ont, Que
 Records: 1. Lyster 1939 (Que); 2. Bangham
 1941 (Ont), 3. 1955 (Ont); 4. Bangham and
 Venard 1946 (Ont); 5. Tedla and Fernando
 1969a (Ont), 6. 1972 (Ont); 7. Cannon 1971
 (Ont), 8. 1972 (Ont), 9. 1973 (Ont); 10.
 Dechtiar 1972c (Ont)
- Cainocreadium commune* (Olsson, 1867–68)
 Yamaguti, 1958 (M)
 Syn.: *Peracreadium commune* (Olsson, 1867–
 68)
 Location: pyloric caeca
 Host: *Limanda ferruginea*
 Dist.: Atl
 Record: Ronald 1960b
- Crepidostomum brevivitellum* Hopkins,
 1934 (FW)
 Location: intestine
 Host: *Anguilla rostrata*
 Dist.: Lab, Que
- Records: Lyster 1939 (Que); Fantham and
 Porter 1948 (Que); Hanek and Threlfall
 1970c (Lab); Hanek and Molnar 1974 (Que)
- Crepidostomum cooperi* Hopkins, 1931 (FW)
 Syn.: *Crepidostomum ambloplitis* Hopkins,
 1931
Crepidostomum fausti Hunninen and
 Hunter, 1933
Crepidostomum laureatum of Stafford,
 1904 and of Cooper, 1915 (partim)
Bunoderina nodulosa of Stafford, 1904
 (partim)
 ?*Crepidostomum cornutum* of Cooper,
 1915 (partim)
 Location: intestine, pyloric caeca, gall blad-
 der
 Hosts: *Ambloplites rupestris* (3,11)
Catostomus commersoni (13,21)
Coregonus clupeaformis (10,12)
Cyprinus carpio (13)
Esox niger (13)
Fundulus heteroclitus (13)
Gasterosteus aculeatus (16,17)
Lepomis gibbosus (10,11,12,21)
Micropterus dolomieu (8,11,21)
Perca flavescens (1,2,7,8,10,11,12,13,
 18,19,22,23,25,26)
Prosopium cylindraceum (10)
Salvelinus alpinus (24)
S. fontinalis (1,4,5,6,9,13,14,15,20,24)
Stizostedion vitreum vitreum (1)
 Unspecified fishes (6)
 Dist.: Lab, Man, NB, Nfld-b?, Nfld, NS, Ont,
 PEI, Que-b, Que
 Records: 1. Stafford 1904 (Que?)⁷⁸; 2. Cooper
 1915a (Ont)⁷⁹; 3. Hopkins 1931 (Ont)⁸⁰; 4.
 Richardson 1936 (Que), 5. 1937b (Que), 6.
- ⁷⁶Bangham and Hunter (1939) reported *B. euca-
 liae* from this host only in their host-parasite list.
 This material was apparently reported as unidenti-
 fied Trematoda in their parasite-host list.
- ⁷⁷The record of *B. sacculata* from *Lota lota* was
 considered by Cannon (1972) probably to be the
 result of ingestion of infected *P. flavescens*.
- ⁷⁸Stafford (1904) reported *C. laureatum* from *S.
 fontinalis* with a variation in *P. flavescens* and *S. v.
 vitreum*. From reexamination of Stafford's slides,
 most of which were labeled *Bunoderina nodulosa*,
 Richardson (1936) considered the material from
 "trout" to be *Crepidostomum transmarinum* (Nicoll,
 1909) and that from "perch" to be *C. solidum* Van
 Cleave and Mueller, 1932 (syn. of *C. cooperi*).
 Miller (1941a) also reexamined Stafford's material
 from *S. fontinalis* and corrected the identification to
C. cooperi.
- ⁷⁹Hopkins (1931) reexamined specimens reported
 as *C. laureatum* by Cooper (1915a). Material from
Perca flavescens was described as *C. cooperi* n.sp.
- ⁸⁰Hopkins (1931) described *C. ambloplitis* (syn.
 of *C. cooperi*) from material from the collection of
 A. R. Cooper. It is likely that these specimens were
 part of the collection reported as *C. cornutum* by
 Cooper (1915a).

1942 (Lab, NB, NS, PEI, Que); 7. Bangham and Hunter 1939 (Ont); 8. Lyster 1939 (Que), 9. 1940a (Que); 10. Bangham 1941 (Ont), 11. 1955 (Ont); 12. Bangham and Venard 1946 (Ont); 13. Fantham and Porter 1948 (NS, Que); 14. Choquette 1948a (Que), 15. 1954 (Que); 16. Hanek and Threlfall 1969d (Nfld), 17. 1970e (Nfld); 18. Tedla and Fernando 1969a (Ont), 19. 1972 (Ont); 20. Threlfall and Hanek 1970c (Nfld-b and/or Nfld); 21. Dechtiar 1972c (Ont); 22. Cannon 1972 (Ont), 23. 1973 (Ont); 24. Hanek and Molnar 1974 (Que-b, Que); 25. Stewart-Hay (1951 MS) cited in Lubinsky 1976 (Man); 26. Dickson (1964 MS) cited in Lubinsky 1976 (Man)

Crepidostomum cornutum (Osborn, 1903)

Stafford, 1904 (FW)

Location: intestine, pyloric caeca, gall bladder

Hosts: *Ambloplites rupestris* (1,2,3,4,6,8,10)

Amia calva (4)

Anguilla rostrata (8,9)

Ictalurus melas (4)

I. nebulosus (5,6)

I. punctatus (2)

Lepomis gibbosus (5,6,7)

Micropterus dolomieu (2,3,4,5,6,7,8)

M. salmoides (4,6)

Noturus gyrinus (10)

Salvelinus fontinalis (8)

Dist.: NS, Ont, Que

Records: 1. Stafford 1904 (Que?)⁸¹; 2. Cooper 1915a (Ont); 3. Lyster 1939 (Que); 4. Bangham and Hunter 1939 (Ont); 5. Bangham 1941 (Ont), 6. 1955 (Ont); 7. Bangham and Venard 1946 (Ont); 8. Fantham and Porter 1948 (NS, Que); 9. Dechtiar 1972b (Ont), 10. 1972c (Ont)

Crepidostomum farionis (O. F. Müller, 1780)

Lühe, 1909 (FW)

Location: intestine, pyloric caeca, gall bladder

Hosts: *Coregonus clupeaformis* (4,17,19,24,25)

Gasterosteus aculeatus (14)

Lota lota (8,25)

Oncorhynchus kisutch (8,11,12,20)

O. nerka (8,9,10,19)

Perca flavescens (19)

Prosopium cylindraceum (1,2,4,24)

P. williamsoni (8,25)

Salmo clarki (8,25)

S. gairdneri (5,7,8,13,25)

S. salar (13,15,17,18,21,22,23)

S. trutta (13,16)

Salvelinus alpinus (17)

S. fontinalis (3,4,5,6,8,13,16,17,18,25)

S. fontinalis × *S. namaycush* (19,25)

S. malma (8,11,12,25)

S. namaycush (3,4,17,24,25)

Thymallus arcticus (8,24)

Unspecified Salmonidae (20)

Dist.: Pac, Alta, BC, Lab, NB-b, NB, Nfld-b?, Nfld, NS, Ont, PEI, Que, YT

Records: 1. Bangham 1941 (Ont), 2. 1955 (Ont); 3. MacLulich 1943b (Ont); 4. Bangham and Venard 1946 (Ont); 5. Fantham and Porter 1948 (Que); 6. Choquette 1948a (Que); 7. Rawson 1953 (Alta); 8. Bangham and Adams 1954 (BC); 9. Margolis 1957 (BC), 10. 1963 (BC); 11. Arai 1967a (Pac), 12. 1969b (Pac); 13. Sandeman and Pippy 1967 (Nfld); 14. Threlfall 1968 (Nfld); 15. Pippy 1969 (Lab, NB-b, NB, Nfld, NS, PEI); 16. Threlfall and Hanek 1970c (Nfld-b and/or Nfld); 17. Hicks and Threlfall 1973 (Lab); 18. Hare and Frantsi 1974 (NS); 19. Collins and Dechtiar 1974 (Ont); 20. Leong and Holmes 1974a (Alta); 21. Hare and Burt 1975a (NB), 22. 1975b (NB), 23. 1976 (NB-b, NB); 24. Arthur et al. 1976 (YT); 25. Mudry and Anderson 1977 (Alta, BC)

Crepidostomum illinoiense Faust, 1918 (FW)

Syn.: *Crepidostomum hiodontos* Hunter and Bangham, 1932

Location: intestine

Host: *Hiodon tergisus*

Dist.: Ont

Records: Hunter and Bangham 1932; Bangham and Hunter 1939

Crepidostomum isostomum Hopkins,

1931 (FW)

Syn.: *Crepidostomum laureatum* of Cooper, 1915⁸² (partim)

Crepidostomum canadense Hopkins, 1931

Location: intestine

⁸²Hopkins (1931) reexamined specimens reported as *C. laureatum* by Cooper (1915a) and described some as *C. canadense* n.sp. (syn. of *C. isostomum*) from *Etheostoma nigrum*. Hopkins also speculated that Cooper's material from *E. iowae* (syn. of *E. exile*) was identical with that from *E. nigrum* (i.e., *C. isostomum*).

⁸¹The host from which Stafford (1904) reported this species was probably obtained from a Montreal fish shop.

- Hosts: *Cottus asper* (4)
?Etheostoma exile (1)
E. nigrum (1,5)
Perca flavescens (3)
Percina caprodes (6)
Percopsis omiscomaycus (2,5,6)
- Dist.: BC, Ont, Que
Records: 1. Cooper 1915a (Ont); 2. Bangham and Hunter 1939 (Ont); 3. Lyster 1940a (Que); 4. Bangham and Adams 1954 (BC); 5. Bangham 1955 (Ont); 6. Dechtiar 1972c (Ont)
- Crepidostomum lintoni* (Pratt in Linton, 1901)
Hopkins, 1933 (FW)
Syn.: *Acrodactyla petalosa* (Lander in Looss, 1902)
Location: intestine
Host: *Acipenser fulvescens*
Dist.: Ont, Que
Records: Stafford 1904 (Que?)⁸³; Cooper 1915a (Ont); Lyster 1939 (Que); Bangham and Hunter 1939 (Ont); Bangham 1955 (Ont); Dechtiar 1972c (Ont); Anthony 1974 (Ont)
- Crepidostomum metoecus* (Braun, 1900)
Braun, 1900 (FW)
Location: intestine
Hosts: *Coregonus clupeaformis*
Cottus cognatus
Esox lucius
Lota lota
Salvelinus namaycush
Thymallus arcticus
Dist.: YT
Record: Arthur et al. 1976
- Crepidostomum* spp. (FW)
Includes: *Crepidostomum laureatum* of Cooper, 1915 (partim)⁸⁴
Location: intestine, gall bladder
Hosts: *Acipenser fulvescens* (8)
Aplodinotus grunniens (2)⁸⁵
- Catostomus commersoni* (4)
Hiodon alosoides (7)
Lepomis gibbosus (1,10)
Lota lota (5)
Notropis cornutus (4)
Salvelinus fontinalis (4)⁸⁶
Semotilus margarita (3)
Stizostedion vitreum vitreum (9)
Thymallus arcticus (5)
Unspecified fishes (6)
- Dist.: BC, Man, Ont, Que
Records: 1. Cooper 1915a (Ont); 2. Bangham and Hunter 1939 (Ont); 3. Bangham and Venard 1946 (Ont); 4. Fantham and Porter 1948 (Que); 5. Bangham and Adams 1954 (BC); 6. Freeman 1964b (Ont); 7. Kennedy and Sprules 1967 (Man); 8. Anthony 1974 (Ont), 9. 1976 (Ont); 10. Cone and Anderson 1977b (Ont)
- Creptotrema funduli* Mueller, 1934 (FW)
Syn.: *?Allocreadium commune* of Cooper, 1915 (partim)⁸⁷
Location: intestine
Hosts: *Fundulus diaphanus* (1,3)
Umbra limi (2)
Dist.: NS, Ont
Records: 1. ?Cooper 1915a (Ont); 2. Bangham 1955 (Ont); 3. Wiles 1975b (NS)
Remarks: Manter (1962) noted that this species should not be retained in the genus *Creptotrema* and that it is an opecoelid related to *Plagioporus*.
- Megalogonia ictaluri* Surber, 1928 (FW)
Syn.: *Crepidostomum ictaluri* (Surber, 1928)
Location: intestine

⁸³The hosts from which Stafford (1904) reported this species were probably purchased from a Montreal fish shop.

⁸⁴Hopkins (1931) examined specimens reported as *Crepidostomum laureatum* by Cooper (1915a). Material from *Lepomis gibbosus* consisted of immature specimens only, the specific designation of which was considered to be uncertain.

⁸⁵The record of *Crepidostomum* sp. from *A. grunniens* is found only in the host-parasite list of Bangham and Hunter (1939).

⁸⁶The report of *Crepidostomum* sp. from *S. fontinalis* by Fantham and Porter (1948) was based on ova only.

⁸⁷Cooper (1915a) erroneously reported under the name *Allocreadium commune* (a syn. of *Caino-creadium c.*) trematodes from the intestine or gall bladder of several species of freshwater fishes (*Catostomus catostomus*, *Fundulus diaphanus*, *Notropis cornutus*, and tentatively from the swimbladder of "... a minnow, *Notropis atherinoides* (?)"). Cooper's material is believed to have contained a number of species. Mueller (1934) considered it probable that specimens of *C. funduli* were included in Cooper's material from *Fundulus diaphanus*. Mueller (1934) and Dobrovolsky (1939) considered it probable that material from *N. cornutus* included specimens of *Plagioporus sinitsini* while Hunter and Bangham (1932) considered Cooper's *A. commune* to contain specimens of *Lebouria cooperi* (syn. of *Plagioporus c.*).

Hosts: *Ictalurus melas* (2)
I. nebulosus (3,4,5)
I. punctatus (1,2,4)
Noturus flavus (2)
N. miurus (2)
Dist.: Ont, Que
Records: 1. Lyster 1939 (Que); 2. Bangham and Hunter 1939 (Ont); 3. Bangham 1941 (Ont), 4. 1955 (Ont); 5. Dechtiar 1972c (Ont)

Neophasis pusilla Stafford, 1904 (M)
Location: urinary bladder
Host: *Anarhichas lupus*
Dist.: Atl
Record: Stafford 1904
Remarks: Zhukov (1960) considered *N. pusilla* to be a synonym of *N. oculata* (Levinson, 1881).

Polylekithum ictaluri (Pearse, 1924) Arnold, 1934 (FW)
Syn.: *Allocreadium ictaluri* Pearse, 1924
Location: intestine
Hosts: *Ictalurus melas* (3)
I. nebulosus (1,2,4)
Dist.: Ont, Que
Records: 1. Bangham 1941 (Ont); 2. Bangham and Venard 1946 (Ont); 3. Worley and Bangham 1952 (Que); 4. Dechtiar 1972c (Ont)

Allocreadiidae gen. spp. (FW)
Location: intestine
Hosts: *Ericymba buccata* (1)⁸⁸
Salvelinus fontinalis (2,3)
Dist.: Lab, Nfld, Ont
Records: 1. Bangham and Hunter 1939 (Ont); 2. Frost 1940 (Nfld); 3. Hicks and Threlfall 1973 (Lab)

Family GORGODERIDAE

Phyllodistomum coregoni Dechtiar, 1966 (FW)
Location: ureters and urinary bladder
Host: *Coregonus clupeaformis*
Dist.: Alta, Ont
Records: Dechtiar 1966a (Ont), 1972c (Ont); Leong and Holmes 1974a (Alta)

Phyllodistomum folium (Olfers, 1816) Braun, 1899 (FW)
Syn.: *Distomum folium* Olfers, 1816
Location: urinary bladder
Hosts: *Esox lucius* (2)
Ictalurus nebulosus (1)
Dist.: Que?
Records: 1. Stafford 1902 (unspecified locality), 2. 1904 (Que?)⁸⁹

Phyllodistomum lachancei Choquette, 1947 (FW)
Location: ureters
Host: *Salvelinus fontinalis*
Dist.: Que
Records: Choquette 1947, 1948a

Phyllodistomum lacustri (Loewen, 1929) Lewis, 1935 (FW)
Location: [urinary bladder]
Host: *Ictalurus punctatus*
Dist.: Ont
Record: Dechtiar 1972b

Phyllodistomum limnosa Sandeman and Pippy, 1967 (FW)
Location: ureters, urinary bladder
Hosts: *Coregonus clupeaformis* (3)
Salmo salar (1,2)
Salvelinus alpinus (3)
S. fontinalis (1,3)
Dist.: Lab, Nfld
Records: 1. Sandeman and Pippy 1967 (Nfld); 2. Pippy 1969 (Nfld); 3. Hicks and Threlfall 1973 (Lab)

Phyllodistomum lysteri Miller, 1940 (FW)
Location: ureters
Host: *Catostomus commersoni*
Dist.: Ont, Que
Records: Miller 1940 (Que); Dechtiar 1972b (Ont), 1972c (Ont); Molnar et al. 1974 (Ont)

Phyllodistomum staffordi Pearse, 1924 (FW)
Location: ureters
Hosts: *Esox masquinongy* (1)
Ictalurus melas (4)
I. nebulosus (2,3,4,5,6)
Dist.: BC, Ont, Que
Records: 1. Lyster 1939 (Que); 2. Bangham 1941 (Ont), 3. 1955 (Ont); 4. Bangham and

⁸⁸The record of Allocreadiidae from *E. buccata* is found only in the parasite-host list of Bangham and Hunter (1939).

⁸⁹The host from which Stafford (1904) reported this species was probably obtained from a Montreal fish shop.

Adams 1954 (BC); 5. Dechtiar 1972b (Ont),
6. 1972c (Ont)

Phyllodistomum superbum Stafford, 1904 (FW)

Location: ureters, urinary bladder

Hosts: *Catostomus commersoni* (4)

Esox lucius (2,4)

E. niger (4)

Ictalurus nebulosus (1,3)

Micropterus dolomieu (4)

Perca flavescens (1,5)

Salvelinus fontinalis (4)

Stizostedion canadense (5)

S. vitreum vitreum (5)

Dist.: Ont, Que

Records: 1. Stafford 1904 (Que?)⁹⁰; 2. Lyster
1939 (Que); 3. Bangham and Hunter 1939
(Ont); 4. Fantham and Porter 1948 (Que);
5. Dechtiar 1972c (Ont)

Phyllodistomum undulans Steen, 1938 (FW)

Location: ureters

Host: *Cottus bairdi*

Dist.: Ont

Record: Dechtiar 1972c

Phyllodistomum spp. (FW, M)

Location: ureters, urinary bladder

Hosts: *Ambloplites rupestris* (2)

Aplodinotus grunniens (2)

Catostomus catostomus (3)

Coregonus artedii (3)

Ictalurus nebulosus (2)

I. punctatus (1)⁹¹

Moxostoma erythrurum (2)

M. macrolepidotum (2)

Sebastes caurinus (4)

S. diploproa (4)

S. ruberrimus (4)

Dist.: Pac, Ont

Records: 1. Bangham and Hunter 1939 (Ont);
2. Dechtiar 1972b (Ont), 3. 1972c (Ont);
4. Sekerak and Arai 1977 (Pac)

Gorgoderidae gen. sp. (FW)

Location: kidney

Host: *Salvelinus fontinalis*

Dist.: Nfld

Record: Frost 1940

Family LEPOCREADIIDAE

Deropristis hispida (Abildgaard in Rudolphi,
1819) Odhner, 1902 (M)

Location: intestine

Host: *Acipenser fulvescens*

Dist.: Que?⁹²

Record: Stafford 1904

Remarks: Ward (1938) considered the record
of *D. hispida* by Stafford (1904) to be a
misidentification.

Deropristis inflata (Molin, 1859) Odhner,
1902 (M)

Location: intestine

Host: *Anguilla rostrata*

Dist.: Atl

Records: Stafford 1904, 1907

Homalometron armatum (MacCallum, 1895)
Mantel, 1947 (FW)

Syn.: *Distomum isoporum* var. *armatum* Mac-
Callum, 1895

Anallocreadium armatum (MacCallum,
1895)

Anallocreadium pearsei Hunter and
Bangham, 1932

Location: intestine

Hosts: *Acipenser fulvescens* (1)

Aplodinotus grunniens (1,2,3)

Ictalurus nebulosus (4)

Lepomis gibbosus (1,4)

Dist.: Ont, Que

Records: 1. MacCallum 1895 (Ont); 2. Hunter
and Bangham 1932 (Ont); 3. Bangham and
Hunter 1939 (Ont); 4. Miller 1940 (Que)

Homalometron pallidum Stafford, 1904 (FW)

Location: intestine, stomach

Host: *Fundulus heteroclitus*⁹³

Dist.: Atl, Nfld, NS

Records: Stafford 1904 (Atl); Fantham and
Porter 1948 (NS); Dickinson and Threlfall
1975 (Nfld)

Lepidapedon elongatum (Lebour, 1908) Nicoll,
1910 (M)

Location: intestine

Host: *Tautoglabrus adspersus*

Dist.: Atl

Record: Sekhar S. and Threlfall 1970a

⁹⁰The hosts from which Stafford (1904) reported
this species were probably obtained from a Montreal
fish shop.

⁹¹The record of *Phyllodistomum* sp. from this
host is found only in the host-parasite list of
Bangham and Hunter (1939).

⁹²The host from which Stafford (1904) reported
this species was probably obtained from a Montreal
fish shop.

⁹³Fantham and Porter (1948) considered their
material to be "... provisionally identified as
Homalometron pallidum ..."

Lepidapedon microcotyleum (Odhner, 1905)
 Yamaguti, 1958 (M)
 Syn.: *Lepidapedon* sp. of Arai, 1967
 Location: pyloric caeca
 Host: *Theragra chalcogramma*
 Dist.: Pac
 Records: Arai 1967a, 1969b

Lepidapedon racion (Cobbold, 1858) Stafford, 1904 (M)
 Syn.: *Distomum racion* Cobbold, 1858
 Location: intestine
 Hosts: *Melanogrammus aeglefinus* (1,2,3)
Scophthalmus aquosus (4)
 Dist.: Atl
 Records: 1. Stafford 1904, 2. 1907; 3. Kuitunen-Ekbaum 1937b; 4. Ronald 1960b

Neolepidapedon pugetense (Acena, 1947)
 Yamaguti, 1971 (M)
 Location: intestine, pyloric caeca
 Hosts: *Sebastes caurinus*
S. nebulosus
 Dist.: Pac
 Record: Sekerak and Arai 1977

Neolepidapedon sebastisci (Yamaguti, 1938)
 Manter, 1954 (M)
 Location: intestine, pyloric caeca
 Hosts: *Sebastes aleutianus*
S. alutus
S. babcocki
S. borealis
S. helvomaculatus
S. paucispinis
S. pinniger
S. ruberrimus
S. zacentrus
 Dist.: Pac
 Record: Sekerak and Arai 1977

Opechona alaskensis Ward and Fillingham, 1934 (M)
 Location: intestine, pyloric caeca
 Hosts: *Sebastes alutus* (1,2)
S. flavidus (2)
S. maliger (2)
S. pinniger (2)
 Dist.: Pac
 Records: 1. Sekerak and Arai 1973, 2. 1977

Opechona occidentalis Montgomery, 1957 (M)
 Syn.: *Pharyngora bacillaris* of McFarlane, 1936
 Location: intestine
 Hosts: *Sebastes alutus* (3)
S. caurinus (2)

S. elongatus (2,3)
S. flavidus (3)
S. maliger (3)
S. nebulosus (3)
Sebastes sp. (1)
Syngnathus griseolineatus (2)
 Dist.: Pac
 Records: 1. McFarlane 1936; 2. Arai 1969b; 3. Sekerak and Arai 1977

Family OPECOELIDAE

Helicometra sp. (M)
 Location: intestine
 Host: *Sebastes marinus*
 Dist.: Atl
 Record: Gaevskaya and Umnova 1977

Neohelicometra sebastis Sekerak and Arai, 1974 (M)
 Syn.: *Helicometra* sp. of Arai, 1969, and of Sekerak and Arai, 1973
 Location: pyloric caeca, intestine
 Hosts: *Sebastes aleutianus* (3,4)
S. alutus (2,3,4)
S. babcocki (3,4)
S. caurinus (3,4)
S. diploproa (3,4)
S. flavidus (3,4)
S. helvomaculatus (3,4)
S. maliger (1,3,4)
S. nebulosus (4)
S. nigrocinctus (3,4)
S. reedi (3,4)
S. ruberrimus (3,4)
S. variegatus (3,4)
S. zacentrus (3,4)
 Dist.: Pac
 Records: 1. Arai 1969b; 2. Sekerak and Arai 1973, 3. 1974, 4. 1977

Plagioporus cooperi (Hunter and Bangham, 1932) Price, 1934 (FW)
 Syn.: *Lebouria cooperi* Hunter and Bangham, 1932
Allocreadium commune of Cooper, 1915 (partim)⁹⁴
 Location: intestine
 Hosts: *Ammocrypta pellucida* (1)⁹⁵
Etheostoma nigrum (3)

⁹⁴See footnote 87.

⁹⁵The material from *A. pellucida* and *P. copelandi* was considered by Hunter and Bangham (1932) to be "... identical with or very closely allied ..." to *P. cooperi*.

- Hybopsis storeriana* (1,2)
Notropis atherinoides (1,2)
N. cornutus (3)
N. emiliae (2)
N. hudsonius (1,2,3)
N. spilopterus (1,2)
N. stramineus (1,2)⁹⁶
N. volucellus (1,2)
Percina copelandi (1)⁹⁵
Pimephales notatus (2)⁹⁶
Rhinichthys cataractae (1,2)
- Dist.: Ont
Records: 1. Hunter and Bangham 1932; 2. Bangham and Hunter 1939; 3. Bangham 1955
- Plagioporus serotinus* Stafford, 1904 (FW)
Location: intestine
Hosts: *Catostomus commersoni* (2)
Moxostoma macrolepidotum (1,2)
Dist.: Que
Records: 1. Stafford 1904⁹⁷; 2. Miller 1940
- Plagioporus serratus* Miller, 1940 (FW)
Location: gall bladder
Host: *Hiodon tergisus*
Dist.: Que
Record: Miller 1940
- Plagioporus sinitsini* Mueller, 1934 (FW)
Syn.: ?*Allocreadium commune* of Cooper 1915 (partim)⁹⁸
Location: intestine, gall bladder
Hosts: *Catostomus catostomus* (2)
C. commersoni (3,4)
Nocomis biguttatus (2)
Notropis cornutus (1,4)
Pimephales promelas (4)
Dist.: Ont
Records: 1. ?Cooper 1915a; 2. Bangham 1955; 3. Dechtiar 1972c; 4. Molnar et al. 1974
- Plagioporus varius* (Nicoll, 1910) Price, 1934 (M)
Location: intestine, pyloric caeca
- Hosts: *Glyptocephalus cynoglossus*
Hippoglossus hippoglossus
Limanda ferruginea
Pseudopleuronectes americanus
- Dist.: Atl
Record: Ronald 1960b
Remarks: Manter (1954) considered *P. varius* to be a synonym of *P. alacer* (Looss, 1901).
- Plagioporus* sp. (FW)
Syn.: *Lebouria* sp.
Location: intestine
Hosts: *Ammocrypta pellucida*
Etheostoma exile
Percina copelandi
Dist.: Ont
Record: Bangham and Hunter 1939
- Podocotyle abitionis* McFarlane, 1936 (M)
Location: intestine
Host: *Sebastes* sp.
Dist.: Pac
Record: McFarlane 1936
- Podocotyle atomon* (Rudolphi, 1802) Odhner, 1905 (M)
Syn.: *Distomum simplex* of Stafford, 1907 (partim)
Sinistroporus simplex of Stafford, 1904 (partim)
Podocotyle sp. of Arai, 1967 (partim)
Location: intestine, pyloric caeca, stomach
Hosts: *Anguilla rostrata* (11)
Apeltes quadracus (10)
Aulorhynchus flavidus (7,8)
Gadus morhua (4)
Gasterosteus aculeatus (9,12,17)
G. wheatlandi (13)
Hexagrammos stelleri (3)
Hippoglossoides platessoides (6,18)
Hippoglossus hippoglossus (6)
Leptocottus armatus (3,8)
Limanda ferruginea (6,19)
Liopsetta putnami (6)
Myoxocephalus quadricornis (15)
M. scorpius (1,2,4)⁹⁹
Platichthys stellatus (7,8)
Pseudopleuronectes americanus (4,6,20)
Pungitius pungitius (17)
Raja ocellata (5)¹⁰⁰

⁹⁶The records of *P. cooperi* from the indicated hosts are found only in the host-parasite list of Bangham and Hunter (1939).

⁹⁷The host from which Stafford (1904) reported this species was probably obtained from a Montreal fish shop.

⁹⁸See footnote 87.

⁹⁹Material from the indicated hosts from the collection of J. Stafford was identified as *P. atomon* by Miller (1941a).

¹⁰⁰Myers (1959) considered *P. atomon* to be a "pseudoparasite" of *R. ocellata*.

- Salvelinus fontinalis* (16)
Scomber scombrus (1,2)⁹⁹
Sebastes marinus (1,2,21)⁹⁹
Syngnathus griseolineatus (3)
Tautoglabrus adspersus (14)
Xiphister atropurpureus (3)
 Dist.: Atl, Pac, Lab-b, Lab, Nfld-b, Nfld, Que-b, Que
 Records: 1. Stafford 1904 (Atl), 2. 1907 (Atl); 3. McFarlane 1936 (Pac); 4. Heller 1949 (Atl); 5. Myers 1959 (Atl); 6. Ronald 1960b (Atl); 7. Arai 1967a (Pac), 8. 1969b (Pac); 9. Hanek and Threlfall 1969b (Nfld-b), 10. 1970b (Nfld-b), 11. 1970c (Lab, Nfld-b), 12. 1970e (Atl, Lab-b, Lab, Nfld-b, Nfld), 13. 1971 (Nfld-b); 14. Sekhar S. and Threlfall 1970a (Atl); 15. Threlfall and Hanek 1971 (Lab-b); 16. Hicks and Threlfall 1973 (Lab); 17. Hanek and Molnar 1974 (Que-b, Que); 18. Scott 1975a (Atl), 19. 1975c (Atl), 20. 1976 (Atl); 21. Gaevskaya and Umnova 1977 (Atl)
- Podocotyle blennicottusi* Park, 1937 (M)
 Syn.: *Podocotyle* sp. of Arai, 1967 (partim)
 Location: intestine
 Host: *Triglops pingeli*
 Dist.: Pac
 Records: Arai 1967a, 1969b
 Remarks: Nahhas and Krupin (1977) regarded *P. blennicottusi* as a synonym of *P. endophrysi* Park, 1937.
- Podocotyle boleosomi* (Pearse, 1924) Yamaguti, 1971 (M)
 Syn.: *Allocreadium boleosomi* Pearse, 1924
 Location: digestive tract
 Host: *Percina caprodes*
 Dist.: Ont
 Record: Bangham and Hunter 1939
- Podocotyle endophrysi* Park, 1937 (M)
 Location: intestine, pyloric caeca
 Hosts: *Myoxocephalus polyacanthocephalus*
Syngnathus griseolineatus
 Dist.: Pac
 Record: Arai 1969b
- Podocotyle lepomis* (Dobrovolny, 1939) Yamaguti, 1954 (FW)
 Syn.: *Plagioporus lepomis* Dobrovolny, 1939
 Location: intestine
 Host: *Petromyzon marinus*
 Dist.: Ont
 Record: Wilson and Ronald 1967
 Remarks: Pritchard (1966) transferred this species to her new genus *Allopodocotyle*.
- Podocotyle olssoni* Odhner, 1905 (M)
 Location: intestine, caeca
 Hosts: *Limanda ferruginea* (2)
Microgadus tomcod (1)
 Dist.: Atl
 Records: 1. Heller 1949; 2. Ronald 1960b
- Podocotyle pedunculata* Park, 1937 (M)
 Syn.: *Neopodocotyloides pedunculata* (Park, 1937)
Podocotyle sp. of Arai, 1967 (partim)
 Location: intestine
 Host: *Pholis ornata*
 Dist.: Pac
 Records: Arai 1967a, 1969b
 Remarks: Pritchard (1966) transferred this species to *Neopodocotyloides*. Nahhas and Krupin (1977) regarded *P. pedunculata* as a synonym of *P. californica* Park, 1937.
- Podocotyle reflexa* (Creplin, 1825) Odhner, 1905 (M)
 Syn.: *Sinistroporus productus* Stafford, 1904
Sinistroporus simplex of Stafford, 1904 (partim)
 Location: intestine
 Hosts: *Hemitripteris americanus* (1)¹⁰¹
Leptocottus armatus (2)
Microgadus tomcod (3)
Syngnathus griseolineatus (2)
Tautoglabrus adspersus (4)
Urophycis tenuis (1)¹⁰¹
 Dist.: Atl, Pac
 Records: 1. Stafford 1904 (Atl); 2. McFarlane 1936 (Pac); 3. Heller 1949 (Atl); 4. Sekhar S. and Threlfall 1970a (Atl)
- Podocotyle simplex* (Rudolphi, 1809) Stafford, 1904 (M)
 Syn.: *Distomum simplex* Rudolphi, 1809
Sinistroporus simplex (Rudolphi, 1809)
 Location: intestine
 Hosts: *Gasterosteus aculeatus* (1,2)¹⁰²
Hemitripteris americanus (1)¹⁰³
Myoxocephalus scorpius (1,2)¹⁰⁴

¹⁰¹Miller (1941a) identified material from the indicated hosts from the collection of J. Stafford as *P. reflexa*.

¹⁰²Material from *G. aculeatus* from the collection of J. Stafford was identified as *Podocotyle staffordi* by Miller (1941a).

¹⁰³Material from *H. americanus* from the collection of J. Stafford was identified as *Podocotyle reflexa* by Miller (1941a).

¹⁰⁴Material from *M. scorpius*, *S. scombrus*, and *S. marinus* from the collection of J. Stafford was identified as *Podocotyle atomon* by Miller (1941a).

Pholis gunnellus (3)
Pseudopleuronectes americanus (3)
Salmo salar (1,2)
Scomber scombrus (1,2)¹⁰⁴
Sebastes marinus (1,2)¹⁰⁴
Urophycis chuss (1,2)

Dist.: Atl

Records: 1. Stafford 1904, 2. 1907; 3. Cooper 1915a

Podocotyle sinusacca Ching, 1960 (M)

Syn.: *Neopodocotyloides sinusaccus* (Ching, 1960)

Podocotyle sp. of Arai, 1967 (partim)

Location: intestine

Hosts: *Blepsias cirrhosus* (1,2)
Gasterosteus aculeatus (1,2)
Hemilepidotus hemilepidotus (1,2)
Hexagrammos stelleri (1,2)
Leptocottus armatus (1,2)
Parophrys vetulus (1,2)
Sebastes maliger (1,2)
Syngnathus griseolineatus (1,2)
Theragra chalcogramma (1,2)

Dist.: Pac

Records: 1. Arai 1967a, 2. 1969b

Remarks: Pritchard (1966) transferred this species to *Neopodocotyloides*.

Podocotyle staffordi Miller, 1941 (M)

Syn.: *Sinistroporus simplex* of Stafford, 1904 (partim)

Distomum simplex of Stafford, 1907 (partim)

Location: intestine

Host: *Gasterosteus aculeatus*

Dist.: Atl

Record: Miller 1941a

Remarks: Miller (1941a) described this species from specimens contained in the collection of J. Stafford. Heller (1949) and Pritchard (1966) regarded this species as a synonym of *P. atomon*.

Podocotyle spp. (M)

Location: intestine, pyloric caeca

Hosts: *Agonus acipenserinus* (1,2)
Aprodon cortezianus (1,2)
Blepsias cirrhosus (1,2)
Hexagrammos lagocephalus (1)
H. stelleri (1,2)
Pholis laeta (1,2)
Sebastes aleutianus (4)
S. alutus (1,2,3,4)
S. babcocki (4)

S. brevispinis (4)
S. diploproa (4)
S. elongatus (4)
S. flavidus (4)
S. goodei (4)
S. helvomaculatus (4)
S. maliger (4)
S. paucispinis (4)
S. pinniger (4)
S. proriger (4)
S. reedi (4)
S. ruberrimus (4)
S. variegatus (4)
S. wilsoni (4)
S. zacentrus (4)
Syngnathus griseolineatus (1)¹⁰⁵

Dist.: Pac

Records: 1. Arai 1967a, 2. 1969b; 3. Sekerak and Arai 1973, 4. 1977

Allocreadioidea gen. sp.

Location: [intestine]

Host: *Oncorhynchus gorbuscha*

Dist.: BC-b

Record: Margolis 1957

ORDER OPISTHORCHIIDA

SUBORDER OPISTHORCHIATA

Superfamily OPISTHORCHIOIDEA

Family CRYPTOAGONIMIDAE

Acetodextra amiuri (Stafford, 1900) Pearse, 1924 (FW)

Syn.: *Monostomum amiuri* Stafford, 1900

Location: gonads

Hosts: *Ictalurus nebulosus* (1,2,4,5)

I. punctatus (3)

Noturus flavus (6)

N. gyrinus (3)¹⁰⁶

Dist.: Ont, Que

Records: 1. Stafford 1900 (unspecified locality), 2. 1904 (Que?)¹⁰⁷; 3. Bangham and

¹⁰⁵Material reported by Arai (1967a) as *Podocotyle* sp. from *S. griseolineatus* was included in collections that were later identified as *Neopodocotyloides sinusaccus* (Ching, 1960) and *P. endophrysi* Park, 1937 by Arai (1969b).

¹⁰⁶Record of *A. amiuri* from *N. gyrinus* (as *Schilbeodes* g.) is found only in the host-parasite list of Bangham and Hunter (1939).

¹⁰⁷The host from which Stafford (1904) reported this species was probably obtained from a Montreal fish shop.

- Hunter 1939 (Ont); 4. Lyster 1939 (Que);
5. Bangham 1955 (Ont); 6. Dechtiar 1972b
(Ont)
- Allacanthochoasmus artus* Mueller and Van
Cleave, 1932 (FW)
Location: [intestine]
Host: *Morone chrysops*
Dist.: Ont
Record: Bangham 1955
- Allacanthochoasmus varius* Van Cleave, 1922
(metacercaria) (FW)
Location: mesenteries
Host: *Labidesthes sicculus*
Dist.: Ont
Record: Bangham and Hunter 1939
- Allacanthochoasmus varius* Van Cleave, 1922
(adult) (FW)
Location: digestive tract
Host: *Morone chrysops*
Dist.: Ont
Records: Bangham and Hunter 1939; Bang-
ham 1955
- Caecincola parvulus* Marshall and Gilbert,
1905 (FW)
Location: intestine
Hosts: *Micropterus dolomieu* (2)
M. salmoides (1)
Dist.: Ont
Records: 1. Bangham 1955; 2. Dechtiar 1972c
- Centrovarium lobotes* (MacCallum, 1885)
Stafford, 1904 (metacercaria) (FW)
Location: [musculature]
Hosts: *Notropis hudsonius* (2)
N. volucellus (1)
Pimephales notatus (1)
Dist.: Ont
Records: 1. Bangham 1955; 2. Dechtiar 1972b
- Centrovarium lobotes* (MacCallum, 1895)
Stafford, 1904 (adult) (FW)
Syn.: *Distomum lobotes* MacCallum, 1895
Location: intestine, pyloric caeca
Hosts: *Ambloplites rupestris* (3,4)
Anguilla rostrata (1)
Esox americanus vermiculatus (5,7)
E. lucius (2,4,8)
Ictalurus nebulosus (4,6)
Micropterus dolomieu (5)
Perca flavescens (1,9)
Percopsis omiscomaycus (5)
Stizostedion canadense (5,6,9)
- S. vitreum glaucum* (5)
S. vitreum vitreum (1,2,4,5,10,11,12)
Dist.: Man, Ont, Que
Records: 1. MacCallum 1895 (Ont); 2. Staf-
ford 1904 (Que?)¹⁰⁸; 3. Cooper 1915a (Ont);
4. Lyster 1939 (Que); 5. Bangham and
Hunter 1939 (Ont); 6. Bangham 1955 (Ont);
7. Crossman 1962 (Ont); 8. Dechtiar 1972b
(Ont), 9. 1972c (Ont); 10. Anthony 1976
(Ont); 11. Stewart-Hay (1951 MS) cited in
Lubinsky 1976 (Man); 12. Dickson (1964
MS) cited in Lubinsky 1976 (Man)
- Cryptogonimus chili* Osborn, 1903
(metacercaria) (FW)
Location: musculature
Hosts: *Ambloplites rupestris*
Micropterus dolomieu
Notropis hudsonius
Sunfish [*Lepomis gibbosus*?]¹⁰⁹
Dist.: Ont
Record: Cooper 1915a
- Cryptogonimus chili* Osborn, 1903 (adult) (FW)
Location: intestine, pyloric caeca, stomach
Hosts: *Ambloplites rupestris* (1,2,3,4,6,7)
Micropterus dolomieu (2,3,4,5,6)
M. salmoides (3)
Perca flavescens (3)
Dist.: Ont, Que
Records: 1. Stafford 1905 (unspecified local-
ity); 2. Cooper 1915a (Ont); 3. Bangham
and Hunter 1939 (Ont); 4. Miller 1940
(Que); 5. Fantham and Porter 1948 (Que);
6. Bangham 1955 (Ont); 7. Dechtiar 1972c
(Ont)
- Cryptogonimus diaphanus* (Stafford, 1904)
Miller, 1941 (FW)
Syn.: *Protenteron diaphanum* Stafford, 1904
Location: intestine
Host: *Ambloplites rupestris*
Dist.: Que?
Record: Stafford 1904¹¹⁰
Remarks: Because this species was insuffi-
ciently described, Yamaguti (1971) sug-
gested it should be suppressed. Perhaps it
is a synonym of *C. chili*.

¹⁰⁸The hosts from which Stafford (1904) reported this species were probably obtained from a Montreal fish shop.

¹⁰⁹Record for "sunfish" is found on p. 200 in Cooper (1915a) and may be in reference to *M. dolomieu*.

¹¹⁰The host from which Stafford (1904) reported this species was probably obtained from a Montreal fish shop.

Metadena sp. (M)
 Location: intestine
 Host: *Tautogolabrus adspersus*
 Dist.: Atl
 Record: Sekhar S. and Threlfall 1970a

Neochasmus umbellus Van Cleave and
 Mueller, 1932 (FW)
 Location: intestine
 Host: *Micropterus dolomieu*
 Dist.: Ont
 Records: Bangham and Hunter 1939; Dech-
 tiar 1972c

Family HETEROPHYIDAE

Apophallus brevis Ransom, 1920
 (metacercaria) (FW)
 Syn.: *Apophallus itascensis* Warren, 1953
Distomum sp. larva of Cooper, 1915¹¹¹
 Location: skin, fins, gills, musculature
 Hosts: *Etheostoma exile* (5)
E. nigrum (5)
Gasterosteus aculeatus (7)
Lepomis gibbosus (8)
Perca flavescens (1,4,5,6)
Salmo salar (2,3)¹¹²
S. trutta (2)
Salvelinus fontinalis (2)
 Dist.: Lab, NB-b, NB, Nfld, Ont, Que
 Records: 1. Cooper 1915a (Ont); 2. Sandeman
 and Pippy 1967 (Nfld); 3. Pippy 1969 (Lab,
 NB-b, NB, Nfld); 4. Dechtiar 1972b (Ont),
 5. 1972c (Ont); 6. Sinclair 1972 (Ont); 7.
 Hanek and Molnar 1974 (Que); 8. Cone
 and Anderson 1977b (Ont)
 Remarks: According to Sinclair (1972) *A.*
brevis is specific to *P. flavescens*. Miller's
 (1941b) and Cameron's (1945) records of
A. brevis are discussed under *A. imperator*
 Lyster, 1940.

Apophallus imperator Lyster, 1940
 (metacercaria) (FW)
 Syn.: *Apophallus brevis* of Miller, 1941 and of
 Cameron, 1945
Apophallus sp. of Lyster, 1940
 Location: skin, fins

¹¹¹Cooper's (1915a) report of *Distomum* sp. larva
 was referred to *A. brevis* by Sinclair (1972).

¹¹²Pippy (1969), in his text (p. 36), listed this
 material as *Apophallus* sp. and noted "Most speci-
 mens probably belong to the species *Apophallus*
brevis . . ." In his table 1 and 2 the same material
 is referred to *A. brevis*.

Host: *Salvelinus fontinalis*
 Dist.: NB, NS, Ont, Que
 Records: Lyster 1940a (Que), 1940b (Que);
 Miller 1941b (Que); Cameron 1945 (un-
 specified locality); Sinclair 1972 (Ont, Que);
 Hare and Frantsi 1974 (NB, NS)
 Remarks: *Apophallus imperator* was consid-
 ered to be specific to *S. fontinalis* by Sinclair
 (1972), who referred the records of *A.*
brevis by Miller (1941b) and Cameron
 (1945) to this species. Material referred to
 as "black spot" from *S. fontinalis* by Cho-
 quette (1948a) is probably also referable
 to this species.

Apophallus venustus (Ransom, 1920)
 Cameron, 1936 (metacercaria) (FW)
 Location: musculature
 Hosts: *Amia calva* (3,4)
Catostomus commersoni (2,4)
Cyprinus carpio (2,4)
Esox lucius (2,4)
Ictalurus nebulosus (2,4)
I. punctatus (3,4)
Lepisosteus osseus (2,4)
Lepomis gibbosus (2,4)
Micropterus dolomieu (2,4)
Morone americana (6)
Moxostoma macrolepidotum (4)
Notropis cornutus (2,4)
Perca flavescens (2,4,5,7)
Stizostedion vitreum vitreum (2,4)
 Unspecified fishes (1)

Dist.: Ont, Que
 Records: 1. Cameron 1936 (Que), 2. 1937a
 (Que), 3. 1937b (Que), 4. 1945 (unspecified
 locality); 5. Tedla and Fernando 1969a
 (Ont), 6. 1969e (Ont), 7. 1972 (Ont)

Apophallus sp. metacercaria (FW)
 Location: skin
 Hosts: *Salvelinus fontinalis*
S. namaycush
 Dist.: Ont
 Record: Bangham and Venard 1946

Cryptocotyle lingua (Creplin, 1825)
 Fiscoeder, 1903 (metacercaria) (M)
 Syn.: *Tocotrema lingua* (Creplin, 1825)
Dermocystis ctenolabri Stafford, 1905
 Location: skin, gills
 Hosts: *Clupea harengus harengus* (6)
Glyptocephalus cynoglossus (5)
Hemitripteris americanus (2)
Hippoglossoides platessoides (5)
Hippoglossus hippoglossus (5)
Limanda ferruginea (5)

Liopsetta putnami (5)
Pseudopleuronectes americanus (3,5)
Scophthalmus aquosus (5)
Tautoglabrus adspersus (1,7)
Unspecified flounder (4)

Dist.: Atl

Records: 1. Stafford 1905; 2. Cooper 1915a;
3. Wolfgang 1954b, 4. 1955a; 5. Ronald
1960b; 6. Sindermann 1965; 7. Sekhar S.
and Threlfall 1970b

Galactosomum sp. metacercaria (M)

Location: gill arches

Hosts: *Ammodytes hexapterus* (1,2)
Cymatogaster aggregata (1,2)
Hexagrammos lagocephalus (1,2)
Oncorhynchus keta (1,2)

Dist.: Pac

Records: 1. Arai 1967a, 2. 1969b

Heterophyes sp. [metacercaria?] (FW)

Location: not specified

Host: *Hiodon alosoides*

Dist.: Man

Record: Kennedy and Sprules 1967

Remarks: This record presumably is based
on a misidentification because adults of
the genus *Heterophyes* are not known to
occur in North America.

Heterophyidae gen. spp. metacercaria (FW)

Location: skin, gills, musculature

Hosts: *Cottus cognatus* (2)
Lepomis gibbosus (3)
Salvelinus fontinalis (1)

Dist.: Ont, Nfld, YT

Records: 1. Frost 1940 (Nfld); 2. Arthur et
al. 1976 (YT); 3. Cone and Anderson 1977b
(Ont)

Family OPISTHORCHIIDAE

Amphimerus elongatus Gower, 1938
(metacercaria) (FW)

Location: musculature, fins

Host: *Catostomus commersoni*

Dist.: Que

Record: Cameron 1944

Amphimerus pseudofelineus (Ward, 1901)
Barker, 1911 (metacercaria) (FW)

Syn.: *Opisthorchis pseudofelineus* Ward, 1901

Location: musculature

Hosts: *Catostomus commersoni* (2)
Unspecified fishes (1)

Dist.: Man

Records: 1. Parnell 1934 (unspecified local-
ity); 2. Evans 1963 (Man)

Metorchis conjunctus (Cobbold, 1860) Looss,
1899 (metacercaria) (FW)

Location: musculature

Hosts: *Catostomus catostomus* (3)
Catostomus commersoni (1,2,4)
Perca flavescens (4)

Dist.: Man, Que, Sask

Records: 1. Cameron 1944 (Que), 2. 1945 (un-
specified locality); 3. Rawson 1960 (Sask);
4. Evans (1963 MS) cited in Lubinsky 1976
(Man)

Parametorchis complexus (Stiles and Hassall,
1894) Skrjabin, 1913 (metacercaria) (FW)

Location: not specified

Host: Unspecified fishes

Dist.: Prairie provinces

Record: Parnell 1934

SUBORDER ACANTHOCOLPIATA

Superfamily ACANTHOCOLPIOIDEA

Family ACANTHOCOLPIDAE

Dihemistephanus fragilis (Linton, 1900)
Yamaguti, 1971 (M)

Syn.: *Distomum fragile* Linton, 1900
Stenocollum fragile (Linton, 1900)

Location: intestine, pyloric caeca

Hosts: *Gadus morhua* (3)¹¹³
Mola mola (1,2,4)

Dist.: Atl

Records: 1. Stafford 1904, 2. 1907; 3. Cooper
1915a; 4. Threlfall 1967

Skrjabinopsolus manteri (Cable, 1952) Cable,
1955 (FW)

Location: digestive tract

Host: *Acipenser fulvescens*

Dist.: Ont

Record: Anthony 1974

Stephanostomum baccatum (Nicoll, 1907)
Manter, 1934 (metacercaria) (M)

Syn.: *Stephanochasmus histrix* of Stafford,
1904, 1907

Includes: Unidentified metacercaria of Hunts-
man, 1918

¹¹³The record of Cooper (1915a) from this host
is based on a tentative parasite identification.

Location: skin, fins, gills, musculature
 Hosts: *Glyptocephalus cynoglossus* (4,7)
Hemiripiterus americanus (5,6)¹¹⁴
Hippoglossoides platessoides (3,4,
 6,7)¹¹⁵
Hippoglossus hippoglossus (7)
Limanda ferruginea (4,7)
Liopsetta putnami (4,7)
Lophius americanus (1)¹¹⁴
Pseudopleuronectes americanus
 (1,2,4,5,7)
Scophthalmus aquosus (4)
 Unspecified fishes (6)

Dist.: Atl
 Records: 1. Stafford 1904, 2. 1907; 3. Huntsman 1918b; 4. Wolfgang 1954a, 5. 1954b, 6. 1955a; 7. Ronald 1960b

Stephanostomum baccatum (Nicoll, 1907)
 Manter, 1934 (adult) (M)
 Syn.: *Stephanochasmus sobrinus* of Stafford, 1904, 1907
 Location: pyloric caeca, intestine
 Hosts: *Cryptacanthodes maculatus* (1,2)
Hemiripiterus americanus (1,2,3,4)
Hippoglossus hippoglossus (3,5)
Limanda ferruginea (5)
Lycodes sp. (1,2)
Myoxocephalus scorpius (3)
Pseudopleuronectes americanus (5)
 Unspecified flounders (4)

Dist.: Atl
 Records: 1. Stafford 1904, 2. 1907; 3. Wolfgang 1954b, 4. 1955b; 5. Ronald 1960b
 Remarks: Miller (1941a) identified material from the collection of J. Stafford from *H. americanus*, *C. maculatus*, and *Lycodes* sp. as *Stephanostomum* sp. Wolfgang (1955a) reexamined the above material, correcting the identification to *S. baccatum*.

Stephanostomum californicum Manter and Van Cleave, 1951 (M)
 Syn.: *Stephanostomum casum* of McFarlane, 1934, 1936 and Arai, 1969
 Location: intestine
 Hosts: *Artedius harringtoni* (3)
Sebastes caurinus (3,4)

¹¹⁴The records of Stafford (1904) for *L. americanus* (as *L. piscatorius*) and of Wolfgang (1954b) for *H. americanus* are for metacercariae found free in the lumen of the host's digestive tract.

¹¹⁵Material reported as "... minute encapsulated distomes..." by Huntsman (1918b) from *H. platesoides* was referred to *S. baccatum* by Wolfgang (1954b).

S. maliger (4)
Sebastes sp. (1,2)

Dist.: Pac
 Records: 1. McFarlane 1934, 2. 1936; 3. Arai 1969b; 4. Sekerak and Arai 1977

Stephanostomum dentatum (Linton, 1900)
 Linton, 1940 (M)
 Syn.: *Stephanostomum* sp. of Arai, 1967 (partim)
 Location: intestine
 Hosts: *Dasycottus setiger* (1,2)
Sebastes babcocki (3)
S. borealis (3)

Dist.: Pac
 Records: 1. Arai 1967a, 2. 1969b; 3. Sekerak and Arai 1977

Stephanostomum tristephanum McFarlane, 1936 (M)
 Syn.: *Stephanostomum* sp. of Arai, 1967 (partim)
 Location: intestine
 Host: *Ophiodon elongatus*
 Dist.: Pac
 Records: McFarlane 1936; Arai 1967a, 1969b

Species of Uncertain Position

Leptosoma obscurum Stafford, 1904 species inquirenda (M)
 Location: intestine
 Host: *Lophius americanus*
 Dist.: Atl
 Record: Stafford 1904
 Remarks: This generic name is preempted. The species may belong to *Lecithaster*.

Digenea gen. spp. metacercariae (FW, M)
 Includes: *Cercaria* sp.? of Cooper, 1915
Distomum sp.auct.
 Location: skin, fins, eyes, viscera, musculature
 Hosts: *Ambloplites rupestris* (7)
Chrosomus eos (9)
Esox lucius (7)
Fundulus heteroclitus (13)
Gasterosteus aculeatus (12)
Ictalurus nebulosus (2)
Lepomis sp. (7)
Lophius americanus (3)
Micropterus sp. (7)
Salmo gairdneri (14)
S. salar (7)
Salvelinus alpinus (7)

S. fontinalis (6,10,14)^{116,117}
Stizostedion vitreum vitreum (7)
Tautogolabrus adspersus (1,3,
 4,5)^{118,119}
 Unspecified minnow (4)
 Unspecified trout (8)¹²⁰
 Unspecified fishes (11)¹¹⁸

Dist.: Atl, Pac and/or BC, Alta, NB, Nfld,
 Ont, Que, Sask

Records: 1. Ryder 1884 (Atl); 2. Stafford 1900
 (unspecified locality), 3. 1907 (Atl); 4.
 Cooper 1915a (Atl, Ont); 5. Johansen 1925
 (Atl); 6. Ricker 1932 (Ont); 7. Parnell 1934
 (Que); 8. Lyster 1940b (NB); 9. Bangham
 1941 (Ont); 10. MacLulich 1943b (Ont);
 11. Wheaton and Hazen 1951 (Sask); 12.
 Lester 1975 (Pac and/or BC); 13. Dickenson
 and Threlfall 1975 (Nfld); 14. Mudry
 and Anderson 1977 (Alta)¹²¹

Remarks: Material reported as *Distomum*
 sp.larv. by Cooper (1915a) was referred to
Apophallus brevis (Ransom, 1920) by Sin-
 clair (1972). Material reported as "... mi-
 nute encapsulated distomes. . ." from the
 musculature of *Hippoglossoides platessoides*
 by Huntsman (1918b) was referred to *Ste-
 phanostomum baccatum* (Nicoll, 1907) by
 Wolfgang (1954b).

Digenea gen. spp. (FW, M)

Includes: Trematoda gen. sp.

Distomum sp.auct.

Location: intestine, caeca, stomach, urinary
 bladder, swim bladder

Hosts: *Anarhichas lupus* (1)

Clupea harengus pallasii (9,10)

Coregonus clupeaformis (6,7)¹²²

¹¹⁶This parasite was reported as "... probably
 metacercarial roundworms of the family Strigeidae"
 by Ricker (1932).

¹¹⁷The material recorded from *S. fontinalis* by
 MacLulich (1943b) was noted to be "... a larval
 fluke, probably *Apophallus* . . ."

¹¹⁸The records of Ryder (1884) for *T. adspersus*
 and of Wheaton and Hazen (1951) for unspecified
 fishes involved tentative parasite identifications.

¹¹⁹The record of Cooper (1915a) for *T. adspersus*
 was considered to be probably *Tocotrema lingua*
 (syn. of *Cryptocotyle lingua*).

¹²⁰This report was for cysts considered by Lyster
 (1940b) to be similar to *Apophallus imperator*.

¹²¹The records of Mudry and Anderson (1977)
 are for "unidentified metacercaria resembling *Tetra-
 cotyle* sp. . ."

¹²²The records of unidentified trematodes from
C. clupeaformis and *L. gibbosus* (as *Eupomotis* g.)
 by Bangham and Hunter (1939) are given only in
 their host-parasite list.

Culaea inconstans (3)
Fundulus diaphanus (6)
F. heteroclitus (1)
Hemirhamphus americanus (1)
Hippoglossus hippoglossus (1)
Lepomis gibbosus (6)¹²²
Leptocottus armatus (13)
Leuroglossus stilbius schmidti (10)
Lophius americanus (1)
Mallothus villosus (5)
Morone chrysops (6)
Notropis atherinoides (2)¹²³
Oncorhynchus keta (11)
O. nerka (8)
O. tshawytscha (12)
Osmerus mordax (5)
Salvelinus fontinalis (3,4)
Sebastes alutus (15)
S. caurinus (13)
S. elongatus (13)
Tautogolabrus adspersus (14)
Thaleichthys pacificus (9,10)

Dist.: Atl, Pac, BC, Ont, Que-b

Records: 1. Stafford 1907 (Atl); 2. Cooper
 1915a (Ont); 3. Ricker 1932 (Ont); 4.
 Richardson 1935 (Que); 5. Pigeon and Val-
 lée 1937 (Que-b); 6. Bangham and Hunter
 1939 (Ont); 7. Welch 1952 (Ont); 8. Mar-
 golis 1956b (BC); 9. Barraclough 1967b
 (Pac); 10. Barraclough and Fulton 1967
 (Pac); 11. Robinson et al. 1968b (Pac); 12.
 Godfrey 1968 (Pac); 13. Arai 1969b (Pac);
 14. Sekhar S. and Threlfall 1970a (Atl); 15.
 Sekerak and Arai 1973 (Pac)

Remarks: Material reported as unidentified
 trematodes from *Oncorhynchus nerka* by
 Margolis (1957) was subsequently assigned to
Tubulovesicula lindbergi (Margolis un-
 published data).

CLASS CESTOIDEA

SUBCLASS CESTODARIA

ORDER GYROCOTYLIDEA

Family GYROCOTYLIDAE

Gyrocotyle abyssicola Land and Templeman,
 1968 (M)

Location: intestine

Host: *Hydrologus affinis*

Dist.: Atl

¹²³The record of Cooper (1915a) for *N. atheri-
 noides* was a tentative host identification (as "...
Notropis atherinoides (?) . . ."). The parasite was
 noted to resemble *Allocreadium commune*.

- Record: Land and Templeman 1968
- Gyrocotyle fimbriata* Watson, 1911 (M)
 Syn.: *Gyrocotyle urna* of Wardle, 1932 (partim)
 Location: intestine
 Host: *Hydrolagus colliei*
 Dist.: Pac
 Record: Wardle 1932a
- Gyrocotyle major* Land and Templeman, 1968 (M)
 Location: intestine
 Host: *Hydrolagus affinis*
 Dist.: Atl
 Record: Land and Templeman 1968
- Gyrocotyle parvispinosa* Lynch, 1945 (M)
 Syn.: *Gyrocotyle urna* of Wardle, 1932 (partim)
 Location: intestine
 Host: *Hydrolagus colliei*
 Dist.: Pac
 Record: Wardle 1932a

SUBCLASS CESTODA

ORDER CARYOPHYLLIDEA

Family CAPIGENTIDAE

- Edlintonia ptychocheila* Mackiewicz, 1970 (FW)
 Syn.: *Caryophyllaeus terebrans* of Bangham and Adams, 1954 (partim)
 Location: intestine
 Host: *Mylocheilus caurinus*
 Dist.: BC
 Record: Mackiewicz 1970
 Remarks: Mackiewicz (1970) reidentified specimens reported as *Caryophyllaeus terebrans* from *M. caurinus* by Bangham and Adams (1954) as *E. ptychocheila*.
- Spartoides wardi* Hunter, 1929 (FW)
 Location: [intestine]
 Hosts: *Carpiodes cyprinus* (1,2)
Notropis hudsonius (2)
 Dist.: Man, Ont
 Records: 1. Dechtiar 1972b (Ont); 2. Stewart-Hay (1951a MS) cited in Lubinsky 1976 (Man)

Family CARYOPHYLLAEIDAE

- Biacetabulum biloculoides* Mackiewicz and McCrae, 1965 (FW)

- Location: intestine
 Host: *Catostomus commersoni*
 Dist.: Ont
 Record: Molnar et al. 1974
- Biacetabulum infrequens* Hunter, 1927 (FW)
 Location: intestine
 Host: *Moxostoma anisurum*
 Dist.: Ont
 Record: Dechtiar 1972c
- Biacetabulum* sp. (FW)
 Location: intestine
 Host: *Pimephales promelas*
 Dist.: Ont
 Record: Dechtiar 1972c
- Glaridacris catostomi* Cooper, 1920 (FW)
 Syn.: *Caryophyllaeus terebrans* of Bangham and Adams, 1954 (partim)
Glaridacris laruei of Bangham and Venard, 1946
 Location: intestine
 Hosts: *Catostomus catostomus* (1,3,5,6,7,8,9,12,13)
C. commersoni (2,3,4,11,14)
C. macrocheilus (8)
Catostomus sp. (10)
 Dist.: Alta, BC, Man, NWT, Ont, Que, Sask, YT
 Records: 1. Wardle 1932b (Ont, Sask)¹²⁴; 2. Bangham and Hunter 1939 (Ont); 3. Bangham 1941 (Ont), 4. 1955 (Ont); 5. Bangham and Venard 1946 (Ont)¹²⁵; 6. Rawson and Elsey 1950 (Alta); 7. Rawson 1951 (NWT); 8. Bangham and Adams 1954 (BC)¹²⁶; 9.

¹²⁴Mackiewicz and McCrae (1962) redetermined some of Wardle's (1932b) *G. catostomi* as *Hunterella nodulosa* but did not provide collection localities.

¹²⁵Material reported as *G. laruei* from *C. catostomus* by Bangham and Venard (1946) was redetermined as *G. catostomi* by Mackiewicz (1965).

¹²⁶Part of the material reported as *Caryophyllaeus terebrans* from *C. catostomus* by Bangham and Adams (1954) was redetermined as *G. catostomi* by Mackiewicz (1965). Material reported as *G. catostomi* by these authors was referred to *Monobothrium hunteri* by Mackiewicz (1963). Mackiewicz and McCrae (1962) listed *Hunterella nodulosa* from the collection of R. Bangham from *C. macrocheilus* from Else Lake [sic], British Columbia. This material was probably reported as either *G. catostomi* or *Caryophyllaeus terebrans* from Lakelse Lake by Bangham and Adams (1954). Material reported as *G. catostomi* or *G. terebrans* (as *Caryophyllaeus t.*) by Bangham and Adams (1954) was assigned to *G. vogei* n.sp. by Mackiewicz (1976).

- Mackiewicz 1965 (NWT, Sask), 10. 1976 (Alta); 11. Dechtiar 1972c (Ont); 12. Hanek and Molnar 1974 (Que); 13. Arthur et al. 1976 (YT); 14. Stewart-Hay (1953 MS) cited in Lubinsky 1976 (Man)
- Glaridacris confusus* Hunter, 1929 (FW)
 Location: intestine
 Hosts: *Carpiodes cyprinus* (3)
Catostomus commersoni (1,2)
 Dist.: Ont, Que
 Records: 1. Bangham 1941 (Ont); 2. Richardson. 1942 (Que); 3. Dechtiar 1972c (Ont)
- Glaridacris laruei* (Lamont, 1921) Hunter, 1927 (FW)
 Syn.: *Glaridacris intermedius* Lyster, 1940
 Location: intestine
 Host: *Catostomus commersoni*
 Dist.: Ont, Que
 Records: Lyster 1940a (Que); Dechtiar 1972c (Ont); Molnar et al. 1974 (Ont)
 Remarks: Material reported as *G. laruei* from *C. commersoni* by Bangham and Venard (1946) was redetermined as *Glaridacris catostomi* by Mackiewicz (1965).
- Glaridacris terebrans* (Linton, 1893) Mackiewicz, 1974 (FW)
 Syn.: *Caryophyllaeus terebrans* (Linton, 1893)
 Location: intestine
 Hosts: ?*Catostomus catostomus* (1)
 ?*C. macrocheilus* (1)
 ?*Salvelinus malma* (2)
 Dist.: Alta?, BC?
 Records: 1. Bangham and Adams 1954 (BC); 2. Rawson (1939 MS) cited in Mudry and Anderson 1976 (Alta)
 Remarks: The validity of reports of *Glaridacris terebrans* from Canada are equivocal. Material reported as this species by Bangham and Adams (1954) has been re-identified as follows: from *Cyprinus carpio*, as *Atractolytocestus huronensis* by Mackiewicz (1970); from *Mylocheilus caurinus*, as *Edlintonia pychocheila* by Mackiewicz (1970); from *Catostomus catostomus*, as *Glaridacris catostomi* by Mackiewicz (1965) and *Isoglaridacris calentinei* by Mackiewicz (1974). Mackiewicz (1974) noted that several specimens from *C. catostomus* from Surveyors Lake, B.C. appeared to be *G. terebrans*, but their poor condition made positive identification impossible. Mackiewicz and McCrae (1962) listed *Hunterella nodulosa* from the collection of R. Bangham from *C. macrocheilus* from Else Lake [sic], B.C. This is likely from material reported as either *Caryophyllaeus terebrans* or *G. catostomi* from Lakelse Lake by Bangham and Adams (1954). Mackiewicz (1976) determined as *Glaridacris vogei* material from *Catostomus macrocheilus* which was reported as either *G. terebrans* (as *Caryophyllaeus t.*) or *G. catostomi* by Bangham and Adams (1954).
- Glaridacris vogei* Mackiewicz, 1976 (FW)
 Location: intestine
 Host: *Catostomus macrocheilus*
 Dist.: BC
 Record: Mackiewicz 1976
 Remarks: Material from the collection of Bangham and Adams (1954) and considered to have been determined as *G. catostomi* or *Caryophyllaeus terebrans* by these authors was assigned to *G. vogei* by Mackiewicz (1976).
- Glaridacris* sp. (FW)
 Location: intestine
 Host: *Catostomus commersoni*
 Dist.: Man
 Record: Stewart-Hay (1952a MS) cited in Lubinsky 1976
- Hunterella nodulosa* Mackiewicz and McCrae, 1962 (FW)
 Location: intestine
 Hosts: *Catostomus catostomus* (2)
 C. commersoni (2,3,4,5,6,7)
 C. macrocheilus (1)
 Dist.: Alta, BC, Lab, Ont
 Records: 1. Mackiewicz and McCrae 1962 (BC)¹²⁷; 2. Threlfall and Hanek 1970a (Lab); 3. Dechtiar 1972c (Ont); 4. Mudry and Arai 1973a (Alta), 5. 1973b (Alta); 6. Molnar et al. 1974 (Ont); 7. Mudry (1972 MS) cited in Mudry and Anderson 1976 (Alta)
- Hypocaryophyllaeus paratarius* Hunter, 1927 (FW)
 Location: digestive tract
 Host: *Carpiodes cyprinus*

¹²⁷Material reported by Mackiewicz and McCrae (1962) from *C. macrocheilus* was from the collection of R. Bangham and was probably reported as either *Glaridacris catostomi* or *Caryophyllaeus terebrans* by Bangham and Adams (1954). The same authors redetermined some material reported as *G. catostomi* by Wardie (1932b) as *H. nodulosa* but did not give collection localities.

Dist.: Ont
Record: Bangham and Hunter 1939

Isoglaridacris calentinei Mackiewicz, 1974 (FW)
Syn.: *Caryophyllaeus terebrans* of Bangham and Adams, 1954 (partim)
Location: intestine
Host: *Catostomus catostomus*
Dist.: BC
Record: Mackiewicz 1974
Remarks: Mackiewicz (1974) redetermined part of the material reported as *C. terebrans* by Bangham and Adams (1954) as this species.

Monobothrium hunteri Mackiewicz, 1963 (FW)
Syn.: *Glaridacris catostomi* of Bangham and Adams, 1954 (partim)
Location: intestine
Host: *Catostomus commersoni*
Dist.: BC
Record: Mackiewicz 1963
Remarks: Mackiewicz (1963) tentatively identified as *M. hunteri* specimens reported as *G. catostomi* by Bangham and Adams (1954) from the above host.

Family LYTOCESTIDAE

Atractolytocestus huronensis Anthony, 1958 (FW)
Syn.: *Caryophyllaeus terebrans* of Bangham and Adams, 1954 (partim)
Location: [intestine]
Host: *Cyprinus carpio*
Dist.: BC
Record: Mackiewicz 1970
Remarks: Mackiewicz (1970) reidentified as this species material reported as *C. terebrans* by Bangham and Adams (1954) from *Cyprinus carpio*.

Khawia iowensis Calentine and Ulmer, 1961 (FW)
Location: [intestine]
Host: *Cyprinus carpio*
Dist.: Ont
Record: Dechtiar 1972b

Unidentified Caryophyllidea

Caryophyllidea gen. spp. (FW)
Includes: Cestodaria auct.
Location: intestine
Hosts: *Acrocheilus alutaceus* (1)

Catostomus catostomus (2)
Semotilus atromaculatus (3)

Dist.: BC, Ont
Records: 1. Bangham and Adams 1954 (BC); 2. Bangham 1955 (Ont); 3. Molnar et al. 1974 (Ont)

ORDER SPATHEBOTHRIIDEA

Family CYATHOCEPHALIDAE

Bothrimonus sturionis Duvernoy, 1842 (B)
Syn.: *Bothrimonus intermedius* Cooper, 1917
Diplocotyle olrikii Krabbe, 1874
Location: intestine
Hosts: *Apeltes quadracus* (8,10)
Coregonus artedii (4)
C. clupeaformis (4)
Hippoglossoides platessoides (6)
Limanda ferruginea (6)
Macrozoarces americanus (2,3)
Microgadus tomcod (1)¹²⁸
Myoxocephalus quadricornis (4)
Pseudopleuronectes americanus (1,5, 6,8,9,10,11)
Salmo salar (7,8,10,11)
Salvelinus alpinus (4,12)
S. fontinalis (4,12)
S. malma (2)

Dist.: Atl, E Arc, W Arc, Lab, Man, Nfld
Records: 1. Cooper 1919 (Atl), 2. 1921 (Atl, W Arc); 3. Clemens and Clemens 1921 (Atl); 4. Wardle 1932b (E Arc, Man, various localities Hudson Bay area); 5. Heller 1949 (Atl); 6. Ronald 1958b (Atl); 7. Pippy 1969 (Nfld); 8. Burt and Sandeman 1969 (Atl), 9. 1970 (Atl), 10. 1974 (Atl); 11. Sandeman and Burt 1972 (Atl, Nfld); 12. Hicks and Threlfall 1973 (Lab)

Remarks: Burt and Sandeman (1969) suppressed *Diplocotyle* as a synonym of *Bothrimonus* and assigned *Bothrimonus* to Cyathocephalidae. This proposal has met with variable acceptance, some authors favoring the retention of both genera and their assignment to an independent family, Diplocotylidae.

Cyathocephalus truncatus (Pallas, 1781)
Kessler, 1868 (FW)
Syn.: *Cyathocephalus americanus* Cooper, 1917

¹²⁸The material from *M. tomcod* was not assigned to species by Cooper (1919). Burt and Sandeman (1969) listed this record as *B. intermedius* (= *B. sturionis*).

Location: intestine, pyloric caeca
 Hosts: *Coregonus artedii* (10,12)
C. clupearformis (1,3,4,5,6,8,12,16)
C. zenithicus (4)
Cottus asper (7)
Gasterosteus aculeatus (14)
Oncorhynchus kisutch (13)
Perca flavescens (10,12)
Prosopium cylindraceum (16)
Salmo salar (11)
Salvelinus alpinus (15)
S. malma (4)
S. namaycush (2,16)
 Unspecified Salmonidae (13)
 Unspecified fishes (9)

Dist.: Alta, BC, Man, Nfld, NWT, Ont, YT
 Records: 1. Cooper 1919 (Ont), 2. 1921 (NWT); 3. Hart 1931 (Ont); 4. Wardle 1932b (Alta, Man); 5. Bangham and Hunter 1939 (Ont); 6. Rawson 1951 (NWT); 7. Bangham and Adams 1954 (BC); 8. Bangham 1955 (Ont); 9. Freeman 1964b (Ont); 10. Dechtiar and Loftus 1965 (Ont); 11. Pippy 1969 (Nfld); 12. Dechtiar 1972c (Ont); 13. Leong and Holmes 1974a (Alta); 14. Lester 1975 (BC); 15. Mudry and McCart 1976 (YT); 16. Arthur et al. 1976 (YT)

Cyathocephalus sp. (FW)
 Location: stomach
 Host: *Thymallus arcticus*
 Dist: NWT
 Record: Miller 1946a

ORDER TRYPANORHYNCHA

Family GILQUINIIDAE

Gilquinia squali (Fabricius, 1794) Dollfus, 1930 (plerocercoid) (M)
 Location: musculature
 Host: *Citharichthys stigmaeus*
 Dist.: Pac
 Record: Kuitunen-Ekbaum 1933c

Gilquinia squali (Fabricius, 1794) Dollfus, 1930 (adult) (M)
 Syn.: *Gilquinia tetrabothrium* (van Beneden, 1849)
Gilquinia anteroporus (Hart, 1936)
 Location: intestine
 Host: *Squalus acanthias*
 Dist.: Atl, Pac
 Records: Wardle 1932a (Pac), 1933a (Pac); Threlfall 1969 (Atl)

Remarks: Hart (1936) described *Gilquinia anteroporus* (as *Tetrarhynchus a.*), attributing to this species *G. tetrabothrium* of Wardle, 1932 and *G. squali* of Wardle, 1933. Dollfus (1942) considered *G. anteroporus* a synonym of *G. squali*.

Family HEPATOXYLIDAE

Hepatoxylon squali Bosc, 1811 (M)
 (plerocercoid)
 Location: body cavity
 Host: *Prionace glauca*
 Dist.: Atl
 Record: Threlfall 1969
 Remarks: Dollfus (1942) considered this species a synonym of *H. trichiuri*.

Hepatoxylon trichiuri (Holten, 1802) Dollfus, 1942 (plerocercoid) (M)
 Syn.: *Dibothriorhynchus grossus* (Rudolphi, 1819)
 Location: viscera, body cavity
 Hosts: *Gadus morhua* (1)
Salmo salar (2,3)
 Dist.: Atl, E Arc, Lab, NB, NS
 Records: 1. Wardle 1932b (E Arc); 2. Pippy 1969 (Atl, NB, NS); 3. Hicks and Threlfall 1973 (Lab)

Family LACISTORHYNCHIDAE

Grillotia erinaceus (van Beneden, 1858) Guiart, 1927 (plerocercoid) (M)
 Syn.: *Rhynchobothrium imparispine* Linton, 1890
 Location: peritoneum, viscera
 Host: *Melanogrammus aeglefinus*
 Dist.: Atl
 Record: Kuitunen-Ekbaum 1937b; Gaevskaya and Umnova 1977

Grillotia erinaceus (van Beneden, 1858) Guiart, 1927 (adult) (M)
 Location: [spiral valve]
 Hosts: *Raja laevis*
R. ocellata
 Dist.: Atl
 Record: Myers 1959

Grillotia heptanchi (Vaullegeard, 1899) Dollfus, 1942 (plerocercoid) (M)
 Syn.: *Grillotia erinaceus* of Wardle, 1933
 Location: musculature

Host: *Theragra* sp.
Dist.: Pac
Record: Wardle 1933a
Remarks: Specimens provisionally reported by Wardle (1933a) as *G. erinaceus* were referred to *G. heptanchi* by Dollfus (1942).

Grillotia heptanchi (Vaullegeard, 1899) Dollfus, 1942 (adult) (M)

Syn.: *Grillotia erinaceus* of Wardle, 1933
Location: intestine
Host: *Hexanchus griseus*
Dist.: Pac
Record: Wardle 1933a
Remarks: Specimens provisionally reported as *G. erinaceus* by Wardle (1933a) were referred to *G. heptanchi* by Dollfus (1942).

Grillotia sp. (M)

Location: spiral valve, intestine
Host: *Raja radiata*
Dist.: Atl
Record: Heller 1949

S. proriger (9)
S. reedi (9)
S. ruberrimus (9)
S. variegatus (9)
S. zacentrus (9)
Theragra chalcogramma (6,7)
Theragra sp. (2)
Triglops pingeli (7)

Dist.: Pac, BC-b
Records: 1. Wardle 1932a (Pac), 2. 1933a (Pac), 3. 1934 (Pac); 4. Margolis 1956b (Pac, BC-b), 5. 1957 (BC-b); 6. Arai 1967a (Pac), 7. 1969b (Pac); 8. Sekerak and Arai 1973 (Pac), 9. 1977 (Pac)

Tentacularia coryphaenae Bosc, 1802 (M)
(plerocercoid)

Location: body cavity, viscera
Host: *Salmo salar*
Dist.: Atl, NB, Nfld, NS, Que
Records: Heller 1949 (Atl); Sandeman and Pippy 1967 (Nfld); Pippy 1969 (Atl, NB, NS); Power 1969 (Que)

Family TENTACULARIIDAE

Nybelinia surmenicola Okada in Dollfus, 1929 (M)
(plerocercoid)

Syn.: *Nybelinia* sp. of Wardle, 1932 and of Arai, 1967

Location: intestine, stomach, musculature, mesenteries

Hosts: *Aprodon cortezianus* (7)
Oncorhynchus gorboscha (4,5)
O. nerka (4,5)
Oncorhynchus sp. (1)¹²⁹
Ophiodon elongatus (1,2,3,6,7)¹³⁰
Sebastes aleutianus (9)
S. alutus (8,9)
S. borealis (9)
S. brevispinis (9)
S. caurinus (9)
S. crameri (9)
S. diploproa (9)
S. elongatus (9)
S. entomelas (9)
S. flavidus (9)
S. maliger (9)
S. nigrocinctus (9)
S. pinniger (9)

¹²⁹The hosts reported by Wardle (1932a) were given as "... all species of *Oncorhynchus* ..."

¹³⁰The record of Wardle (1934) was given as "... a tetrarhynchid larva, identical probably with *Nybelinia surmenicola* Okada."

Trypanorhyncha of Uncertain Position

Rhynchobothrium sp. plerocercoid (M)

Location: intestinal wall
Host: *Mola mola*
Dist.: Atl
Record: Threlfall 1967
Remarks: This genus is no longer considered valid.

Tetrarhynchus elongatus Wagener, 1901 (M)
(plerocercoid)

Location: liver
Host: *Mola mola*
Dist.: Atl
Record: Threlfall 1967
Remarks: This species was listed by Yamaguti (1959) as species incertae sedis.

Trypanorhyncha gen.sp. plerocercoid (M)

Location: mesenteries
Host: *Clupea harengus harengus*
Dist.: Atl
Records: Sindermann 1957b, 1961

ORDER PSEUDOPHYLLIDEA

Family AMPHICOTYLIDAE

Abothrium gadi van Beneden, 1871 (M)

Syn.: *Dibothrium rugosum* (Batsch, 1786) auct.

Abothrium rugosum (Batsch, 1786)
auct.

Location: intestine, pyloric caeca

Hosts: *Gadus macrocephalus* (7)

G. morhua (1,2,3,6)

Melanogrammus aeglefinus (2,5)

Tautogolabrus adspersus (3,4)¹³¹

Dist.: Atl, Pac

Records: 1. Linton 1891 (Atl); 2. Cooper 1919 (Atl), 3. 1921 (Atl); 4. Johansen 1925 (Atl); 5. Kuitunen-Ekbaum 1937b (Atl); 6. Heller 1949 (Atl); 7. Boyce 1976 (Pac)

Eubothrium crassum (Bloch, 1779) Nybelin,
1922 (FW)

Syn.: *Abothrium crassum* (Bloch, 1779)

Eubothrium oncorhynchi Wardle, 1932

Location: intestine, pyloric caeca

Hosts: *Coregonus artedii* (6,8)

C. clupeaformis (1,6)

Coregonus sp. (11)¹³²

Lota lota (1,6,7,8,9)

Morone americana (16)

Myoxocephalus quadricornis (4)

Oncorhynchus kisutch (3)

O. tshawytscha (3)

Salmo gairdneri (8)

S. salar (1,5,10,12,13,14,15,17,18,19)

Salvelinus alpinus (2,4,5,18)^{133,134}

S. namaycush (1,2,18)

Dist.: Atl, Pac, Lab, Man, NB, Nfld, NS,
NWT, Ont, Que

Records: 1. Cooper 1919 (Atl, Ont), 2. 1921 (NWT); 3. Wardle 1932a (Pac), 4. 1932b (Man, unspecified locality Hudson Bay); 5. Kuitunen-Ekbaum 1933b (NB, unspecified locality Hudson Bay); 6. Bangham and Hunter 1939 (Ont); 7. Bangham 1941 (Ont), 8. 1955 (Ont); 9. Bangham and Venard 1946 (Ont); 10. Heller 1949 (Atl); 11. Rawson 1951 (NWT); 12. Sandeman and Pippy 1967 (Nfld); 13. Templeman 1967b (Atl); 14.

¹³¹The record of Cooper (1921) from *T. adspersus* was based on proglottids only and was considered to be accidental. The record of Johansen (1925) was a tentative parasite identification based on degenerated fragments and was also considered to be probably accidental.

¹³²This parasite was reported by Rawson (1951) as "*Eubothrium crassum*?"

¹³³The record of Wardle (1932b) involves a tentative host identification for *S. alpinus*.

¹³⁴The host was reported by Kuitunen-Ekbaum (1933b) as "... probably *S. alpinus stagnalis*, of Hudson Bay..." The material "... appeared to represent a mixture of both species, *E. crassum* and *E. salvelini*..."

Pippy 1969 (Atl, NB, NS, Que); 15. Power 1969 (Que); 16. Tedla and Fernando 1969e (Ont); 17. Nyman and Pippy 1972 (Atl); 18. Hicks and Threlfall 1973 (Lab); 19. Hanek and Molnar 1974 (Que)

Remarks: Kennedy (1978) concluded that *E. crassum* does not occur in North American fresh waters, except in anadromous *S. salar* and *Oncorhynchus* species returning from the sea. The validity of the cited records from other hosts is questionable. The records from *Lota lota* probably are referable to *E. rugosum*.

Eubothrium parvum Nybelin, 1922 (M)

Location: intestine

Hosts: *Mallotus villosus* (1,2)¹³⁵

Tautogolabrus adspersus (3)

Dist.: Atl

Records: 1. Templeman 1948, 2. 1968; 3. Sekhar S. and Threlfall 1970a

Eubothrium rugosum (Batsch, 1786) Nybelin,
1922 (FW)

Location: intestine, pyloric caeca

Host: *Lota lota*

Dist.: Alta, BC, Man, NWT, Ont

Records: Wardle 1932b (Man), 1933b (Ont); Kuitunen-Ekbaum 1933b (Man); Rawson 1951 (NWT); Bangham and Adams 1954 (BC); Dechtiar 1972c (Ont); Mudry and Anderson 1977 (Alta)

Eubothrium salvelini (Schrank, 1790) Nybelin,
1922 (FW)

Location: pyloric caeca, intestine

Hosts: *Coregonus clupeaformis* (9,39)

Mylocheilus caurinus (17)

Oncorhynchus kisutch (33)

O. nerka (3,19,21,22,23,28,30,34,35,38,
41)

Prosopium cylindraceum (31,39)

Ptychocheilus oregonensis (3,17)

Salmo clarki (17)

S. gairdneri (17,25,40)

S. salar (25,26,27)

S. trutta (25)

Salvelinus alpinus (3,20,31)¹³⁶

S. fontinalis (1,3,4,5,7,8,9,10,11,16,25,
27,31,32,40)

¹³⁵The records of Templeman (1948, 1968) are tentative parasite identifications.

¹³⁶This host was reported by Kuitunen-Ekbaum (1933b) as "... probably *S. alpinus stagnalis*, of Hudson Bay..." The material "... appeared to represent a mixture of both species, *E. crassum* and *E. salvelini*..."

S. malma (1,37)
S. namaycush (1,2,3,6,8,9,12,13,14,15,
 17,18,29,31,37,39,40)¹³⁷
Thymallus arcticus (39)
 Unspecified Salmonidae (33,36)
 Unspecified trout (24)

Dist.: Alta, BC, Lab, Man, NB, Nfld-b, Nfld,
 NWT, Ont, Que, Sask, YT

Records: 1. Wardle 1932b (Alta, Man, un-
 specified locality James Bay), 2. 1933b
 (Ont); 3. Kuitunen-Ekbaum 1933b (Alta,
 BC, Man, unspecified locality Hudson Bay);
 4. Richardson 1936 (Que), 5. 1937b (Que),
 6. 1942 (Que); 7. Lyster 1940a (Que); 8.
 MacLulich 1943b (Ont); 9. Bangham and
 Venard 1946 (Ont); 10. Choquette 1948a
 (Que); 11. Fantham and Porter 1948 (Que);
 12. Miller 1946b (NWT); 13. Miller and
 Kennedy 1948 (NWT); 14. Rawson 1951
 (NWT), 15. 1961 (Sask); 16. Worley and
 Bangham 1952 (Que); 17. Bangham and
 Adams 1954 (BC); 18. Bangham 1955
 (Ont); 19. Dombroski 1955 (BC); 20.
 Andrews and Lear 1956 (Lab); 21. Margolis
 1956b (BC), 22. 1957 (BC), 23. 1963 (BC);
 24. Freeman 1964b (Ont); 25. Sandeman
 and Pippy 1967 (Nfld); 26. Pippy 1969 (NB,
 Nfld); 27. Threlfall and Hanek 1970c
 (Nfld-b, Nfld); 28. Smith and Margolis 1970
 (BC); 29. Dechtiar 1972c (Ont); 30. Smith
 1973 (BC); 31. Hicks and Threlfall 1973
 (Lab); 32. Hanek and Molnar 1974 (Que);
 33. Leong and Holmes 1974a (Alta); 34.
 Boyce 1974 (BC), 35. 1976 (BC); 36. Collins
 and Dechtiar 1974 (Ont); 37. Rawson (1939
 MS) cited in Mudry and Anderson 1976
 (Alta); 38. Bell and Margolis 1976 (BC);
 39. Arthur et al. 1976 (YT); 40. Mudry and
 Anderson 1977 (Alta, BC); 41. Boyce and
 Yamada 1977 (BC)

Eubothrium spp. (FW, M)

Location: intestine, pyloric caeca

Hosts: *Catostomus catostomus* (4)
Coregonus clupeaformis (13)
Cottus asper (4)
Couesius plumbeus (4)
Cymatogaster aggregata (10)
Oncorhynchus gorboscha (6,7)
O. nerka (4,6,7,8)
O. tshawytscha (14)
Prosopium cylindraceum (13)
P. williamsoni (4)
Richardsonius balteatus (4)

¹³⁷The record of Rawson (1961) for *S. namaycush*
 was given as "...*Eubothrium* (probably *salvelini*)..."

Salmo salar (13)
Salvelinus alpinus (13)
S. fontinalis (1,3,11,13)¹³⁸
S. namaycush (2,13)
Sebastes marinus (9)
S. mentella (9)
Stenodus leucichthys (5)
Tautogolabrus adspersus (12)

Dist.: Atl. Pac, BC-b, BC, Lab, Nfld-b?, Nfld,
 NWT, Que

Records: 1. Frost 1940 (Nfld); 2. Lyster 1940a
 (Que); 3. Munroe 1949 (Lab, Que); 4.
 Bangham and Adams 1954 (BC); 5. Fuller
 1955 (NWT); 6. Margolis 1956b (Pac, BC-b,
 BC)¹³⁹, 7. 1957 (Pac, BC-b, BC), 8. 1963
 (BC-b, BC); 9. Yanulov 1962 (Atl); 10. Arai
 1967b (Pac); 11. Threlfall and Hanek 1970c
 (Nfld-b and/or Nfld); 12. Sekhar S. and
 Threlfall 1970a (Atl); 13. Hicks and Threl-
 fall 1973 (Lab); 14. Hoskins et al. 1976
 (Pac?)

Family BOTHRIOCEPHALIDAE

Bothriocephalus cestus Leidy, 1885 (FW)

Location: intestine

Host: *Salvelinus* sp.

Dist.: Que

Record: Leidy 1885

Bothriocephalus claviceps (Goeze, 1782)

Rudolphi, 1810 (FW)

Location: intestine

Hosts: *Ambloplites rupestris* (2,4,8)

Anguilla rostrata (1,3,5,7,9)

Aplodinotus grunniens (2)

Lepomis gibbosus (4,5,8)

Micropterus dolomieu (2)

Percopsis omiscomaycus (2)

Pseudopleuronectes americanus (6)

Stizostedion canadense (2)

Dist.: Atl, Lab, NB, Nfld-b, Ont, Que

Records: 1. Cooper 1919 (NB); 2. Bangham
 and Hunter 1939 (Ont); 3. Bangham 1941
 (Ont), 4. 1955 (Ont); 5. Bangham and
 Venard 1946 (Ont); 6. Ronald 1958b (Atl);

¹³⁸This parasite was reported by Frost (1940) as
 "...*Abothrium* sp., probably *Abothrium crassum*
 (Bloch, 1779)."

¹³⁹Material reported as *Eubothrium* sp. from
O. nerka smolts by Margolis (1956b) was noted to
 consist of immature specimens "that may be *E.*
salvelini" and that reported from *O. gorboscha*
 adults from coastal waters was noted to consist of
 immature specimens "that may be *E. oncorhynchii*"
 (= *E. crassum*).

7. Hanek and Threlfall 1970c (Lab, Nfld-b);
8. Dechtiar 1972c (Ont); 9. Hanek and
Molnar 1974 (Que)

Bothriocephalus cuspidatus Cooper, 1917 (FW)
Syn.: *Bothriocephalus cuspidatus luciopercae*
Wardle, 1932

Bothriocephalus cuspidatus hiodontos
Wardle, 1932

Bothriocephalus cuspidatus cuspidatus
Cooper, 1917

Location: pyloric caeca, intestine

Hosts: *Aplodinotus grunniens* (3)

Coregonus sp. (2)

Esox lucius (2,11,15)

Etheostoma exile (3)

Hiodon alosoides (2,7,12)

H. tergisus (2,3)

Ictalurus nebulosus (10)

Morone chrysops (3)

Notropis atherinoides (3,10)

Perca flavescens (2,3,8,9,10)

Percina caprodes (3)

P. copelandi (3)

Percopsis omiscomaycus (3)¹⁴⁰

Salvelinus malma (15)

S. namaycush (11,15)

Stizostedion canadense (2,3,6,10)

S. vitreum glaucum (3)

S. vitreum vitreum (1,2,3,4,5,6,10,13,
14,15,16)

Dist.: Alta, Man, NWT, Ont, Que

Records: 1. Cooper 1919 (Ont); 2. Wardle
1932b (unspecified localities Hudson Bay
drainage); 3. Bangham and Hunter 1939
(Ont); 4. Rawson 1951 (NWT); 5. Worley
and Bangham 1952 (Que); 6. Bangham 1955
(Ont); 7. Kennedy and Sprules 1967 (un-
specified locality); 8. Tedla and Fernando
1969a (Ont); 9. 1972 (Ont); 10. Dechtiar
1972c (Ont); 11. Little (1954 MS) cited in
Mudry and Anderson 1976 (Alta); 12. Don-
ald and Kooyman (1974 MS) cited in Mudry
and Anderson 1976 (Alta); 13. Anthony
1976 (Ont); 14. Stewart-Hay (1951a, b,
1952a, 1953b MS) cited in Lubinsky 1976
(Man); 15. Little (1954 MS) cited in Lubin-
sky 1976 (Man); 16. Dickson (1964 MS)
cited in Lubinsky 1976 (Man)

Bothriocephalus formosus Mueller and Van
Cleave, 1932 (FW)

Location: intestine

Hosts: *Etheostoma exile* (1,2)

E. nigrum (1)

Percina caprodes (2)

Percopsis omiscomaycus (1,2)

Dist.: Ont

Records: 1. Bangham 1955; 2. Dechtiar 1972c

Bothriocephalus occidentalis (Linton, 1897)

Lühe, 1899

(M)

Location: pyloric caeca

Hosts: *Leptocottus armatus*

Sebastes sp.

Dist.: Pac

Record: Wardle 1932a

Bothriocephalus scorpii (O. F. Müller, 1776)

Rudolphi, 1808

(M)

Location: intestine, pyloric caeca

Hosts: *Ammodytes dubius* (10)

Anguilla rostrata (8)

Apodichthys flavidus (4)

Aprodon cortezianus (7)

Artedius harringtoni (7)

Enophrys bison (3)

Gasterosteus aculeatus (6,7)

Hemitripterus americanus (1)

Hexagrammos decagrammus (3)

H. lagocephalus (4,6,7)

H. stelleri (11)

Leptocottus armatus (3)

Limanda ferruginea (5)

Liopsetta putnami (5)

Myoxocephalus polyacanthocephalus
(4,6,7)

M. quadricornis (2)

Nautichthys oculo-fasciatus (6,7)

Scophthalmus aquosus (5)

Sebastes alutus (9)

Theragra chalcogramma (6,7)

Dist.: Atl, Pac, W Arc, Lab

Records: 1. Cooper 1919 (Atl), 2. 1921 (W
Arc); 3. Wardle 1932a (Pac), 4. 1933b
(Pac); 5. Ronald 1958b (Atl); 6. Arai 1967a
(Pac), 7. 1969b (Pac); 8. Hanek and Threl-
fall 1970c (Lab); 9. Sekerak and Arai 1973
(Pac); 10. Scott 1973 (Atl); 11. Boyce 1976
(Pac)

Bothriocephalus spp. (FW, M)

Location: pyloric caeca, intestine

Hosts: *Anguilla rostrata* (10)

Aulorhynchus flavidus (8)

Coregonus clupeiiformis (4,5)

Cottus asper (6)

Fundulus diaphanus (14)

Gasterosteus aculeatus (11)

Ictalurus nebulosus (2)

¹⁴⁰The record of Bangham and Hunter (1939)
for *B. cuspidatus* from *P. omiscomaycus* is found
only in their host-parasite list.

I. punctatus (3)
Labidesthes sicculus (1)
Lepidopsetta bilineata (7,8)
Lepisosteus osseus (1)
Lepomis gibbosus (1,2)
Lota lota (3,6)
Micropterus dolomieu (2)
Notropis cornutus (4)
Noturus gyrinus and/or *N. miurus*
 (1)¹⁴¹
Perca flavescens (2,3,4,13,15)
Pholis laevis (7,8)
Pomoxis nigromaculatus (12)
Salvelinus namaycush (6)
Sebastes alutus (7,8,16)
S. babcocki (16)
S. borealis (16)
S. caurinus (16)
S. paucispinis (16)
S. pinniger (16)
S. proriger (16)
S. reedi (16)
S. ruberrimus (16)
S. variegatus (16)
S. zacentrus (16)
Tautoglabrus adspersus (9)

Dist.: Atl, Pac, BC, Lab, Man, Nfld-b, Nfld, NS, NWT, Ont

Records: 1. Bangham and Hunter 1939 (Ont);
 2. Bangham 1941 (Ont), 3. 1955 (Ont); 4.
 Bangham and Venard 1946 (Ont); 5. Raw-
 son 1951 (NWT); 6. Bangham and Adams
 1954 (BC); 7. Arai 1967a (Pac), 8. 1969b
 (Pac); 9. Sekhar S. and Threlfall 1970a (Atl);
 10. Hanek and Threlfall 1970c (Lab, Nfld),
 11. 1970e (Nfld-b, Nfld); 12. Dechtiar 1972c
 (Ont); 13. Cannon 1973 (Ont); 14. Wiles
 1975b (NS); 15. Stewart-Hay (1952b MS)
 cited in Lubinsky 1976 (Man); 16. Sekerak
 and Arai 1977 (Pac)

Bothriocephalidae gen.spp. (FW)

Location: intestine, encysted on stomach wall

Hosts: *Apeltes quadracus* (3)

Coregonus artedii (2)

C. hoyi (2)

C. kiyi (2)

C. nigripinnis (1)

Gasterosteus aculeatus (3)

Pungitius pungitius (3)

Dist.: Ont, Que

Records: 1. Vergeer 1928e (Ont); 2. Pritchard
 1931 (Ont); 3. Hanek and Molnar 1974
 (Que)

Family DIPHYLLOBOTHRIDAE

Diphyllbothrium cordiceps (Leidy, 1872)
 Meggitt, 1924 (plerocercoid) (FW)

Location: [body cavity]

Hosts: *Oncorhynchus nerka*

Salmo gairdneri

Salvelinus malma

Dist.: BC

Record: Anthony (1967 MS) cited in Mudry
 and Anderson 1976

Diphyllbothrium dendriticum (Nitzsch, 1824)
 Lühe, 1910 (plerocercoid) (FW)

Location: viscera

Hosts: *Coregonus zenithicus* (1)

Salmo gairdneri (2)

Salvelinus alpinus (3)

S. namaycush (1)

Unspecified fishes (1)

Dist.: BC, NWT, Ont

Records: 1. Freeman and Thompson 1969
 (Ont); 2. Anthony (1967 MS) cited in
 Mudry and Anderson 1976 (BC); 3. Free-
 man and Jamieson 1976 (NWT)

Diphyllbothrium ditremum (Creplin, 1825)
 Lühe, 1910 (plerocercoid) (FW)

Syn.: *Diphyllbothrium osmeri* (Linstow, 1878)

Location: [viscera]

Hosts: *Coregonus artedii* (1)

Salmo gairdneri (2)

Dist.: BC, Ont

Records: 1. Freeman and Thompson 1969
 (Ont); 2. Anthony (1967 MS) cited in
 Mudry and Anderson 1976 (BC)

Diphyllbothrium latum (Linnaeus, 1758)
 Lühe, 1910 (plerocercoid) (FW)

Syn.: *Dibothriocephalus latus* (Linnaeus, 1758)

Diphyllbothrium sp. of Rawson, 1947¹⁴²

¹⁴¹Bangham and Hunter (1939) recorded *Bothriocephalus* sp. from the tadpole catfish (*Schilbeodes gyrinus* (= *Noturus g.*)) in their parasite-host list, but in their host-parasite list recorded this parasite from *S. miurus* (= *Noturus m.*). Thus the correct host cannot be determined.

¹⁴²Material reported only as *Diphyllbothrium* by Rawson (1947a) from the flesh of the pike (*E. lucius*) and pike-perch (*S. vitreum vitreum*) from the Northwest Territories and noted to be "... an important parasite of dog and man in this region." is referred to *D. latum*.

Location: musculature, body cavity
Hosts: *Esox lucius* (1,2,4,6,7,8,9,10,11,12,13,
14,15,16,17,18,20,21,22)

Lota lota (22)

Oncorhynchus nerka (19)

Perca flavescens (9,10,11,20,21,22)

Salmo gairdneri (19)

Salvelinus malma (19)

S. namaycush (20)

Stizostedion canadense (9,10,11)

S. vitreum vitreum (1,3,4,5,6,7,8,9,10,
11,12,13,14,15,16,17,18,22)

Dist.: Alta, Man, NWT, Ont, Sask

Records: 1. Nicholson 1928 (Man), 2. 1932b (Man); 3. Vergeer 1928a (Man), 4. 1928b (Alta, Man, Ont), 5. 1928c (Man), 6. 1928d (Alta, Man, Ont), 7. 1929a (Ont), 8. 1929b (Alta, Man, Ont); 9. Wardle 1932b (Man), 10. 1933c (Man), 11. 1935 (Man); 12. Rawson 1947a (NWT), 13. 1947b (Alta, Sask), 14. 1951 (Alta, Sask), 15. 1960 (Sask); 16. Lawler 1954a (Man)¹⁴³; 17. Lawler and Watson 1958 (Man); 18. Paetz and Nelson 1970 (Alta); 19. Anthony (1967 MS) cited in Mudry and Anderson 1976 (Alta, BC); 20. Stewart-Hay (1952, 1953 MS) cited in Lubinsky 1976 (Man); 21. Harvey (1955 MS) cited in Lubinsky 1976 (Man); 22. Bajkov (1933 MS) cited in Lubinsky 1976 (Man)

Remarks: The records of *D. latum* from *Lota lota* by Wardle (1932b, 1933c) are referred to *Diphyllobothrium* sp. following Wardle (1935). The records of *D. latum* from salmonids require verification (R. S. Freeman, personal communication).

Diphyllobothrium spp. plerocercoid (FW, M)

Syn.: *Dibothriocephalus* sp. auct.

Diphyllobothrium latum of Wardle, 1932 (partim), 1933 (partim)¹⁴⁴

Location: viscera, musculature, body cavity, blood vessels of heart

Hosts: *Catostomus commersoni* (13)

Coregonus artedii (14,33)

C. clupeaformis (14,32,33,43)

C. hoyi (14)

C. zenithicus (34)

Coregonus sp. (10)

Culaea inconstans (25)¹⁴⁵

Esox lucius (44)

Gasterosteus aculeatus (30,31)

Lepomis gibbosus (25)¹⁴⁵

Lota lota (1,3,5,6,43)

Oncorhynchus gorbuscha (16,17)

O. kisutch (2,15,23,24,38)

O. nerka (2,15,16,17,18,23,24,39,46)

Osmerus mordax (36)

Perca flavescens (13)

Prosopium cylindraceum (43)

P. williamsoni (15,41,45)

Pungitius pungitius (29)

Salmo clarki (9,15,41,45)

S. gairdneri (11,14,15,22,28,40,45)

S. salar (22,26,27,37)

S. trutta (22)

Salvelinus alpinus (1,36,42)

S. fontinalis (4,13,19,21,22,35,36,45)

S. fontinalis × *S. namaycush* (45)

S. malma (15)

S. namaycush (7,8,10,12,20,25,43,44,
45)

Stizostedion vitreum vitreum (44)

Thymallus arcticus (43)

Unspecified Salmonidae (38)

Dist.: Pac, Alta, BC-b, BC, Lab-b, Lab, Man, Nfld, NS, NWT, Ont, Que, YT

Records: 1. Cooper 1921 (NWT, Ont); 2. Wardle 1932a (Pac, BC), 3. 1932b (Man, Que), 4. 1933b (NS), 5. 1933c (Man), 6. 1935 (Man); 7. Kuitunen-Ekbaum 1937a (Ont); 8. MacLulich 1943b (Ont)¹⁴⁶; 9. Rawson 1947c (Alta), 10. 1951 (NWT), 11. 1953 (Alta); 12. Miller and Kennedy 1948 (NWT); 13. Fantham and Porter 1948 (Que); 14. Bangham 1955 (Ont); 15. Bangham and Adams 1954 (BC); 16. Margolis 1956b (Pac, BC-b, BC), 17. 1957 (Pac, BC-b, BC), 18. 1963 (Pac, BC-b, BC); 19. Hoffman and Dunbar 1961 (Que)¹⁴⁷; 20. Freeman 1964b (Ont); 21. Lagueux 1966 (Que);

¹⁴³Lawler (1954a) noted for reports of *D. latum* "Identification not verified."

¹⁴⁴Wardle (1935) noted that *Lota lota* from Lake Winnipeg, Manitoba, was infected with a plerocercoid similar to *Diphyllobothrium latum* but, based on rearing tests, this material did not appear to be *D. latum*. We have thus referred Wardle's earlier reports of *D. latum* from this host and locality to *Diphyllobothrium* sp.

¹⁴⁵Material from these hosts was reported as metacestodes indistinguishable from specimens taken from lake trout which were presumed to be *Diphyllobothrium* sp.

¹⁴⁶Material reported as *Diphyllobothrium* sp. from *Salvelinus namaycush* by MacLulich (1943b) was considered to be "... possibly *D. cordiceps* ..."

¹⁴⁷Hoffman and Dunbar (1961) reported an unidentified diphyllbothriid larva from *Salvelinus fontinalis* from Quebec. This material was later listed as *Diphyllobothrium* sp. by Hoffman (1967) who noted "... this is probably *D. sebago*."

22. Sandeman and Pippy 1967 (Nfld)¹⁴⁸; 23. Arai 1967a (Pac), 24. 1969b (Pac); 25. Freeman and Thompson 1969 (Ont); 26. Power 1969 (Que); 27. Pippy 1969 (Nfld); 28. Paetz and Nelson 1970 (Alta, BC); 29. Hanek and Threlfall 1970d (Lab-b, Nfld); 30. Lester 1971 (BC), 31. 1975 (BC); 32. Dechtiar 1972b (Ont), 33. 1972c (Ont); 34. Scott and Crossman 1973 (Ont); 35. Hicks and Threlfall 1973 (Lab); 36. Hanek and Molnar 1974 (Que); 37. Hare and Frantsi 1974 (NS); 38. Leong and Holmes 1974a (Alta); 39. Boyce 1976 (BC); 40. Hoskins et al. 1976 (BC); 41. Rawson (1939 MS) cited in Mudry and Anderson 1976 (Alta); 42. Freeman and Jamieson 1976 (NWT); 43. Arthur et al. 1976 (YT); 44. Stewart-Hay (1951, 1952, 1953 MS) cited in Lubinsky 1976 (Man); 45. Mudry and Anderson 1977 (Alta, BC); 46. Boyce and Yamada 1977 (BC)

Remarks: Material reported only as *Diphyllobothrium* from the flesh of *Esox lucius* and *Stizostedion vitreum vitreum* by Rawson (1947a) is referred to *D. latum* (Linnaeus, 1758).

Pyramicocephalus phocarum (Fabricius, 1780)
Monticelli, 1890 (plerocercoid)¹⁴⁹ (M)

Location: intestine

Host: *Gadus ogac*

Dist.: E Arc

Record: Wardle 1932b

Diphyllobothriidae gen.spp. plerocercoid
(FW, M)

Location: musculature, viscera

Hosts: *Oncorhynchus nerka* (3)

Salvelinus fontinalis (1,2)

Dist.: Pac, BC-b, Que

Records: 1. Richardson 1936 (Que); 2. Choquette 1948a (Que); 3. Margolis 1963 (Pac, BC-b)

Remarks: Material reported only as diphyllobothriid larvae from *S. fontinalis* from Quebec by Hoffman and Dunbar (1961) is referred to *Diphyllobothrium* sp. following Hoffman (1967).

Family LIGULIDAE

Ligula intestinalis (Linnaeus, 1758) Gmelin,
1790 (plerocercoid) (FW)

¹⁴⁸The material reported by Sandeman and Pippy (1967) was noted to be "... probably *D. cordiceps*..."

¹⁴⁹This record is a provisional identification.

Location: body cavity

Hosts: *Ambloplites rupestris* (1)

Catostomus catostomus (2,9,17)

C. commersoni (2,4,6,10,11,12,14,15)

C. macrocheilus (9)

Chrosomus eos (7)

Couesius plumbeus (9)

Cyprinus carpio (13)

Gasterosteus wheatlandi (1)

Hybopsis storeriana (4)

Micropterus dolomieu (1)

Mylocheilus caurinus (9)

Mylocheilus sp. (3)

Notropis cornutus (1,4,7)

N. emiliae (4)

N. heterolepis (5)

N. hudsonius (2,4,6,10,11,12,14,16)

N. spilopterus (4)

N. stramineus (4)

Perca flavescens (1,2,7,9,11)

Pimephales notatus (4,5,7,14)

Prosopium williamsoni (9)

Ptychocheilus oregonensis (9)

Richardsonius balteatus (9)

Salvelinus fontinalis (8,9)

Semotilus corporalis (7)

Dist.: Alta, BC, Man, NB, Ont, Que, Sask

Records: 1. Cooper 1919 (NB, Ont); 2. Wardle 1932b (Man, Sask), 3. 1933a (BC); 4. Bangham and Hunter 1939 (Ont); 5. Bangham 1941 (Ont), 6. 1955 (Ont); 7. Bangham and Venard 1946 (Ont); 8. Choquette 1948a (Que); 9. Bangham and Adams 1954 (BC); 10. Lawler 1954a (Man), 11. 1964 (Man); 12. Lawler and Watson 1958 (Man); 13. Dechtiar 1972b (Ont), 14. 1972c (Ont); 15. Molnar et al. 1974 (Ont); 16. Mahon 1976 (Ont); 17. Mudry and Anderson 1977 (Alta)

Ligula sp. plerocercoid (FW)

Location: body cavity

Hosts: *Catostomus catostomus* (3,4)

C. commersoni (2,4)

Culaea inconstans (4)

Rhinichthys cataractae (4)

Salvelinus fontinalis (1,2)¹⁵⁰

Dist.: Alta, Ont, Que

Records: 1. Ricker 1932 (Ont); 2. Fantham and Porter 1948 (Que); 3. Rawson and Elsey 1950 (Alta); 4. Nelson 1965 (Alta)

Schistocephalus solidus (O. F. Müller, 1776)
Steenstrup, 1857 (plerocercoid) (FW)

¹⁵⁰Material reported by Ricker (1932) as "... a cestode ... which resembled *Ligula* in appearance" from the stomach of *S. fontinalis* was considered possibly the result of ingestion of small fish.

Location: body cavity
Hosts: *Cottus bairdi* (15)
C. cognatus (1,6,7,20)
Cottus sp. (3)
Culaea inconstans (6,7,19)
Gasterosteus aculeatus (8,9,10,11,13,
14,16,17)
G. wheatlandi (1,12)
Perca flavescens (18)
Pungitius pungitius (2,17)
Salvelinus fontinalis (4,8)¹⁵¹
S. namaycush (5)¹⁵¹

Dist.: Pac, Alta, BC-b, BC, Lab, Man, NB,
Nfld-b, Nfld, NWT, Ont, Que, YT
Records: 1. Cooper 1919 (NB, Ont), 2. 1921
(NWT); 3. Wardle 1933a (BC), 4. 1933b
(Que); 5. Rawson 1951 (NWT); 6. Lawler
1954a (Man); 7. Lawler and Watson 1958
(Man); 8. Sandeman and Pippy 1967 (Nfld);
9. Morris and Finnegan 1968 (BC-b); 10.
Threlfall 1968 (Nfld); 11. Hanek and Threl-
fall 1970e (Lab, Nfld), 12. 1971 (Nfld-b); 13.
Lester 1971 (BC), 14. 1975 (Pac, BC); 15.
Dechtiar 1972c (Ont); 16. Scott and Cross-
man 1973 (Ont); 17. Hanek and Molnar
1974 (Que); 18. Molnar et al. 1974 (Ont);
19. Miller and Macdonald (1950 MS) cited
in Mudry and Anderson 1976 (Alta); 20.
Arthur et al. 1976 (YT)

Schistocephalus sp. plerocercoid (FW)

Location: body cavity
Hosts: *Catostomus catostomus* (3)
Coregonus clupeiiformis (1)¹⁵²
Cottus asper (3)
Culaea inconstans (3)
Gasterosteus aculeatus (2,3,5)
Notropis hudsonius (4)
Oncorhynchus nerka (3)
Prosopium williamsoni (3)
Pungitius pungitius (6)
Richardsonius balteatus (3)
Salmo gairdneri (3)

Dist.: Alta, BC, Man, Ont, Que
Records: 1. Bangham and Hunter 1939 (Ont);
2. Dunbar and Hildebrand 1952 (Que); 3.
Bangham and Adams 1954 (BC); 4. Miller
and Macdonald (1950 MS) cited in Mudry
and Anderson 1976 (Alta); 5. Manzer 1976

¹⁵¹This parasite was reported from the stomach
of these hosts by Rawson (1951) and Sandeman and
Pippy (1967). The latter authors considered the
occurrence in *S. fontinalis* probably to be the result
of ingestion of infected *Gasterosteus aculeatus*.

¹⁵²The record of *Schistocephalus* sp. from *C.*
clupeiiformis is found only in the host-parasite list
of Bangham and Hunter (1939).

(BC); 6. Stewart-Hay (1952a, b MS) cited
in Lubinsky 1976 (Man)

Family HAPLOBOTHRIIDAE

Haplobothrium globuliforme Cooper,
1914 (FW)

Location: intestine

Hosts: *Amia calva* (1,2,3)

Ictalurus punctatus (4)

Dist.: Ont

Records: 1. Cooper 1915b; 2. Bangham and
Hunter 1939; 3. Bangham 1955; 4. Dechtiar
1972b

Family PTYCHOBOTHRIIDAE

Clestobothrium crassiceps (Rudolphi, 1819)
Lühe, 1899 (M)

Location: intestine, pyloric caeca

Hosts: *Hippoglossus hippoglossus* (3)

Merluccius bilinearis (1)

M. productus (2,4)

Dist.: Atl, Pac

Records: 1. Cooper 1919 (Atl); 2. Wardle
1933a (Pac); 3. Ronald 1958b (Atl); 4.
Boyce 1976 (Pac)

Family TRIAENOPHORIDAE

Anchistrocephalus microcephalus (Rudolphi,
1819) Monticelli, 1890 (M)

Location: intestine

Host: *Mola mola*

Dist.: Atl

Record: Threlfall 1967

Fistulicola plicatus (Rudolphi, 1819) Lühe,
1899 (M)

Location: intestine, pyloric caeca

Host: *Xiphias gladius*

Dist.: Atl

Record: Iles 1971

Triaenophorus crassus Forel, 1868
(plerocercoid) (FW)

Syn.: *Triaenophorus robustus* Olsson, 1893

Triaenophorus tricuspispidatus of Newton,
1932 (partim)¹⁵³

¹⁵³The material reported as larval *T. tricuspispidatus*
from the musculature of coregonine fishes by New-
ton (1932) is referable to *T. crassus*.

Triaenophorus sp. of Nicholson, 1932¹⁵⁴

Triaenophorus sp. type *robustus* of Cooper, 1919

Location: musculature

Hosts: *Coregonus artedii* (2,3,4,7,9,12,13,14,19,20,26,27,29,37,41)¹⁵⁵

C. clupeaformis (3,4,6,7,8,9,11,14,16,17,19,20,21,22,28,29,30,31,32,33,35,36,37,39,41,42)

C. hoyi (2,4,29,37)

C. nigripinnis (4,20,26,27,29)¹⁵⁶

C. reighardi (29)

C. sardinella (6)

C. zenithicus (2,3,4,20,26,27,29)

Coregonus sp. (includes "cisco, lake herring, tullibee, and whitefish" of various authors) (1,8,12,14,15,18,19,21,22,25,28,31,32,33,34,35,36,39)¹⁵⁷

Esox lucius (8)

Lampetra japonica (40)

Petromyzon marinus (31,37)

Prosopium cylindraceum (21,42)

P. williamsoni (8)

Prosopium sp. (7)

Salvelinus namaycush (8,11,19,20,21,23,24,41,42)

Stenodus leucichthys (8,19,38)¹⁵⁸

Thymallus arcticus (10,11,21,42)

Unspecified coregonines (5)

Dist.: Alta, BC, Man, NWT, Ont, Sask, YT

Records: 1. Cooper 1919 (Ont); 2. Bajkov 1932 (Man); 3. Newton 1932 (Man); 4. Nicholson 1932a (Man); 5. Ekbaum 1935b (unspecified locality); 6. Clemens et al. 1945 (BC, YT); 7. Miller 1943 (Alta), 8. 1945b (Alta, NWT), 9. 1945d (Alta), 10. 1946a (NWT), 11. 1947 (NWT), 12. 1948 (Alta), 13. 1950 (Alta), 14. 1952 (Alta, Man), 15. 1954 (Alta); 16. Doan 1945 (Man), 17. 1949 (Man); 18. Miller and Watkins 1946 (Alta); 19. Rawson 1947a (NWT), 20. 1947b (Alta, Sask), 21. 1951 (NWT), 22. 1960 (Sask), 23. 1961 (Sask); 24. Miller and Kennedy 1948

¹⁵⁴The parasite reported by Nicholson (1932a) as *Triaenophorus* sp. from coregonines is identifiable as *T. crassus*.

¹⁵⁵The record of Miller (1945d) from *C. artedii* involves a tentative host identification.

¹⁵⁶The record of Rawson (1947b) involves a tentative host identification for *C. nigripinnis*.

¹⁵⁷The record of Miller (1945b) involves a tentative host identification (as *Leucichthys* sp. (probably *tullibee*) (= *C. artedii*)).

¹⁵⁸The record of Miller (1945b) from *S. leucichthys* is a tentative parasite identification (the parasite was reported as "... almost certainly *T. crassus*").

(NWT); 25. Oakland 1950 (Man)¹⁵⁹; 26. Keleher 1950 (Man), 27. 1952 (Man); 28. Welch 1950 (Ont), 29. 1952 (Ont); 30. Wheaton and Hazen 1951 (Sask); 31. Lawler and Scott 1954 (Man-NWT, Man, Ont); 32. Lawler 1954a (Man), 33. 1955 (Man), 34. 1959 (Man), 35. 1961 (Man), 36. 1970 (Man); 37. Bangham 1955 (Ont); 38. Fuller 1955 (NWT); 39. Lawler and Watson 1958 (Man); 40. Burchwald and Nursall 1969 (NWT); 41. Dechtiar 1972c (Ont); 42. Arthur et al. 1976 (YT)

Triaenophorus crassus Forel, 1868 (adult) (FW)

Syn.: *Triaenophorus robustus* Olsson, 1893

Triaenophorus tricuspидatus morpho *megadentatus* Wardle, 1932

Triaenophorus tricuspидatus of Newton, 1932 (partim)¹⁶⁰

Triaenophorus sp. type *robustus* of Cooper, 1919

Location: intestine

Hosts: *Esox lucius* (1,2,3,4,5,6,7,8,9,10,11,12,13,14,15,16,17,18,19,20,21,22,23,24,25,26,27,28,29,30,31,32,33,34)

E. masquinongy (33)

Lota lota (1)

Petromyzon marinus (32)

Stizostedion vitreum vitreum (35)

Dist.: Alta, BC-YT, Man, NWT, Ont, Sask, YT

Records: 1. Cooper 1919 (Ont); 2. Newton 1932 (Man); 3. Wardle 1932b (Man, unspecified localities Hudson Bay drainage); 4. Ekbaum 1935b (unspecified locality), 5. 1937 (Man, Ont); 6. Kuitunen-Ekbaum 1936 (Man, Ont); 7. Miller 1943 (Alta), 8. 1945b (Alta), 9. 1947 (NWT); 10. Clemens et al. 1945 (BC-YT); 11. Doan 1945 (Man), 12. 1949 (Man); 13. Miller and Watkins 1946 (Alta); 14. Rawson 1947a (NWT), 15. 1951 (NWT); 16. Libin 1951 (Alta); 17. Wheaton and Hazen 1951 (Sask); 18. Lawler 1954a (Man), 19. 1955 (Man), 20. 1956 (Man), 21. 1959 (Man), 22. 1961 (Man), 23. 1970 (Man); 24. Lawler and Scott 1954 (Ont); 25. Bangham 1955 (Ont); 26. Watson and Lawler 1956 (Man), 27. 1963 (Man), 28. 1965a (Man), 29. 1965b (Man); 30.

¹⁵⁹The parasite reported only as "cysts" from coregonines of Lake Winnipeg, Manitoba, by Oakland (1950) is referable to *T. crassus*.

¹⁶⁰The material reported as *T. tricuspидatus* from the intestine of *E. lucius* by Newton (1932) evidently consisted of a mixture of *T. crassus* and *T. nodulosus* (Pallas, 1760).

Lawler and Watson 1958 (Man); 31. Watson and Price 1960 (Man, NWT, Ont); 32. Wilson and Ronald 1967 (Ont); 33. Dechtiar 1972c (Ont); 34. Arthur et al. 1976 (YT); 35. Anthony 1976 (Ont)

Remarks: Miller (1945b) considered the report of Cooper (1919) of *T. crassus* from *L. lota* to be based on a liberated but moribund plerocercoid and concluded that *L. lota* was not an alternate host for this parasite. The record from *Petromyzon marinus* probably is of a similar nature.

Triaenophorus nodulosus (Pallas, 1760)

Rudolphi, 1819 (plerocercoid) (FW)

Syn.: *Triaenophorus* sp. type *nodulosus* of Cooper, 1919 (partim)

Location: liver, viscera

Hosts: *Carassius auratus* (19)

Catostomus commersoni (1,2,20,21)

Cottus cognatus (8,9,10,11,14,23)

Lepomis gibbosus (20)

Lota lota (3,4,9,10,11,12,13,14,20)

Micropterus dolomieu (1)

Morone americana (16,17)

M. chrysops (19)

Moxostoma anisurum (19,20)

M. erythrurum (19)

Notropis cornutus (19)

Oncorhynchus kisutch (22)

O. nerka (21)

Perca flavescens (1,6,7,8,9,10,11,13,14,15,16,18,20,21)

Percopsis omiscomaycus (21)

Stizostedion canadense (20)

Thymallus arcticus (5)

Unspecified Salmonidae (22)

Dist.: Alta, Man, NWT, Ont, YT

Records: 1. Cooper 1919 (Ont); 2. Bangham and Hunter 1939 (Ont)¹⁶¹; 3. Miller 1943 (Alta), 4. 1945a (Alta), 5. 1946a (NWT); 6. Keleher 1950 (unspecified locality); 7. Welch 1952 (Ont); 8. Lawler 1952 (Man), 9. 1953 (Man, Ont), 10. 1954a (Man), 11. 1955 (Man), 12. 1968 (Man), 13. 1969 (Man); 14. Lawler and Watson 1958 (Man); 15. Tedla and Fernando 1969a (Ont), 16. 1969c (Ont), 17. 1969e (Ont), 18. 1972c (Ont); 19. Dechtiar 1972b (Ont), 20. 1972c (Ont); 21. Collins and Dechtiar 1974 (Ont); 22. Leong and Holmes 1974a (Alta); 23. Arthur et al. 1976 (YT)

Triaenophorus nodulosus (Pallas, 1760)

Rudolphi, 1819 (adult) (FW)

Syn.: *Triaenophorus tricuspidatus* morpha *microdentatus* Wardle, 1932

Triaenophorus tricuspidatus of Newton, 1932 (partim)¹⁶²

Triaenophorus sp. type *nodulosus* of Cooper, 1919 (partim)

Location: intestine

Hosts: *Esox lucius* (2,3,4,5,6,7,8,9,11,12,13,14,15,16,17,18,19,20,21,22,23,24,25)

E. masquinongy (1,10,23)

Stizostedion vitreum vitreum (26)

Dist.: Alta, Man, NWT, Ont, Que, YT

Records: 1. Cooper 1919 (Ont); 2. Nicholson 1928 (Man)¹⁶³; 3. Newton 1932 (Man); 4. Wardle 1932b (Man, unspecified localities Hudson Bay drainage); 5. Ekbaum 1935b (unspecified locality); 6. Miller 1943 (Alta), 7. 1945a (Alta); 8. Rawson 1951 (NWT); 9. Libin 1951 (Alta); 10. Choquette 1951c (Que); 11. Lawler 1953 (Man), 12. 1954a (Man), 13. 1955 (Man), 14. 1956 (Man), 15. 1969 (Man); 16. Watson and Lawler 1956 (Man), 17. 1963 (Man), 18. 1965a (Man), 19. 1965b (Man); 20. Lawler and Watson 1958 (Man); 21. Watson and Price 1960 (Man); 22. Dechtiar 1972b (Ont), 23. 1972c (Ont); 24. Collins and Dechtiar 1974 (Ont); 25. Arthur et al. 1976 (YT); 26. Anthony 1976 (Ont)

Remarks: Material reported as *Triaenophorus* sp. type *nodulosus* from *Stizostedion vitreum vitreum* by Cooper (1919) was tentatively referred to *T. stizostedionis* n.sp. by Miller (1945c).

Triaenophorus stizostedionis Miller, 1945

(plerocercoid) (FW)

Syn.: *Triaenophorus* sp. of Miller, 1943

Location: liver

Hosts: *Cottus cognatus* (3,4,6)

Percopsis omiscomaycus (1,2,4,5,6,7,8)

Dist.: Alta, Man, Ont

Records: 1. Miller 1943 (Alta), 2. 1945c (Alta); 3. Lawler and Scott 1954 (Man); 4. Lawler 1954a (Man), 5. 1954b (Man); 6. Lawler and Watson 1958 (Man); 7. Dechtiar 1972b (Ont), 8. 1972c (Ont)

Triaenophorus stizostedionis Miller, 1945

(adult) (FW)

¹⁶²The material reported as *T. tricuspidatus* from *E. lucius* by Newton (1932) evidently consisted of a mixture of *T. nodulosus* and *T. crassus*.

¹⁶³This report involves a tentative parasite identification.

¹⁶¹Identification of this parasite to genus only is given in the parasite-host list of Bangham and Hunter (1939). For specific designation see their host-parasite list.

Syn.: *Triaenophorus* sp. of Miller, 1943
? *Triaenophorus* sp. type *nodulosus* of
Cooper, 1919 (partim)

Location: intestine

Host: *Stizostedion vitreum vitreum*

Dist.: Alta, Man, NWT, Ont, Sask

Records: Cooper 1919 (Ont); Miller 1943
(Alta), 1945c (Alta, NWT); Rawson 1951
(Alta, Sask); Lawler 1954a (Man), 1954b
(Man); Bangham 1955 (Ont); Lawler and
Watson 1958 (Man); Watson and Lawler
1965a (Man), 1965b (Man); Dechtiar 1972c
(Ont); Anthony 1976 (Ont); Stewart-Hay
(1951a, 1953a MS) cited in Lubinsky 1976
(Man); Dickson (1964 MS) cited in Lubinsky
1976 (Man)

Triaenophorus spp. plerocercoid (FW)

Syn.: *Triaenophorus tricuspidatus* of Wardle,
1932 (partim)¹⁶⁴

Location: musculature, liver, viscera

Hosts: *Catostomus catostomus* (3)

Coregonus clupeaformis (4)

Coregonus sp. (1,4)

Esox lucius (1)

Micropterus dolomieu (2)

Perca flavescens (1,2)

Percopsis omiscomaycus (2)

Stizostedion canadense (2)

S. vitreum glaucum (2)

S. vitreum vitreum (2)

Dist.: Alta, Man, Ont

Records: 1. Wardle 1932b (Man, unspecified
localities Hudson Bay drainage); 2. Bang-
ham and Hunter 1939 (Ont); 3. Bangham
1955 (Ont); 4. Miller and Macdonald (1950
MS) cited in Mudry and Anderson 1976
(Alta)

Triaenophorus spp. adult (FW)

Syn.: *Triaenophorus tricuspidatus* of Wardle,
1933¹⁶⁵

Location: intestine

Hosts: *Esox lucius* (1)

Stizostedion canadense (2)

S. vitreum glaucum (2)

Dist.: Man, Ont

¹⁶⁴The material reported as *T. tricuspidatus* by
Wardle (1932b) from the liver of *E. lucius* and *P.*
flavescens is probably referable to *Triaenophorus*
nodulosus and that from the musculature of *Core-*
gonus sp. to *T. crassus*.

¹⁶⁵Material reported as *T. tricuspidatus* by Wardle
(1933c) cannot be given a specific designation as
this author considered *T. crassus* (as *T. tricuspidatus*
morpha *macrodentatus*) and *T. nodulosus* (as *T. tri-*
cuspidatus morpha *microdentatus*) to represent only
variations of this species.

Records: 1. Wardle 1933c (Man); 2. Bangham
and Hunter 1939 (Ont)

Unidentified Pseudophyllidea

Pseudophyllidea gen.sp. (M)

Location: intestine

Host: *Tautoglabrus adspersus*

Dist.: Atl

Record: Sekhar S. and Threlfall 1970a

ORDER TETRAPHYLLIDEA

Family ONCHOBOTHRIIDAE

Acanthobothrium coronatum (Rudolphi, 1819)
van Beneden, 1849 (M)

Location: [spiral valve]

Hosts: *Raja laevis*

R. ocellata

R. radiata

Dist.: Atl

Record: Myers 1959

Onchobothrium pseudouncinatum (Rudolphi,
1819) Beauchamp, 1905 (M)

Location: intestine

Host: *Bathyraja richardsoni*

Dist.: Atl

Record: Templeman 1973b

Family PHOREIOBOTHRIIDAE

Trilocularia acanthiae-vulgaris Olsson, 1867 (M)

Syn.: *Trilocularia gracilis* Olsson, 1869

Location: [spiral valve]

Hosts: *Raja radiata*

Squalus acanthias

Dist.: Atl

Record: Threlfall 1969

Remarks: Yamaguti (1959) listed *T. gracilis*
as the senior synonym.

Family PHYLLOBOTHRIIDAE

Anthobothrium cornucopia van Beneden,
1850 (M)

Location: stomach, spiral valve, intestine

Hosts: *Raja ocellata* (2)

R. radiata (1,2,3)

Dist.: Atl

Records: 1. Heller 1949; 2. Myers 1959; 3.
Threlfall 1969

- Remarks: Riser (1955) considered *A. cornucopia* of Heller, 1949 to be an unspecified species of *Echeneibothrium*. Baer (1956) considered Heller's material to be a synonym of *Pseudanthobothrium henseni*, a species which he described from *R. radiata*.
- Anthobothrium variabile* (Linton, 1889) Southwell, 1925 (M)
 Location: [spiral valve]
 Hosts: *Raja ocellata*
R. radiata
 Dist.: Atl
 Record: Myers 1959
- Dinobothrium* sp. (M)
 Location: not specified
 Host: *Lamna nasus*
 Dist.: Atl
 Record: Myers 1959
- Echeneibothrium variabile* van Beneden, 1850 (M)
 Location: [spiral valve]
 Hosts: *Raja ocellata*
R. radiata
 Dist.: Atl
 Record: Myers 1959
- Pelichnibothrium* sp. plerocercoid (M)
 Location: stomach, intestine
 Host: *Salmo salar*
 Dist.: NB, Nfld
 Records: Sandeman and Pippy 1967 (Nfld); Pippy 1969 (NB)
- Phyllobothrium caudatum* (Zschokke and Heitz, 1914) Zmeev, 1936 (plerocercoid) (M)
 Syn.: *Phyllobothrium salmonis* Fujita, 1922
Phyllobothrium sp. of Wardle, 1932
 Location: intestine, stomach
 Hosts: *Oncorhynchus gorbuscha* (2,3,4)
O. nerka (3,4,5)
Oncorhynchus spp. (1,2)¹⁶⁶
 Dist.: Pac, BC-b, BC
 Records: 1. Wardle 1932a (Pac), 2. 1932b (Pac); 3. Margolis 1956b (Pac, BC-b), 4. 1957 (Pac, BC-b, BC), 5. 1963 (Pac, BC-b)
 Remarks: Williams (1968) discussed the synonymy of *Phyllobothrium* plerocercoids recovered from *Oncorhynchus* species in the North Pacific.
- Phyllobothrium dagnallium* Southwell, 1927 (M)
 Location: stomach, spiral valve, intestine
 Hosts: *Lamna nasus* (2)
Prionace glauca (3)
Raja laevis (1,2)
R. radiata (1)
 Dist.: Atl
 Records: 1. Heller 1949; 2. Myers 1959; 3. Threlfall 1969
- Phyllobothrium* spp. plerocercoid (M)
 Location: intestine, pyloric caeca, gall bladder
 Hosts: *Agonus acipenserinus* (5,6)
Ammodytes hexapterus (5,6)
Aprodon cortezianus (5,6)
Aulorhynchus flavidus (5,6)
Blepsias cirrhosus (5,6)
Clupea harengus pallasi (5,6)
Coryphopterus nicholsi (6)
Cymatogaster aggregata (5,6)
Dasycottus setiger (6)
Entosphenus tridentatus (1)
Gadus macrocephalus (5,6)
Gasterosteus aculeatus (5,6)
Hexagrammos lagocephalus (5,6)
H. stelleri (5,6)
Icelinus filamentosus (5,6)
I. tenuis (5,6)
Lepidopsetta bilineata (5,6)
Limanda ferruginea (2)
Myoxocephalus polyacanthocephalus (5,6)
Oncorhynchus gorbuscha (3,4,5,6),¹⁶⁷
O. keta (5,6)¹⁶⁷
O. kisutch (5,6)¹⁶⁷
O. nerka (1,5,6)¹⁶⁷
O. tshawytscha (5,6)¹⁶⁷
Ophiodon elongatus (5,6)
Platichthys stellatus (5,6)
Salvelinus malma (1,5,6)
Sebastes alutus (7,8)
S. borealis (8)
S. caurinus (8)
S. crameri (8)
S. diploproa (5,6)
S. elongatus (8)
S. entomelas (8)
S. maliger (5,6)
S. pinniger (8)
S. ruberrimus (8)
S. variegatus (8)
Syngnathus griseolineatus (5,6)
Thaleichthys pacificus (5,6)

¹⁶⁶This species was reported from ". . . all species of *Oncorhynchus* . . ." by Wardle (1932a).

¹⁶⁷The plerocercoids from these hosts are probably *P. caudatum*.

Theragra chalcogramma (5,6)
Triglops pingeli (5,6)
Xeneretmus latifrons (5,6)

Dist.: Atl, Pac, BC

Records: 1. Bangham and Adams 1954 (BC);
2. Ronald 1958b (Atl); 3. Boyce 1966 (Pac),
4. 1969 (Pac); 5. Arai 1967a (Pac), 6. 1969b
(Pac); 7. Sekerak and Arai 1973 (Pac), 8.
1977 (Pac)

Phyllobothrium spp. (M)

Location: intestine

Hosts: *Prionace glauca* (2)

Raja laevis (1)

R. ocellata (1)

R. radiata (1,2)

Squalus acanthias (1,2)

Dist.: Atl

Records: 1. Myers 1959; 2. Threlfall 1969

Scyphophyllideum giganteum (van Beneden,
1858) Woodland, 1927 (M)

Location: intestine

Host: *Raja radiata*

Dist.: Atl

Records: Heller 1949; Threlfall 1969

Family PROSOBOTHRIIDAE

Platybothrium parvum Linton, 1901 (M)

Location: intestine

Hosts: *Myoxocephalus scorpius*

Prionace glauca

Dist.: Atl

Record: Threlfall 1969

Tetraphyllidea of Uncertain Position

Scolex pleuronectis O. F. Müller, 1788
(plerocercoid) (M)

Location: stomach, pyloric caeca, intestine

Hosts: *Hippoglossoides platessoides*

Hippoglossus hippoglossus

Limanda ferruginea

Dist.: Atl

Record: Ronald 1958b

Remarks: *Scolex pleuronectis* is a larval name
under which plerocercoids of various tetra-
phyllidean species have been assigned.
Gaevskaia and Umnova (1977) reported
these metacestodes from a number of fishes
from the Atlantic coast of Canada.

Scolex pleuronectis bilocularis (G. R. Wagener,
1854) Southwell, 1925 (plerocercoid) (M)

Location: intestine

Host: *Tautogolabrus adspersus*

Dist.: Atl

Record: Sekhar S. and Threlfall 1970a

Scolex sp. plerocercoid (M)

Location: liver

Host: *Squalus acanthias*

Dist.: Atl

Record: Threlfall 1969

Unidentified Tetraphyllidea

Tetraphyllidea gen. spp. plerocercoid (M)

Location: intestinal wall, intestine

Hosts: *Ammodytes dubius* (2)

Limanda ferruginea (1)

Dist.: Atl

Records: 1. Ronald 1958b; 2. Scott 1973

ORDER DIPHYLLIDEA

Family ECHINOBOTHRIIDAE

Echinobothrium raji Heller, 1949 (M)

Location: stomach, spiral valve

Host: *Raja radiata*

Dist.: Atl

Record: Heller 1949

Remarks: Wardle et al. (1974) considered
Diphyllidea to be a nomen oblitum which
they resurrected to contain the family
Diphyllobothriidae. The same authors
noted: "From its description and its loca-
tion in an elasmobranch, *Echinobothrium*
would seem to be a lecanicephalid."

ORDER PROTEOCEPHALIDEA

Family PROTEOCEPHALIDAE

Corallobothrium fimbriatum Essex, 1928 (FW)

Location: intestine

Hosts: *Ictalurus melas* (2,6)

I. nebulosus (1,3,4,5,7,8,9)¹⁶⁸

I. punctatus (2)

Noturus flavus (2)

N. gyrinus (8)

N. miurus (2)

Dist.: BC, Man, Ont, Que

¹⁶⁸The record of Wardle (1932b) is a provisional
parasite identification.

- Records: 1. Wardle 1932b (Man); 2. Bangham and Hunter 1939 (Ont); 3. Bangham 1941 (Ont), 4. 1955 (Ont); 5. Bangham and Venard 1946 (Ont); 6. Worley and Bangham 1952 (Que); 7. Bangham and Adams 1954 (BC); 8. Dechtiar 1972c (Ont); 9. Molnar et al. 1974 (Ont)
- Corallobothrium parafimbriatum* Befus and Freeman, 1973 (FW)
Location: intestine
Host: *Ictalurus nebulosus*
Dist.: Ont
Records: Befus and Freeman 1973a, b
- Corallobothrium* spp. (FW)
Location: intestine
Hosts: *Ambloplites rupestris* (2)
Etheostoma exile (2)
Ictalurus melas (1)
I. nebulosus (1,2)
Micropterus salmoides (2)
Perca flavescens (2)
Dist.: Ont
Records: 1. Bangham and Hunter 1939; 2. Molnar et al. 1974
- Coralloaenia minutia* (Fritts, 1959) Befus and Freeman, 1973 (parenteral plerocercoid) (FW)
Location: encysted in viscera
Host: *Ictalurus nebulosus*
Dist.: Ont
Record: Befus and Freeman 1973b
- Coralloaenia minutia* (Fritts, 1959) Befus and Freeman, 1973 (adult) (FW)
Location: intestine
Host: *Ictalurus nebulosus*
Dist.: Ont
Records: Befus and Freeman 1973a, b
- Megathylacoides giganteum* (Essex, 1928) Freze, 1965 (FW)
Syn.: *Corallobothrium giganteum* Essex, 1928
Location: digestive tract
Host: *Ictalurus punctatus*
Dist.: Ont
Records: Bangham and Hunter 1939; Bangham 1955
- Proteocephalus ambloplitis* (Leidy, 1887) Benedict, 1900 (parenteral plerocercoid) (FW)
Syn.: *Proteocephalus micropteri* (Leidy, 1887)
Location: encysted in viscera
Hosts: *Ambloplites rupestris* (3,5,10)
Amia calva (3)¹⁶⁹
Cottus bairdi (3,10)
Culaea inconstans (10)
Ictalurus melas (3)
I. nebulosus (2,4,5,6,9,10,12)
Labidesthes sicculus (3)
Lepisosteus osseus (3)
Lepomis gibbosus (3,4,5,6,9,10)
L. macrochirus (3)
Micropterus dolomieu (1,2,3,4,5,6,8,9,10)
M. salmoides (3,7)
Morone chrysops (3,5)
Notropis atherinoides (3)
N. hudsonius (3)
Noturus flavus (3)
Perca flavescens (3,4,5,6,9,10,11)
Pomoxis nigromaculatus (10)
Semotilus atromaculatus (6,9)
Stizostedion canadense (10)
S. vitreum glaucum (3)
S. vitreum vitreum (3,10)
Dist.: BC, Ont, Que
Records: 1. Cooper 1915c (Ont); 2. Wardle 1933b (Que); 3. Bangham and Hunter 1939 (Ont); 4. Bangham 1941 (Ont), 5. 1955 (Ont); 6. Bangham and Venard 1946 (Ont); 7. Bangham and Adams 1954 (BC); 8. Fischer and Freeman 1969 (Ont), 9. 1973 (Ont); 10. Dechtiar 1972c (Ont); 11. Tedla and Fernando 1972 (Ont); 12. Befus and Freeman 1973b (Ont)
- Proteocephalus ambloplitis* (Leidy, 1887) Benedict, 1900 (FW)
Location: intestine
Hosts: *Ambloplites rupestris* (3)
Amia calva (3)
Lepisosteus osseus (3)¹⁷⁰
Micropterus dolomieu (1,2,3,4,5,7,8,9,10,11)
M. salmoides (3,5)
Perca flavescens (4,12)
Salvelinus fontinalis (6)
S. namaycush (6)
Dist.: Ont, Que
Records: 1. Cooper 1915c (Ont); 2. Wardle 1933b (Que); 3. Bangham and Hunter 1939 (Ont); 4. Bangham 1941 (Ont), 5. 1955 (Ont); 6. MacLulich 1943b (Ont); 7. Bangham and Venard 1946 (Ont); 8. Fischer

¹⁶⁹The record of the plerocercoid of *P. ambloplitis* from *A. calva* is found only in the parasite-host list of Bangham and Hunter (1939).

¹⁷⁰The record of *P. ambloplitis* from the intestine of this host is found in the parasite-host list only of Bangham and Hunter (1939).

- 1968 (Ont); 9. Fischer and Freeman 1969 (Ont), 10. 1973 (Ont); 11. Dechtiar 1972c (Ont); 12. Tedla and Fernando 1972 (Ont)
- Proteocephalus arcticus* Cooper, 1921 (FW)
Location: intestine
Hosts: *Coregonus* sp. (4)¹⁷¹
Oncorhynchus kisutch (3)
O. nerka (2)¹⁷²
Salmo clarki (2)¹⁷²
Salvelinus alpinus (1)
Dist.: BC, NWT
Records: 1. Cooper 1921 (NWT); 2. Wardle 1933a (BC)¹⁷³, 3. 1933b (BC); 4. Rawson 1951 (NWT)
- Proteocephalus coregoni* Wardle, 1932 (FW)
Location: intestine
Host: *Coregonus* sp.¹⁷⁴
Dist.: unspecified locality Hudson Bay drainage
Record: Wardle 1932b
- Proteocephalus exiguus* La Rue, 1911 (FW)
Location: intestine
Hosts: *Coregonus artedii* (1,2,4,5)
C. clupeiiformis (1,2,4,5,6)
C. hoyi (4)
Oncorhynchus nerka (3)
Prosopium cylindraceum (4)
P. williamsoni (3)
Dist.: Alta, BC, Ont
Records: 1. Hunter and Bangham 1933 (Ont); 2. Bangham and Hunter 1939 (Ont); 3. Bangham and Adams 1954 (BC); 4. Bangham 1955 (Ont); 5. Dechtiar 1972c (Ont); 6. Leong and Holmes 1974a (Alta)
- Proteocephalus flicollis* (Rudolphi, 1802) Weinland, 1858 (FW)
Location: intestine
Hosts: *Coregonus artedii* (2)
Gasterosteus aculeatus (1)
Dist.: Alta, Nfld
Records: 1. Hanek and Threlfall 1970e (Nfld); 2. Leong and Holmes 1974a (Alta)
- Proteocephalus fluviatilis* Bangham, 1925 (FW)
Location: intestine
Hosts: *Lepomis gibbosus* (1)
Micropterus dolomieu (1,2,3,4,5)
M. salmoides (1)
Dist.: Ont
Records: 1. Bangham and Hunter 1939; 2. Bangham 1941; 3. Bangham and Venard 1946; 4. Fischer 1968; 5. Dechtiar 1972c
- Proteocephalus laruei* Faust, 1920 (FW)
Syn.: *Ichthyotaenia laruei* (Faust, 1920)
Location: intestine
Hosts: *Coregonus artedii* (4,5,8)
C. clupeiiformis (1,2,3,4,5,6,8)
C. hoyi (2,5)
C. zenithicus (2)
Oncorhynchus nerka (7)
Petromyzon marinus (5)
Prosopium cylindraceum (4)
Dist.: BC, Man, Ont, Sask
Records: 1. Hart 1931 (Ont)¹⁷⁵; 2. Wardle 1932b (Man, Sask), 3. 1933b (Ont); 4. Bangham 1941 (Ont), 5. 1955 (Ont); 6. Bangham and Venard 1946 (Ont); 7. Bangham and Adams 1954 (BC); 8. Dechtiar 1972c (Ont)
- Proteocephalus luciopercae* Wardle, 1932 (FW)
Location: intestine
Hosts: *Stizostedion canadense* (1)
S. vitreum vitreum (1,2,3,4,5,6)
Dist.: Man, Ont, Sask
Records: 1. Wardle 1932b (Man, Sask); 2. Lawler 1954a (Man); 3. Lawler and Watson 1958 (Man); 4. Anthony 1976 (Ont); 5. Stewart-Hay (1951a, b; 1952a, 1953a, b MS) cited in Lubinsky 1976 (Man); 6. Dickson (1964 MS) cited in Lubinsky 1976 (Man)
- Proteocephalus macrocephalus* (Creplin, 1825) Nufer, 1905 (FW)
Location: intestine
Host: *Anguilla rostrata*
Dist.: Ont, Que
Records: Bangham 1941 (Ont); Bangham and Venard 1946 (Ont); Dechtiar 1972b (Ont); Hanek and Molnar 1974 (Que)
- Proteocephalus parallacticus* MacLulich, 1943 (FW)
Location: intestine
Hosts: *Salmo trutta* (1,2)

¹⁷¹This parasite was reported by Rawson (1951) as "*Proteocephalus arcticus*?"

¹⁷²The parasites reported by Wardle (1933a) were "... regarded provisionally as belonging to the species *arcticus*..."

¹⁷³Freze (1965) considered the records of Wardle (1933a) to be questionable.

¹⁷⁴The host was reported as "*Coregonus* sp. probably *C. atikameg*" (syn. of *C. clupeiiformis*).

¹⁷⁵This parasite was noted by Hart (1931) to be "... either *Ichthyotaenia laruei* Faust or some species extraordinarily similar to it."

- Salvelinus fontinalis* (1,2,3,4,6)
S. fontinalis × *S. namaycush* (6)
S. namaycush (1,2,3,5,6,7,8)
 Dist.: Alta, Ont, Que
 Records: 1. MacLulich 1943a (Ont), 2. 1943b (Ont); 3. Bangham and Venard 1946 (Ont); 4. Choquette 1948a (Que); 5. Freeman 1961 (Ont), 6. 1964a (Ont); 7. Dechtiar 1972c (Ont); 8. Mudry and Anderson 1977 (Alta)
- Proteocephalus pearsei* La Rue, 1919 (FW)
 Location: intestine
 Hosts: *Ambloplites rupestris* (1,3)
Aplodinotus grunniens (1)
Etheostoma nigrum (1)¹⁷⁶
Ictalurus nebulosus (3)
Lepomis gibbosus (3,4)
L. macrochirus (1)
Lota lota (3)
Micropterus dolomieu (1,2,5)
M. salmoides (1)
Morone chrysops (1,3)
Notropis atherinoides (8)
Perca flavescens (1,2,3,4,6,7,8,9)
Percina caprodes (1)
Percopsis omiscomaycus (1)
Pomoxis annularis (3)
P. nigromaculatus (3,8)
Stizostedion vitreum vitreum (10)
 Dist.: Ont
 Records: 1. Bangham and Hunter 1939; 2. Bangham 1941, 3. 1955; 4. Bangham and Venard 1946; 5. Fischer 1968; 6. Tedla and Fernando 1969a, 7. 1972; 8. Dechtiar 1972c; 9. Cannon 1973; 10. Anthony 1976
- Proteocephalus perplexus* La Rue, 1911 (FW)
 Location: [intestine]
 Hosts: *Amia calva* (1)
Lepisosteus osseus (2)
 Dist.: Ont
 Records: 1. Bangham 1955; 2. Dechtiar 1972b
- Proteocephalus pinguis* La Rue, 1911 (FW)
 Location: intestine
 Hosts: *Esox americanus vermiculatus* (3,11)
E. lucius (1,2,3,4,6,7,8,9,10,12,13,15)
E. masquinongy (5,9)
E. niger (6)
Notropis atherinoides (3)
N. hudsonius (3)
- Perca flavescens* (3)¹⁷⁷
Semotilus atromaculatus (3)
Stizostedion vitreum vitreum (14)
 Dist.: BC, Lab, Man, NWT, Ont, Que
 Records: 1. Wardle 1932b (Man); 2. Richardson 1937b (Que); 3. Bangham and Hunter 1939 (Ont); 4. Rawson 1951 (NWT); 5. Choquette 1951c (Que); 6. Worley and Bangham 1952 (Que); 7. Lawler 1954a (Man); 8. Bangham and Adams 1954 (BC); 9. Bangham 1955 (Ont); 10. Lawler and Watson 1958 (Man); 11. Crossman 1962 (Ont); 12. Threlfall and Hanek 1970b (Lab); 13. Dechtiar 1972c (Ont); 14. Anthony 1976 (Ont); 15. Little (1954 MS) cited by Lubinsky 1976 (Man)
- Proteocephalus pychocheilus* Faust, 1920 (FW)
 Location: [intestine]
 Hosts: *Mylocheilus caurinus*
Ptychocheilus oregonensis
 Dist.: BC
 Record: Bangham and Adams 1954
- Proteocephalus pugetensis* Hoff and Hoff, 1929 (FW)
 Location: intestine
 Host: *Gasterosteus aculeatus*
 Dist.: Pac, BC
 Records: Bangham and Adams 1954 (BC); Lester 1975 (Pac, BC)
- Proteocephalus pusillus* Ward, 1910 (FW)
 Location: intestine, pyloric caeca
 Hosts: *Coregonus artedii* (2)
Salvelinus namaycush (1)
 Dist.: Man, Ont
 Records: 1. MacLulich 1943b (Ont); 2. Little (1954 MS) cited in Lubinsky 1976 (Man)
- Proteocephalus salmonidicola* Alexander, 1951 (FW)
 Location: intestine
 Hosts: *Salmo clarki*
S. gairdneri
Salvelinus malma
 Dist.: BC
 Record: Bangham and Adams 1954
- Proteocephalus singularis* La Rue, 1911 (FW)
 Location: intestine
 Hosts: *Coregonus clupeaformis* (2,3,4)

¹⁷⁶Parasite identification to generic level only is given in the parasite-host list of Bangham and Hunter (1939) for *E. nigrum*. For specific identification see their host-parasite list.

¹⁷⁷Parasite identification to generic level only is given in the parasite-host list of Bangham and Hunter (1939) for this host. For specific identification see their host-parasite list.

- Lepisosteus osseus* (1)
 Dist.: Alta, Man, Ont
 Records: 1. Bangham and Hunter 1939 (Ont);
 2. Lawler 1954a (Man); 3. Lawler and Wat-
 son 1958 (Man); 4. Little (1954 MS) cited
 in Mudry and Anderson 1976 (Alta)
- Proteocephalus stizostethi* Hunter and
 Bangham, 1933 (FW)
 Location: intestine
 Hosts: *Esox lucius* (3)
Micropterus dolomieu (1)
Percina caprodes (2)¹⁷⁸
Stizostedion canadense (1,2,5)
S. vitreum glaucum (1,2)
S. vitreum vitreum (1,2,3,4,5,6)
 Dist.: Ont, Que
 Records: 1. Hunter and Bangham 1933 (Ont);
 2. Bangham and Hunter 1939 (Ont); 3.
 Worley and Bangham 1952 (Que); 4. Bang-
 ham 1955 (Ont); 5. Dechtiar 1972c (Ont);
 6. Anthony 1976 (Ont)
- Proteocephalus tumidocollis* Wagner,
 1953 (FW)
 Location: intestine, pyloric caeca
 Hosts: *Coregonus clupeiiformis* (1,3)
Cottus cognatus (3)
Esox lucius (3)
Prosopium cylindraceum (3)
Salvelinus alpinus (1,2)
S. fontinalis (1,2)
S. namaycush (1,3)
Thymallus arcticus (3)
 Dist.: Lab, Que, YT
 Records: 1. Hicks and Threlfall 1973 (Lab);
 2. Hanek and Molnar 1974 (Que); 3. Arthur
 et al. 1976 (YT)
- Proteocephalus wickliffi* Hunter and Bangham,
 1933 (FW)
 Location: intestine
 Host: *Coregonus artedii*
 Dist.: Ont
 Records: Hunter and Bangham 1933; Bang-
 ham and Hunter 1939
- Proteocephalus* spp. (FW)
 Location: intestine, pyloric caeca
 Hosts: *Anguilla rostrata* (22)
Apeltes quadracus (21)
Carpodius cyprinus (31)
- Catostomus catostomus* (26)
C. commersoni (3)
Chrosomus neogaeus (31)
Coregonus artedii (17)
C. clupeiiformis (1,9,17,32)
Cottus asper (12)
C. bairdi (2,28)
C. rhotheus (12)
Couesius plumbeus (12)
Culaea inconstans (2)
Esox lucius (27)
Fundulus diaphanus (2,38)
F. heteroclitus (36)
Gasterosteus aculeatus (24,35)
G. wheatlandi (25)
Hiodon tergisus (2)
Lota lota (6,17,28)
Micropterus dolomieu (12)
Notropis atherinoides (2)
N. heterolepis (4)
N. hudsonius (4)
Oncorhynchus kisutch (12,19,20,34)
O. nerka (12,14,15,16,43)¹⁷⁹
Osmerus mordax (28,30,33)
Petromyzon marinus (4,18)
Prosopium cylindraceum (32)
P. williamsoni (12)¹⁷⁹
Pungitius pungitius (23,31,37)
Richardsonius balteatus (12)
Salmo gairdneri (4,29)
S. salar (32,39,40)
Salvelinus alpinus (32,41)
S. fontinalis (4,8,17,32)
S. namaycush (5,7,10,17,32)
Semotilus atromaculatus (6)
Stenodus leucichthys (13)
Stizostedion vitreum vitreum (9,11,42)
 Unspecified Salmonidae (34)
 Dist.: Atl, Pac, Alta, BC, Lab-b, Lab, NB,
 Nfld-b, Nfld, NS, NWT, Ont, Que, Sask, YT
 Records: 1. Hart 1930 (Ont); 2. Bangham and
 Hunter 1939 (Ont); 3. Bangham 1941 (Ont),
 4. 1955 (Ont); 5. Richardson 1942 (Que); 6.
 Bangham and Venard 1946 (Ont); 7. Miller
 and Kennedy 1948 (NWT); 8. Munroe 1949
 (Lab, Que); 9. Rawson 1951 (Alta, NWT,
 Sask), 10. 1961 (Sask); 11. Worley and
 Bangham 1952 (Que); 12. Bangham and
 Adams 1954 (BC); 13. Fuller 1955 (NWT);
 14. Margolis 1956b (Pac, BC), 15. 1957
 (BC), 16. 1963 (BC); 17. Freeman 1964a
 (Ont); 18. Wilson and Ronald 1967 (Ont);
 19. Arai 1967a (Pac), 20. 1969b (Pac); 21.

¹⁷⁸Parasite identification to generic level only is given in the parasite-host list of Bangham and Hunter (1939) for this host. For specific identification see their host-parasite list.

¹⁷⁹Bangham and Adams (1954) noted that for *O. nerka* and *P. williamsoni* most *Proteocephalus* sp. appeared to be *P. laruei*.

Hanek and Threlfall 1970b (Nfld-b), 22. 1970c (Nfld), 23. 1970d (Lab-b), 24. 1970e (Atl, Lab, Nfld), 25. 1971 (Nfld-b); 26. Threlfall and Hanek 1970a (Lab), 27. 1970b (Lab), 28. 1971 (Lab); 29. Bell and Hoskins 1971 (BC); 30. Dechtiar 1972b (Ont), 31. 1972c (Ont); 32. Hicks and Threlfall 1973 (Lab); 33. Hanek and Molnar 1974 (Que); 34. Leong and Holmes 1974a (Alta); 35. Lester 1975 (Pac, BC); 36. Dickinson and Threlfall 1975 (Nfld), 37. 1976 (Nfld); 38. Wiles 1975b (NS); 39. Hare and Burt 1975a (NB), 40. 1975b (NB); 41. Mudry and McCart 1976 (YT); 42. Anthony 1976 (Ont); 43. Boyce and Yamada 1977 (BC)

Dist.: NS
Record: Wiles 1975b

Dilepididae gen.sp. larva (FW)
Location: encysted in liver and mesenteries
Host: *Lepomis gibbosus*
Dist.: Ont
Record: Cone and Anderson 1977b

Family HYMENOLEPIDIDAE¹⁸²

Hymenolepis spp. metacestode (FW)
Location: encysted in body cavity, liver
Hosts: *Couesius plumbeus* (2)
Etheostoma exile (3)
Fundulus diaphanus (4)
Lepomis gibbosus (1)
Dist.: BC, NS, Ont
Records: 1. Bangham and Venard 1946 (Ont);
2. Bangham and Adams 1954 (BC); 3.
Bangham 1955 (Ont); 4. Wiles 1975b (NS)

Proteocephalidae gen.spp. (FW)
Syn.: Ichthyotaeniidae
Location: intestine
Hosts: *Salvelinus fontinalis* (1,2,3)
S. namaycush (1)
Dist.: Que
Records: 1. Lyster 1940a¹⁸⁰; 2. Choquette
1948a; 3. Hoffman and Dunbar 1961

Unidentified Cestoda

ORDER CYCLOPHYLLIDEA

Family DILEPIDIDAE¹⁸¹

Dilepis unilateralis (Rudolphi, 1819) Clerc,
1906 (cysticercus) (FW)
Syn.: *Cysticercus dilepis unilateralis* (Rudolphi, 1819)
Location: gall bladder
Host: *Micropterus salmoides*
Dist.: Ont
Record: Molnar et al. 1974

Dilepis sp. cysticercus (FW)
Syn.: *Cysticercus dilepis* sp.
Location: gall bladder, body cavity
Hosts: *Fundulus diaphanus* (2)
Micropterus salmoides (1)
Dist.: NS, Ont
Records: 1. Molnar et al. 1974 (Ont); 2. Wiles
1975b (NS)

Parvitaenia sp. larva (FW)
Location: viscera
Host: *Fundulus diaphanus*

Cestoda gen.spp. plerocercoid or
metacestode (FW, M)
Location: encysted in musculature, mesen-
teries, viscera; free in intestine
Hosts: *Coregonus artedii* (1)
Ictalurus nebulosus (4)
Oncorhynchus gorbuscha (3)
O. nerka (3)
Perca flavescens (2)
Dist.: Pac, Ont, Que
Records: 1. Pritchard 1931 (Ont); 2. Fantham
and Porter 1948 (Que); 3. Margolis 1956b
(Pac); 4. Befus and Freeman 1973b (Ont)

Cestoda gen.spp. (FW, M)
Includes: "tapeworms" auct.
Location: intestine, stomach
Hosts: *Ammodytes hexapterus* (9)
Catostomus catostomus (1)
Coregonus clupeaformis (6,7)
Gasterosteus aculeatus (11)
Oncorhynchus nerka (8,9,10)
Osmerus mordax (3)
Rhinichthys osculus (1)
Salmo salar (4,5)
Salvelinus fontinalis (2,12)
S. malma (1,13)

¹⁸⁰The parasites reported by Lyster (1940a) were noted to be larval cestodes "... probably ... referable to the family Ichthyotaeniidae ..."

¹⁸¹Wardle et al. (1974) placed the Dilepididae in their newly created order Dilepididea.

¹⁸²Wardle et al. (1974) placed the Hymenolepididae in their newly created order Hymenolepididea.

Dist.: Pac, Alta, NB, Nfld, NS, Ont, Que-b,
Que, Sask

Records: 1. Neave and Bajkov 1929 (Alta);
2. Ricker 1932 (Ont, Que); 3. Pigeon and
Vallée 1937 (Que-b); 4. Hoar 1939 (NB);
5. Frost 1940 (Nfld); 6. Wheaton and Hazen
1951 (Sask); 7. Welch 1952 (Ont); 8. Barra-

clough and Fulton 1967 (Pac); 9. Barra-
clough 1967b (Pac); 10. Robinson et al.
1968b (Pac); 11. Threlfall 1968 (Nfld); 12.
Frantsi et al. 1975 (NS); 13. Rawson (1939
MS) cited in Mudry and Anderson 1976
(Alta)

PHYLUM NEMATHELMINTHES

CLASS NEMATODA

SUBCLASS ADENOPHOREA

ORDER ENOPLIDA

Superfamily DIOCTOPHYMATOIDEA

Family DIOCTOPHYMATIDAE

Diectophyma renale (Goeze, 1782) Stiles, 1901 (FW)

Location: viscera, mesenteries, musculature

Host: *Ictalurus nebulosus*

Dist.: Ont

Record: Mace and Anderson 1975

Diectophyma sp. larva (FW)

Location: body cavity

Host: *Micropterus salmoides*¹⁸³

Dist.: Ont

Record: Bangham and Hunter 1939

Eustrongylides sp. larva (FW)

Location: viscera, musculature, body cavity, ovary

Hosts: *Catostomus commersoni* (1,2,3)

C. macrocheilus (3)

Cottus asper (3)

Entosphenus tridentatus (3)

Gasterosteus aculeatus (3,7,9)

Lepomis gibbosus (11)

Mylocheilus caurinus (3)

Oncorhynchus kisutch (4)

Perca flavescens (5,6,8)

Prosopium williamsoni (3)

Salmo clarki (3,10)

S. gairdneri (10)

Salvelinus malma (3)

S. namaycush (3)

Stizostedion canadense (5,6)

S. vitreum vitreum (6)

Dist.: BC, Ont, Que-b

Records: 1. Bangham 1941 (Ont); 2. Bangham and Venard 1946 (Ont); 3. Bangham and

Adams 1954 (BC); 4. Godfrey 1968 (BC); 5. Dechtiar 1972b (Ont), 6. 1972c (Ont); 7. Hanek and Molnar 1974 (Que-b); 8. Molnar et al. 1974 (Ont); 9. Lester 1975 (BC); 10. Hoskins et al. 1976 (BC); 11. Cone and Anderson 1977b (Ont)

Superfamily TRICHUROIDEA

Family CAPILLARIIDAE

Capillaria salvelini Polyansky, 1952 (FW)

Location: intestine, pyloric caeca, stomach

Hosts: *Coregonus clupeaformis* (4)

Osmerus mordax (5)

Prosopium cylindraceum (4,9)

Salmo salar (1,5,6,7,8)

Salvelinus alpinus (4)

S. fontinalis (2,3,4,5)

S. namaycush (4,9)

Thymallus arcticus (9)

Dist.: Lab, NB-b, NB, Nfld-b?, Nfld, NS, Que, YT

Records: 1. Pippy 1969 (NB, Nfld, NS); 2. Threlfall and Hanek 1969 (Nfld), 3. 1970c (Nfld-b and/or Nfld); 4. Hicks and Threlfall 1973 (Lab); 5. Hanek and Molnar 1974 (Que); 6. Hare and Burt 1975a (NB), 7. 1975b (NB), 8. 1976 (NB-b, NB); 9. Arthur et al. 1976 (YT)

Capillaria spp. (FW, M)

Location: intestine, stomach

Hosts: *Apodichthys flavidus* (3)

Aprodon cortezianus (3)

Artedius harringtoni (2)

Chitonotus pugetensis (3)

Hemilepidotus hemilepidotus (2)

Hexagrammos lagocephalus (2)

Ictalurus nebulosus (1)

Lepidopsetta bilineata (2,3)

Malacocottus kincaidi (3)

Micropterus dolomieu (1)

Myoxocephalus polyacanthocephalus (2)

Oncorhynchus kisutch (3)

O. tshawytscha (3)

Salvelinus malma (2)

Sebastes alutus (4)

S. babcocki (4)

S. borealis (4)

S. caurinus (4)

¹⁸³ Bangham and Hunter (1939) recorded *Diectophyma* sp. from the smallmouth black bass (*M. dolomieu*) only in their parasite-host list. Since this parasite is reported from *M. salmoides* (as *Aplites* s.) rather than *M. dolomieu* in both the text and the host-parasite list, the former record is considered to be an error in compilation.

S. flavidus (4)
S. maliger (4)
S. nigrocinctus (4)
S. paucispinis (4)
S. ruberrimus (4)

Dist.: Pac, Ont

Records: 1. Bangham 1941 (Ont); 2. Arai 1967a (Pac), 3. 1969b (Pac); 4. Sekerak and Arai 1977 (Pac)

Skrjabinocapillaria bakeri (Mueller and Van Cleave, 1932) Skrjabin and Schikhobalova, 1954 (FW)

Syn.: *Capillaria bakeri* (Mueller and Van Cleave, 1932)

Hepaticola bakeri Mueller and Van Cleave, 1932

Location: intestine

Hosts: *Catostomus catostomus* (1,4)

C. commersoni (1,2)

C. macrocheilus (4)

Cottus asper (4)

Couesius plumbeus (4)

Lota lota (1,3,5)

Mylocheilus caurinus (4)

Oncorhynchus kisutch (4)

Prosopium williamsoni (4)

Ptychocheilus oregonensis (4)

Richardsonius balteatus (4)

Salmo clarki (4)

S. gairdneri (4)

Salvelinus fontinalis (3,4)

S. malma (4)

Dist.: BC, Ont

Records: 1. Bangham 1941 (Ont), 2. 1955 (Ont); 3. Bangham and Venard 1946 (Ont); 4. Bangham and Adams 1954 (BC); 5. Dechtiar 1972c (Ont)

Remarks: The validity of some of these records, particularly from British Columbia, is questionable.

Thominx catenata (Van Cleave and Mueller, 1932) Skrjabin and Schikhobalova, 1954 (FW)

Syn.: *Capillaria catenata* Van Cleave and Mueller, 1932

Location: intestine

Hosts: *Ambloplites rupestris* (2)

Catostomus commersoni (1)

Oncorhynchus nerka (3)

Osmerus mordax (3)

Dist.: Ont, Que

Records: 1. Fantham and Porter 1948 (Que); 2. Dechtiar 1972c (Ont); 3. Collins and Dechtiar 1974 (Ont)

SUBCLASS SECERNENTEA

ORDER ASCARIDIDA

Superfamily ASCARIDOIDEA

Family ACANTHOCHEILIDAE

Pseudanisakis tricupola Gibson, 1973 (M)
Syn.: ?*Eustoma rotundatum* (Rudolphi, 1819) auct.

Location: stomach, spiral valve

Hosts: *Raja erinacea* (1)

R. laevis (2)

R. ocellata (2)

R. radiata (2,3)

Squalus acanthias (3)

Dist.: Atl

Records: 1. Heller 1949; 2. Myers 1959; 3. Threlfall 1969

Remarks: According to Gibson (1973) the records of Myers (1959) and Threlfall (1969) are probably *P. tricupola*. Heller's (1949) record of *E. rotundatum* is probably also referable to this species.

Pseudanisakis sp.¹⁸⁴ (M)

Syn.: *Eustoma* sp.

Location: intestine, stomach

Host: *Raja* sp.

Dist.: Atl

Record: Scott and Black 1960

Family ANISAKIDAE

Anisakis simplex (Rudolphi, 1809) Dujardin, 1845 (larva) (M)

Location: body cavity, viscera, musculature

Hosts: *Alosa pseudoharengus* (4)

Clupea harengus harengus (2,4)

Merluccius bilinearis (4)

M. productus (3)

Salmo salar (1,2)

Scomber scombrus (4)

Dist.: Atl, Pac

Records: 1. Nyman and Pippy 1972 (Atl); 2. Beverley-Burton et al. 1977 (Atl); 3. Margolis and Beverley-Burton 1977 (Pac); 4. Gaevskaya and Umnova 1977 (Atl)

Anisakis sp. larva (M)

Includes: "*Anisakis*-type larva" auct.

¹⁸⁴This parasite was reported as ". . . probably *Eustoma* sp. . . ."

Location: viscera, mesenteries, body cavity, musculature, stomach, intestine

Hosts: *Ammodytes hexapterus* (15)
Anoplarchus purpureus (15)
Apodichthys flavidus (15)
Aulorhynchus flavidus (15)
Blepsias cirrhosus (15)
Citharichthys stigmaeus (13,15)
Clupea harengus harengus (1,2,7,21, 22,23)
C. harengus pallasi (3,13,15,25)¹⁸⁵
Cymatogaster aggregata (14)
Gadus macrocephalus (15)
G. morhua (1,8,9,11)¹⁸⁶
Gasterosteus aculeatus (13,15)
Gilbertidia sigalutes (15)
Glyptocephalus cynoglossus (8)
Hexagrammos lagocephalus (13,15)
Hippoglossoides platessoides (8)
Lepidopsetta bilineata (15)
Leptocottus armatus (15)
Mallotus villosus (8)
Melanogrammus aeglefinus (8)
Microgadus tomcod (1)
Myoxocephalus polyacanthocephalus (15)
Oligocottus maculosus (15)
Oncorhynchus gorbuscha (4,5,13,15, 25,26)
O. keta (13,15)
O. kisutch (15,25)
O. nerka (4,5,6,15)
Ophiodon elongatus (15)
Osmerus mordax (1)
Pholis laeta (15)
P. ornata (13,15)
Platichthys stellatus (15)
Pollachius virens (8)
Raja laevis (10)
R. ocellata (10)
R. radiata (10,18)
Ronquilus jordani (15)
Salmo salar (1,16,17,19,24)
Salvelinus alpinus (24)
S. fontinalis (24)
Scomber scombrus (1)
Sebastes alutus (13,15)
S. marinus (8,12)
S. mentella (12)
Squalus acanthias (10,18)

¹⁸⁵The material reported by Bishop and Margolis (1955) from *C. pallasi* was considered to be "... probably *A. simplex* (Rudolphi, 1809) ..."

¹⁸⁶The material reported by Scott and Martin (1959) was noted to be "... tentatively identified as of the genus *Anisakis*."

Syngnathus griseolineatus (13,15)
Tautogolabrus adspersus (20)
Theragra chalcogramma (15)
Triglops pingeli (13,15)
Urophycis chuss (1)

Dist.: Atl, Pac, BC-b, BC, Lab, NB, NS, Que
Records: 1. Heller 1949 (Atl, Que); 2. Scott 1953 (Atl); 3. Bishop and Margolis 1955 (Pac); 4. Margolis 1956b (Pac, BC-b), 5. 1957 (Pac, BC-b, BC), 6. 1963 (Pac, BC-b); 7. Sindermann 1957b (Atl); 8. Templeman et al. 1957 (Atl); 9. Scott and Martin 1959 (Atl); 10. Myers 1959 (Atl); 11. Fleming 1960 (Atl); 12. Yanulov 1962 (Atl); 13. Arai 1967a (Pac), 14. 1967b (Pac), 15. 1969b (Pac); 16. Templeman 1967b (Atl); 17. Power 1969 (Que); 18. Threlfall 1969 (Atl); 19. Pippy 1969 (Atl, NB, NS, Que); 20. Sekhar S. and Threlfall 1970a (Atl); 21. Parsons and Hodder 1971 (Atl), 22. 1974 (Atl); 23. Dornheim 1973 (Atl); 24. Hicks and Threlfall 1973 (Lab); 25. Hoskins et al. 1976 (Pac); 26. Hoskins and Hulstein 1977 (BC)

Contracaecum spiculigerum (Rudolphi, 1809)
Ralliet and Henry, 1912 (larva) (FW)

Location: liver, mesenteries

Hosts: *Morone americana* (3)
Oncorhynchus nerka (1)
Perca flavescens (2,4)
Ptychocheilus oregonensis (1)

Dist.: BC, Ont

Records: 1. Bangham and Adams 1954 (BC);
2. Tedla and Fernando 1969a (Ont), 3. 1969e (Ont), 4. 1972 (Ont)

Contracaecum spp. adult and larva (FW, M)

Syn.: *Contracaecum clavatum* of Templeman, 1948¹⁸⁷

Kathleena sp. of Clemens and Clemens, 1921

Location: intestine, stomach, viscera, mesenteries, musculature

Hosts: *Agonus acipenserinus* (17)
Ambloplites rupestris (4)
Ammodytes hexapterus (17)
Anguilla rostrata (22)
Anoplarchus purpureus (18)
Aprodon cortezianus (17,18)
Artedius harringtoni (17,18)
Aulorhynchus flavidus (17)
Blepsias cirrhosus (17)
Catostomus commersoni (24,27)

¹⁸⁷Templeman (1968) indicated that the record of Templeman (1948) of *C. clavatum* from *Mallotus villosus* should be regarded as *Contracaecum* sp.

- Chitonotus pugetensis* (18)
Citharichthys stigmaeus (2)
Clupea harengus pallasi (2,17,18)
Coryphopterus nicholsi (18)
Cottus bairdi (27)
Cymatogaster aggregata (18)
Etheostoma exile (27)
E. nigrum (27)
Gasterosteus aculeatus (17,23)
Glyptocephalus cynoglossus (14)
Hexagrammos lagocephalus (17,18)
Hippoglossoides platessoides (14)
Hippoglossus hippoglossus (14)
Hydrolagus colliei (2)
Icelinus filamentosus (17,18)
Ictalurus nebulosus (27)
Jordania zonope (18)
Lepomis gibbosus (27)
Leptocottus armatus (17,18)
Limanda ferruginea (14)
Macrozoarces americanus (1)¹⁸⁸
Malacocottus kincaidi (18)
Mallotus villosus (5,6,7,25)
Melanogrammus aeglefinus (3)¹⁸⁹
Merluccius productus (2)
Micropterus dolomieu (27)
Myoxocephalus polyacanthocephalus
 (17,18)
Notropis hudsonius (27)
Oligocottus maculosus (17,18)
Oncorhynchus gorbuscha (10,11,15,
 16,18)
O. keta (17,18,19)
O. kisutch (17,18,19)
O. nerka (9,10,11,12,17,18)
O. tshawytscha (17,18,19)
Oncorhynchus sp. (16)
Ophiodon elongatus (2,17)
Perca flavescens (8,27)
Percina caprodes (27)
Pholis laeta (18)
P. ornata (17)
Platichthys stellatus (17,18)
Pseudopleuronectes americanus (14)
Raja radiata and/or *Squalus acanthias*
 (21)¹⁹⁰
- Salmo clarki* (9)
S. salar (20)
Salvelinus alpinus (28)
S. fontinalis (28)
S. malma (9,17,18)
Scomber sp. (2)
Scophthalmus aquosus (14)
Sebastes aleutianus (30)
S. alutus (29,30)
S. babcocki (30)
S. borealis (30)
S. brevispinis (30)
S. caurinus (18,30)
S. crameri (30)
S. diploproa (30)
S. elongatus (30)
S. entomelas (30)
S. flavidus (30)
S. goodei (30)
S. helvomaculatus (30)
S. maliger (30)
S. marinus (13)
S. mentella (13)
S. nebulosus (30)
S. nigrocinctus (30)
S. paucispinis (30)
S. pinniger (30)
S. proriger (30)
S. reedi (30)
S. ruberrimus (30)
S. variegatus (30)
S. wilsoni (30)
S. zacentrus (30)
Sebastes sp. (2)
Squalus acanthias (2)
Stizostedion vitreum vitreum (8)
Syngnathus griseolineatus (17,18)
Tautoglabrus adspersus (26)
Thaleichthys pacificus (17,18)
Theragra chalcogramma (17,18)
Triglops pingeli (17,18)

Dist.: Atl, Pac, BC-b, BC, Lab, NB, Nfld, NS, Ont, PEI, Que

Records: 1. Clemens and Clemens 1921 (Atl); 2. Smedley 1934 (Pac); 3. Kuitunen-Ekbaum 1937b (Atl); 4. Bangham and Hunter 1939 (Ont); 5. Jeffers (1931 MS) cited in Templeman 1948 (Atl); 6. Templeman 1948 (Atl); 7. 1968 (Atl); 8. Worley and Bangham 1952 (Que); 9. Bangham and Adams 1954 (BC); 10. Margolis 1956b (Pac, BC-b); 11. 1957 (Pac, BC-b, BC); 12. 1963 (Pac, BC-b); 13. Yanulov 1962 (Atl); 14. Ronald 1963 (Atl); 15. Boyce 1966 (Pac); 16. 1969 (Pac); 17. Arai 1967a (Pac); 18. 1969b (Pac); 19. Godfrey 1968 (Pac); 20. Pippy 1969 (NB, NS, PEI); 21. Threlfall

¹⁸⁸The record of Clemens and Clemens (1921) for *Contracaecum* sp. (as "*Kathleena* sp.?") from the musculature of *Macrozoarces americanus* (as *Zoarces anguillar*) is a tentative parasite identification.

¹⁸⁹The record of *Contracaecum* sp. larva from *M. aeglefinus* was noted by Kuitunen-Ekbaum (1937b) to be "... probably *C. clavatum*." (syn. of *Thynnascaris adunca*).

¹⁹⁰The correct host was not indicated for this record.

1969 (Atl); 22. Hanek and Threlfall 1970c (Lab, Nfld-b, Nfld), 23. 1970e (Lab, Nfld); 24. Threlfall and Hanek 1970a (Lab); 25. Winters 1970 (Atl); 26. Sekhar S. and Threlfall 1970a (Atl); 27. Dechtiar 1972c (Ont); 28. Hicks and Threlfall 1973 (Lab); 29. Sekerak and Arai 1973 (Pac), 30. 1977 (Pac)

Remarks: Many records of *Contracaecum* sp. from Canadian fishes are probably referable to the genus *Thynnascaris*. Much of the material from Pacific coast fishes reported as *Contracaecum* sp. larvae by Smedley (1934) was apparently *Anisakis*.

Phocanema decipiens (Krabbe, 1878) Myers, 1959 (larva) (M)

Syn.: *Porrocaecum decipiens* (Krabbe, 1878)

Terranova decipiens (Krabbe, 1878)

Location: musculature, viscera

Hosts: *Anoplopoma fimbria* (17)

Gadus morhua (2,3,4,5,6,7,9,11,12,15,16)

G. ogac (2,4,11)

Glyptocephalus cynoglossus (2,4,12)

Hemitripterus americanus (2,4,11)

Hippoglossoides platessoides (2,3,4,11,12)

Hippoglossus stenolepis (17)

Limanda ferruginea (4,11,18)

Macrozoarces americanus (1,2,3,4,11)¹⁹¹

Myoxocephalus octodecemspinosus (4,11)

M. scorpius (4,11)

Ophiodon elongatus (17)

Osmerus mordax (2,3,4,11)

Pseudopleuronectes americanus (4)

Raja sp. (11)¹⁹¹

Sebastes alutus (13,14)

S. marinus (2,4,18)

Triglops murrayi (4)

T. pingeli (11)

Urophycis tenuis (2,4)

Unspecified cod (8,10)

Dist.: Atl, Pac

Records: 1. Olsen and Merriman 1946 (Atl); 2. Scott 1950 (Atl), 3. 1953 (Atl), 4. 1954 (Atl), 5. 1956 (Atl); 6. Scott and Martin 1957 (Atl), 7. 1959 (Atl); 8. Black 1957 (Atl); 9. Scott and Fisher 1958 (Atl); 10. Kohler 1959 (Atl); 11. Scott and Black 1960 (Atl); 12. Myers 1960 (Atl); 13. Liston et al. 1960 (Pac); 14. Liston and Hitz 1961

(Pac); 15. McCracken and Fitzgerald 1964 (Atl); 16. Wiles 1968 (Atl); 17. Hoskins et al. 1976 (Pac); 18. Gaevskaya and Umnova 1977 (Atl)

Phocanema sp. larva (M)

Syn.: *Porrocaecum* sp.auct.

Terranova sp.auct.

Includes: "Porrocaecum-type larva" and "Phocanema-type larva" auct.

Location: musculature, body cavity, mesenteries, viscera

Hosts: *Anoplarchus purpureus* (12)

Gadus morhua (1,2,3,8,10)¹⁹²

G. ogac (3)

Glyptocephalus cynoglossus (3,9)

Hemitripterus americanus (3)

Hippoglossoides platessoides (3,9)

Hippoglossus hippoglossus (9)

Limanda ferruginea (3,9)

Liopsetta putnami (9)

Lophius americanus (3)

Melanogrammus aeglefinus (3)

Microgadus tomcod (3)

Myoxocephalus octodecemspinosus (3)

M. polyacanthocephalus (12)

Oncorhynchus nerka (4,5)

Ophiodon elongatus (12)

Osmerus mordax (3)

Pseudopleuronectes americanus (9)

Raja ocellata (6)

R. radiata (11)

Raja sp. (7)

Rhamphocottus richardsoni (12)

Scophthalmus aquosus (9)

Sebastes marinus (3)

Squalus acanthias (11)

Tautoglabrus adpersus (13)

Theragra chalcogramma (12)

Dist.: Atl, Pac, BC-b

Records: 1. Smedley 1934 (Atl); 2. Heller 1949 (Atl); 3. Templeman et al. 1957 (Atl); 4. Margolis 1957 (BC-b), 5. 1963 (Pac); 6. Myers 1959 (Atl), 7. 1960 (Atl); 8. Fleming 1960 (Atl); 9. Ronald 1963 (Atl); 10. Wiles 1968 (Atl); 11. Threlfall 1969 (Atl); 12. Arai 1969b (Pac); 13. Sekhar S. and Threlfall 1970a (Atl)

Remarks: All these records probably are referable to *P. decipiens* larva.

Phocascaris sp. larva (M)

Location: digestive tract, viscera

Host: *Tautoglabrus adpersus*

¹⁹¹The record of Olsen and Merriman (1946) for *M. americanus* and that of Scott and Black (1960) from *Raja* sp. are tentative parasite identifications.

¹⁹²The record of Smedley (1934) involves a provisional parasite identification.

- Dist.: Atl
Record: Sekhar S. and Threlfall 1970a
- Raphidascaris acus* (Bloch, 1779) Ralliet and Henry, 1915 (larva) (FW)
Location: viscera
Hosts: *Coregonus clupeaformis*
Cottus cognatus
Esox lucius
Thymallus arcticus
Dist.: YT
Record: Arthur et al. 1976
- Raphidascaris acus* (Bloch, 1779) Ralliet and Henry, 1915 (adult) (FW)
Syn.: *Raphidascaris canadensis* Smedley, 1933
Location: intestine
Hosts: *Esox lucius* (1,2,4,5,6)
E. masquinongy (3)
Stizostedion vitreum vitreum (5)
Dist.: Man, NWT, Que, Sask, YT
Records: 1. Smedley 1933 (Man, Sask); 2. Rawson 1951 (NWT); 3. Choquette 1951c (Que); 4. Arthur et al. 1976 (Sask, YT); 5. Stewart-Hay (1951, 1952, 1953 MS) cited in Lubinsky 1976 (Man); 6. McLeod (1943 MS) cited in Lubinsky 1976 (Man)
- Raphidascaris alius* Lyster, 1940 (FW)
Location: not specified
Host: *Salvelinus fontinalis*
Dist.: Que
Record: Lyster 1940a
Remarks: The validity of *R. alius* requires verification.
- Raphidascaris laurentianus* Richardson, 1937 (FW)
Location: intestine
Host: *Salvelinus fontinalis*
Dist.: Que
Record: Richardson 1937b
Remarks: The validity of *R. laurentianus* requires verification.
- Raphidascaris* sp. larva and adult (FW)
Location: liver, digestive tract
Hosts: *Esox lucius* (3,7,8)
E. niger (1)¹⁹³
Perca flavescens (1,8)¹⁹³
Salmo salar (2,4,5,6)
Stizostedion vitreum vitreum (8)
Dist.: Lab, NB-b, NB, Que
Records: 1. Richardson 1937b (Que); 2. Pippy 1969 (NB-b, NB); 3. Threlfall and Hanek 1970b (Lab); 4. Hare and Burt 1975a (NB), 5. 1975b (NB), 6. 1976 (NB-b, NB); 7. McLeod (1943 MS) cited in Lubinsky 1976 (Man); 8. Stewart-Hay (1951, 1952 MS) cited in Lubinsky 1976 (Man)
- Thynnascaris adunca* (Rudolphi, 1802) Hartwich, 1957 (larva and adult) (M)
Syn.: *Contracaecum aduncum* (Rudolphi, 1802)
Contracaecum clavatum (Rudolphi, 1809)
Contracaecum gadi (O. F. Müller, 1777)
Location: intestine, stomach, body cavity, viscera, musculature
Hosts: *Agonus acipenserinus* (6)
Alosa pseudoharengus (12)
Ammodytes dubius (9)
Aulorhynchus flavidus (6)
Clupea harengus harengus (12)
Gadus morhua (2,12)
Glyptocephalus cynoglossus (3,12)
Hippoglossoides platessoides (3)
Hippoglossus hippoglossus (3)
Limanda ferruginea (3,12)
Melanogrammus aeglefinus (1,12)
Merluccius bilinearis (12)
Microgadus tomcod (2)
Myoxocephalus scorpius (2)
Pseudopleuronectes americanus (2,3)
Raja radiata (4,12)
Salmo salar (2,5,8)
Salvelinus alpinus (8)
S. namaycush (8)
Scomber scombrus (2,12)
Sebastes aleutianus (11)
S. alutus (10,11)
S. babcocki (11)
S. brevispinis (11)
S. caurinus (11)
S. crameri (11)
S. diploproa (11)
S. elongatus (11)
S. entomelas (11)
S. flavidus (11)
S. helvomaaculatus (11)
S. maliger (11)
S. marinus (12)
S. nebulosus (11)
S. paucispinis (11)
S. pinniger (11)
S. proriger (11)
S. reedi (11)
S. ruberrimus (11)
S. variegatus (11)
S. zacentrus (11)
Squalus acanthias (4)

¹⁹³The report of Richardson (1937b) was given as "... a raphidascarid nematode ..."

Tautogolabrus adspersus (2,7)

Urophycis chuss (12)

Dist.: Atl, Pac, Lab, NS

Records: 1. Kuitunen-Ekbaum 1937b (Atl); 2. Heller 1949 (Atl)¹⁹⁴; 3. Ronald 1963 (Atl); 4. Threlfall 1969 (Atl); 5. Pippy 1969 (Atl, NS); 6. Arai 1969b (Pac); 7. Sekhar S. and Threlfall 1970a (Atl); 8. Hicks and Threlfall 1973 (Lab); 9. Scott 1973 (Atl); 10. Sekerak and Arai 1973 (Pac), 11. 1977 (Pac); 12. Gaevskaya and Umnova 1977 (Atl)

Remarks: The material reported as *Contracaecum clavatum* (syn. of *T. adunca*) by Templeman (1948) was referred to *Contracaecum* sp. by Templeman (1968).

Thynnascaris brachyura (Ward and Magath, 1917 sensu Van Cleave and Mueller, 1934) n.comb. (larva) (FW)

Syn.: *Contracaecum brachyurum* (Ward and Magath, 1917) Van Cleave and Mueller, 1934

Location: liver, mesenteries

Hosts: *Ambloplites rupestris*
Moxostoma anisurum
Stizostedion canadense

Dist.: Ont

Record: Dechtiar 1972c

Thynnascaris brachyura (Ward and Magath, 1917 sensu Van Cleave and Mueller, 1934) n.comb. (adult) (FW)

Syn.: *Contracaecum brachyurum* (Ward and Magath, 1917) Van Cleave and Mueller, 1934

Location: intestine

Hosts: *Ambloplites rupestris* (3)
Anguilla rostrata (4)
Esox lucius (3,5,7)
E. masquinongy (3,7)
Etheostoma exile (3)
Lepomis gibbosus (2)
Lota lota (4,6,7,8)
Micropterus dolomieu (2,3)
M. salmoides (1,3)¹⁹⁵

¹⁹⁴The records of Heller (1949) include larval forms which could not be specifically identified but were considered likely to be *Contracaecum aduncum* (syn. of *T. adunca*).

¹⁹⁵Bangham and Hunter (1939) reported *T. brachyura* (as *Contracaecum b.*) from the small-mouth black bass (*M. dolomieu*) only in their parasite-host list. Since this species is reported from *M. salmoides* only (as *Aplites s.*) in both their text and host-parasite list, the former record is considered to be an error in compilation.

Notemigonus crysoleucas (3)

Notropis atherinoides (7)

Percopsis omiscomaycus (3,7)

Salvelinus fontinalis (4)

S. namaycush (8)

Stizostedion canadense (7)

S. vitreum vitreum (3,7)

Dist.: Alta, BC, Ont, Que

Records: 1. Bangham and Hunter 1939 (Ont); 2. Bangham 1941 (Ont), 3. 1955 (Ont); 4. Bangham and Venard 1946 (Ont); 5. Worley and Bangham 1952 (Que); 6. Bangham and Adams 1954 (BC); 7. Dechtiar 1972c (Ont); 8. Mudry and Anderson 1977 (Alta)

Remarks: *Thynnascaris* Dollfus, 1933 has been accepted (Anderson et al., 1974, No. 2) as the generic home for "Contracaecum-like" nematodes that have the excretory pore at the level of the nerve ring and whose definitive hosts are fish. Gibson (1975) considered *Hysterothylacium* Ward and Magath, 1917 an older available name for such nematodes. However, until it can be substantiated that the original or topotypic material of *Hysterothylacium brachyurum*, the type of its genus, possesses an intestinal caecum as well as an esophageal appendix, we prefer to retain *Thynnascaris*. The nematodes described by Van Cleave and Mueller (1934) as *Contracaecum brachyurum* (Ward and Magath, 1917), which formed the basis for subsequent identifications of this species, may not be conspecific with the original *H. brachyurum*. Nevertheless, we are not proposing to rename Van Cleave and Mueller's species at this time.

Thynnascaris incurva (Rudolphi, 1819)

Dollfus, 1935 (M)

Syn.: *Contracaecum incurvum* (Rudolphi, 1819)

Location: stomach

Host: *Xiphias gladius*

Dist.: Atl

Records: Tibbo et al. 1961; Iles 1971

Thynnascaris magna (Smedley, 1934)

n.comb. (M)

Syn.: *Contracaecum magnum* Smedley, 1934

Location: not specified

Hosts: *Apodichthys flavidus*
Leptocottus armatus
Ophiodon elongatus

Dist.: Pac

Record: Smedley 1934

Remarks: *Thynnascaris magna* is probably a synonym of *T. adunca*.

Thynnascaris melanogrammi (Smedley, 1934)
n.comb. (M)

Syn.: *Contracaecum melanogrammi* Smedley, 1934

Location: intestine

Host: *Melanogrammus aeglefinus*

Dist.: Atl

Record: Smedley 1934

Remarks: In an unpublished manuscript report, Kuitunen-Ekbaum (1937b) regarded this species as a synonym of *C. clavatum* (syn. of *Thynnascaris adunca*).

Anisakinae gen. spp. larva (M)

Includes: unidentified Stomachinae

Location: viscera, body cavity, musculature

Hosts: *Clupea harengus harengus* (1)

Glyptocephalus cynoglossus (2)

Hippoglossoides platessoides (2)

Hippoglossus hippoglossus (2)

Limanda ferruginea (2)

Liopsetta putnami (2)

Pseudopleuronectes americanus (2)

Scophthalmus aquosus (2)

Dist.: Atl

Records: 1. Sindermann 1961; 2. Ronald 1963

Superfamily SEURATOIDEA

Family CUCULLANIDAE

Cucullanellus cotylophora (Ward and Magath, 1917) Petter, 1974 (FW)

Syn.: *Dichelyne cotylophora* (Ward and Magath, 1917)

Dacnitoides cotylophora Ward and Magath, 1917

Location: intestine

Hosts: *Ambloplites rupestris* (4)

Aplodinotus grunniens (2)

Ictalurus melas (2)

I. nebulosus (3)

Lepomis macrochirus (2)

Lota lota (10)

Micropterus dolomieu (2,4)

M. salmoides (2,4)

Morone americana (8)

M. chrysops (2)

Perca flavescens (1,2,3,4,5,6,7,9,10,11)

Stizostedion vitreum vitreum (2,4)

Dist.: Ont, Que

Records: 1. Smedley 1934 (Ont); 2. Bangham and Hunter 1939 (Ont); 3. Bangham 1941

(Ont), 4. 1955 (Ont); 5. Bangham and Venard 1946 (Ont); 6. Worley and Bangham 1952 (Que); 7. Tedla and Fernando 1969a (Ont), 8. 1969e (Ont), 9. 1972 (Ont); 10. Dechtiar 1972c (Ont); 11. Cannon 1973 (Ont)

Remarks: Petter (1974) regarded *Cucullanellus* as a subgenus of *Dichelyne*. Amin (1977) revived *Dacnitoides* as a valid independent genus, of which *D. cotylophora* is the type species.

Cucullanellus kanabus Walder and Arai, 1974 (M)

Syn.: *Cucullanus* sp. of Arai, 1967, 1969 (partim)

Location: intestine

Host: *Cymatogaster aggregata*

Dist.: Pac

Records: Arai 1967b, 1969b; Walder and Arai 1974; Arai and Arthur 1977

Cucullanellus minutus (Rudolphi, 1819) Tornquist, 1931 (M)

Location: intestine

Host: *Tautogolabrus adspersus*

Dist.: Atl

Record: Sekhar S. and Threlfall 1970a

Cucullanus annulatus Margolis, 1960 (M)

Syn.: *Cucullanus* sp. of Arai, 1967 (partim)

Location: intestine

Hosts: *Parophrys vetulus* (1)

Platichthys stellatus (2,3)

Dist.: Pac

Records: 1. Margolis 1960; 2. Arai 1967a, 3. 1969b

Cucullanus cirratus O. F. Müller, 1777 (M)

Location: intestine

Hosts: *Gadus morhua* (2)

Melanogrammus aeglefinus (1)

Dist.: Atl

Records: 1. Kuitunen-Ekbaum 1937b; 2. Gaevskaya and Umnova 1977

Cucullanus elongatus Smedley, 1933 (M)

Syn.: *Cucullanus smedleyi* Campana-Rouget, 1957

Location: intestine

Hosts: *Ophiodon elongatus* (1)

Sebastes caurinus (2,3)

S. maliger (3)

S. ruberrimus (3)

Dist.: Pac

Records: 1. Smedley 1933; 2. Arai 1969b; 3. Sekerak and Arai 1977

- Cucullanus heterochrous* Rudolphi, 1802 (M)
 Location: intestine, stomach
 Hosts: *Limanda ferruginea*
Pseudopleuronectes americanus
 Dist.: Atl
 Record: Ronald 1963
- Cucullanus* spp. (FW, M)
 Location: intestine
 Hosts: *Fundulus diaphanus* (3)
Lepidopsetta bilineata (1,2)
Oncorhynchus kisutch (2)
Ronquilus jordani (1,2)
Sebastes aleutianus (4)
S. alutus (4)
S. babcocki (4)
S. borealis (4)
S. crameri (4)
S. flavidus (4)
S. paucispinis (4)
S. ruberrimus (4)
 Dist.: Pac, NS
 Records: 1. Arai 1967a (Pac), 2. 1969b (Pac);
 3. Wiles 1975b (NS); 4. Sekerak and Arai
 1977 (Pac)
- Dichelyne robustus* (Van Cleave and Mueller,
 1932) Mueller, 1933 (FW)
 Location: [intestine]
 Host: *Ictalurus nebulosus*
 Dist.: Ont
 Record: Bangham 1955
- Dichelyne* sp. (FW)
 Location: not specified
 Host: *Etheostoma nigrum*
 Dist.: Ont
 Record: Bangham 1955
- Truttaedacnitis alpinus* (Mudry and McCart,
 1974) Pybus, Anderson and Uhazy,
 1978 (FW)
 Syn.: *Bulbodacnitis alpinus* Mudry and
 McCart, 1974
 Location: pyloric caeca, intestine
 Host: *Salvelinus alpinus*
 Dist.: YT
 Records: Mudry and McCart 1974, 1976
- Truttaedacnitis clitellarius* (Ward and Magath,
 1917) Petter, 1974 (FW)
 Syn.: *Cucullanus clitellarius* Ward and
 Magath, 1917
 Location: digestive tract
 Host: *Acipenser fulvescens*
 Dist.: Ont
- Records: Bangham and Hunter 1939; Bang-
 ham 1955; Anthony 1974
- Truttaedacnitis stelmioides* (Vessichelli, 1910)
 Petter, 1974 (FW)
 Syn.: *Cucullanus stelmioides* (Vessichelli,
 1910)
 Location: viscera, gills
 Host: *Petromyzon marinus*
 Dist.: Ont
 Record: Wilson and Ronald 1967
 Remarks: Moravec and Malmqvist (1977)
 considered this species a synonym of *Trut-
 taedacnitis* (as *Cucullanus*) *truttae*.
- Truttaedacnitis truttae* (Fabricius, 1794)
 Petter, 1974 (FW)
 Syn.: *Bulbodacnitis truttae* (Fabricius, 1794)
Bulbodacnitis occidentalis Smedley, 1933
Bulbodacnitis globosa (Zeder, 1800)
 Location: intestine
 Hosts: *Prosopium williamsoni* (2,4)
Salmo clarki (2)
S. gairdneri (1,2,3,4)
Salvelinus fontinalis (2)
S. malma (2)
S. namaycush (4)
 Dist.: Alta, BC
 Records: 1. Smedley 1933 (BC); 2. Bangham
 and Adams 1954 (BC); 3. Mudry and
 McCart 1974 (BC); 4. Mudry and Anderson
 1977 (Alta)
- Truttaedacnitis* sp. (FW)
 Syn.: *Bulbodacnitis* sp.
 Location: not specified
 Hosts: *Mylocheilus caurinus*
Rhinichthys cataractae
Richardsonius balteatus
Salvelinus fontinalis
 Dist.: BC
 Record: Bangham and Adams 1954

Family QUIMPERIIDAE

- Haplonema hamulatum* Moulton, 1931 (FW)
 Location: intestine
 Host: *Lota lota*
 Dist.: Ont, YT
 Records: Moulton 1931 (Ont); Bangham and
 Hunter 1939 (Ont); Bangham 1941 (Ont),
 1955 (Ont); Bangham and Venard 1946
 (Ont); Arthur and Margolis 1975a (YT);
 Arthur et al. 1976 (YT)

Haplonema immutatum Ward and Magath,
1917 (FW)

Location: intestine

Host: *Amia calva*

Dist.: Ont

Records: Bangham and Hunter 1939; Bangham 1955

Haplonema sp. (FW)

Location: intestine

Hosts: *Cottus cognatus* (1)

Lota lota (2)

Dist.: BC, Lab

Records: 1. Bangham and Adams 1954 (BC);
2. Threlfall and Hanek 1971 (Lab)

Paraquimperia aditum (Mueller, 1934)
Moravec, 1966 (FW)

Syn.: *Haplonema aditum* Mueller, 1934

Location: intestine

Host: *Anguilla rostrata*

Dist.: Lab, Nfld-b, Nfld, Ont, Que

Records: Bangham and Venard 1946 (Ont);
Hanek and Threlfall 1970c (Lab, Nfld-b,
Nfld); Hanek and Molnar 1974 (Que)

ORDER SPIRURIDA

Superfamily CAMALLANOIDEA

Family CAMALLANIDAE

Camallanus oxycephalus Ward and Magath,
1917 (FW)

Location: intestine

Hosts: *Ambloplites rupestris* (1,2)

Ammocrypta pellucida (1)

Aplodinotus grunniens (1)

Carpiodes cyprinus (3)

Catostomus commersoni (4)

Cottus bairdi (4)

Culaea inconstans (4)

Ericymba buccata (1)

Etheostoma blennioides (1)

E. exile (4)

Hiodon tergisus (1)

Ictalurus nebulosus (3)

I. punctatus (1)

Labidesthes sicculus (1)

Lepomis gibbosus (1)

L. macrochirus (1)

Lota lota (4)

Micropterus dolomieu (1,2,4)

M. salmoides (1)

Morone chrysops (1,2)

Notropis atherinoides (1)

N. heterodon (1)

N. hudsonius (1)

N. spilopterus (1)

Noturus flavus (1)

Perca flavescens (1,4)

Percina caprodes (1,4)

P. copelandi (1)

P. maculata (1)

Percopsis omiscomaycus (1)

Pomoxis annularis (1,2)

P. nigromaculatus (1,2)

Rhinichthys cataractae (1)

Salmo salar (5)

Stizostedion canadense (1,4)

S. vitreum vitreum (1)

Dist.: NS, Ont

Records: 1. Bangham and Hunter 1939 (Ont);
2. Bangham 1955 (Ont); 3. Dechtiar 1972b
(Ont), 4. 1972c (Ont); 5. Hare and Frantsi
1974 (NS)

Camallanus sp. (FW)

Location: not specified

Hosts: *Esox lucius* (1)

Perca flavescens (2)

Dist.: Lab, Ont

Records: 1. Threlfall and Hanek 1970b (Lab);
2. Tedla and Fernando 1972 (Ont)

Superfamily DRACUNCULOIDEA

Family PHILOMETRIDAE

Philometra americana Kuitunen-Ekbaum,
1933 (M)

Syn.: *Philometra* sp. of Arai, 1967 (partim)

Location: fins, musculature, subcutaneously
in head, body cavity, intestine (?)

Hosts: *Gobiesox maeandricus* (1)

Lepidopsetta bilineata (1)

Parophrys vetulus (4)

Pholis laeta (2,3)

P. ornata (1)

Platichthys stellatus (1)

Xiphister atropurpureus (1)

Dist.: Pac

Records: 1. Kuitunen-Ekbaum 1933d; 2. Arai
1967a, 3. 1969b; 4. Margolis 1970

Philometra cylindracea (Ward and Magath,
1917) Van Cleave and Mueller, 1934
(larva and adult) (FW)

Location: peritoneum, body cavity

Hosts: *Aplodinotus grunniens* (1)

Perca flavescens (1,3,4,5,6,7,8)

Salvelinus fontinalis (2)¹⁹⁶
Stizostedion vitreum glaucum (1)
 Dist.: Ont, Que
 Records: 1. Bangham and Hunter 1939 (Ont);
 2. Fantham and Porter 1948 (Que); 3.
 Bangham 1955 (Ont); 4. Tedla and Fer-
 nando 1969a (Ont), 5. 1972 (Ont); 6. Dech-
 tiar 1972c (Ont); 7. Molnar et al. 1974
 (Ont); 8. Molnar and Fernando 1975a (Ont)

Philometra kobuleji Molnar and Fernando,
 1975 (FW)
 Location: under serosa of air bladder, body
 cavity
 Host: *Catostomus commersoni*
 Dist.: Ont
 Record: Molnar and Fernando 1975b

Philometra spp. larva and adult (FW, M)
 Location: body cavity, intestine
 Hosts: *Aplodinotus grunniens* (6)
Aulorhynchus flavidus (4)
Catostomus catostomus (8)
C. commersoni (9)
Coregonus artedii (2)
C. clupeiiformis (2)
Esox niger (3)
Lepomis gibbosus (1)
Micropterus dolomieu (7)
Osmerus mordax (2)
Perca flavescens (3,7)¹⁹⁷
Platichthys stellatus (4,5)
Prosopium cylindraceum (2)
Salvelinus fontinalis (3)¹⁹⁷
 Dist.: Pac, Ont, Que
 Records: 1. Bangham 1941 (Ont), 2. 1955
 (Ont); 3. Fantham and Porter 1948 (Que);
 4. Arai 1967a (Pac), 5. 1969b (Pac); 6.
 Dechtiar 1972b (Ont), 7. 1972c (Ont); 8.
 Hanek and Molnar 1974 (Que); 9. Molnar
 et al. 1974 (Ont)

Philometroides huronensis Uhazy, 1976 (FW)
 Location: fins, peritoneum around swim
 bladder
 Host: *Catostomus commersoni*
 Dist.: Ont
 Records: Uhazy 1976, 1977a, b; Uhazy and
 Anderson 1976

¹⁹⁶Fantham and Porter (1948) initially referred
 to material from *S. fontinalis* from Fourth Lake,
 Quebec, as *Philometra* sp. "... probably *Philometra*
cylindracea." and later (p. 622) listed it as this
 species.

¹⁹⁷Material from *P. flavescens* was considered to
 be "... probably *P. cylindracea* ..." by Fantham
 and Porter (1948).

Philometroides nodulosa (Thomas, 1929)
 Dailey, 1967 (FW)
 Syn.: *Philometra nodulosa* Thomas, 1929
 Location: [cheek galleries]
 Hosts: *Carpiodes cyprinus* (2)
Catostomus commersoni (1)
 Dist.: Ont, Que
 Records: 1. Fantham and Porter 1948 (Que);
 2. Dechtiar 1972b (Ont)

Philonema agubernaculum Simon and Simon,
 1936 (FW)
 Syn.: *Philonema salvelini* Richardson, 1936
 Location: body cavity
 Hosts: *Coregonus clupeiiformis* (4)
Gasterosteus aculeatus (5)
Oncorhynchus kisutch (6)
Osmerus mordax (5)
Prosopium cylindraceum (4)
Salmo gairdneri (3)
Salvelinus alpinus (4)
S. fontinalis (1,2,4,5)
S. namaycush (4)
 Unspecified Salmonidae (6)
 Dist.: Alta, BC, Lab, Nfld, Que-b, Que
 Records: 1. Richardson 1936 (Que); 2. Sande-
 man and Pippy 1967 (Nfld); 3. Ko and
 Adams 1969 (BC); 4. Hicks and Threlfall
 1973 (Lab); 5. Hanek and Molnar 1974
 (Que-b, Que); 6. Leong and Holmes 1974a
 (Alta)
 Remarks: Undescribed material reported as
Philonema salvelini n.sp. by Richardson
 (1936) from Lake Edward, Quebec, was
 later indicated to be *P. agubernaculum* (see
 Richardson 1942). Hoffman (1967) listed
P. salvelini Richardson, 1936 as a synonym
 of *P. oncorhynchi* Kuitunen-Ekbaum 1933.
 It seems probable that Richardson's report
 was confused with *P. salvelini* Fujita, 1939,
 a recognized synonym of *P. oncorhynchi*.

Philonema oncorhynchi Kuitunen-Ekbaum,
 1933 (larva and adult) (FW)
 Location: body cavity, wall of swim bladder
 (larvae)
 Hosts: *Coregonus artedii* (2)
C. clupeiiformis (2)
Oncorhynchus gorboscha (7)
O. kisutch (4)
O. nerka (1,2,3,4,5,6,7,8,9,10,11,13,14,
 15,16,17)
Salmo clarki (2,4)
S. gairdneri (4,12)
Salvelinus alpinus (2)
S. fontinalis (2)
S. malma (4)

S. namaycush (2)

Dist.: Pac, BC-b, BC, NS, NWT, Ont
Records: 1. Kuitunen-Ekbaum 1933a (Pac),
2. 1937c (BC, NS, NWT, Ont); 3. Smedley
1933 (BC); 4. Bangham and Adams 1954
(BC); 5. Dombroski 1955 (BC); 6. Margolis
1956b (Pac, BC-b, BC), 7. 1957 (Pac, BC-b,
BC), 8. 1963 (Pac, BC-b, BC); 9. Platzer
1966 (BC); 10. Platzer and Adams 1967
(BC); 11. Ko and Adams 1969 (BC); 12. Bell
and Hoskins 1971 (BC); 13. Lewis 1973
(BC); 14. Smith 1973 (BC); 15. Lewis et al.
1974 (BC); 16. Bell and Margolis 1976 (BC);
17. Boyce and Yamada 1977 (BC)

Remarks: The identity of the species reported
by Kuitunen-Ekbaum (1937c) from fishes of
Nova Scotia, the Northwest Territories,
and Ontario requires reassessment.

Philonema spp. larva and adult (FW)

Location: body cavity, wall of swim bladder,
stomach

Hosts: *Acrocheilus alutaceus* (5)
Coregonus sp. (4)
Esox lucius (4)
Oncorhynchus kisutch (7,8)
O. tshawytscha (7,8)
Prosopium williamsoni (5)
Salmo clarki (9)
Salvelinus alpinus (6)
S. fontinalis (3)
S. namaycush (1,2,4)

Dist.: Pac, BC, Lab, Lab-Que, NWT, Ont
Records: 1. MacLulich 1943b (Ont); 2. Miller
and Kennedy 1948 (NWT); 3. Munroe 1949
(Lab-Que); 4. Rawson 1951 (NWT); 5.
Bangham and Adams 1954 (BC); 6. An-
drews and Lear 1956 (Lab); 7. Arai 1967a
(Pac), 8. 1969b (Pac); 9. Hoskins et al.
1976 (BC)

Superfamily GNATHOSTOMATOIDEA

Family GNATHOSTOMATIDAE

Spiroxys contortus (Rudolphi, 1819) Schneider,
1866 (larva) (FW)

Location: intestinal serosa

Hosts: *Ictalurus nebulosus*
Perca flavescens

Dist.: Ont
Record: Molnar et al. 1974

Spiroxys sp. larva (FW)

Location: viscera, mesenteries, digestive tract
Hosts: *Catostomus commersoni* (4)

C. macrocheilus (2)

Etheostoma nigrum (3)
Fundulus diaphanus (5)
Lepomis gibbosus (2,6)
Notropis heterolepis (3)
Perca flavescens (3)
Ptychocheilus oregonensis (2)
Richardsonius balteatus (2)
Umbra limi (1)

Dist.: BC, NS, Ont

Records: 1. Bangham and Hunter 1939 (Ont);
2. Bangham and Adams 1954 (BC); 3.
Bangham 1955 (Ont); 4. Dechtiar 1972c
(Ont); 5. Wiles 1975b (NS); 6. Cone and
Anderson 1977b (Ont)

Superfamily HABRONEMATOIDEA

Family CYSTIDICOLIDAE

Ascarophis morrhuae van Beneden, 1871 (M)

Location: [stomach or intestine]

Host: *Gasterosteus aculeatus*
Dist.: Atl, Lab-b, Lab, Nfld-b, Nfld
Record: Hanek and Threlfall 1970e

Ascarophis Sebastodis Olsen, 1952 (M)

Location: intestine

Hosts: *Anoplarchus purpureus* (1)
Arteidius harringtoni (1)
Aulorhynchus flavidus (1)
Hemilepidotus hemilepidotus (1)
Hexagrammos lagocephalus (1)
Myoxocephalus polyacanthocephalus
(1)
Nautichthys oculo-fasciatus (1)
Oncorhynchus kisutch (1)
O. nerka (1)
Rhamphocottus richardsoni (1)
Sebastes alutus (2)
S. borealis (2)
S. caurinus (1,2)
S. diploproa (2)
S. elongatus (1,2)
S. flavidus (2)
S. maliger (2)
S. proriger (2)
S. ruberrimus (2)
S. variegatus (2)
S. zacentrus (2)

Dist.: Pac

Records: 1. Arai 1969b; 2. Sekerak and Arai
1977

Ascarophis sp. (M)

Location: [stomach]

- Host: *Hexagrammos decagrammus*
 Dist.: Pac
 Record: Margolis 1977
- Caballeronema wardlei* (Smedley, 1934)
 Margolis, 1977 (M)
 Syn.: *Metabronema wardlei* Smedley, 1934
 Location: intestine, pyloric caeca
 Host: *Scorpaenichthys marmoratus*
 Dist.: Pac
 Records: Smedley 1934; Margolis 1977
- Cystidicola cristivomeri* White, 1941 (FW)
 Syn.: *Cystidicola* sp. of White, 1940
 Location: swim bladder
 Host: *Salvelinus namaycush*
 Dist.: NWT, Ont
 Records: White 1940 (Ont), 1941 (Ont);
 White and Cable 1942 (Ont); Boyes and
 Anderson 1961 (Ont); Margolis 1967a (Ont);
 Ko and Anderson 1969 (NWT, Ont); Dech-
 tiar 1972c (Ont)
- Cystidicola farionis* Fischer, 1798 (FW)
 Syn.: *Cystidicola canadensis* Skinker, 1930¹⁹⁸
Cystidicola stigmatura (Leidy, 1886)
Ancyracanthus cystidicola (Lamarck,
 1801)
 Location: swim bladder
 Hosts: *Apeltes quadracus* (18)
Catostomus catostomus (23)
Coregonus alpenae (17)
C. artedii (3,5,6,7,14,17,19)
C. clupeaformis (4,5,6,7,11,14,15,17,
 19,20,23)
C. hoyi (3,14)
C. reighardi (3)
Coregonus sp. (16)
Couesius plumbeus (8)
 ?*Esox americanus americanus* (2)¹⁹⁹
Oncorhynchus kisutch (21)
O. nerka (20)
Osmerus mordax (20)
Prosopium cylindraceum (14,23)
P. williamsoni (13,26)
- Salmo gairdneri* (13,26)
Salvelinus alpinus (22)
S. fontinalis (8,9,17)
S. fontinalis × *S. namaycush* (20)
S. namaycush (1,8,9,10,11,12,17,23,24,
 25,26)
Thymallus arcticus (23)
 Unspecified Salmonidae (21)
 Dist.: Alta, BC, Man, Nfld-b, NWT, Ont,
 Que, Sask, YT
 Records: 1. Wright 1879 (Ont?); 2. Walton
 1928 (Ont); 3. Skinker 1930 (Ont); 4. Smed-
 ley 1933 (Man, Sask); 5. Hunter and
 Bangham 1933 (Ont); 6. Ekbaum 1936
 (Man, Ont); 7. Bangham and Hunter
 1939 (Ont); 8. Richardson 1942 (Que); 9.
 MacLulich 1943b (Ont); 10. Miller and
 Kennedy 1948 (NWT); 11. Rawson 1951
 (NWT), 12. 1961 (Sask); 13. Bangham and
 Adams 1954 (BC); 14. Bangham 1955 (Ont);
 15. Boyes and Anderson 1961 (Ont); 16.
 Margolis 1967a (Ont); 17. Ko and Anderson
 1969 (Alta, BC, NWT, Ont, Sask); 18.
 Hanek and Threlfall 1970b (Nfld-b); 19.
 Dechtiar 1972c (Ont); 20. Collins and Dech-
 tiar 1974 (Ont); 21. Leong and Holmes
 1974a (Alta); 22. Mudry and McCart 1976
 (YT); 23. Arthur et al. 1976 (YT); 24.
 Stewart-Hay (1953 MS) cited in Lubinsky
 1976 (Man); 25. Dickson (1964 MS) cited in
 Lubinsky 1976 (Man); 26. Mudry and
 Anderson 1977 (Alta)
- Cystidicola lepisostei* Hunter and Bangham,
 1933 species inquirenda (FW)
 Location: intestine
 Host: *Lepisosteus osseus*
 Dist.: Ont
 Records: Hunter and Bangham 1933; Bang-
 ham and Hunter 1939
 Remarks: Ko and Anderson (1969) considered
 it probable that the above records are due
 to ingestion of salmonid fish by *L. osseus*.
- Cystidicola serratus* (Wright, 1879) Ralliet,
 1916 species inquirenda (FW).
 Syn.: *Rhabdochona serrata* (Wright, 1879)
Ancyracanthus serratus Wright, 1879
 Location: auricle of heart
 Host: *Coregonus clupeaformis*
 Dist.: Ont?
 Record: Wright 1879
 Remarks: Ko and Anderson (1969) referred
 this species to the genus *Rhabdochona*.
 However, Moravec and Arai (1971) sug-
 gested it be retained in *Cystidicola*.

¹⁹⁸Material reported as *Cystidicola canadensis* n.sp. by Skinker (1930) was later described as *C. stigmatura* (syn. of *C. farionis*) (Skinker 1931).

¹⁹⁹Walton (1928) reported *C. farionis* (as *C. stigmatura*) from the swim bladder of *Lucioperca americana* (syn. of *Stizostedion vitreum vitreum*) from Lake Ontario. In the text, however, he referred this material to the "pike" and erroneously listed "... (*Lucioperca americana* = *Esox americanus*)." Ko and Anderson (1969) in their revision of the genus referred this record to *E. americanus*.

Cystidicola spp. (FW)

Location: swim bladder, body cavity

Hosts: *Coregonus artedii* (1)

C. clupearformis (3)

C. hoyi (1)

C. kiyi (1)

C. reighardi (1)

Fundulus diaphanus (4)

Oncorhynchus tshawytscha (2)

Prosopium coulteri (6)

Salmo gairdneri (3,5)

Salvelinus malma (3)

S. namaycush (6)

Dist.: Pac, Alta, BC, NS, Ont

Records: 1. Pritchard 1931 (Ont); 2. Godfrey 1968 (Pac); 3. Ko and Anderson 1969 (BC, Ont); 4. Wiles 1975b (NS); 5. Hoskins et al. 1976 (BC); 6. Mudry and Anderson 1977 (Alta, BC)

Cystidicoloides prevosti (Choquette, 1951)

Dollfus and Campana-Rouget, 1956 (FW)

Syn.: *Metabronema prevosti* Choquette, 1951

Location: intestine

Host: *Ictalurus nebulosus*

Dist.: Que

Record: Choquette 1951b

Cystidicoloides tenuissima (Zeder, 1800)

Rasheed, 1965 (FW)

Syn.: *Sterliadochona tenuissima* (Zeder, 1800)

Metabronema salvelini (Fujita, 1920)

Metabronema canadense Skinker, 1931

Cystidicoloides harwoodi (Chandler, 1931)

Location: intestine, pyloric caeca, stomach

Hosts: *Anguilla rostrata* (15)

Coregonus clupearformis (14)

Cottus asper (10)

Esox masquinongy (7,8)²⁰⁰

Oncorhynchus kisutch (10)

O. nerka (10)

Prosopium williamsoni (10)

Rhinichthys cataractae (10)

Salmo clarki (10)

S. gairdneri (10,11)

S. salar (12,13,14,15,17,18,19,20)

S. trutta (12)

Salvelinus alpinus (6,14,15)²⁰¹

S. fontinalis (1,2,3,4,5,6,9,10,11,12,14, 15,16,20)

²⁰⁰The report of this species from *E. masquinongy* by Choquette (1951c) was considered probably to be the result of ingestion of trout.

²⁰¹Choquette's (1948b) identification of the host as *Salvelinus arcturus* (= *S. alpinus*) was tentative.

S. malma (10)

S. namaycush (14)

Unspecified dace (7)

Dist.: BC, Lab, NB-b, NB, Nfld, NS, Ont, PEI, Que-b, Que

Records: 1. Skinker 1931 (Que); 2. Bangham and Hunter 1939 (Ont); 3. Lyster 1940a (Que); 4. Richardson 1942 (NB, Que); 5. Choquette 1948a (Que), 6. 1948b (Lab, Que), 7. 1951b (Que), 8. 1951c (Que), 9. 1955 (Que); 10. Bangham and Adams 1954 (BC); 11. Bangham 1955 (Ont); 12. Sandeman and Pippy 1967 (Nfld); 13. Pippy 1969 (Lab, NB-b, NB, Nfld, NS, PEI); 14. Hicks and Threlfall 1973 (Lab); 15. Hanek and Molnar 1974 (Que-b, Que); 16. Hare and Frantsi 1974 (NS); 17. Hare and Burt 1975a (NB), 18. 1975b (NB), 19. 1976 (NB-b, NB); 20. Frantsi et al. 1975 (NS)

Remarks: Maggenti and Paxman (1971) regarded *C. harwoodi* as an independent species.

Metabronema sp. (FW)

Location: not specified

Host: *Thymallus arcticus*

Dist.: BC

Record: Bangham and Adams 1954

Remarks: The above record is probably referable to the genus *Cystidicoloides*.

Salvelinema salmonicola (Ishii, 1916) Margolis, 1966 (FW)

Location: swim bladder

Host: *Salvelinus malma*

Dist.: BC

Records: Margolis 1967a; Margolis and Kabata 1967

Remarks: Material tentatively identified as *S. salmonicola* by Margolis (1966) from *Oncorhynchus kisutch* was referred to *S. walkeri* by Margolis (1967a).

Salvelinema walkeri (Ekbaum, 1935) Margolis, 1967 (FW)

Syn.: *Cystidicola walkeri* Ekbaum, 1935

Location: swim bladder

Hosts: *Oncorhynchus kisutch* (1,2,3,4,5,6,7)
O. tshawytscha (7)

Dist.: Pac

Records: 1. Ekbaum 1935a, 2. 1936; 3. Margolis 1966, 4. 1967a, 5. 1967b; 6. Margolis and Kabata 1967; 7. Godfrey 1968

Spinitectus carolini Holl, 1928 (FW)

Location: intestine

Hosts: *Ambloplites rupestris* (1,3,5)

Ictalurus nebulosus (5)
Lepomis gibbosus (1,2,3,4)
Micropterus dolomieu (1,2,3,4)
M. salmoides (1,3)
Morone chrysops (3)

Dist.: Ont

Records: 1. Bangham and Hunter 1939; 2. Bangham 1941, 3. 1955; 4. Bangham and Venard 1946; 5. Dechtiar 1972c

Spinitectus gracilis Ward and Magath, 1917 (FW)

Location: intestine

Hosts: *Aplodinotus grunniens* (1)
Coregonus artedii (6)
C. clupeaformis (2,3,4,8)²⁰²
Cyprinus carpio (3)²⁰²
Esox americanus vermiculatus (1,5)²⁰³
Ictalurus nebulosus (2,3)
I. punctatus (1)
Lepomis gibbosus (2,4)
Lota lota (3,6)
Micropterus dolomieu (3)²⁰²
Moxostoma anisurum (6)
Notropis hudsonius (3)
Noturus flavus (1)
Oncorhynchus nerka (8)
Osmerus mordax (3)²⁰²
Perca flavescens (3,4,6,7,8)
Percopsis omiscomaycus (3,6,8)
Pomoxis annularis (1)
P. nigromaculatus (3,6)
Prosopium cylindraceum (4)
Salvelinus fontinalis × *S. namaycush* (8)
Stizostedion vitreum vitreum (1)

Dist.: Ont

Records: 1. Bangham and Hunter 1939; 2. Bangham 1941, 3. 1955; 4. Bangham and Venard 1946; 5. Crossman 1962; 6. Dechtiar 1972c; 7. Cannon 1973; 8. Collins and Dechtiar 1974

Spinitectus spp. (FW)

Location: digestive tract

Hosts: *Acipenser fulvescens* (4,5)
Perca flavescens (1,3)
Stizostedion vitreum vitreum (2)

Dist.: Ont

²⁰²The records of Bangham (1955) for the indicated hosts refer to encysted larval forms.

²⁰³Bangham and Hunter (1939) recorded *S. gracilis* from *E. a. vermiculatus* (as *E. americanus*) in their host-parasite list and in the text. However, in their parasite-host list this parasite is reported from the northern pike (*E. lucius*). The latter record is considered to be an error in compilation.

Records: 1. Bangham 1941, 2. 1955; 3. Tedla and Fernando 1972; 4. Anthony 1974, 5. 1977

Family HEDRURIDAE

Hedruris sp. (FW)

Location: intestine

Host: *Fundulus diaphanus*

Dist.: NS

Record: Wiles 1975b

Superfamily THELAZIOIDEA

Family THELAZIIDAE

Rhabdochona canadensis Moravec and Arai, 1971 (FW)

Location: intestine

Hosts: *Couesius plumbeus*

*Esox lucius*²⁰⁴

*Noturus flavus*²⁰⁴

Platygobio gracilis

Rhinichthys cataractae

*Stizostedion vitreum vitreum*²⁰⁴

Dist.: Alta

Record: Moravec and Arai 1971

Rhabdochona cascadilla Wigdor, 1918 (FW)

Syn.: *Rhabdochona* sp. of Bangham, 1941 (partim) and of Bangham and Venard, 1946 (partim)

Location: intestine

Hosts: *Acipenser fulvescens* (7)

Acrocheilus alutaceus (6)

Ambloplites rupestris (1,8)

Catostomus catostomus (5,6)

C. commersoni (2,4,9)

C. macrocheilus (6)

Chrosomus eos (4)

Couesius plumbeus (6)

Cyprinus carpio (6)

Etheostoma exile (3,8)

E. nigrum (3,8)

Hiodon tergisus (1)

Ictalurus nebulosus (2)

Lota lota (8)

Micropterus dolomieu (4)

Moxostoma macrolepidotum (1,6)

Mylocheilus caurinus (6)

Notropis anogenus (8)

²⁰⁴Material from the indicated hosts consisted of macerated specimens only and was considered by Moravec and Arai (1971) probably to have been acquired while feeding on infected fish.

N. cornutus (2,3,4)
N. hudsonius (1,3,8)
N. spilopterus (1)
N. volucellus (1)
Oncorhynchus nerka (6,9)
Perca flavescens (9)
Percopsis omiscomaycus (9)
Pimephales notatus (3,4)
Prosopium williamsoni (6)
Ptychocheilus oregonensis (6)
Rhinichthys atratulus (8)
R. cataractae (6)
Richardsonius balteatus (6)
Salmo clarki (6)
S. gairdneri (6)
Salvelinus fontinalis (10)
Semotilus atromaculatus (2,3,4,5)
S. corporalis (4)
S. margarita (2,4,5)
Thymallus arcticus (6)

Dist.: Alta, BC, Ont, Que

Records: 1. Bangham and Hunter 1939 (Ont);
 2. Bangham 1941 (Ont), 3. 1955 (Ont); 4.
 Bangham and Venard 1946 (Ont); 5. Cho-
 quette 1951a (Que); 6. Bangham and Adams
 1954 (BC); 7. Dechtiar 1972b (Ont), 8. 1972c
 (Ont); 9. Collins and Dechtiar 1974 (Ont);
 10. Mudry and Anderson 1977 (Alta)

Remarks: Material reported as *Rhabdochona*
 sp. from *Ictalurus nebulosus* (as *Ameiurus*
n.) by Bangham (1941) and from *Catosto-*
mus commersoni by Bangham (1941) and
 Bangham and Venard (1946) was identified
 as *R. cascadilla* by Choquette (1951a).
 Moravec and Arai (1971) examined speci-
 mens labeled as *R. cascadilla* from *C. com-*
mersoni from the collection of R. V.
 Bangham and found them to be incorrectly
 identified. The correct identification was
 not indicated.

Rhabdochona cotti Gustafson, 1949 (FW)

Location: intestine

Hosts: *Cottus asper* (1)

C. bairdi (2)

C. cognatus (1,3)

Dist.: BC, Ont

Records: 1. Bangham and Adams 1954 (BC);
 2. Dechtiar 1972c (Ont); 3. Mudry and
 Anderson 1977 (BC)

Rhabdochona kisutchi Margolis, Moravec and McDonald, 1975 (FW)

Location: intestine, pyloric caeca

Host: *Oncorhynchus kisutch*

Dist.: BC

Record: Margolis et al. 1975

Rhabdochona milleri Choquette, 1951 (FW)

Location: intestine

Hosts: *Moxostoma erythrurum* (2,3)

M. macrolepidotum (1,2,3)

Prosopium coulteri (4)

Salmo clarki (4)

S. gairdneri (4)

Salvelinus fontinalis (4)

S. malma (4)

Dist.: Alta, BC, Ont, Que

Records: 1. Choquette 1951a (Que); 2. Mora-
 vec and Arai 1971 (Ont); 3. Dechtiar 1972b
 (Ont); 4. Mudry and Anderson 1977 (Alta,
 BC)

Rhabdochona ovifilamenta Weller, 1938 (FW)

Syn.: *Rhabdochona laurentiana* Lyster, 1940

Rhabdochona fortunatowi of Kussat,
1969

Rhabdochona sp. of Arai and Kussat,
1967

Location: intestine

Hosts: *Catostomus catostomus* (3,5,6)

C. commersoni (1)

C. platyrhynchus (3,5,6)

Perca flavescens (4)

Salvelinus fontinalis (2)

Dist.: Alta, Ont, Que

Records: 1. Lyster 1940a (Que); 2. Choquette
 1948a (Que); 3. Arai and Kussat 1967
 (Alta); 4. Tedla and Fernando 1969a (Ont);
 5. Kussat 1969 (Alta); 6. Moravec and Arai
 1971 (Alta)

Remarks: *Rhabdochona* sp. of Arai and Kus-
 sat (1967) was identified as *R. ovifilamenta*
 by Moravec and Arai (1971). The same
 material was incorrectly identified as *R.*
fortunatowi by Kussat (1969).

Rhabdochona spp. (FW)

Location: intestine

Hosts: *Catostomus catostomus* (7)

C. commersoni (3,7)

Coregonus clupeaformis (4)

Couesius plumbeus (3)

Fundulus diaphanus (1)

Ictalurus melas (5)

I. nebulosus (3)

Lepomis gibbosus (2,3,4)

L. macrochirus (1)

Micropterus dolomieu (5)

Morone chrysops (1)

Oncorhynchus kisutch (5)

O. nerka (6)²⁰⁵

Perca flavescens (2,3,8)

²⁰⁵The record of Margolis (1957) is a tentative parasite identification (as ? *Rhabdochona* sp.).

Pimephales promelas (4)
Salmo clarki (9)
Salvelinus fontinalis (5,9)

Dist.: Alta, BC, Lab, Ont

Records: 1. Bangham and Hunter 1939 (Ont); 2. Bangham 1941 (Ont), 3. 1955 (Ont); 4. Bangham and Venard 1946 (Ont); 5. Bangham and Adams 1954 (BC); 6. Margolis 1957 (BC); 7. Threlfall and Hanek 1970a (Lab); 8. Tedla and Fernando 1972 (Ont); 9. Mudry and Anderson 1977 (Alta)

Remarks: Material from *Catostomus commersoni* reported as *Rhabdochona* sp. by Bangham (1941) and Bangham and Venard (1946) and from *Ictalurus nebulosus* (as *Ameiurus n.*) by Bangham and Venard (1946) was identified as *R. cascadilla* Wigdor, 1918 by Choquette (1951a) and is referred to this species. Material reported as *Rhabdochona* sp. from *Fundulus diaphanus* by Bangham and Hunter (1939) was found to belong to another genus by Choquette (1951a). The correct genus was not indicated. Material reported as *Rhabdochona* sp. from Alberta by Arai and Kussat (1967) from *C. catostomus* and *C. platyrhynchus* (as *Pantosteus p.*) is referred to *C. ovifilamenta* Weller, 1938.

Unidentified Nematoda

Nematoda gen.spp. larva and adult (FW, M)

Includes: *Agamonema* sp.auct., *Agamospirura* sp.auct.

Location: viscera, musculature, mesenteries, intestine, stomach

Hosts: *Ambloplites rupestris* (9)

Ammocrypta pellucida (9)

Aplodinotus grunniens (9)

Carassius auratus (9)

Catostomus commersoni (9,16)²⁰⁶

Chrosomus eos (10,15)

C. neogaeus (10,15)

Clupea harengus pallasii (30)

Cololabis saira (32)

Coregonus clupeaformis (5)

Culaea inconstans (9,31)²⁰⁷

Cyprinus carpio (9)

Dorosoma cepedianum (9)

Etheostoma exile (9)

E. nigrum (9)

Fundulus diaphanus (9)

Gadus morhua (3)

Hexagrammos decagrammus (28)

Hippoglossoides platessoides (1)

Hybopsis storeriana (9)²⁰⁷

Ictalurus nebulosus (9,10)

I. punctatus (9)

Labidesthes sicculus (9)

Lepomis gibbosus (9,10,11,15)

L. macrochirus (9)

Lota lota (18)

Macrzoarces americanus (2,13)

Mallotus villosus (8)

Micropterus dolomieu (9,10,31)

M. salmoides (9)

Morone chrysops (9)

Myoxocephalus scorpius (20)

Nocomis micropogon (9)

Notemigonus crysoleucas (9)

Notropis emiliae (9)

N. heterodon (9)²⁰⁷

N. hudsonius (9)

N. spilopterus (9)

Oncorhynchus keta (29,30)

O. kisutch (29)

O. nerka (22,23,24,30)²⁰⁸

O. tshawytscha (29,30)

Perca flavescens (9,10,15)

Percina caprodes (9)

Percopsis omiscomaycus (9,11)²⁰⁷

Pimephales notatus (10)

Platichthys stellatus (30)

Pomoxis annularis (9)

Prosopium cylindraceum (33)

P. williamsoni (34)

Pseudopleuronectes americanus (3)

Reinhardtius hippoglossoides (25)

Salmo gairdneri (34)

Salvelinus alpinus (20,21,33)

S. fontinalis (6,7,12,16,17,33)²⁰⁹

S. namaycush (12,19,33)

Sebastes marinus (27)

Semotilus atromaculatus (9,10)

Stizostedion vitreum vitreum (9)

Tautoglabrus adspersus (4)

Thymallus arcticus (14)

²⁰⁶Material reported as nematode larva by Fantham and Porter (1948) from *C. commersoni* from Ross Lake, Quebec, was noted to be morphologically identical with *Rhabdias bufonis*.

²⁰⁷The record of Bangham and Hunter (1939) of unidentified nematodes (as *Agamonema* sp.) from these hosts is found only in their host-parasite list.

²⁰⁸Larval nematodes reported by Margolis (1956b, 1957, 1963) from *O. nerka* were noted (Margolis 1963) to be possibly "... an early stage of *Philonema oncorhynchi*."

²⁰⁹The record of unidentified Nematoda from *S. fontinalis* by Fantham and Porter (1948) was based on the presence of ova only.

Xiphias gladius (26)

Unspecified cod (2)

Unspecified flounder (2)

Dist.: Atl, E Arc, Pac, Alta, BC, Lab, NWT,
Ont, Que-b, Que, Sask

Records: 1. Huntsman 1918b (Atl); 2. Clemens 1920 (Atl); 3. Clemens and Clemens 1921 (Atl); 4. Johansen 1925 (Atl); 5. Hart 1931 (Ont); 6. Ricker 1932 (Ont, Que); 7. Richardson 1935 (Que); 8. Pigeon and Vallée 1937 (Que-b); 9. Bangham and Hunter 1939 (Ont); 10. Bangham 1941 (Ont), 11. 1955 (Ont); 12. MacLulich 1943b (Ont); 13. Olsen and Merriman 1946 (Atl); 14. Miller 1946a (NWT); 15. Bangham and

Venard 1946 (Ont); 16. Fantham and Porter 1948 (Que); 17. Choquette 1948a (Que); 18. Rawson 1951 (NWT), 19. 1961 (Sask); 20. Dunbar and Hildebrand 1952 (E Arc); 21. Andrews and Lear 1956 (Lab); 22. Margolis 1956b (Pac, BC), 23. 1957 (BC), 24. 1963 (BC); 25. Templeman et al. 1957 (Atl); 26. Tibbo et al. 1961 (Atl); 27. Yanulov 1962 (Atl); 28. Barraclough 1967a (Pac); 29. Godfrey 1968 (Pac); 30. Robinson et al. 1968b (Pac); 31. Dechtiar 1972c (Ont); 32. Hughes 1973 (Pac); 33. Hicks and Threlfall 1973 (Lab); 34. Mudry and Anderson 1977 (Alta)

PHYLUM ACANTHOCEPHALA

ORDER EOACANTHOCEPHALA

Family NĒOECHINORHYNCHIDAE

Neoechinorhynchus carpiodi Dechtiar,
1968 (FW)
Location: intestine
Host: *Carpiodes cyprinus*
Dist.: Ont
Records: Dechtiar 1968, 1972b

Neoechinorhynchus crassus Van Cleave,
1919 (FW)
Location: intestine
Hosts: *Carpiodes cyprinus* (4)
Catostomus catostomus (3)
C. commersoni (1,3,5,6)
C. macrocheilus (2)
Stizostedion vitreum vitreum (6)

Dist.: BC, Man, Ont

Records: 1. Bangham and Hunter 1939 (Ont);
2. Bangham and Adams 1954 (BC); 3.
Bangham 1955 (Ont); 4. Dechtiar 1972b
(Ont), 5. 1972c (Ont); 6. Stewart-Hay (1951
MS) cited in Lubinsky 1976 (Man)

Neoechinorhynchus cristatus Lynch, 1936 (FW)
Syn.: *Neoechinorhynchus venustus* Lynch,
1936

Location: intestine

Hosts: *Catostomus catostomus* (1,2,3,5)
C. commersoni (2,3,6,7)
C. macrocheilus (1)
Mylocheilus caurinus (1)
Pungitius pungitius (4,8)

Dist.: Alta, BC, Lab-b, Lab, Ont, Que

Records: 1. Bangham and Adams 1954 (BC);
2. Arai and Kussat 1967 (Alta); 3. Kussat
1969 (Alta); 4. Hanek and Threlfall 1970d
(Lab-b); 5. Threlfall and Hanek 1970a
(Lab); 6. Dechtiar 1972b (Ont), 7. 1972c
(Ont); 8. Hanek and Molnar 1974 (Que)

Remarks: Golvan (1959) listed *N. venustus*
as a valid species. We follow Petrochenko
(1956) in considering it a synonym of *N.*
cristatus.

*Neoechinorhynchus cylindratu*s (Van Cleave,
1913) Van Cleave, 1919 (FW)

Location: intestine

Hosts: *Ambloplites rupestris* (4,9)
Catostomus commersoni (2)
Esox lucius (4)
E. masquinongy (6)

Etheostoma nigrum (4)
Lepomis gibbosus (4)
Lota lota (4)
*Micropterus dolomieu*i (1,3,4,5,9)
M. salmoides (1,4)
Perca flavescens (4,7,8,10)
Pomoxis nigromaculatus (4)
Salvelinus fontinalis (2)
Stizostedion canadense (4)
S. vitreum vitreum (1,4,10)

Dist.: Man, Ont, Que

Records: 1. Bangham and Hunter 1939 (Ont);
2. Lyster 1940a (Que); 3. Bangham 1941
(Ont), 4. 1955 (Ont); 5. Bangham and
Venard 1946 (Ont); 6. Choquette 1951c
(Que); 7. Tedla and Fernando 1969a (Ont),
8. 1972 (Ont); 9. Dechtiar 1972c (Ont); 10.
Dickson (1964 MS) cited in Lubinsky 1976
(Man)

Neoechinorhynchus notemigoni Dechtiar,
1967 (FW)

Location: intestine

Host: *Notemigonus crysoleucas*

Dist.: Ont

Record: Dechtiar 1967a

Neoechinorhynchus pungitius Dechtiar,
1971 (FW)

Location: intestine, stomach

Hosts: *Culaea inconstans* (1)
Oncorhynchus nerka (2)
Osmerus mordax (2)
Perca flavescens (7)
Pungitius pungitius (1)

Dist.: Ont

Records: 1. Dechtiar 1971b; 2. Collins and
Dechtiar 1974

Neoechinorhynchus rutili (O. F. Müller, 1780)
Hamann, 1892 (FW)

Location: intestine

Hosts: *Catostomus catostomus* (2,20)

C. macrocheilus (2)
Cottus asper (2)
C. bairdi (10)
C. cognatus (19)
C. rhotheus (2)
Couesius plumbeus (2)
Culaea inconstans (3,10)
Esox lucius (2,19)
Fundulus heteroclitus (14)
Gasterosteus aculeatus (1,2,8,13)
Ictalurus nebulosus (2)

- Lota lota* (2,3,19)
Micropterus dolomieu (3)
Mylocheilus caurinus (2)
Notropis hudsonius (3,9)
Oncorhynchus keta (7)
O. kisutch (2,7)
O. nerka (1,2,4,5,6,7,12)
Osmerus mordax (12)
Perca flavescens (3,9,12)
Prosopium williamsoni (2)
Ptychocheilus oregonensis (1,2)
Pungitius pungitius (1,3,15)
Richardsonius balteatus (2)
Salmo clarki (1,2)
S. gairdneri (2)
S. salar (11,16,17,18)
Salvelinus fontinalis (1,2)
S. malma (2)
S. namaycush (19)
Thymallus arcticus (19)
Umbra limi (3)
- Dist.: Pac, Alta, BC, Lab-b, NB-b, NB, Nfld, NWT, Ont, YT
Records: 1. Van Cleave and Lynch 1950 (BC, NWT); 2. Bangham and Adams 1954 (BC); 3. Bangham 1955 (Ont); 4. Margolis 1956b (BC), 5. 1957 (BC), 6. 1963 (BC); 7. Arai 1969b (Pac); 8. Hanek and Threlfall 1970e (Lab-b); 9. Dechtiar 1972b (Ont), 10. 1972c (Ont); 11. Hare and Frantsi 1974 (NB); 12. Collins and Dechtiar 1974 (Ont); 13. Lester 1975 (BC); 14. Dickinson and Threlfall 1975 (Nfld), 15. 1976 (Nfld); 16. Hare and Burt 1975a (NB), 17. 1975b (NB), 18. 1976 (NB-b, NB); 19. Arthur et al. 1976 (YT); 20. Mudry and Anderson 1977 (Alta)
- Neoechinorhynchus strigosus* Van Cleave, 1949 (FW)
Location: intestine
Hosts: *Catostomus catostomus* (1,2)
C. commersoni (1,2,3)
Dist.: Lab, Ont
Records: 1. Bangham 1955 (Ont); 2. Threlfall and Hanek 1970a (Lab); 3. Dechtiar 1972c (Ont)
- Neoechinorhynchus tenellus* (Van Cleave, 1913) Van Cleave, 1919 (FW)
Location: intestine
Hosts: *Esox lucius* (1,3)
E. masquinongy (3)
Stizostedion canadense (3)
S. vitreum vitreum (2,3)
Dist.: Ont
Records: 1. Bangham and Hunter 1939; 2. Dechtiar 1972b, 3. 1972c
- Neoechinorhynchus tumidus* Van Cleave and Bangham, 1949 (FW)
Location: intestine
Hosts: *Coregonus artedii* (1,4)
Coregonus clupeaformis (1,3,4,5,6)
Cottus cognatus (6)
Esox lucius (6)
Oncorhynchus nerka (5)
Prosopium cylindraceum (2,6)
Thymallus arcticus (6)
Dist.: Ont, Sask, YT
Records: 1. Van Cleave and Bangham 1949 (Sask); 2. Bangham 1955 (Ont); 3. Dechtiar 1972b (Ont), 4. 1972c (Ont); 5. Collins and Dechtiar 1974 (Ont); 6. Arthur et al. 1976 (YT)
- Neoechinorhynchus* spp. (FW)
Location: intestine
Hosts: *Catostomus catostomus* (6)
C. commersoni (3,9,10)
Coregonus artedii (1)
Fundulus diaphanus (2)
Notropis atherinoides (8)
N. hudsonius (8)
Perca flavescens (7)
Percopsis omiscomaycus (4)
Pimephales notatus (8)
Semotilus atromaculatus (3,5)
Stizostedion canadense (2)
S. vitreum vitreum (10)
Dist.: Alta, Man, NWT, Ont
Records: 1. Pritchard 1931 (Ont); 2. Bangham and Hunter 1939 (Ont); 3. Bangham 1941 (Ont), 4. 1955 (Ont); 5. Bangham and Venard 1946 (Ont); 6. Rawson 1951 (NWT); 7. Dechtiar 1972b (Ont), 8. 1972c (Ont); 9. Mudry and Arai 1973a (Alta); 10. Stewart-Hay (1952 MS) cited in Lubinsky 1976 (Man)
- Octospinifer macilentus* Van Cleave, 1919 (FW)
Syn.: *Octospinifer* sp. of Mudry and Arai, 1973
Location: intestine
Hosts: *Catostomus catostomus* (2)
C. commersoni (1,2,3,4,5,6,7,8,9)
Dist.: Alta, Ont
Records: 1. Bangham and Hunter 1939 (Ont); 2. Bangham 1941 (Ont), 3. 1955 (Ont); 4. Bangham and Venard 1946 (Ont); 5. Arai and Kussat 1967 (Alta); 6. Kussat 1969 (Alta); 7. Dechtiar 1972c (Ont); 8. Mudry and Arai 1973a (Alta); 9. Beerman (1972 MS) cited in Mudry and Anderson 1976 (Alta)

Remarks: J. R. Arthur (unpublished data) determined *Octospinifer* sp. of Mudry and Arai, 1973 to be *O. macilentus*.

Octospiniferoides sp. (FW)
Location: intestine
Host: *Fundulus diaphanus*
Dist.: NS
Record: Wiles 1975b

Family TENUISENTIDAE

Tanaorhamphus sp. (FW)
Location: intestine
Host: *Catostomus commersoni*
Dist.: Man
Record: Stewart-Hay (1952 MS) cited in Lubinsky 1976

ORDER PALAEACANTHOCEPHALA

Superfamily ECHINORHYNCHOIDEA

Family ECHINORHYNCHIDAE

Acanthocephalus jacksoni Bullock, 1962 (FW)
Location: intestine
Hosts: *Alosa pseudoharengus*
Catostomus commersoni
Coregonus clupeaformis
Oncorhynchus nerka
Osmerus mordax
Perca flavescens
Salvelinus fontinalis × *S. namaycush*
Dist.: Ont
Record: Collins and Dechtiar 1974

Acanthocephalus sp. (FW)
Location: intestine
Host: *Fundulus diaphanus*
Dist.: NS
Record: Wiles 1975b

Echinorhynchus gadi Zoega in O. F. Müller, 1776 (M)
Syn.: *Echinorhynchus ekbaumi* Golvan, 1969 (new synonym)
Location: intestine, mesenteries
Hosts: *Agonus acipenserinus* (12,13)
Ammodytes hexapterus (13)
Aprodon cortezianus (12,13)
Cymatogaster aggregata (12,13)
Gadus macrocephalus (10)
G. morhua (1,5,6,19)

Glyptocephalus cynoglossus (11)
Hemilepidotus hemilepidotus (13)
Hippoglossoides platessoides (11)
Hippoglossus hippoglossus (11)
Icelinus filamentosus (12,13)
Leptocottus armatus (13)
Limanda ferruginea (11,19)
Liopsetta putnami (11)
Melanogrammus aeglefinus (3,5)
Microgadus proximus (1)
M. tomcod (3,6)
Myoxocephalus polyacanthocephalus (12,13)
M. quadricornis (16)
Oncorhynchus gorbuscha (4,5,7,8)
O. keta (4,5,12)
O. kisutch (4,5,12,13)
O. nerka (4,5,7,9,12)
O. tshawytscha (4,5,12,13)
Platichthys stellatus (12,13)
Pollachius virens (5)
Pseudopleuronectes americanus (11)
Salmo salar (14,17)
Salvelinus alpinus (17)
S. fontinalis (3,17)
S. malma (12,13)
Scophthalmus aquosus (11)
Sebastes alutus (18)
S. babcocki (18)
S. borealis (18)
S. caurinus (18)
S. diploproa (18)
S. flavidus (18)
S. helvomaculatus (18)
S. proriger (18)
S. ruberrimus (18)
S. zacentrus (18)
Tautoglabrus adspersus (2,15)
Theragra chalcogramma (12)

Dist.: Atl, Pac, W Arc, BC-b, Lab-b, NS, Que-b, Que

Records: 1. Van Cleave 1920 (W Arc); 2. Johansen 1925 (Atl); 3. Kuitunen-Ekbaum 1937b (Atl), 4. 1937d (Pac, BC-b); 5. Ekbaum 1938 (Atl, Pac, BC-b); 6. Heller 1949 (Atl); 7. Margolis 1956b (Pac, BC-b), 8. 1957 (Pac, BC-b), 9. 1963 (BC-b), 10. 1965 (Pac); 11. Ronald 1963 (Atl); 12. Arai 1967a (Pac), 13. 1969b (Pac); 14. Pippy 1969 (Atl, NS); 15. Sekhar S. and Threlfall 1970a (Atl); 16. Threlfall and Hanek 1971 (Lab-b); 17. Hanek and Molnar 1974 (Que-b, Que); 18. Sekerak and Arai 1977 (Pac); 19. Gaevskaya and Umnova 1977 (Atl)

Remarks: Golvan (1969) considered records of *E. gadi* from Pacific salmon from Canada

to represent a distinct species for which he created the name *E. ekbaumi*.

Echinorhynchus laurentianus Ronald, 1957 (M)
Location: intestine
Hosts: *Hippoglossoides platessoides* (1,2)
Hippoglossus hippoglossus (1,2)
Pseudopleuronectes americanus (1,2)
Scophthalmus aquosus (1,2)
Dist.: Atl
Records: 1. Ronald 1957a, 2. 1963

Echinorhynchus sp. (M)
Location: intestine
Host: *Macrozoarces americanus*
Dist.: Atl
Record: Clemens and Clemens 1921

Metechinorhynchus lageniformis (Ekbaum, 1938) Petrochenko, 1956 (M)
Syn.: *Echinorhynchus lageniformis* Ekbaum, 1938
Location: intestine
Hosts: *Lepidopsetta bilineata* (1,2)
Platichthys stellatus (1,2,3)
Dist.: Pac
Records: 1. Kuitunen-Ekbaum 1937d; 2. Ekbaum 1938; 3. Prakash and Adams 1960

Metechinorhynchus lateralis (Leidy, 1851) Golvan, 1969 (FW)
Syn.: *Acanthocephalus lateralis* (Leidy, 1851)
Echinorhynchus lateralis Leidy, 1851
Location: intestine
Hosts: *Ambloplites rupestris* (3)
Anguilla rostrata (6)
Catostomus commersoni (3)
Coregonus clupeaformis (4,10,11,12)
Esox lucius (9)
Gasterosteus aculeatus (8)
Micropterus dolomieu (3)
Perca flavescens (3)
Prosopium cylindraceum (12)
Pungitius pungitius (7)
Salmo gairdneri (4)
S. salar (4,12,13,14,15,16)
S. trutta (4,10)
Salvelinus alpinus (12)
S. fontinalis (1,2,3,4,5,10,12,13,16)
S. namaycush (12)

Dist.: Atl, Lab-b, Lab, NB-b, NB, Nfld-b, Nfld, NS, Ont, Que
Records: 1. Richardson 1936 (Que); 2. Choquette 1948a (Que); 3. Fantham and Porter 1948 (Que); 4. Sandeman and Pippy 1967 (Nfld); 5. Pippy and Sandeman 1967 (Nfld);

6. Hanek and Threlfall 1970c (Lab, Nfld-b), 7. 1970d (Nfld), 8. 1970e (Atl, Lab-b, Lab, Nfld-b, Nfld); 9. Threlfall and Hanek 1970b (Lab), 10. 1970c (Nfld-b?, Nfld); 11. Dechtiar 1972c (Ont); 12. Hicks and Threlfall 1973 (Lab); 13. Hare and Frantsi 1974 (NS); 14. Hare and Burt 1975a (NB), 15. 1976 (NB-b, NB); 16. Frantsi et al. 1975 (NS)

Metechinorhynchus leidy (Van Cleave, 1924) Golvan, 1969 (FW)
Syn.: *Echinorhynchus leidy* Van Cleave, 1924
Echinorhynchus salvelini Linkins in Ward and Whipple, 1918
Location: intestine, stomach
Hosts: *Catostomus catostomus* (6)
C. commersoni (6)
Coregonus hoyi (6)
Lota lota (6)
Salmo gairdneri (6)
Salvelinus malma (1)
S. namaycush (1,2,3,4,5,6)
Dist.: NWT, Ont, Que
Records: 1. Van Cleave 1920 (NWT); 2. Cooper 1921 (NWT); 3. Richardson 1942 (Que); 4. Miller 1946b (NWT); 5. Miller and Kennedy 1948 (NWT); 6. Bangham 1955 (Ont)

Metechinorhynchus salmonis (O. F. Müller, 1784) Petrochenko, 1956 (FW)
Syn.: *Echinorhynchus salmonis* O. F. Müller, 1784
Echinorhynchus coregoni Linkins in Van Cleave, 1919²¹⁰
Location: intestine
Hosts: *Acipenser fulvescens* (7)
Alosa pseudoharengus (14)
Ambloplites rupestris (7)
Catostomus catostomus (7,18)
C. commersoni (7,14,17,18)
Coregonus alpenae (7)
C. artedii (7,12,13,16,18)
C. clupeaformis (3,7,12,13,14,16,17,18)
C. hoyi (7)
Coregonus sp. (6)²¹¹
Cottus bairdi (13)
Couesius plumbeus (7)

²¹⁰Golvan (1969) listed *E. coregoni* as a distinct species in *Metechinorhynchus*. We follow Van Cleave (in Bangham 1955) and Petrochenko (1956) in considering it a synonym of *M. salmonis*.

²¹¹The report of Rawson (1951) was given as "... *Echinorhynchus* sp.nr. *coregoni* ..."

Esox lucius (7,12,13,16,18)
E. masquinongy (13)
Ictalurus nebulosus (13)
Lepomis gibbosus (7)
Lota lota (3,7,13,16,18)²¹²
Micropterus dolomieu (7)
M. salmoides (7)
Myoxocephalus quadricornis (7)
Notropis hudsonius (7)
Oncorhynchus kisutch (15,16,18)
O. nerka (14)
Osmerus mordax (7,12,14)
Perca flavescens (7,9,10,11,14)
Percopsis omiscomaycus (7,14)
Petromyzon marinus (7,8)
Prosopium cylindraceum (7)
Pungitius pungitius (16,18)
Salmo gairdneri (7)
Salvelinus alpinus (2)
S. fontinalis × *S. namaycush* (14)
S. malma (1)
S. namaycush (1,2,5,7,13,15,16,17,18)
Stizostedion canadense (7,13)
S. vitreum vitreum (13,18)
Thymallus arcticus (4)²¹³
 Unspecified Salmonidae (15)

Dist.: Alta, Man, NWT, Ont

Records: 1. Van Cleave 1920 (NWT); 2. Cooper 1921 (NWT); 3. Bangham and Hunter 1939 (Ont); 4. Miller 1946a (NWT); 5. Miller and Kennedy 1948 (NWT); 6. Rawson 1951 (NWT); 7. Bangham 1955 (Ont); 8. Wilson and Ronald 1967 (Ont); 9. Tedla and Fernando 1969a (Ont), 10. 1970b (Ont), 11. 1972 (Ont); 12. Dechtiar 1972b (Ont), 13. 1972c (Ont); 14. Collins and Dechtiar 1974 (Ont); 15. Leong and Holmes 1974a (Alta), 16. 1974b (Alta); 17. Stewart-Hay (1953 MS) cited in Lubinsky 1976 (Man); 18. Holmes et al. 1977 (Alta)

Metechinorhynchus spp. (FW)

Syn.: *Echinorhynchus* sp.auct.

Location: intestine

Hosts: *Coregonus clupeiiformis* (1,3)

C. reighardi (2)

Etheostoma exile (3)

Percina caprodes (3)

Salmo salar (5)

Salvelinus fontinalis (4)

Stizostedion vitreum glaucum (3)²¹⁴

S. vitreum vitreum (3)

Dist.: Lab, Lab-Que, NB, Nfld, NS, Ont, PEI
 Records: 1. Hart 1931 (Ont); 2. Pritchard 1931 (Ont); 3. Bangham and Hunter 1939 (Ont); 4. Munroe 1949 (Lab-Que); 5. Pippy 1969 (Lab, NB, Nfld, NS, PEI)

Remarks: All above records were originally given by their respective authors as *Echinorhynchus* sp. However, as the freshwater members of this genus occurring in Canadian fishes have all been transferred to *Metechinorhynchus*, the above records are considered referable to this genus.

Family LEPTORHYNCHOIDIDAE

Leptorhynchoides thecatus (Linton, 1891)

Kostylew, 1924 (FW)

Location: intestine, encysted in mesenteries

Hosts: *Ambloplites rupestris* (2,4,13)

Amia calva (2,4)

Anguilla rostrata (3,11)

Aplodinotus grunniens (2)

Catostomus catostomus (4)

C. commersoni (13,15)

Coregonus clupeiiformis (3,6)

Culaea inconstans (13)

Cyprinus carpio (2)²¹⁵

Esox lucius (4,8,13)

E. masquinongy (7,13)

Etheostoma exile (2,13)²¹⁵

E. flabellare (2)

E. nigrum (4,13)

Hybopsis storeriana (2)

Ictalurus melas (2)

I. nebulosus (3,4,13)

I. punctatus (2)

Lepisosteus osseus (2)

Lepomis gibbosus (2,3,4,6,13)

L. macrochirus (2)

Lota lota (3,6,13)

Microgadus tomcod (1)

Micropterus dolomieu (2,3,4,6,8,13)

M. salmoides (2,4)

Morone chrysops (4)

Moxostoma anisurum (13)

²¹⁴Bangham and Hunter (1939) listed *Leptorhynchoides* sp. from *S. v. glaucum* (as *S. glaucum*) in their host-parasite list but recorded only *Metechinorhynchus* sp. (as *Echinorhynchus* sp.) in their parasite-host list. Whether these two records are based on the same material cannot be determined.

²¹⁵The record of Bangham and Hunter (1939) of *L. thecatus* for the indicated hosts is found only in their host-parasite list.

²¹²The record of *M. salmonis* from *L. lota* is found only in the host-parasite list of Bangham and Hunter (1939).

²¹³The record of Miller (1946a) is a tentative parasite identification (as "*Echinorhynchus coregoni* Linkins (?)").

Notropis anogenus (13)
N. hudsonius (4)
Noturus flavus (2)
N. gyrinus (13)
Oncorhynchus nerka (15)
Osmerus mordax (1,12)
Perca flavescens (2,3,4,6,9,10,13,14,15)
Percina caprodes (2,13)
Percopsis omiscomaycus (2)
Pomoxis annularis (2)
P. nigromaculatus (2,13)
Pungitius pungitius (13)
Rhinichthys atratulus (13)
Salvelinus fontinalis (6)
S. namaycush (5,6)
Stizostedion vitreum vitreum (4)
Umbra limi (13)

Dist.: Lab, Ont, Que-b, Que

Records: 1. Pigeon and Vallée 1937 (Que-b);
 2. Bangham and Hunter 1939 (Ont); 3.
 Bangham 1941 (Ont), 4. 1955 (Ont); 5.
 MacLulich 1943b (Ont); 6. Bangham and
 Venard 1946 (Ont); 7. Choquette 1951c
 (Que); 8. Worley and Bangham 1952 (Que);
 9. Tedla and Fernando 1969a (Ont), 10.
 1972 (Ont); 11. Hanek and Threlfall 1970c
 (Lab); 12. Threlfall and Hanek 1971 (Lab);
 13. Dechtiar 1972c (Ont); 14. Cannon 1973
 (Ont); 15. Collins and Dechtiar 1974 (Ont)

Leptorhynchoides sp.²¹⁶ (FW)

Location: mesenteries

Host: *Stizostedion vitreum glaucum*

Dist.: Ont

Record: Bangham and Hunter 1939

Family POMPHORHYNCHIDAE

Pomphorhynchus bulbocolli Linkins in Van
 Cleave, 1919 (FW)

Location: intestine, encysted in mesenteries

Hosts: *Ambloplites rupestris* (3)

Amia calva (3)

Aplodinotus grunniens (7)

Carpionodes cyprinus (7,8)

Catostomus catostomus (6)

C. commersoni (1,2,3,4,5,6,8,10,13)

C. macrocheilus (6)

Chrosomus eos (2)

Cottus asper (6)

²¹⁶Bangham and Hunter (1939) listed *Leptorhynchoides* sp. from *S. v. glaucum* (as *S. glaucum*) in their host-parasite list but recorded only *Echinorhynchus* sp. in their parasite-host list. Whether these two records are based on the same material cannot be determined.

C. rhotheus (6)
Cyprinus carpio (3,7)
Esox lucius (3)
Hiodon tergisus (7)
Ictalurus nebulosus (2,3,5,7,8)
Lepomis gibbosus (7)
Lota lota (3,6,8)
Micropterus dolomieu (3,7)
Moxostoma anisurum (7)
M. erythrurum (7)
M. macrolepidotum (7)
Mylocheilus caurinus (6)
Notropis hudsonius (3)
Noturus gyrinus (8)
Oncorhynchus kisutch (6,12)
O. nerka (10)
Osmerus mordax (3)
Perca flavescens (3,9)
Percina caprodes (3,8)
Percopsis omiscomaycus (3,10)
Prosopium williamsoni (6)
Ptychocheilus oregonensis (6)
Richardsonius balteatus (6)
Salmo clarki (6)
S. gairdneri (6)
S. salar (11)
Salvelinus fontinalis × *S. namaycush*
 (10)
Umbra limi (3)

Unspecified Salmonidae (12)

Dist.: Alta, BC, Man, NS, Ont, Que

Records: 1. Bangham and Hunter 1939 (Ont);
 2. Bangham 1941 (Ont), 3. 1955 (Ont); 4.
 Richardson 1942 (Que); 5. Bangham and
 Venard 1946 (Ont); 6. Bangham and Adams
 1954 (BC); 7. Dechtiar 1972b (Ont), 8.
 1972c (Ont); 9. Tedla and Fernando 1972
 (Ont); 10. Collins and Dechtiar 1974 (Ont);
 11. Hare and Frantsi 1974 (NS); 12. Leong
 and Holmes 1974a (Alta); 13. Stewart-Hay
 (1951, 1952 MS) cited in Lubinsky 1976
 (Man)

Pomphorhynchus rocci Cordonnier and Ward,
 1967 (FW)

Location: [intestine]

Host: *Ambloplites rupestris*

Dist.: Ont

Record: Dechtiar 1972b

Pomphorhynchus sp. (FW)

Location: digestive tract

Hosts: *Carassius auratus* (1)²¹⁷

Catostomus commersoni (2)

²¹⁷Bangham and Hunter (1939) recorded *Pomphorhynchus* sp. from these hosts only in their host-parasite list.

Ictalurus punctatus (1)²¹⁷

Stizostedion vitreum vitreum (2)

Dist.: Man, Ont

Records: 1. Bangham and Hunter 1939 (Ont);
2. Stewart-Hay (1951, 1952 MS) cited in
Lubinsky 1976 (Man)

Family RHADINORHYNCHIDAE

Rhadinorhynchus cololabis Laurs and
McCauley, 1964 (M)

Location: intestine

Host: *Cololabis saira*

Dist.: Pac

Record: Hughes 1973

Rhadinorhynchus trachuri Harada, 1935 (M)

Syn.: *Nipporhynchus trachuri* (Harada, 1935)

Nipporhynchus sp. of Margolis, 1956,
1957

Location: intestine, stomach

Hosts: *Oncorhynchus gorbuscha* (1)

O. nerka (1,2,3)

Dist.: Pac, BC-b

Records: 1. Margolis 1956b (BC-b), 2. 1957
(Pac, BC-b), 3. 1963 (Pac)

Superfamily POLYMORPHOIDEA

Family POLYMORPHIDAE

Bolbosoma caenoforme (Heitz, 1920) Meyer,
1933 (juvenile) (M)

Syn.: *Bolbosoma* sp. of Margolis, 1956, 1957

Location: intestine

Hosts: *Oncorhynchus gorbuscha* (1,2)

O. nerka (1,2,3)

Dist.: Pac, BC-b

Records: 1. Margolis 1956b (Pac, BC-b), 2.
1957 (Pac, BC-b), 3. 1963 (Pac, BC-b)

Remarks: The specimens reported as *Bolbo-*
soma sp. by Margolis (1957) from *O. nerka*
were later (Margolis 1963) identified as *B.*
caenoforme.

Corynosoma strumosum (Rudolphi, 1802)

Lühe, 1904 (juvenile) (M)

Location: encysted in liver, mesenteries, in-
testinal wall

Hosts: *Lepidopsetta bilineata* (2,3)

Melanogrammus aeglefinus (1)

Oncorhynchus gorbuscha (4)

O. nerka (4)

Platichthys stellatus (2,3)

Dist.: Atl, Pac

Records: 1. Kuitunen-Ekbaum 1937b (Atl),

2. 1937d (Pac); 3. Ekbaum 1938 (Pac); 4.
Margolis 1958d (Pac)

Corynosoma villosum Van Cleave, 1953

(juvenile) (M)

Location: mesenteries

Hosts: *Oncorhynchus nerka* (1)

Sebastes alutus (2)

Dist.: Pac

Records: 1. Margolis 1958d; 2. Sekerak and
Arai 1973

Corynosoma spp. juvenile (M)

Location: body cavity, intestine, mesenteries

Hosts: *Cymatogaster aggregata* (2,3)

Glyptocephalus cynoglossus (1)

Hippoglossoides platessoides (1)

Hippoglossus hippoglossus (1)

Leptocottus armatus (2,3)

Limanda ferruginea (1)

Myoxocephalus polyacanthocephalus

(2,3)

Oncorhynchus kisutch (3)

Pseudopleuronectes americanus (1)

Sebastes aleutianus (4)

S. alutus (4)

S. borealis (4)

S. brevispinis (4)

S. caurinus (4)

S. elongatus (4)

S. helvomaaculatus (4)

S. maliger (4)

S. ruberrimus (4)

Dist.: Atl, Pac

Records: 1. Ronald 1963 (Atl); 2. Arai 1967a
(Pac), 3. 1969b (Pac); 4. Sekerak and Arai
1977 (Pac)

Unidentified Acanthocephala

Acanthocephala gen.spp. (FW, M)

Location: intestine, stomach

Hosts: *Macrozoarces americanus* (5)

Notropis cornutus (4)

N. heterolepis (4)

Oncorhynchus tshawytscha (6)

Platichthys stellatus (7)

Salmo gairdneri (3)

S. salar (3)

Salvelinus fontinalis (1,2,3)

Dist.: Atl, Pac, Nfld, Ont, Que

Records: 1. Ricker 1932 (Ont, Que); 2.
Richardson 1935 (Que); 3. Frost 1940
(Nfld); 4. Bangham 1941 (Ont); 5. Olsen
and Merriman 1946 (Atl); 6. Godfrey 1968
(Pac); 7. Robinson et al. 1968b (Pac)

PHYLUM ANNELIDA

CLASS HIRUDINOIDEA²¹⁸

ORDER GNATHOBDELLIDA

Family HIRUDINIDAE

Macrobdeella decora (Say, 1824) Verrill, 1872 (FW)
Location: [body surface]
Hosts: *Acipenser fulvescens* (2)
Stizostedion vitreum vitreum (1)
Dist.: Ont, Sask
Records: 1. Moore 1922 (Sask), 2. 1924 (Ont)

Mollibdeella grandis (Verrill, 1874) Richardson, 1969 (FW)
Syn.: *Haemopsis grandis* (Verrill, 1874)
Location: [body surface]
Hosts: *Esox lucius* (1)
Unspecified pickerel (2)
Dist.: Ont
Records: 1. Moore 1922, 2. 1936
Remarks: Some authors (see Klemm 1977) do not accept *Mollibdeella* as distinct from *Haemopsis*.

Percymoorensis marmorata (Say, 1824) Richardson, 1969 (FW)
Syn.: *Haemopsis marmorata* (Say, 1824)
Location: [body surface]
Host: *Stizostedion vitreum vitreum*
Dist.: Sask
Record: Moore 1922
Remarks: Some authors (see Klemm 1977) do not accept *Percymoorensis* as distinct from *Haemopsis*.

ORDER RHYNCHOBDELLIDA

Family GLOSSIPHONIIDAE

Actinobdella inequiannulata Moore, 1901 (FW)
Syn.: *Actinobdella triannulata* Moore, 1924
Location: gill cavity, inner surface of operculum
Hosts: *Catostomus catostomus* (2,4,9)
C. commersoni (1,2,3,5,6,7,8,9,10)
C. macrocheilus (4)
Unspecified fishes (9)

²¹⁸Only records in which the leeches were reported to have been taken from fishes are included. For a summary of the distribution of Canadian freshwater Hirudinoidea see Davies (1973).

Dist.: BC, Ont
Records: 1. Bangham 1941 (Ont), 2. 1955 (Ont); 3. Bangham and Venard 1946 (Ont); 4. Bangham and Adams 1954 (BC); 5. Meyer and Moore 1954 (Ont); 6. Dechtiar 1972c (Ont); 7. Molnar et al. 1974 (Ont); 8. Lester and Daniels 1976 (Ont); 9. Daniels and Freeman 1976 (Ont, unspecified locality); 10. Bower and Woo 1977a (Ont)
Remarks: Daniels and Freeman (1976) determined *A. triannulata* to be a synonym of *A. inequiannulata*.

Actinobdella sp. (FW)
Location: not specified
Host: *Perca flavescens*
Dist.: Que
Record: Worley and Bangham 1952

Placobdella montifera Moore, 1906 (FW)
Location: body surface
Hosts: *Lepisosteus osseus* (1)
Lepomis gibbosus (1)
Micropterus salmoides (2,3)
Dist.: Ont
Records: 1. Ryerson 1915; 2. Bangham 1933 (Ont?); 3. Bangham and Hunter 1939

Placobdella parasitica (Say, 1824) Moore, 1901 (FW)
Location: [body surface]
Host: *Perca flavescens*
Dist.: Ont
Record: Ryerson 1915

Family PISCICOLIDAE

Calliobdella nodulifera (Malm, 1863) Johansson, 1898 (M)
Location: [body surface, fins, mouth]
Host: *Squalus acanthias*
Dist.: Atl
Record: Threlfall 1969
Remarks: Sawyer et al. (1975) considered *C. nodulifera* of Threlfall, 1969 to be a synonym of *C. vivida* (Verrill, 1872).

Cystobranchus mammillatus (Malm, 1863) Johansson, 1896 (FW)
Location: inner surface of operculum
Host: *Lota lota*
Dist.: NWT
Record: Meyer and Roberts 1977

- Cystobranchus verrilli* Meyer, 1940 (FW) Location: fins, body surface, gill cavity
 Location: opercular region
 Host: *Lota lota*
 Dist.: Ont
 Record: Meyer and Moore 1954
 Hosts: *Myoxocephalus octodecemspinosus* (4,6)
M. scorpius (1,2,3,4,5,6)
 Dist.: Atl
 Records: 1. Richardson 1970; 2. So 1972; 3. Mace and Davis 1972; 4. Sawyer et al. 1975; 5. Khan and Meyer 1976; 6. Khan and Cowan 1976
- Illinobdella alba* Meyer, 1940 (FW) Location: [body surface]
 Hosts: *Micropterus dolomieu* (1)
Perca flavescens (1,2)
 Dist.: Ont
 Records: 1. Meyer and Moore 1954; 2. Bangham 1955
 Remarks: Sawyer et al. (1975) considered *Illinobdella* a synonym of *Myzobdella* and regarded *I. alba* a synonym of *Myzobdella lugubris* Leidy, 1851.
- Illinobdella elongata* Meyer, 1940 (FW) Location: [body surface]
 Host: *Micropterus dolomieu*
 Dist.: Ont
 Record: Meyer and Moore 1954
 Remarks: Sawyer et al. (1975) considered *I. elongata* a synonym of *Myzobdella lugubris*.
- Illinobdella* spp. (FW) Location: fins
 Hosts: *Esox lucius* (7)
Etheostoma exile (2)
E. nigrum (2)
Micropterus dolomieu (2)
Perca flavescens (1,3,4,7,8)
Percopsis omiscomaycus (6)
Pychocheilus oregonensis (5)
Salmo gairdneri (5)
 Dist.: BC, Ont, Que
 Records: 1. Bangham 1941 (Ont), 2. 1955 (Ont); 3. Bangham and Venard 1946 (Ont); 4. Worley and Bangham 1952 (Que); 5. Bangham and Adams 1954 (BC); 6. Dechtiar 1972b (Ont), 7. 1972c (Ont); 8. Tedla and Fernando 1972 (Ont)
- Johanssonia* sp. (M) Syn.: *Myzobdella* sp. of Khan, 1974
 Location: not specified
 Host: *Gadus morhua*
 Dist.: Atl
 Records: Khan 1974, 1976
 Remarks: Khan (1976) referred *Myzobdella* sp. of Khan, 1974 to *Johanssonia* sp.
- Malmiana brunnea* (Johansson, 1896) Strand, 1942 (M)
 Syn.: *Malmiana nuda* Richardson, 1970²¹⁹
- Malmiana diminuta* Burreson, 1977 (M) Location: fins, body surface
 Hosts: *Enophrys bison*
Hippoglossus stenolepis
Myoxocephalus polyacanthocephalus
Ophiodon elongatus
Sebastes sp.
 Dist.: B.C. aquarium
 Record: Burreson 1977
- Malmiana scorpii* (Malm, 1863) Strand, 1942 (M)
 Syn.: *Abranchus scorpii* Malm, 1863
 Location: body surface
 Hosts: *Myoxocephalus octodecemspinosus* (2,3)
M. scorpius (1,2,3)
 Dist.: Atl, W Arc
 Records: 1. Moore 1921 (W Arc); 2. Khan and Meyer 1976 (Atl); 3. Khan and Cowan 1976 (Atl)
- Myzobdella moorei* (Meyer, 1940) Meyer and Moore, 1954 (FW)
 Syn.: *Illinobdella moorei* Meyer, 1940
 Location: fins
 Hosts: *Ambloplites rupestris* (3)
Ictalurus nebulosus (2)
I. punctatus (5)
Lepomis gibbosus (2)
Perca flavescens (2,3)
Stizostedion canadense (6)
S. vitreum vitreum (4,5,6)
 Dist.: Alta, Ont, Sask
 Records: 1. Meyer 1946 (Ont, Sask)²²⁰; 2. Meyer and Moore 1954 (Ont); 3. Bangham 1955 (Ont); 4. Moore 1964 (Alta); 5. Dechtiar 1972b (Ont), 6. 1972c (Ont)
 Remarks: Sawyer et al. (1975) considered *M. moorei* a synonym of *M. lugubris*.

²¹⁹Synonymy according to Khan and Meyer (1976).

²²⁰Hosts reported by Meyer (1946) are not listed because he did not separate the Canadian and USA records by host.

Oceanobdella microstoma (Johansson, 1896)
 Caballero, 1956 (M)
 Location: head, mouth, gill cavity
 Hosts: *Lycodes reticulatus* (1)
 Myoxocephalus octodecemspinosus
 (1,2)
 M. scorpius (1,2)
 Dist.: Atl
 Records: 1. Khan and Meyer 1976; 2. Khan
 and Cowan 1976

Oceanobdella sexoculata (Malm, 1863)
 Caballero, 1956 (M)
 Location: mouth, body surface, fins
 Host: *Macrozoarces americanus*
 Dist.: Atl
 Records: Khan and Meyer 1976; Khan and
 Cowan 1976

Piscicola milneri (Verrill, 1874) Ryerson,
 1915 (FW)
 Location: body surface, fins
 Hosts: *Catostomus commersoni* (7)
 Coregonus clupeaformis (3,8)
 Esox lucius (8)
 Lota lota (8)
 Prosopium cylindraceum (8)
 Salvelinus namaycush (1,4,5,6,8)
 Unspecified whitefish (2)
 Unspecified fishes (5)
 Dist.: Alta, NWT, Ont, Que, YT
 Records: 1. Ryerson 1915 (Ont); 2. Moore
 1924 (Ont); 3. Meyer 1946 (Ont); 4. Miller
 and Kennedy 1948 (NWT); 5. Moore and
 Meyer 1951 (NWT); 6. Meyer and Moore
 1954 (Que); 7. Moore 1964 (Alta); 8. Arthur
 et al. 1976 (YT)

Piscicola punctata (Verrill, 1871) Moore,
 1912 (FW)
 Location: body surface, gills
 Hosts: *Ambloplites rupestris* (1)
 Aplodinotus grunniens (6)
 Ictalurus melas (6)
 Lepomis gibbosus (6)
 L. macrochirus (6)
 Lota lota (6,8)
 Micropterus dolomieu (5,6)
 Notropis spilopterus (6)
 Perca flavescens (6)
 Percina caprodes (6,8)
 Ptychocheilus oregonensis (7)
 Salmo salar (9,10)
 Salvelinus fontinalis (4)

Stizostedion canadense (2)
S. vitreum vitreum (3,6)
 Unspecified minnows (7)
 Dist.: BC, NB, Ont?, Que
 Records: 1. Ryerson 1915 (Ont); 2. Moore
 1924 (Ont), 3. 1936 (Ont); 4. Ricker 1932
 (Ont and/or Que); 5. Bangham 1933
 (Ont?); 6. Bangham and Hunter 1939 (Ont);
 7. Clemens et al. 1939 (BC); 8. Dechtiar
 1972c (Ont); 9. Hare and Burt 1975a (NB),
 10. 1975b (NB)

Piscicola salmositica Meyer, 1946 (FW)
 Location: [body surface, gill cavity]
 Hosts: *Oncorhynchus kisutch* (1,2)
 O. nerka (1)
 Dist.: BC
 Records: 1. Becker and Katz 1965a; 2. Bell
 and Margolis 1976

Piscicola zebra Moore, 1898 species
 inquirenda²²¹ (FW?)
 Location: lips
 Host: *Petromyzon marinus*
 Dist.: NS
 Record: Moore 1898

Piscicola spp. (FW, M)
 Location: body surface
 Hosts: *Perca flavescens* (1,2)
 Sebastes borealis (3)
 S. caurinus (3)
 Dist.: Pac, Ont
 Records: 1. Tedla and Fernando 1969a (Ont),
 2. 1972 (Ont); 3. Sekerak and Arai 1977
 (Pac)

Unidentified Hirudinoidea

Hirudinoidea gen.spp. (FW, M)
 Location: body surface
 Hosts: *Myoxocephalus octodecemspinosus* (2)
 M. scorpius (2)
 Oncorhynchus gorbuscha (3)
 Salvelinus fontinalis (1)
 Dist.: Atl, BC, Nfld
 Records: 1. Sandeman and Pippy 1967 (Nfld);
 2. Sekhar S. and Threlfall 1970a (Atl); 3.
 Hoskins et al. 1976 (BC)

²²¹This species was considered a species inquir-
 enda by Sawyer et al. (1975).

PHYLUM MOLLUSCA

CLASS PELECYPODA

ORDER EULAMELLIBRANCHIA

Family UNIONIDAE

Anodonta cataracta cataracta Say, 1817
(glochidium) (FW)

Location: [gills]

Host: *Catostomus commersoni*

Dist.: NS

Record: Wiles 1975a

Anodonta spp. glochidium (FW)

Location: gills

Hosts: *Apeltes quadracus* (3)

Gasterosteus aculeatus (3)

Perca flavescens (1,2)

Pungitius pungitius (3)

Dist.: NS, Ont

Records: 1. Tedla and Fernando 1969d (Ont),

2. 1972 (Ont); 3. Wiles 1975a (NS)

Anodontoides ferussacianus Lea, 1834
(glochidium) (FW)

Location: gills

Host: *Petromyzon marinus*

Dist.: Ont

Record: Wilson and Ronald 1967

Elliptio complanata (Lightfoot, 1786)
Rafinesque, 1819 (glochidium) (FW)

Location: gills

Hosts: *Fundulus diaphanus* (5,6)

Perca flavescens (1,2,3,4)

Dist.: NS, Ont

Records: 1. Tedla and Fernando 1969a (Ont),

2. 1969d (Ont), 3. 1970a (Ont), 4. 1972

(Ont); 5. Wiles 1975a (NS), 6. 1975b (NS)

Lampsilis radiata (Gmelin, 1791)
(glochidium) (FW)

Includes: *Lampsilis radiata siliquoidea*
(Barnes, 1823)²²²

Location: gills

Hosts: *Ambloplites rupestris* (6,7)

Morone americana (3)

Perca flavescens (1,2,4,5)

Dist.: Ont

Records: 1. Tedla and Fernando 1969a, 2.

1969d, 3. 1969e, 4. 1970a, 5. 1972; 6. Hanek

and Fernando 1973b, 7. 1974

Unidentified Unionidae

Unionidae gen.spp. glochidium (FW)

Location: fins, gills, skin

Hosts: *Ambloplites rupestris* (12)

Aplodinotus grunniens (2)

Carpionodes cyprinus (9)

Catostomus commersoni (4,10)

Coregonus clupeiiformis (1)

Cottus asper (5)

C. bairdi (10)

Couesius plumbeus (5)

Cyprinus carpio (9)

Esox americanus vermiculatus (7)

Gasterosteus aculeatus (5,14)

Hybognathus hankinsoni (12)

Ictalurus nebulosus (10,12)

Lepomis gibbosus (18)

L. macrochirus (2)

Lota lota (10)

Micropterus salmoides (12)

Morone chrysops (2)

Mylocheilus caurinus (5)

Nocomis biguttatus (12)

Notemigonus crysoleucas (13)

Notropis atherinoides (9)

N. cornutus (12)

N. heterolepis (12,13)

Oncorhynchus nerka (6)

Perca flavescens (3,4,8,10)

Pimephales notatus (12)

P. promelas (12)

Pomoxis nigromaculatus (2)

Ptychocheilus oregonensis (5)

Pungitius pungitius (10)

Richardsonius balteatus (5)

Salmo gairdneri (5)

S. salar (11,15,16,17)

Stizostedion canadense (2,10)

S. vitreum vitreum (4,10)

Dist.: BC, NB-b, NB, NS, Ont

Records: 1. Hart 1930 (Ont); 2. Bangham and

Hunter 1939 (Ont); 3. Bangham 1941 (Ont),

4. 1955 (Ont); 5. Bangham and Adams 1954

(BC); 6. Margolis 1956b (BC); 7. Crossman

1962 (Ont); 8. Tedla and Fernando 1969a

(Ont); 9. Dechtiar 1972b (Ont), 10. 1972c

(Ont); 11. Hare and Frantsi 1974 (NB, NS);

12. Molnar et al. 1974 (Ont); 13. Wiles

1975a (NS); 14. Lester 1975 (BC); 15. Hare

and Burt 1975a (NB), 16. 1975b (NB), 17.

1976 (NB-b, NB); 18. Cone and Anderson

1977b (Ont)

²²²Tedla and Fernando (1969a) reported the sub-species *L. r. siliquoidea* from *P. flavescens* but later (1969d) indicated that the glochidia of the two sub-species could not be distinguished.

PHYLUM ARTHROPODA

CLASS CRUSTACEA

SUBCLASS BRANCHIURA

ORDER ARGULOIDEA

Family ARGULIDAE

- Argulus alosae* Gould, 1912 (M)
 Location: [body surface]
 Host: *Microgadus tomcod*
 Dist.: Atl
 Records: Wilson 1920a (free swimming), 1924
 Remarks: Wilson (1920a) considered the report of *Argulus* sp. from *Gasterosteus* sp. by Whiteaves (1901) to be referable to this species and gave the host as *G. biaculeatus* (syn. of *G. wheatlandi*).
- Argulus appendiculosus* Wilson, 1907 (FW)
 Location: fins
 Hosts: *Cyprinus carpio* (2)
Ictiobus cyprinellus (1)
Stizostedion canadense (3)
 Dist.: Ont, Sask
 Records: 1. Johnson 1963 (Sask); 2. Dechtiar 1972b (Ont), 3. 1972c (Ont)
- Argulus borealis* Wilson, 1912 (M)
 Location: body surface
 Hosts: *Hippoglossoides elassodon* (2)
Lepidopsetta bilineata (1,2,3)
Sebastes caurinus (3)
 Dist.: Pac
 Records: 1. Wilson 1912; 2. Fraser 1920; 3. Bere 1930b
- Argulus catostomi* Dana and Herrick, 1837 (FW)
 Location: fins
 Hosts: *Catostomus commersoni* (2)
Etheostoma exile (2)
E. nigrum (2)
Ictalurus melas (1)
Semotilus atromaculatus (3)
 Dist.: Ont
 Records: 1. Bangham and Hunter 1939; 2. Dechtiar 1972c; 3. Molnar et al. 1974
- Argulus flavescens* Wilson, 1916 (FW)
 Syn.: *Argulus piperatus* Wilson, 1920
 Location: free swimming
 Dist.: NS
 Record: Wilson 1920a
- Argulus funduli* Kroyer, 1863 (M)
 Location: body surface, fins
 Hosts: *Fundulus heteroclitus* (1,2)
Menidia menidia (2)
Pseudopleuronectes americanus (1)
Pungitius pungitius (1)
 Dist.: Atl
 Records: 1. Stock 1915; 2. Bere 1930a
- Argulus megalops* Smith, 1874 (M)
 Syn.: *Argulus megalops* var. *spinus* Wilson, 1944
 Location: body surface
 Host: *Pseudopleuronectes americanus*
 Dist.: Atl
 Record: Ronald 1958a
- Argulus pugettensis* Dana, 1852 (M)
 Location: [external surface]
 Hosts: *Cymatogaster aggregata* (3)
Embiotoca lateralis (1,3)
Phanerodon furcatus (2,3)
Rhacochilus vacca (3)
Salmo gairdneri (1,2,3)
Sebastes caurinus (3)
 Dist.: Pac
 Records: 1. Wilson 1912; 2. Fraser 1920; 3. Bere 1930b
- Argulus stizostethii* Kellicott, 1880 (FW)
 Syn.: *Argulus canadensis* Wilson, 1916
 Location: body surface, fins
 Hosts: *Acipenser fulvescens* (1)
Catostomus commersoni (6)
Coregonus artedii (5)
Coregonus sp. (1)
Gasterosteus aculeatus (4)
Notropis hudsonius (5)
Perca flavescens (2,5)
Salmo salar (3)
Salvelinus fontinalis (2,3)
Stizostedion vitreum vitreum (5,6)
 Unspecified stickleback (2)
 Unspecified sucker (2)
 Dist.: Man, Nfld, NS, Ont
 Records: 1. Wilson 1916 (Ont), 2. 1936 (NS); 3. Sandeman and Pippy 1967 (Nfld); 4. Threlfall 1968 (Nfld); 5. Dechtiar 1972c (Ont); 6. Stewart-Hay (1951 MS) cited in Lubinsky 1976 (Man)
- Argulus versicolor* Wilson, 1902 (FW)
 Location: fins
 Hosts: *Percopsis omiscomaycus*

Stizostedion vitreum vitreum

Dist.: Ont
Record: Dechtiar 1972c

Argulus spp. (FW, M)

Location: [external surface]
Hosts: *Coregonus artedii* (2)
Gasterosteus sp. (1)²²³
Percopsis omiscomaycus (2)
Unspecified small fishes (1)

Dist.: Atl, Ont
Records: 1. Whiteaves 1901 (Atl); 2. Bangham 1955 (Ont)

S. brevispinis (2)
S. caurinus (2)
S. crameri (2)
S. diploproa (2)
S. elongatus (2)
S. entomelas (2)
S. flavidus (2)
S. maliger (2)
S. nigrocinctus (2)
S. pinniger (2)
S. proriger (2)
S. reedi (2)
S. ruberrimus (2)
S. variegatus (2)
S. zacentrus (2)

SUBCLASS ENTOMOSTRACA

ORDER COPEPODA

SUBORDER CYCLOPOIDA

Family LERNAEIDAE

Lernaea cyprinacea Linnaeus, 1758 (FW)

Location: [head embedded in musculature with body protruding externally]
Hosts: *Carassius auratus* (1)
Catostomus commersoni (2)
Cyprinus carpio (1)
Lepomis gibbosus (1)
L. macrochirus (1)
Semotilus atromaculatus (1)

Dist.: Ont
Records: 1. Dechtiar 1972b; 2. Lester and Daniels 1976

Lernaeidae gen.sp. (FW)

Location: partially embedded in flesh
Host: *Micropterus dolomieu*²²⁴
Dist.: Ont
Record: Bangham and Hunter 1939

Family PHYLICHTHYIDAE

Colobomatus kyphosus Sekerak, 1970 (M)

Location: cephalic sensory canals
Hosts: *Sebastes aleutianus* (2)
S. alutus (1,2)
S. babcocki (2)
S. borealis (2)

Dist.: Pac

Records: 1. Sekerak 1970; 2. Sekerak and Arai 1977

Sarcotaces arcticus Collett, 1874 (M)

Syn.: Copepoda gen.sp. of Liston, Peters and Stern, 1960

Sarcotaces sp.auct.

Location: encysted in body cavity, musculature

Hosts: *Sebastes aleutianus* (6)
S. alutus (2,3,5,6)
S. brevispinis (6)
S. ruberrimus (1,4,6)

Dist.: Pac

Records: 1. Kuitunen-Ekbaum 1949; 2. Liston et al. 1960; 3. Sekerak 1970; 4. Hoskins et al. 1976; 5. Hoskins and Hulstein 1977; 6. Sekerak and Arai 1977

SUBORDER POECILOSTOMATOIDA

Family BOMOLOCHIDAE

Bomolochus cuneatus Fraser, 1920 (M)

Syn.: *Parabomolochus cuneatus* (Fraser, 1920)

Location: gills

Hosts: *Clupea harengus pallasi* (1,2,4,6)
Cymatogaster aggregata (1,3,4,5,6)
Gasterosteus aculeatus (7)
Rhacochilus vacca (7)

Dist.: Pac

Records: 1. Fraser 1920; 2. Vervoort 1964; 3. Vervoort and Arai 1966; 4. Arai 1967a, 1967b; 6. 1969b; 7. Kabata 1971

Bomolochus spp. (M)

Location: not specified

Hosts: *Cymatogaster aggregata*
Embiotoca lateralis
Oncorhynchus tshawytscha

²²³Wilson (1920a) considered the report of *Argulus* sp. from *Gasterosteus* sp. by Whiteaves (1901) to be referable to *A. alosae* and gave the host as *G. biaculeatus* (syn. of *G. wheatlandi*).

²²⁴This record is found only in the host-parasite list of Bangham and Hunter (1939).

Parophrys vetulus
Phanerodon furcatus
Platichthys stellatus

Dist.: Pac

Record: Bere 1930b

Remarks: Without accompanying description the material from *Parophrys vetulus* and *Platichthys stellatus* was named *Bomolochus longisetus*, and that from the other hosts, *B. varians* by Bere (1930b). The identity of this material remains unknown.

Holobomolochus occultus Kabata, 1971 (M)

Location: gills, gill cavity

Hosts: *Hippoglossoides elassodon*

Lyopsetta exilis

Dist.: Pac

Record: Kabata 1971

Holobomolochus spinulus (Cressey, 1969)
Kabata, 1971 (M)

Location: gills

Hosts: *Leptocottus armatus*

Oligocottus maculosus

Dist.: Pac

Record: Kabata 1971

Holobomolochus venustus Kabata, 1971 (M)

Location: nasal cavities

Hosts: *Scorpaenichthys marmoratus* (1)

Sebastes caurinus (1,2)

S. elongatus (2)

S. maliger (2)

S. pinniger (2)

S. ruberrimus (2)

Dist.: Pac

Records: 1. Kabata 1971; 2. Sekerak and Arai 1977

Family CHONDRACANTHIDAE

Acanthochondria cornuta (O. F. Müller, 1776)

Oakley, 1930 (M)

Syn.: *Chondracanthus cornutus* (O. F. Müller, 1776)

Chondracanthus depressus T. Scott, 1905

Acanthochondria fluræ (Krøyer, 1863)

Location: gill cavity

Hosts: *Glyptocephalus cynoglossus* (5)

Hippoglossoides platessoides (3,4)

Pseudopleuronectes americanus (1,3)

Unspecified flounder (2)

Dist.: Atl

Records: 1. Stock 1915; 2. Wilson 1920b; 3. Bere 1930a; 4. Ronald 1958a; 5. Gaevszkaya

and Umnova 1977

Remarks: As *A. cornuta* is not known to occur on the Pacific coast, the report of this species (as *C. depressus*) from *Hexagrammos stelleri* and an unspecified flounder (as "Flounder (?)") from this locality by Bere (1930b) is considered to be a misidentification (Z. Kabata personal communication).

Acanthochondria deltoidea (Fraser, 1920) Ho, 1970 (M)

Syn.: *Chondracanthus deltoideus* Fraser, 1920

Location: gill cavity

Hosts: *Hexagrammos decagrammus* (1,2)

H. stelleri (2)

Sebastes melanops (2)

Dist.: Pac

Records: 1. Fraser 1920; 2. Bere 1930b

Acanthochondria holocephalarum Kabata, 1968 (M)

Location: claspers

Host: *Hydrolagus colliei*

Dist.: Pac

Record: Kabata 1968

Acanthochondria rectangularis (Fraser, 1920)
Markevich, 1956 (M)

Syn.: *Chondracanthus rectangularis* Fraser, 1920

Location: gills

Hosts: *Hydrolagus colliei* (2)

Parophrys vetulus (2)

Platichthys stellatus (1)

Pleuronichthys coenosus (2)

Dist.: Pac

Records: 1. Fraser 1920; 2. Bere 1930b

Acanthochondrites annulatus (Olsson, 1869)
Oakley, 1930 (M)

Syn.: *Chondracanthus inflatus* Bainbridge, 1909

Location: gills

Host: *Raja laevis*

Dist.: Atl

Record: Bere 1930a

Chondracanthus cottunculi Rathbun, 1886 (M)

Location: gills

Host: *Cottunculus microps*

Dist.: Atl

Record: Tremblay and Lapointe 1938

Chondracanthus gracilis Fraser, 1920 (M)

Location: gill cavity

Hosts: *Hexagrammos decagrammus* (2)

Scorpaenichthys marmoratus (1,2,3)

- Dist.: Pac
Records: 1. Fraser 1920; 2. Bere 1930b; 3. Kabata 1968
- Chondracanthus irregularis* Fraser, 1920 (M)
Location: gills, gill cavity
Hosts: *Enophrys bison* (1)
Myoxocephalus polyacanthocephalus (2,3,4)
Dist.: Pac
Records: 1. Fraser 1920; 2. Arai 1967a, 3. 1969b; 4. Kabata 1968
- Chondracanthus merlucci* (Holten, 1802) Krøyer, 1837 (M)
Location: [gills, gill cavity]
Host: *Merluccius bilinearis*
Dist.: Atl
Record: Stock 1915
- Chondracanthus narium* Kabata, 1969 (M)
Location: nasal cavities
Host: *Ophiodon elongatus*
Dist.: Pac
Record: Kabata 1969e
- Chondracanthus nodosus* O. F. Müller, 1776 (M)
Syn.: *Chondracanthopsis nodosus* (O. F. Müller, 1776)
Location: gills
Hosts: *Sebastes marinus* (1,2,3)
S. mentella (1,2)
Dist.: Atl
Records: 1. Yanulov 1962; 2. Templeman 1967a; 3. Gaevskaya and Umnova 1977
- Chondracanthus palpifer* Wilson, 1912 (M)
Location: gill cavity
Hosts: *Gadus macrocephalus* (1,2)
Merluccius productus (3)
Dist.: Pac
Records: 1. Wilson 1912; 2. Fraser 1920; 3. Bere 1930b
- Chondracanthus pinguis* Wilson, 1912 (M)
Location: gill cavity
Hosts: *Hexagrammos decagrammus* (2,3)
Scorpaenichthys marmoratus (2,3)
Sebastes aleutianus (6)
S. alutus (4,5,6)
S. auriculatus (1)
S. babcocki (6)
S. borealis (6)
S. brevispinis (6)
S. caurinus (3,6)
S. crameri (6)
- S. diploproa* (6)
S. entomelas (6)
S. flavidus (6)
S. maliger (6)
S. melanops (3)
S. pinniger (2,6)
S. proriger (6)
S. reedi (6)
S. ruberrimus (6)
S. zacentrus (6)
Xiphister atropurpureus (2)
- Dist.: Pac
Records: 1. Wilson 1912; 2. Fraser 1920; 3. Bere 1930b; 4. Kabata 1968; 5. Sekerak 1970; 6. Sekerak and Arai 1977
- Chondracanthus pusillus* Kabata, 1968 (M)
Location: gills, gill cavity
Host: *Apodichthys flavidus*
Dist.: Pac
Records: Kabata 1968; Arai 1969b
- Chondracanthus triventricosus* Sekerak, 1970 (M)
Location: nasal cavities
Hosts: *Sebastes aleutianus* (2)
S. alutus (1,2)
S. babcocki (2)
S. brevispinis (2)
S. caurinus (2)
S. crameri (2)
S. diploproa (2)
S. flavidus (2)
S. helvomaculatus (2)
S. maliger (2)
S. proriger (2)
S. reedi (2)
S. ruberrimus (2)
S. variegatus (2)
S. zacentrus (2)
Dist: Pac
Records: 1. Sekerak 1970; 2. Sekerak and Arai 1977
- Chondracanthus* sp. (M)
Location: not specified
Host: Unspecified sea perch
Dist.: Atl
Record: Stock 1915
- Diocus gobinus* (O. F. Müller, 1776) Krøyer, 1864 (M)
Location: fins
Host: *Gymnocanthus tricuspis*
Dist.: Atl
Record: Préfontaine and Brunel 1962

Family ERGASILIDAE

Ergasilus auritus Markevich, 1940 (FW, M)
 Syn.: *Markevitschia aurita* (Markevich, 1940)
 Location: gills, body surface, fins
 Hosts: *Gasterosteus aculeatus* (1,2,3,4,5,6,7,10)
Oncorhynchus kisutch (9)
O. nerka (2)
Salvelinus fontinalis (8)
 Unspecified Salmonidae (9)
 Dist.: Pac, Alta, BC-b, BC, Lab-b, Lab, Nfld, Que
 Records: 1. Markevich 1940 (BC-b); 2. Roberts 1963 (BC-b, BC), 3. 1970 (Pac); 4. Arai 1967a (Pac), 5. 1969b (Pac); 6. Hanek and Threlfall 1970a (Nfld), 7. 1970e (Lab-b, Lab, Nfld); 8. Hanek and Molnar 1974 (Que); 9. Leong and Holmes 1974a (Alta); 10. Lester 1975 (Pac)
 Remarks: Yamaguti (1963b) created the genus *Markevitschia* to contain this species. No Canadian records have been made under this name.

Ergasilus caeruleus Wilson, 1911 (FW)
 Location: gills
 Hosts: *Acrocheilus alutaceus* (5)
Ambloplites rupestris (3,10,13,14,16)
Anguilla rostrata (9)
Carpionodes cyprinus (9)
Catostomus catostomus (2,8,10)
C. commersoni (2,3,8,10,11)
Coregonus artedii (2)
C. clupearformis (4,11)
Cyprinus carpio (9)
Esox masquinongy (9)
Lepomis gibbosus (3,7,15)
Lota lota (2,4,5)
Micropterus dolomieu (3,5,10)
Moxostoma anisurum (10)
M. erythrurum (10)
Notropis cornutus (4)
Oncorhynchus nerka (11)
Perca flavescens (3,10,11)
Percina caprodes (10)
Percopsis omiscomaycus (3,9,11)
Petromyzon marinus (6)
Pomoxis annularis (9)
P. nigromaculatus (10)
Prosopium cylindraceum (4)
Salvelinus fontinalis × *S. namaycush* (11)
Semotilus atromaculatus (12)
S. corporalis (4)
Stizostedion canadense (1,10)

S. vitreum glaucum (1)
S. vitreum vitreum (3,10)

Dist.: BC, Lab, Ont
 Records: 1. Bangham and Hunter 1939 (Ont); 2. Bangham 1941 (Ont), 3. 1955 (Ont); 4. Bangham and Venard 1946 (Ont); 5. Bangham and Adams 1954 (BC); 6. Wilson and Ronald 1967 (Ont); 7. Tedla and Fernando 1969b (Ont); 8. Threlfall and Hanek 1970a (Lab); 9. Dechtiar 1972b (Ont), 10. 1972c (Ont); 11. Collins and Dechtiar 1974 (Ont); 12. Molnar et al. 1974 (Ont); 13. Hanek and Fernando 1973b (Ont), 14. 1974 (Ont), 15. 1975 (Ont); 16. Hanek 1977 (Ont)
 Remarks: Due to the taxonomic confusion of *E. caeruleus* with other members of the genus, many erroneous reports of this species have been made. Roberts (1963) reidentified as *E. nerkae* n.sp. much of the material reported as *E. caeruleus* by Bangham and Adams (1954). The same author (1970) examined specimens identified as *E. caeruleus* from the collection of R. V. Bangham, reidentifying those from *Stizostedion vitreum vitreum* from Lake Erie, Ontario, (collection of Bangham and Hunter 1939 [?]) as *E. luciopercarum* and a single specimen from *Catostomus catostomus* from South Bay, Ontario (collection of Bangham 1955) as *E. centrarchidarum*. Roberts (1970) noted that *E. caeruleus* is apparently more host specific than published reports would indicate, as large numbers have been obtained only from centrarchids. Host records prior to Roberts (1963) should be treated with caution.

Ergasilus celestis Mueller, 1936 (FW)
 Syn.: *Ergasilus osburni* Tidd and Bangham, 1945
 Location: gills
 Hosts: *Anguilla rostrata* (5)
Lota lota (1,2,3,4)
 Unspecified fishes (3)
 Dist.: Ont, Que
 Records: 1. Tidd and Bangham 1945 (Ont); 2. Bangham and Venard 1946 (Ont); 3. Roberts 1970 (Ont, reexamination of material from R. V. Bangham collection); 4. Dechtiar 1972c (Ont); 5. Hanek and Molnar 1974 (Que)
Ergasilus centrarchidarum Wright, 1882 (FW)
 Location: gills
 Hosts: *Ambloplites rupestris* (1,3,4,5,7,9,10,12)

Catostomus catostomus (5)²²⁵
Lepomis auritus (1)
L. gibbosus (1,4,11)
L. macrochirus (3)
Microgadus tomcod (2)
Micropterus dolomieu (3,4,7)
M. salmoides (3,8)
Perca flavescens (1)
Stizostedion canadense (3)
S. vitreum glaucum (6)
S. vitreum vitreum (3,7)

Dist.: Atl, Ont?, Que

Records: 1. Wright 1882 (Ont?); 2. Bere 1930a (Atl); 3. Bangham and Hunter 1939 (Ont); 4. Tedla and Fernando 1969b (Ont); 5. Roberts 1970 (Ont, Que); 6. Dechtiar 1972b (Ont), 7. 1972c (Ont); 8. Molnar et al. 1974 (Ont); 9. Hanek and Fernando 1973b (Ont), 10. 1974 (Ont), 11. 1975 (Ont); 12. Hanek 1977 (Ont)

Remarks: The report of *E. centrarchidarum* from *Microgadus tomcod* by Bere (1930a) was considered by Johnson and Rogers (1973) to be a probable misidentification.

Ergasilus cyprinaceus Rogers, 1969 (FW)

Location: gills

Hosts: *Pimephales notatus*
P. promelas

Dist.: Ont

Record: Molnar et al. 1974

Ergasilus funduli Krøyer, 1863 (M)

Syn.: *Ergasilus manicatus* Wilson, 1911

Location: [gills]

Hosts: *Menidia menidia*
Osmerus mordax

Dist.: Atl

Record: Bere 1930a

Ergasilus lizae Krøyer, 1863 (FW)

Location: gills

Host: *Fundulus diaphanus*

Dist.: NS

Record: Wiles 1975b

Ergasilus luciopercarum Henderson, 1926 (FW)

Syn.: *Ergasilus confusus* Bere, 1931

Location: gills

Hosts: *Morone americana* (7)
Perca flavescens (4,5,6,8,9,10)
Prosopium cylindraceum (12)

²²⁵This record is based on material reported as *E. caeruleus* by Bangham (1955) and reidentified by Roberts (1970).

Salvelinus fontinalis (2)

Stizostedion vitreum vitreum (1,11)²²⁶

Dist.: Lab, Nfld, Ont, Que

Records: 1. Henderson 1926 (Que); 2. Sandeman and Pippy 1967 (Nfld); 3. Davis 1969 (Nfld, free living); 4. Tedla and Fernando 1969a (Ont)²²⁷, 5. 1969b (Ont), 6. 1969d (Ont), 7. 1969e (Ont), 8. 1970a (Ont), 9. 1970c (Ont), 10. 1972 (Ont); 11. Roberts 1970 (Ont?); 12. Hicks and Threlfall 1973 (Lab)

Ergasilus nerkae Roberts, 1963 (FW)

Syn.: *Ergasilus caeruleus* of Bangham and Adams, 1954 (partim)

Ergasilus sp. of Bangham and Adams, 1954 (partim)

Location: gills

Hosts: *Catostomus catostomus* (1)

C. macrocheilus (1)

Couesius plumbeus (1)

Mylocheilus caurinus (1)

Oncorhynchus kisutch (3)

O. nerka (1)

Prosopium williamsoni (1)

Ptychocheilus oregonensis (2)

Richardsonius balteatus (1)

Salmo gairdneri (1,4)

Salvelinus namaycush (4)

Unspecified Salmonidae (3)

Dist.: Alta, BC

Records: 1. Roberts 1963 (BC), 2. 1970 (BC); 3. Leong and Holmes 1974a (Alta); 4. Mudry and Anderson 1977 (Alta)

Remarks: Roberts (1963, 1970) reidentified material from the collection of Bangham and Adams (1954) from all hosts listed above except *P. williamsoni*, which had originally been reported as *E. caeruleus*, specimens from the latter host having been reported as *Ergasilus* sp. New material reported by Roberts (1963) included specimens from *O. nerka* and material from *P. williamsoni* from the R. V. Bangham collection.

Ergasilus turgidus Fraser, 1920 (M)

Location: gills

²²⁶The record of Roberts (1970) from this host was based on material from the collection of R. V. Bangham and was considered likely to have been reported as *E. caeruleus* by Bangham and Hunter (1939).

²²⁷Tedla and Fernando (1969a) recorded *E. caeruleus* from *P. flavescens* in their table 1, but considered their material to be *E. confusus* (syn. of *E. luciopercarum*) in the text and footnote.

Hosts: *Chitonotus pugetensis* (2)
Cymatogaster aggregata (1,2,4,5,6,
7,8,9)

Gasterosteus aculeatus (3)

Dist.: Pac, BC-b

Records: 1. Fraser 1920 (Pac); 2. Bere 1930b (Pac); 3. Carl 1937 (BC-b); 4. Roberts 1963 (Pac), 5. 1970 (Pac); 6. Vervoort and Arai 1966 (Pac); 7. Arai 1967a (Pac), 8. 1967b (Pac), 9. 1969b (Pac)

Remarks: Roberts (1963) considered it possible that the report of *E. turgidus* from *G. aculeatus* by Carl (1937) was actually a misidentification of *E. auritus*.

Ergasilus versicolor Wilson, 1911 (FW)

Syn.: *Ergasilus elegans* Wilson, 1916

Location: gills

Hosts: *Ictalurus nebulosus* (2,3,4)

I. punctatus (1)

Noturus flavus or *N. gyrinus* (1)²²⁸

Dist.: Ont

Records: 1. Bangham and Hunter 1939; 2. Bangham 1955; 3. Dechtiar 1972b, 4. 1972c

Ergasilus spp. (FW, M)

Location: gills

Hosts: *Ambloplites rupestris* (5)

Anguilla rostrata (7)

Coregonus artedii (8,9)

C. clupeaformis (1)

Cottus asper (3)

Hiodon alosoides (4)

Ictalurus nebulosus (2)

Lepomis gibbosus (5)

Micropterus dolomieu (5)

Moxostoma erythrurum (9)

Notropis hudsonius (9,10)

Notropis sp. (10)

Perca flavescens (10,11)

Prosopium cylindraceum (1)

Pungitius pungitius (10)

Salmo trutta (6)²²⁹

Salvelinus fontinalis (6)²²⁹

Stizostedion vitreum vitreum (11)

Dist.: Alta, BC, Lab, Man, Nfld-b, Nfld?, Ont

Records: 1. Bangham 1941 (Ont); 2. Bangham and Venard 1946 (Ont); 3. Bangham and

²²⁸Bangham and Hunter (1939) reported *E. versicolor* from *Schilbeodes gyrinus* (syn. of *Noturus* g.) in their host-parasite list but recorded only the yellow stonecat (*N. flavus*) as a host in their parasite-host list. It is thus impossible to determine to which host this record pertains.

²²⁹The material reported as *Ergasilus* sp. by Threlfall and Hanek (1970c) was noted to be "... likely ... young forms of *E. luciopercarum*."

Adams 1954 (BC); 4. Kennedy and Sprules 1967 (Man); 5. Tedla and Fernando 1969d (Ont); 6. Threlfall and Hanek 1970c (Nfld-b and/or Nfld); 7. Hanek and Threlfall 1970c (Lab, Nfld-b); 8. Paetz and Nelson 1970 (Alta); 9. Dechtiar 1972c (Ont); 10. Stewart-Hay (1952 MS) cited in Lubinsky 1976 (Man); 11. McLeod (1943 MS) cited in Lubinsky 1976 (Man)

Remarks: Material reported as *Ergasilus* sp. from *Prosopium williamsoni* by Bangham and Adams (1954) was later identified as *E. nerkae* by Roberts (1963) and is listed under this species.

Thersitina gasterostei (Pagenstecher, 1861)

Norman, 1905 (FW, B)

Location: gill cavity, gills

Hosts: *Gasterosteus aculeatus* (1,2,4,6,7,8)

G. wheatlandi (2,5)

Pungitius pungitius (3)

Dist.: Atl, BC, Lab-b, Nfld-b, Nfld, Que-b

Records: 1. Threlfall 1968 (Nfld); 2. Hanek and Threlfall 1969a (Nfld-b), 3. 1970d (Lab-b), 4. 1970e (Atl, Lab-b, Nfld-b), 5. 1971 (Nfld-b); 6. Hanek and Molnar 1974 (Que-b); 7. Lester 1975 (BC); 8. Dickinson and Threlfall 1976 (Nfld)

SUBORDER SIPHONOSTOMATOIDA

Family CALIGIDAE

Caligus clemensi Parker and Margolis, 1964 (M)

Syn.: *Caligus gurnardi* of Fraser, 1920 and of Bere, 1930

Location: body surface

Hosts: *Clupea harengus pallasii* (1,2,3,4,5)

Gasterosteus aculeatus (3,6)

Hexagrammos sp. (3)

Hydrolagus colliiei (2)

Oncorhynchus gorbusha (3)

O. keta (1,3)

O. kisutch (3,7)

O. nerka (7)

Oncorhynchus sp. (8)

Salmo gairdneri (1)

Sebastes caurinus (9)

Sebastes sp. (1)

Theragra chalcogramma (3)

Dist.: Pac

Records: 1. Fraser 1920; 2. Bere 1930b; 3. Parker and Margolis 1964; 4. Arai 1967a, 5. 1969b; 6. Lester 1975; 7. Kennedy et al. 1976; 8. Bell and Margolis 1976; 9. Sekerak and Arai 1977

- Caligus curtus* O. F. Müller, 1785 (M) Records: 1. Fraser 1920; 2. Bere 1930b; 3. Kabata 1973
Location: body surface
Hosts: *Gadus morhua* (2,3,4)
Melanogrammus aeglefinus (1,2,3)
Merluccius bilinearis (2)
Microgadus tomcod (2,3)
Pollachius virens (2,3)
Dist.: Atl
Records: 1. Brian 1914; 2. Stock 1915; 3. Bere 1930a; 4. Heller 1949
- Caligus elongatus* Nordmann, 1832 (M) Syn.: *Caligus rapax* Edwards, 1840 auct.
Location: body surface, fins
Hosts: *Clupea harengus harengus* (2)
Conger oceanius (1)
Cyclopterus lumpus (1)
Gadus morhua (1,2,5)
Hippoglossus hippoglossus (3)
Macrozoarces americanus (1)
Melanogrammus aeglefinus (1,2)
Merluccius bilinearis (1)
Microgadus tomcod (2)
Pollachius virens (1,2)
Raja laevis (2)
Raja sp. (1)
Salmo gairdneri (4)
Salvelinus fontinalis (4)
Urophycis tenuis (2)
Unspecified flounder (1)
Dist.: Atl
Records: 1. Stock 1915; 2. Bere 1930a; 3. Tremblay and Lapointe 1938; 4. Sutterlin et al. 1976; 5. Gaevskaya and Umnova 1977
Remarks: Parker (1969) erroneously attributed a record of *C. elongatus* from *Mentacirrus saxatilis* to Bere (1930a).
- Caligus macarovi* Gussev, 1951 (M)
Location: body surface
Host: *Cololabis saira*
Dist.: Pac
Record: Hughes 1973
- Caligus* spp. (M)
Location: skin
Hosts: *Gadus morhua* (1,2)
Merluccius productus (3)
Dist.: Atl, Pac
Records: 1. Stafford 1904 (Atl), 2. 1907 (Atl); 3. Lee 1975 (Pac)
- Lepeophtheirus bifidus* Fraser, 1920 (M)
Location: body surface
Hosts: *Lepidopsetta bilineata* (1,2,3)
Parophrys vetulus (2)
Dist.: Pac
- Lepeophtheirus breviventris* Fraser, 1920 (M)
Location: mouth
Host: *Ophiodon elongatus*
Dist.: Pac
Records: Fraser 1920; Bere 1930b; Kabata 1973
- Lepeophtheirus hippoglossi* (Krøyer, 1837) Baird, 1850 (M)
Syn.: ?*Caligus piscinus* of Stimpson, 1854
Location: body surface
Host: *Hippoglossus hippoglossus*²³⁰
Dist.: Atl
Records: Stimpson 1854; Ronald 1958a, 1960a
- Lepeophtheirus hospitalis* Fraser, 1920 (M)
Location: body surface
Hosts: *Gadus macrocephalus* (1,2)
Lepidopsetta bilineata (2,3)
Parophrys vetulus (2)
Platichthys stellatus (1,2)
Pleuronichthys coenosus (1,2)
Dist.: Pac
Records: 1. Fraser 1920; 2. Bere 1930b; 3. Kabata 1973
- Lepeophtheirus nanaimoensis* Wilson, 1912 (M)
Location: body surface
Host: Unspecified flounder
Dist.: Pac
Records: Wilson 1912; Fraser 1920
- Lepeophtheirus nordmanni* Milne Edwards, 1840 (M)
Location: body surface
Host: *Mola mola*
Dist.: Atl, Pac
Records: Bere 1930b (Pac); Threlfall 1967 (Atl)
- Lepeophtheirus oblitus* Kabata, 1973 (M)
Location: body surface, gill cavity
Hosts: *Hexagrammos decagrammus* (1)
H. stelleri (1)
Sebastes alutus (3)
S. caurinus (2)
S. helvomaculatus (4)
S. maliger (1,2,4)
Sebastes sp. (2)
Dist.: Pac

²³⁰Stimpson's (1854) record of *C. piscinus* (a composite species) is likely referable to *L. hippoglossi*, the common caligid found on this host.

- Records: 1. Bere 1930b; 2. Kabata 1973; 3. Lee 1975; 4. Sekerak and Arai 1977
 Remarks: Kabata (1973) considered the manuscript name *L. uncus* used by Bere (1930b) to be referable to this species.
- Lepeophtheirus parvicurris* Fraser, 1920 (M)
 Location: body surface
 Host: *Platichthys stellatus*
 Dist.: Pac
 Records: Fraser 1920; Bere 1930b; Kabata 1973
- Lepeophtheirus parviventris* Wilson, 1905 (M)
 Location: body surface, fins
 Hosts: *Anoplopoma fimbria* (3)
Enophrys bison (2)
Eopsetta jordani (3)
Gadus macrocephalus (1,2)
Hexagrammos decagrammus (2)
Lepidopsetta bilineata (1,2)
Myoxocephalus polyacanthocephalus (3)
Raja binoculata (2)
R. rhina (3)
Scorpaenichthys marmoratus (2)
Sebastes pinniger (2)
Xiphister atropurpureus (2)
 Dist.: Pac
 Records: 1. Wilson 1912; 2. Fraser 1920; 3. Kabata 1973
- Lepeophtheirus paulus* Cressey, 1969 (M)
 Location: [body surface, buccal cavity, gills]
 Hosts: *Sebastes diploproa* (2)
S. flavidus (1)
S. maliger (1)
S. nigrocinctus (1,2)
S. ruberrimus (1,2)
 Dist.: Pac
 Records: 1. Kabata 1973; 2. Sekerak and Arai 1977
- Lepeophtheirus pravipes* Wilson, 1912 (M)
 Location: body surface
 Hosts: *Hippoglossus stenolepis* (3)
Ophiodon elongatus (1,2,3,4)
Raja binoculata (4)
 Dist.: Pac
 Records: 1. Wilson 1912; 2. Fraser 1920; 3. Bere 1930b; 4. Kabata 1973
 Remarks: Kabata (1973) considered it likely that records of this parasite from hosts other than *O. elongatus* are a result of fortuitous transfer during host collection.
- Lepeophtheirus salmonis* (Krøyer, 1837)
 Verrill, 1873 (M)
 Syn.: Caligidae gen.sp. of Margolis, 1956²³¹
 Location: body surface
 Hosts: *Acipenser transmontanus* (21)²³²
Ammodytes hexapterus (21)
Oncorhynchus gorboscha (5,7,13,16,22)²³³
O. keta (5,7)
O. kisutch (3,5,7,22,25)
O. nerka (5,7,13)
O. tshawytscha (5,7)
Oncorhynchus sp. (23)
Ophiodon elongatus (7)
Salmo clarki (14)
S. gairdneri (5,7,24)
Salmo salar (1,2,4,6,8,9,10,11,12,17,18,19,20)²³⁴
Salvelinus fontinalis (2,8,10,11,15,24)
 Dist.: Atl, Pac, BC-b, Lab, NB, Nfld, NS
 Records: 1. Rathbun 1885 (Lab); 2. Wilson 1905 (Lab, Nfld), 3. 1912 (Pac); 4. Huntsman 1918a (NB); 5. Fraser 1920 (Pac); 6. Bere 1930a (Atl, NB), 7. 1930b (Pac); 8. White 1940a (NS), 9. 1940b (NS), 10. 1942a (Atl, NS), 11. 1942b (NS); 12. Heller 1949 (Atl); 13. Margolis 1956b (Pac, BC-b), 14. 1958b (Pac)²³⁵; 15. Préfontaine and Brunel 1962 (Atl); 16. Parker and Margolis 1964 (Pac); 17. Sandeman and Pippy 1967 (Nfld); 18. Templeman 1967b (Atl); 19. Pippy 1969 (NB); 20. Power 1969 (Que); 21. Kabata 1973 (Pac); 22. Lee 1975 (Pac); 23. Bell and Margolis 1976 (Pac); 24. Sutterlin et al. 1976 (Atl); 25. Hoskins and Hulstein 1977 (Pac)
- Lepeophtheirus* spp. (M)
 Location: body surface, gills
 Hosts: *Ammodytes hexapterus* (3,4)
Lepidopsetta bilineata (2)

²³¹The material reported as unidentified Caligidae by Margolis (1956b, p. 11) was subsequently identified as *L. salmonis* (Margolis unpublished data).

²³²Kabata (1973) considered the infection of *A. transmontanus* with this parasite to be the result of parasite transfer from aquarium held salmon.

²³³The hosts reported by Bere (1930b) and by Fraser (1920) were given as "... all five species of Pacific salmon."

²³⁴The record of Rathbun (1885) involved a tentative host identification.

²³⁵Margolis (1958b) also noted *L. salmonis* from all five species of Pacific salmon, collected from various unspecified localities along the North American coast.

Microgadus proximus (2)

Mola mola (1)

Myoxocephalus polyacanthocephalus
(3,4)

Parophrys vetulus (2)

Platichthys stellatus (3,4)

Raja binoculata (2)

Dist.: Pac

Records: 1. de La Martinière 1787, 1797; 2. Bere 1930b; 3. Arai 1967a, 4. 1969b

Remarks: de La Martinière (1787, 1797) reported as "... un insecte de genre de *Oniscus* de Linné ..." a species of *Lepeophtheirus* from the gills of *Mola mola* (reported as *Diodon*), which was taken from Nootka [Nootka Sound, B.C.?] to Monterey. This material is considered probably to be either *L. nordmanni* Milne Edwards, 1840 or *L. haustatus* Shiino, 1960 (Z. Kabata personal communication). The material of Bere (1930b) was reported as *Lepeophtheirus rectangularis*, but its description was not given. Its identity remains unknown.

Family CECROPIDAE

Cecrops latreillii Leach, 1816 (M)

Location: gills

Host: *Mola mola*

Dist.: Atl, Pac

Records: de La Martinière, 1787, 1797 (Pac); Threlfall 1967 (Atl)

Remarks: Specimens described by de La Martinière (1787, 1797) as "... un insecte d'un genre très rapproché des *Oniscus* de Linné ..." taken from the gills of *Mola mola* (reported as *Diodon*), which were encountered from Nootka [Nootka Sound, B.C.?] to Monterey are identifiable as *C. latreillii* (Z. Kabata personal communication).

Orthagoriscola wilsoni Schuurmans Stekhoven and Schuurmans Stekhoven, 1956 (M)

Location: body surface

Host: *Mola mola*

Dist.: Atl

Record: Threlfall 1967

Philorthagoriscus serratus (Krøyer, 1863) Horst, 1897 (M)

Location: body surface

Host: *Mola mola*

Dist.: Atl

Records: Threlfall 1967; Logan and Odense 1974

Family DICHELESTHIIDAE

Anthosoma crassum (Abildgaard, 1794) Steenstrup and Lütken, 1861 (M)

Location: [mouth, gills]

Host: Unspecified shark

Dist.: Pac

Record: Bere 1930b

Family EUDACTYLINIDAE

Eudactylina acanthii Scott, 1901 (M)

Location: gills

Host: *Squalus acanthias*

Dist.: Atl, Pac

Records: Bere 1930a (Atl), 1930b (Pac)

Eudactylina corrugata Bere, 1930 (M)

Location: gills

Hosts: *Raja erinacea*

R. radiata

Dist.: Atl

Record: Bere 1930a

Nemesis robusta (van Beneden, 1851) Brian, 1906 (M)

Location: [gills]

Host: *Odontaspis taurus*

Dist.: Atl

Record: Stock 1915

Family HATSCHEKIIDAE

Hatschekia hippoglossi (Krøyer, 1837) Poche, 1902 (M)

Location: gills

Host: *Hippoglossus hippoglossus*

Dist.: Atl

Record: Ronald 1958a

Family LERNAEOPODIDAE

Achtheres ambloplitis Kellicott, 1880 (FW)

Location: gills

Hosts: *Ambloplites rupestris* (1,2,4,5,6,7)

Coregonus clupeaformis (3)

Lepomis gibbosus (6)

Micropterus dolomieu (1)²³⁶

Dist.: Ont

²³⁶The report of *A. ambloplitis* from this host is found only in the host-parasite list of Bangham and Hunter (1939).

- Records: 1. Bangham and Hunter 1939; 2. Bangham 1955; 3. Dechtiar 1972b; 4. Hanek and Fernando 1973b, 5. 1974, 6. 1975; 7. Hanek 1977
- Achtheres corpulentus* Kellicott, 1880 (FW)
Location: gills
Host: *Coregonus clupeaformis*
Dist.: Ont
Records: Bangham 1955; Dechtiar 1972c
- Achtheres micropteri* Wright, 1882 (FW)
Location: gills, mouth
Hosts: *Ambloplites rupestris* (4)
Micropterus dolomieu (2,3)
M. salmoides (1,2)²³⁷
Dist.: Ont
Records: 1. Wright 1882 (Ont?); 2. Bangham and Hunter 1939; 3. Bangham 1955; 4. Dechtiar 1972c
- Achtheres pimelodi* Krøyer, 1863 (FW)
Location: gills
Hosts: *Ictalurus nebulosus*²³⁸
I. punctatus
Dist.: Ont
Record: Bangham and Hunter 1939
- Achtheres* sp. (FW)
Location: not specified
Host: *Prosopium williamsoni*
Dist.: Alta
Record: Thompson (1974 MS) cited in Mudry and Anderson 1976
- Brachiella robusta* (Wilson, 1912) Kabata, 1970 (M)
Syn.: *Clavella robusta* Wilson, 1912
Clavellopsis robusta (Wilson, 1912)
Location: gills
Hosts: *Sebastes aleutianus* (7)
S. alutus (5,6,7)
S. auriculatus (1,2,3)
S. aurora (5)
S. babcocki (7)
S. borealis (7)
S. brevispinis (7)
S. caurinus (4,5,7)
- S. crameri* (5)
S. diploproa (5,7)
S. entomelas (7)
S. flavidus (5,7)
S. maliger (4,5,7)
S. melanops (3,5)
S. pinniger (3,5,7)
S. proriger (5,7)
S. reedi (7)
S. ruberrimus (5,7)
S. rubrivinctus (5)
S. zacentrus (5,7)
Dist.: Pac
Records: 1. Wilson 1912, 2. 1915; 3. Fraser 1920; 4. Bere 1930b; 5. Kabata 1970a; 6. Sekerak 1970; 7. Sekerak and Arai 1977
- Charopinus dubius* Scott, 1900 (M)
Syn.: ?*Thomsonella parkeri* of Bere, 1930
Location: spiracles
Host: *Raja laevis*
Dist.: Atl
Record: Bere 1930a
Remarks: Z. Kabata (personal communication) considered the record of *T. parkeri* by Bere (1930a) referable to *C. dubius*.
- Clavella adunca* (Strøm, 1762) Dollfus, 1953 (M)
Syn.: *Clavella uncinata* (O. F. Müller, 1776)
Location: gills, gill cavity, anal region
Hosts: *Gadus macrocephalus* (1,2,5)
G. morhua (3,4,6,7)
Melanogrammus aeglefinus (3)
Microgadus proximus (5)
Pollachius virens (3)
Dist.: Atl, Pac
Records: 1. Wilson 1912 (Pac); 2. Fraser 1920 (Pac); 3. Bere 1930a (Atl); 4. Heller 1949 (Atl); 5. Kabata 1970a (Pac); 6. Khan 1976 (Atl); 7. Gaevskaya and Umnova 1977 (Atl)
- Clavella insolita* Wilson, 1915 (M)
Location: fins
Host: *Lycodes vahlii*
Dist.: Atl
Record: Tremblay and Lapointe 1938
- Clavella parva* Wilson, 1912 (M)
Location: fins
Hosts: *Arctedius harringtoni* (3)
Chitonotus pugetensis (4)
Embiotoca lateralis (3,4)
Phanerodon furcatus (4)
Rhacochilus vacca (4)
Sebastes alutus (5,6,7)
S. auriculatus (1,2,3)

²³⁷The host for the record of Wright (1882) is questionable since he gave the common name "small-mouthed black bass" in association with the scientific name *Micropterus salmoides*, which is the scientific name for largemouth bass.

²³⁸The report of *A. pimelodi* from this host is found only in the parasite-host list of Bangham and Hunter (1939).

- S. babcocki* (7)
S. caurinus (4,7)
S. diploproa (5)
S. elongatus (7)
S. flavidus (7)
S. maliger (4,7)
S. pinniger (7)
Dist.: Pac
Records: 1. Wilson 1912, 2. 1915; 3. Fraser 1920; 4. Bere 1930b; 5. Kabata 1970a; 6. Sekerak 1970; 7. Sekerak and Arai 1977
- Clavella perfida* Wilson, 1915 (M)
Location: gills
Hosts: *Merluccius productus* (2)
Theragra chalcogramma (1)
Dist.: Pac
Records: 1. Kabata 1970a; 2. Lee 1975
- Clavella pinguis* Wilson, 1915 (M)
Location: fins
Hosts: *Lycodes atlanticus* (1)
L. terranova (2)
Dist.: Atl
Records: 1. Wilson 1915; 2. Kabata 1969a
- Clavella* sp. (M)
Syn.: *Anchorella* sp.
Location: not specified
Hosts: *Gadus morhua*
Melanogrammus aeglefinus
Pollachius virens
Dist.: Atl
Record: Stock 1915
- Clavellomimus macruri* (Hansen, 1923) Kabata, 1969 (M)
Location: fins
Host: *Macrourus berglax*
Dist.: Atl
Record: Kabata 1969a
- Dendrapta cameroni cameroni* (Heller, 1949) Kabata and Gussev, 1966 (M)
Syn.: *Charopinus cameroni* Heller, 1949
Location: body surface
Host: *Raja radiata*
Dist.: Atl
Record: Heller 1949
- Dendrapta cameroni longiclavata* Kabata and Gussev, 1966 (M)
Location: body surface
Host: *Raja inornata*
Dist.: Pac
Record: Kabata 1970a
- Lernaeopoda centroscyllii* Hansen, 1923 (M)
Location: [gills]
Host: *Centroscyllum fabricii*
Dist.: Atl
Record: Kabata 1964
- Lernaeopoda* sp. (M)
Location: cloacal region
Host: *Raja jenseni*
Dist.: Atl
Record: Templeman 1965
- Lernaeopodae sp. (sic) (M)
Location: not specified
Host: *Raja laevis*
Dist.: Atl
Record: Stock 1915
- Lernaeopodina longibrachia* (Brian, 1912) Wilson, 1915 (M)
Location: eye
Host: *Hydrolagus affinis*
Dist.: Atl
Record: Kabata 1969a
- Lernaeopodina longimana* (Olsson, 1869) Wilson, 1915 (M)
Syn.: *Lernaeopoda cluthae* Scott, 1900
Location: gills
Hosts: *Bathyraja richardsoni* (3)
Raja erinacea (1)
R. laevis (1)
R. radiata (1,2)
Dist.: Atl
Records: 1. Bere 1930a; 2. Tremblay and Lapointe 1938; 3. Templeman 1973b²³⁹
- Lernaeopodina pacifica* Kabata and Gussev, 1966 (M)
Location: gills
Host: *Raja rhina*
Dist.: Pac
Record: Kabata 1970a
- Nectobrachia indivisa* Fraser, 1920 (M)
Location: gills
Hosts: *Lepidopsetta bilineata* (2,4)
Platichthys stellatus (1,2,3)
Dist.: Pac
Records: 1. Fraser 1920; 2. Bere 1930b; 3. Markevich 1946; 4. Kabata 1970a

²³⁹The record of Templeman (1973b) involved a tentative parasite identification.

- Neobrachiella insidiosa* f. *pacifica* Kabata, 1978 (M)
 Syn.: *Brachiella lageniformis* of Kabata, 1970
 Location: gills
 Host: *Merluccius productus*
 Dist.: Pac
 Record: Kabata 1970b
- Neobrachiella rostrata* (Krøyer, 1837) Kabata, 1978 (M)
 Syn.: *Parabrachiella rostrata* (Krøyer, 1837)
 Location: gills
 Host: *Hippoglossus hippoglossus*
 Dist.: Atl
 Record: Ronald 1958a
- Ommatokoila elongata* (Grant, 1827) Leigh-Sharpe, 1926 (M)
 Syn.: *Lernaeopoda elongata* (Grant, 1827)
 Location: attached to cornea
 Host: *Somniosus microcephalus*
 Dist.: E Arc
 Record: Dunbar and Hildebrand 1952
- Pseudocharopinus dentatus* (Wilson, 1912) Kabata, 1964 (M)
 Syn.: *Brachiella dentata* Wilson, 1912
 Charopinus dentatus (Wilson, 1912)
 Location: gills, gill cavity, body surface, claspers
 Hosts: *Raja binoculata* (1,2,3,4,5)
 R. rhina (5)
 Dist.: Pac
 Records: 1. Wilson 1912, 2. 1915; 3. Fraser 1920; 4. Bere 1930b; 5. Kabata 1970a
- Salmincola californiensis* (Dana, 1852) Wilson, 1915 (FW)
 Syn.: *Salmincola bicauliculata* (Wilson, 1908)
 Salmincola carpenteri (Packard, 1874)
 Salmincola falculata (Wilson, 1908)
 Location: gills, gill cavity, body, fins
 Hosts: *Oncorhynchus kisutch* (8,9)
 O. nerka (2,3,4,5,6,7,10,12)
 Salmo clarki (3)
 S. gairdneri (3,11)
 Salvelinus malma (1,3)
 Dist.: W Arc, Pac, BC, NWT
 Records: 1. Wilson 1920b (W Arc, NWT), 2. 1924 (BC); 3. Bere 1930b (BC); 4. Adams 1956 (BC)²⁴⁰; 5. Margolis 1956b (BC), 6. 1957 (BC), 7. 1963 (BC); 8. Arai 1967a (Pac), 9. 1969b (Pac); 10. Kabata 1969d (BC); 11. Bell and Margolis 1976 (BC); 12. Kabata and Cousins 1977 (BC)
- Salmincola carpionis* (Krøyer, 1837) Wilson, 1915 (FW)
 Syn.: *Salmincola gibber* (Wilson, 1908)
 Salmincola salvelini Richardson, 1938
 Location: gills, mouth, fins, body
 Hosts: *Oncorhynchus nerka* (3)
 Salvelinus alpinus (2,4,5,6)
 S. fontinalis (4)
 S. malma (1)
 Dist.: W Arc, BC, Lab or Atl, NWT, Que, YT
 Records: 1. Wilson 1920b (W Arc), 2. 1924 (NWT); 3. Foerster 1929 (BC); 4. Richardson 1938 (Lab or Atl, Que); 5. Kabata 1969d (NWT); 6. Mudry and McCart 1976 (YT)
- Salmincola edwardsii* (Olsson, 1869) Wilson, 1915 (FW)
 Syn.: *Salmincola exsanguinata* Sandeman and Pippy, 1967
 Lernaeopoda arcturi Miers, 1877
 Lernaeopoda edwardsii Olsson, 1869
 Location: gills, gill cavity, fins, body
 Hosts: ?*Salmo clarki* (9)
 ?*S. gairdneri* (9)
 Salvelinus alpinus (1,12,15)
 S. fontinalis (2,3,4,5,6,7,8,10,11,12, 13,14)²⁴¹
 S. malma (9,11)
 S. namaycush (16)
 Dist.: BC, Lab, NB, Nfld, NS, NWT or E Arc, Ont, PEI, Que, YT
 Records: 1. Miers 1877 (NWT or E Arc); 2. Wright 1882 (Que?); 3. Bere 1930a (NB); 4. Ricker 1932 (Ont, Que); 5. Savage 1935a (unspecified locality); 6. Richardson 1938 (Que); 7. Frost 1940 (Nfld); 8. MacLulich 1943b (Ont); 9. Bangham and Adams 1954 (BC); 10. Sandeman and Pippy 1967 (Nfld); 11. Kabata 1969d (BC, Nfld, Ont); 12. Hicks and Threlfall 1973 (Lab); 13. Hanek and Molnar 1974 (Que); 14. Hare and Frantsi 1974 (NS, PEI); 15. Mudry and McCart 1976 (YT); 16. Arthur et al. 1976 (YT)
- Remarks: According to Z. Kabata (personal communication) there are no authenticated records of *S. edwardsii* from members of the genus *Salmo*.

²⁴⁰The record of Adams (1956) is a tentative parasite identification of a specimen found in an unusual location (attached to the heart).

²⁴¹Copepods reported by Ricker (1932) were considered to be "... *Salmincola edwardsii* in all probability ..." Those reported by Frost (1940) were noted to be "... probably of the species *Salmincola edwardsii*."

Salmincola extensus (Kessler, 1868) Kabata, 1969 (FW)
 Syn.: *Salmincola wisconsinensis* Tidd and Bangham, 1945
Achtheres coregoni Baumann, 1911
 Location: body, fins
 Hosts: *Coregonus artedii* (3)
C. clupearformis (1,4,5,6)
C. hoyi (3)
Prosopium cylindraceum (3)
P. williamsoni (2)
 Dist.: Alta, BC, Lab, Ont, YT
 Records: 1. Hart 1931 (Ont); 2. Bangham and Adams 1954 (BC); 3. Bangham 1955 (Ont); 4. Hicks and Threlfall 1973 (Lab); 5. Leong and Holmes 1974a (Alta); 6. Arthur et al. 1976 (YT)

Salmincola extumescens (Gadd, 1901) Wilson, 1915 (FW)
 Syn.: *Salmincola inermis* (Wilson, 1911)
 Location: gills, gill cavity
 Hosts: *Coregonus artedii* (2,4,5)
C. clupearformis (1,3,6)
C. hoyi (2)
C. kiyi (2)
C. reighardi (2)
Coregonus sp. (5)
 Dist.: Alta, NWT, Ont, Que
 Records: 1. Hart 1931 (Ont); 2. Pritchard 1931 (Ont); 3. Rawson 1951 (NWT); 4. Bangham 1955 (Ont); 5. Kabata 1969d (NWT, Ont, Que); 6. Leong and Holmes 1974a (Alta)

Salmincola salmoneus (Linnaeus, 1761) Wilson, 1915 (FW)
 Location: gills, gill cavity
 Host: *Salmo salar*
 Dist.: Atl, Lab, NB, Nfld, NS, Que
 Records: Bere 1930a (NB); Sandeman and Pippy 1967 (Nfld); Pippy 1969 (Lab, NB, Nfld, NS, Que); Power 1969 (Que); Kabata 1969d (Atl, NB)

Salmincola siscowet (Smith, 1874) Wilson, 1915 (FW)
 Location: gills, body, fins
 Hosts: *Salvelinus malma* (1)
S. namaycush (1,2,3,4,5,6,7)²⁴²
 Dist.: W Arc?, NWT, Ont, Que, Sask
 Records: 1. Wilson 1920b (W Arc?, NWT); 2. MacLulich 1943b (Ont); 3. Miller and

Kennedy 1948 (NWT); 4. Rawson 1951 (NWT), 5. 1961 (Sask); 6. Kabata 1969d (Ont, Que); 7. Dechtiar 1972c (Ont)

Salmincola thymalli (Kessler, 1868) Wilson, 1915 (FW)
 Location: gills
 Hosts: *Prosopium cylindraceum* (4)
Prosopium sp. (3)
Thymallus arcticus (1,2,3,5)
 Dist.: Lab, NWT, YT
 Records: 1. Miller 1946a (NWT); 2. Rawson 1951 (NWT); 3. Kabata 1969d (NWT)²⁴³; 4. Hicks and Threlfall 1973 (Lab); 5. Arthur et al. 1976 (YT)

Salmincola spp. (FW)
 Location: body, gills, fins
 Hosts: *Cottus asper* (1)
Oncorhynchus gorbuscha (6)
O. nerka (1,6)
Prosopium cylindraceum (2)
P. williamsoni (1)
Salvelinus fontinalis (4)
S. namaycush (1,5)
Stenodus leucichthys (3)
 Dist.: BC, Man, NWT, Ont, Que
 Records: 1. Bangham and Adams 1954 (BC); 2. Bangham 1955 (Ont); 3. Fuller 1955 (NWT); 4. Hanek and Molnar 1974 (Que); 5. Stewart-Hay (1953 MS) cited in Lubinsky 1976 (Man); 6. Hoskins and Hulstein 1977 (BC)

Schistobranchia ramosa (Krøyer, 1863) Kabata, 1964 (M)
 Syn.: *Charopinus ramosus* Krøyer, 1863
 Location: gills
 Host: *Raja radiata*
 Dist.: Atl
 Records: Tremblay and Lapointe 1938; Threlfall 1969

Schistobranchia tertia Kabata, 1970 (M)
 Location: gills, buccal cavity
 Hosts: *Raja binoculata*
R. rhina
 Dist.: Pac
 Record: Kabata 1970a

²⁴³Kabata (1969d), based on the label accompanying specimens from *Prosopium* sp. and *T. arcticus*, listed the locality as Nuetlin Lake, Alaska. The correct locality of this lake is in the Keewatin District, NWT.

²⁴²The report of Miller and Kennedy (1948) involved a provisional parasite identification.

Family NAOBRANCHIIDAE

- Naobranchia occidentalis* Wilson, 1915 (M)
 Location: gills
 Hosts: *Lepidopsetta bilineata* (1)
Myoxocephalus polyacanthocephalus (2,3)
Parophrys vetulus (1)
Sebastes aleutianus (4)
S. alutus (4)
S. borealis (4)
S. caurinus (1,4)
S. diploproa (4)
S. maliger (1,4)
S. nigrocinctus (4)
S. paucispinis (4)
S. pinniger (4)
S. proriger (4)
 Dist.: Pac
 Records: 1. Bere 1930b; 2. Arai 1967a, 3. 1969b; 4. Sekerak and Arai 1977

Family PANDARIDAE

- Echthrogaleus coleoptratus* (Guérin, 1837)
 Steenstrup and Lütken, 1861 (M)
 Location: [body surface, fins]
 Hosts: *Lamna nasus* (2)
 Unspecified shark (1)
 Dist.: Pac
 Records: 1. Fraser 1920; 2. Bere 1930b
Pandarus sinuatus Say, 1871 (M)
 Location: [fins, body surface]
 Host: *Odontaspis taurus*
 Dist.: Atl
 Record: Stock 1915

Family PENNELLIDAE

- Haemobaphes cyclopterina* (Fabricius, 1780)
 Steenstrup and Lütken, 1861 (M)
 Location: gills
 Hosts: *Artediellus uncinatus* (4)
Lumpenus lumpretaeformis (5)
Lycenchelys verrilli (1,2)
Lycodes vahlII (4)
Myoxocephalus scorpioides (3)
 Dist.: Atl, E Arc
 Records: 1. Rathbun 1885 (Atl); 2. Wilson 1917 (Atl), 3. 1920b (E Arc); 4. Préfontaine and Brunel 1962 (Atl); 5. Gooding and Humes 1963 (Atl)
 Remarks: Records of *H. cyclopterina* from the Canadian Pacific are referred to *H. intermedius* following Kabata (1967b).

- Haemobaphes diceraus* Wilson, 1917 (M)
 Location: gills
 Hosts: *Cymatogaster aggregata* (1,2,3,4)
Thaleichthys pacificus (5)
 Unspecified bass (5)
 Dist.: Pac
 Records: 1. Vervoort and Arai 1966²⁴⁴, 2. Arai 1967b, 3. 1969b; 4. Kabata 1967b; 5. Hoskins et al. 1976

- Haemobaphes intermedius* Kabata, 1967 (M)
 Syn.: *Haemobaphes cyclopterina* (Fabricius, 1780) auct.²⁴⁵
 Location: gills
 Hosts: *Artedius harringtoni* (4)
Oligocottus maculosus (1,2,4,5)
 Unspecified smelt (3)
 Dist.: Pac
 Records: 1. Wilson 1912; 2. Fraser 1920; 3. Bere 1930b; 4. Kabata 1967b; 5. Arai 1969b

- Haemobaphes theragrae* Yamaguti, 1939 (M)
 Location: gills
 Hosts: *Sebastes alutus*
S. zacentrus
 Dist.: Pac
 Record: Sekerak and Arai 1977

- Haemobaphes* spp. (M)
 Location: gills
 Hosts: *Agonus acipenserinus* (1,2,3)
Ammodytes hexapterus (3)
Blepsias cirrhosus (1,2,3)
Hexagrammos decagrammus (2)
Lepidopsetta bilineata (1,2)
Oligocottus maculosus (1,2,3)
Syngnathus griseolineatus (2,3)
Triglops pingeli (2)
 Dist.: Pac
 Records: 1. Arai 1967a, 2. 1969b; 3. Kabata 1967b

- Lernaeocera branchialis* (Linnaeus, 1767)
 Wilson, 1917 (M)
 Syn.: *Lernaea branchialis* Linnaeus, 1767
Lernaea branchialis var. *sigmoidea*
 Steenstrup and Lütken, 1861

²⁴⁴This parasite was reported by Vervoort and Arai (1966) as an unidentified Lernacid copepod.

²⁴⁵Kabata (1967b) reexamined specimens reported as *H. cyclopterina* by Wilson (1912) and concluded that the presence of this species in the North Pacific was not proved and referred previous records from this area to *H. intermedius*.

Location: gills

Hosts: *Cyclopterus lumpus* (9,10,11)²⁴⁶
Gadus morhua (6,7,8,10,11,12)
G. ogac (10,11)
Hippoglossoides platessoides (11)
Myoxocephalus sp. (11)²⁴⁷
Unspecified cod (1,2,3)^{248, 249}
Unspecified fish (4,5)

Dist.: Atl

Records: 1. Stimpson 1854; 2. Packard 1867 (not seen, cited in Smith 1883b); 3. Verrill 1873 (repeated in Verrill and Smith 1874); 4. Smith 1883a, 5. 1883b; 6. Stock 1915; 7. Bere 1930a; 8. Heller 1949; 9. Kabata 1961; 10. Templeman and Fleming 1963; 11. Templeman et al. 1976; 12. Khan 1976

Peniculus asinus Kabata and Wilkes, 1978 (M)

Syn.: *Peniculus* sp. of Sekerak and Arai, 1977

Location: fins

Hosts: *Sebastes alutus* (1)
S. babcocki (1)
S. brevispinis (1,2)
S. crameri (1)
S. flavidus (2)
S. proriger (1,2)
S. reedi (1)

Dist.: Pac

Records: 1. Sekerak and Arai 1977; 2. Kabata and Wilkes 1978

Peniculus clavatus (O. F. Müller, 1779)

Nordmann, 1832 (M)

Location: fins

Hosts: *Sebastes marinus* (4)
S. mentella (3)
Triglops pingeli (1,2)

Dist.: Atl

Records: 1. Tremblay and Lapointe 1938; 2. Préfontaine and Brunel 1962; 3. Yanulov 1962; 4. Gaevskaya and Umnova 1977

Pennella filosa (Linnaeus, 1758) Oken, 1816 (M)

Syn.: *Pennella orthagorisci* Wright, 1870

Location: head embedded in musculature with body protruding externally

Hosts: *Mola mola* (1)

Xiphias gladius (2,3)

Dist.: Atl, Pac

Records: 1. de La Martinière 1787, 1797 (Pac); 2. Wilson 1917 (Atl); 3. Tibbo et al. 1961 (Atl)²⁵⁰

Remarks: Specimens reported by de La Martinière as a species of "*Pennatula*" from the body of a "diodon" (*Mola mola*) taken in the vicinity of Nootka [Nootka Sound?, B.C.] are recognizable as *P. filosa* (Z. Kabata personal communication).

Pennella sp. (M)

Location: head embedded in musculature with body protruding externally

Hosts: *Cololabis saira* (1)
Thunnus alalunga (2)

Dist.: Pac

Records: 1. Hughes 1973; 2. Hoskins et al. 1976

Phrixecephalus cincinnatus Wilson, 1908 (M)

Location: eye

Hosts: *Atheresthes stomias* (1,2,3)
Citharichthys sp. (1)

Dist.: Pac

Records: 1. Kabata 1967a, 2. 1969b; 3. Kabata and Forrester 1974

Family SPHYRIIDAE

Sphyrium lumpi Krøyer, 1845 (M)

Location: head embedded in musculature with body protruding externally

Hosts: *Anarhichas denticulatus* (1)
A. lupus (1)
Macrourus berglax (1)
Sebastes marinus (1,3,5,6)
S. mentella (1,2,4,5)

Dist.: Atl

Records: 1. Templeman and Squires 1960; 2. Yanulov 1962; 3. Squires 1966; 4. Templeman 1967a, 5. 1973a; 6. Gaevskaya and Umnova 1977

Family TANYPLEURIDAE

Tanypleurus alcicornis Steenstrup and Lütken, 1861 (M)

Location: gills

²⁴⁶Only larval *L. branchialis* have been recovered from *C. lumpus*.

²⁴⁷This host was reported as either the shorthorn sculpin (*M. scorpius*) or the longhorn sculpin (*M. octodecemspinosus*).

²⁴⁸The record of Stimpson (1854) was given as "*Lernaea branchialis*, (?) Lin."

²⁴⁹Smith (1883b) considered the record of Packard (1867) to be a probable parasite misidentification.

²⁵⁰This parasite was reported by Tibbo et al. (1961) as "... a copepod belonging to the family Pennellidae, probably *Pennella filosa*."

Hosts: *Lycodes lavalaei* (2)
L. reticulatus (1)

Dist.: Atl

Records: 1. Kabata 1969c; 2. Khan and Pitt
1974

Unidentified Copepoda

Copepoda gen. spp. (FW)

Includes: "fish lice"

Location: gills, fins, mouth

Hosts: *Gasterosteus aculeatus* (4)

Salmo gairdneri (2)

Salvelinus alpinus (3)

Stizostedion vitreum vitreum (1)

Dist.: BC, E Arc, Nfld, Ont

Records: 1. Moore 1936 (Ont); 2. Frost 1940
(Nfld); 3. Dunbar and Hildebrand 1952
(E Arc); 4. Bangham and Adams 1954 (BC)

Remarks: In their host-parasite list Bangham
and Adams (1954) listed unidentified cope-
pods from the gills of *G. aculeatus*. How-
ever, in their parasite-host list this material
was apparently reported as *Salmincola* sp.

SUBCLASS MALACOSTRACA

ORDER ISOPODA

SUBORDER FLABELLIFERA

Family AEGIDAE

Rocinela bellicepts (Stimpson, 1864)

Richardson, 1899

(M)

Location: gill cavity

Host: *Sebastes maliger*

Dist.: Pac

Record: Fee 1926

Rocinela propodialis Richardson, 1905

(M)

Location: gill cavity

Host: *Hippoglossus stenolepis*

Dist.: Pac

Record: Fee 1926

Family CYMOTHOIDAE

Lironeca californica Schioedte and

Meinert, 1884

(M)

Location: gill cavity

Host.: *Cymatogaster aggregata*

Dist.: Pac

Records: Fee 1926; Arai 1967b, 1969b

CLASS ARACHNOIDEA

ORDER ACARINA

SUBORDER TROMBIDIFORMES

Family HYDRACHNIDAE

Hydrachna spp. larva

(FW)

Location: gills

Hosts: *Alosa pseudoharengus* (2)

Oncorhynchus nerka (2)

Perca flavescens (1)

Salmo salar (3)

Dist.: NB, Ont

Records: 1. Tedla and Fernando 1969a (Ont);
2. Collins and Dechtiar 1974 (Ont); 3. Hare
and Frantsi 1974 (NB)

Family TRHYPOCHTHONIIDAE

Trhypochthoniellus sp.

(FW)

Location: gills

Host: *Salmo salar*

Dist.: NB

Record: Hare and Burt 1975a

HOST-PARASITE LIST

Host—Parasite List

CLASS AGNATHA

ORDER PETROMYZONTIFORMES

Family PETROMYZONTIDAE

Entosphenus tridentatus (Gairdner) Pacific lamprey

Cestoidea

Phyllobothrium sp. plerocercoid (BC)

Nematoda

Eustrongylides sp. larva (BC)

Lampetra japonica (Martens) Arctic lamprey

Cestoidea

Triaenophorus crassus plerocercoid (NWT)

Petromyzon marinus Linnaeus sea lamprey

Trematoda

Diplostomulum sp. metacercaria (Ont)

Diplostomum spathaceum huronense (Ont)

Podocotyle lepomis (Ont)

Cestoidea

Proteocephalus laruei (Ont)

Proteocephalus sp. (Ont)

Triaenophorus crassus plerocercoid (Ont)

T. crassus (Ont)

Nematoda

Truttaedacnitis stelmioides (Ont)

Acanthocephala

Metechinorhynchus salmonis (Ont)

Hirudinoidea

Piscicola zebra sp. inq (NS)

Mollusca

Anodontoides ferussacianus glochidium (Ont)

Copepoda

Ergasilus caeruleus (Ont)

CLASS CHONDRICHTHYES

ORDER HEXANCHIFORMES

Family HEXANCHIDAE

Hexanchus griseus (Bonnaterre) sixgill shark

Syn.: *Hexanchus corinus* Jordan and Gilbert

Cestoidea

Grillotia heptanchi (Pac)

ORDER SQUALIFORMES

Family ODONTASPIDIDAE

Odontaspis taurus (Rafinesque) sand tiger

Syn.: *Carcharias taurus* Rafinesque

Carcharias littoralis (Mitchill)

Copepoda

Nemesis robusta (Atl)

Pandarus sinuatus (Atl)

Family LAMNIDAE

Lamna nasus (Bonnaterre) porbeagle

Syn.: *Lamna cornubica* (Gmelin)

Cestoidea

Dinobothrium sp. (Atl)

Phyllobothrium dagnallium (Atl)

Copepoda

Echthrogaleus coleoptratus (Pac)

Family CARCHARHINIDAE

Prionace glauca (Linnaeus) blue shark

Cestoidea

Hepatoxylon squali plerocercoid (Atl)

Phyllobothrium dagnallium (Atl)

Phyllobothrium sp. (Atl)

Platybothrium parvum (Atl)

Family SQUALIDAE

Centroscyllium fabricii (Reinhart) black dogfish

Trematoda

Otodistomum cestoides (Atl)

Copepoda

Lernaeopoda centroscyllii (Atl)

Somniosus microcephalus (Block and Schneider) Greenland shark

Copepoda

Ommatokoita elongata (E. Arc)

Squalus acanthias Linnaeus spiny dogfish

Syn.: *Squalus suckleyi* (Girard)

Protozoa

Haemogregarina delagei (Atl)

Monogenea

Microbothrium apiculatum (Atl)

Squalonchocotyle abbreviata (Atl)

Trematoda

Derogenes varicus (Atl)

Hemiurus levinseni (Atl)***

Otodistomum veliporum (Atl)

Prosorhynchus squamatus (Atl)***

Steganoderma formosum (Atl)***

Cestoidea

Gilquinia squali (Atl, Pac)

- Phyllobothrium* sp. (Atl)
Scolex sp. plerocercoid (Atl)
Trilocularia acanthiae-vulgaris (Atl)
- Nematoda
Anisakis sp. larva (Atl)
Contracaecum sp. (Atl?, Pac)
Phocanema sp. larva (Atl)
Pseudanisakis tricupola (Atl)*
Thynnascaris adunca (Atl)
- Hirudinoidea
Calliobdella nodulifera (Atl)
- Copepoda
Eudactylina acanthii (Atl, Pac)
- ORDER RAJIFORMES
- Family RAJIDAE
- Bathyraja richardsoni* (Garrick) deepwater skate
- Trematoda
Otodistomum cestoides (Atl)
- Cestoidea
Onchobothrium pseudouncinatum (Atl)
- Copepoda
Lernaeopodina longimana (Atl)*
- Raja binoculata* Girard big skate
- Copepoda
Lepeophtheirus parviventris (Pac)
L. pravipes (Pac)
Lepeophtheirus sp. (Pac)
Pseudocharopinus dentatus (Pac)
Schistobrachia tertia (Pac)
- Raja erinacea* Mitchell little skate
- Protozoa
Caliperia brevipes (Atl)
Haemogregarina delagei (Atl)
Trypanosoma rajae (Atl)
- Myxosporida
Chloromyxum leydigi (Atl)
Leptotheca agilis (Atl)
- Nematoda
Pseudanisakis tricupola (Atl)*
- Copepoda
Eudactylina corrugata (Atl)
Lernaeopodina longimana (Atl)
- Raja inornata* Jordan and Gilbert
California skate
- Copepoda
Dendraptra cameroni longiclavata (Pac)
- Raja jenseni* Bigelow and Schroeder
Jensen's skate
- Trematoda
Otodistomum cestoides (Atl)
- Copepoda
Lernaeopoda sp. (Atl)
- Raja laevis* Mitchell barndoor skate
Syn.: *Raja stabuliforis* Garman
- Turbellaria
Micropharynx parasitica (Atl)
- Trematoda
Hemiurus levinseni (Atl)**
Otodistomum cestoides (Atl)
Steganoderma formosum (Atl)**
- Cestoidea
Acanthobothrium coronatum (Atl)
Grillotia erinaceus (Atl)
Phyllobothrium dagnallium (Atl)
Phyllobothrium sp. (Atl)
- Nematoda
Anisakis sp. larva (Atl)
Pseudanisakis tricupola (Atl)*
- Copepoda
Acanthochondrites annulatus (Atl)
Caligus elongatus (Atl)
? *Charopinus dubius* (Atl)
Lernaeopoda sp. [sic] (Atl)
Lernaeopodina longimana (Atl)
- Raja ocellata* Mitchell winter skate
- Protozoa
Trichodina oviducti (Atl)
- Myxosporida
Chloromyxum leydigi (Atl)
- Trematoda
Otodistomum cestoides (Atl)
Podocotyle atomon (Atl)**
- Cestoidea
Acanthobothrium coronatum (Atl)
Anthobothrium cornucopia (Atl)
A. variable (Atl)
Echeneibothrium variable (Atl)
Grillotia erinaceus (Atl)
Phyllobothrium sp. (Atl)
- Nematoda
Anisakis sp. larva (Atl)
Phocanema sp. larva (Atl)
Pseudanisakis tricupola (Atl)*
- Raja radiata* Donovan thorny skate
Syn.: *Raja scabrata* Garman
- Protozoa
Haemogregarina delagei (Atl)
Trichodina oviducti (Atl)
Trypanosoma rajae (Atl)
- Myxosporida
Myxosporida gen.sp. (Atl)
- Turbellaria
Micropharynx parasitica (Atl)

Monogenea
Pseudacanthocotyla verrilli (Atl)
 Trematoda
Otodistomum cestoides (Atl)
 Cestoidea
Acanthobothrium coronatum (Atl)
Anthobothrium cornucopia (Atl)
A. variabile (Atl)
Echeneibothrium variabile (Atl)
Echinobothrium raji (Atl)
Grillotia sp. (Atl)
Phyllobothrium dagnallium (Atl)
Phyllobothrium sp. (Atl)
Scyphophyllideum giganteum (Atl)
Trilocularia acanthiae-vulgaris (Atl)

Nematoda
Anisakis sp. larva (Atl)
Contracaecum sp. (Atl?)
Phocanema sp. larva (Atl)
Pseudanisakis tricupola (Atl)*
Thynnascaris adunca (Atl)
 Copepoda
Dendraptra cameroni cameroni (Atl)
Eudactylina corrugata (Atl)
Lernaeopodina longimana (Atl)
Schistobranchia ramosa (Atl)

Raja rhina Jordan and Gilbert longnose skate
 Copepoda
Lepeophtheirus parviventris (Pac)
Lernaeopodina pacifica (Pac)
Pseudocharopinus dentatus (Pac)
Schistobranchia tertia (Pac)

Raja senta Garman smooth skate
 Protozoa
Haemogregarina delagei (Atl)

Raja sp.
 Nematoda
Phocanema decipiens larva (Atl)*
Phocanema sp. larva (Atl)
Pseudanisakis sp. (Atl)*
 Copepoda
Caligus elongatus (Atl)

Rajidae of Undetermined Species

“Skate”
 Monogenea
 Monogenea gen.sp. (BC aquarium)

ORDER CHIMAERIFORMES

Family CHIMAERIDAE

Hydrolagus affinis (Capello) deepwater chimaera
 Cestoidea

Gyrocotyle abyssicola (Atl)
G. major (Atl)
 Copepoda
Lernaeopodina longibrachia (Atl)

Hydrolagus colliei (Lay and Bennett) ratfish
 Cestoidea
Gyrocotyle fimbriata (Pac)
G. parvispinosa (Pac)
 Nematoda
Contracaecum sp. (Pac)
 Copepoda
Acanthochondria holocephalarum (Pac)
A. rectangularis (Pac)
Caligus clemensi (Pac)

Chondrichthyes of Undetermined Species

“Shark”
 Copepoda
Anthosoma crassum (Pac)
Echthrogaleus coleoptratus (Pac)

CLASS OSTEICHTHYES

ORDER ACIPENSERIFORMES

Family ACIPENSERIDAE

Acipenser fulvescens Rafinesque lake sturgeon
 Syn.: *Acipenser rubicundus* Lesueur

Monogenea
Diclybothrium armatum (Ont)
D. hammulatum (Ont)
Paradiclybothrium sp. (Ont)*
 Trematoda
Allocreadium sp. (Ont)
Bunodera luciopercae (Ont)
Crepidostomum lintoni (Ont, Que)
Crepidostomum sp. (Ont)*
 ?*Deropristis hispida* (Que?)
Diplostomulum sp. metacercaria (Ont)
Homalometron armatum (Ont)
Skrjabinopsolus manteri (Ont)

Nematoda
Rhabdochona cascadilla (Ont)
Spintectus sp. (Ont)
Truttaedacnitis clitellarius (Ont)
 Acanthocephala
Metechinorhynchus salmonis (Ont)
 Hirudinoidea
Macrobdella decora (Ont)
 Branchiura
Argulus stizostethii (Ont)

Acipenser transmontanus Richardson
white sturgeon
Copepoda
Lepeophtheirus salmonis (BC aquaria)***

ORDER SEMIONOTIFORMES

Family LEPISOSTEIDAE

Lepisosteus osseus (Linnaeus) longnose gar
Trematoda
Apophallus venustus metacercaria (Que)
Macroderoides spiniferus (Ont)
Cestoidea
Bothriocephalus sp. (Ont)
Proteocephalus ambloplitis plerocercoid
(Ont)
P. ambloplitis (Ont)
P. perplexus (Ont)
P. singularis (Ont)
Nematoda
Cystidicola lepisostei sp.inq. (Ont)
Acanthocephala
Leptorhynchoides thecatus (Ont)
Hirudinoidea
Placobdella montifera (Ont)

ORDER AMIIFORMES

Family AMIIDAE

Amia calva Linnaeus bowfin
Myxosporida
Henneguya amiae (Que)
Trematoda
Apophallus venustus metacercaria (Que)
Azygia longa (Ont)
Crepidostomum cornutum (Ont)
Diplostomulum sp. metacercaria (Ont)
Leuceruthrus micropteri (Ont)
Macroderoides typicus (Ont)
Microphallus opacus (Ont)
Cestoidea
Haplobothrium globuliforme (Ont)
Proteocephalus ambloplitis plerocercoid
(Ont)
P. ambloplitis (Ont)
P. perplexus (Ont)
Nematoda
Haplonema immutatum (Ont)
Acanthocephala
Leptorhynchoides thecatus (Ont)
Pomphorhynchus bulbocolli (Ont)

ORDER ANGUILLIFORMES

Family ANGUILLIDAE

Anguilla rostrata (Lesueur) American eel
Syn.: *Anguilla bostoniensis* (Lesueur)
Anguilla chryssypa Rafinesque
Anguilla anguilla Linnaeus auct.
Protozoa
Eimeria anguillae (Que)
Trypanosoma murmanensis (Atl)
(experimental infection)
Myxosporida
Myxidium giardi (Que)
M. zealandicum (Ont, Que)
Myxobolus sp. (Ont, Que)
Trematoda
Azygia longa (Ont, Que)
Bunodera luciopercae (Ont)
Centrovarium lobotes (Ont)
Crepidostomum brevitellum (Lab, Que)
C. cornutum (Ont, Que)
Derogenes varicus (Atl)
Deropristis inflata (Atl)
Diplostomum spathaceum metacercaria
(Lab, Nfld-b)
D. spathaceum indistinctum metacercaria
(Ont)
?Hemiurus appendiculatus (Atl)
Microphallus opacus (Ont)
Podocotyle atomon (Lab, Nfld-b)
Cestoidea
Bothriocephalus claviceps (Lab, NB,
Nfld-b, Ont, Que)
B. scorpii (Lab)
Bothriocephalus sp. (Lab, Nfld)
Proteocephalus macrocephalus (Ont,
Que)
Proteocephalus sp. (Nfld)
Nematoda
Contracaecum sp. (Lab, Nfld-b, Nfld)
Cystidicoloides tenuissima (Que)
Paraquimperia aditum (Lab, Nfld-b, Nfld,
Ont, Que)
Thynnascaris brachyura (Ont)
Acanthocephala
Leptorhynchoides thecatus (Lab, Ont)
Metechinorhynchus lateralis (Lab,
Nfld-b)
Copepoda
Ergasilus caeruleus (Ont)
E. celestis (Que)
Ergasilus sp. (Nfld-b)
Anguilla sp.
Trematoda
Hemiurus sp. (Atl)

Family CONGRIDAE

- Conger oceanicus* (Mitchill) conger eel
 Copepoda
Caligus elongatus (Atl)

ORDER CLUPEIFORMES

Family CLUPEIDAE

- Alosa pseudoharengus* (Wilson) alewife
 Trematoda
Diplostomum spathaceum metacercaria (Ont)
Tetracotyle intermedia metacercaria (Ont)
 Nematoda
Anisakis simplex larva (Atl)
Thynnascaris adunca larva (Atl)
 Acanthocephala
Acanthocephalus jacksoni (Ont)
Metechinorhynchus salmonis (Ont)
 Acarina
Hydrachna sp. larva (Ont)

- Clupea harengus harengus* Linnaeus
 Atlantic herring

Syn.: *Clupea harengus* Linnaeus

Protozoa

- Eimeria clupearum* (Atl)
E. sardinae (Atl)
 Urceolariidae gen.sp. (Atl)

Myxosporida

- Ceratomyxa acadimensis* (Atl)*
Kudoa clupeidae (Atl)
Kudoa sp. (Atl)

Trematoda

- Brachyphallus crenatus* (Atl)
Cryptocotyle lingua metacercaria (Atl)
Derogetes varicus (Atl)
Hemiurus levinseni metacercaria (Atl)
H. levinseni (Atl)
Lecithaster gibbosus (Atl)

Cestoidea

- Trypanorhyncha* gen.sp. plerocercoid (Atl)

Nematoda

- Anisakinae* gen.sp. larva (Atl)
Anisakis simplex larva (Atl)
Anisakis sp. larva (Atl)
Thynnascaris adunca larva (Atl)

Copepoda

- Caligus elongatus* (Atl)

- Clupea harengus pallasii* Valenciennes
 Pacific herring

Syn.: *Clupea pallasii* Valenciennes

Monogenea

- Gyrodactyloidea* gen.sp. (Pac)

Trematoda

- Digenea* gen.sp. (Pac)
Lecithaster gibbosus (Pac)
Parahemiurus merus (Pac)
Pseudopentagramma petrowi (Pac)

Cestoidea

- Phyllobothrium* sp. plerocercoid (Pac)

Nematoda

- Anisakis* sp. larva (Pac)
Contracaecum sp. (Pac)
 Nematoda gen.sp. (Pac)

Copepoda

- Bomolochus cuneatus* (Pac)
Caligus clemensi (Pac)

Clupea sp.

Trematoda

- Hemiurus* sp. (Atl)

- Dorosoma cepedianum* (Lesueur) gizzard shad

Protozoa

- Pleistophora cepedianae* (Ont)

Monogenea

- Mazocraeoides olentangiensis* (Ont)
Pseudomazocraeoides ontariensis (Ont)

Nematoda

- Nematoda gen.sp. (Ont)

ORDER OSTEOGLOSSIFORMES

Family HIODONTIDAE

- Hiodon alosoides* (Rafinesque) goldeye

Syn.: *Hiodon chrysopsis* Richardson

Trematoda

- ?*Bucephalus* sp. (-)
Crepidostomum sp. (Man)
 ?*Heterophyes* sp. (metacercaria?) (Man)
Paurohynchus hiodontis (Alta, Sask)

Cestoidea

- Bothriocephalus cuspidatus* (Alta,
 Hudson Bay drainage)

Copepoda

- Ergasilus* sp. (Man.)

- Hiodon tergisus* Lesueur mooneye

Monogenea

- Mazocraeoides* sp. (Ont)

Trematoda

- Crepidostomum illinoiense* (Ont)
Plagioporus serratus (Que)
Tetracotyle sp. metacercaria (Ont)

Cestoidea

- Bothriocephalus cuspidatus* (Ont,
 Hudson Bay drainage)

Proteocephalus sp. (Ont)
 Nematoda
Camallanus oxycephalus (Ont)
Rhabdochona cascadilla (Ont)
 Acanthocephala
Pomphorhynchus bulbocolli (Ont)

ORDER SALMONIFORMES

Family SALMONIDAE

Coregonus alpenae (Koelz) longjaw cisco
 Syn.: *Leucichthys alpenae* Koelz

Trematoda
Diplostomulum sp. metacercaria (Ont)

Nematoda
Cystidicola farionis (Ont)
 Acanthocephala
Metechinorhynchus salmonis (Ont)

Coregonus artedii Lesueur cisco or lake herring

Syn.: *Leucichthys artedi* (Lesueur)
Leucichthys harengus (Richardson)
Leucichthys tullibee (Richardson)
Leucichthys nipigon Koelz
Coregonus nipigon (Koelz)

Myxosporida
Henneguya sp. (Ont)
 Myxosporida gen.sp. (Ont)

Monogenea
Discocotyle sagittata (Ont)

Trematoda
Diplostomulum sp. metacercaria (Ont)
Phyllodistomum sp. (Ont)
Tetracotyle intermedia metacercaria
 (Ont)
Tetracotyle sp. metacercaria (Ont)

Cestoidea
Bothrimonus sturionis (E Arc, Man)
 Bothriocephalidae gen.sp. (Ont)
 Cestoda gen.sp. metacestode (Ont)
Cyathocephalus truncatus (Ont)
Diphyllobothrium ditremum plerocercoid
 (Ont)
Diphyllobothrium sp. plerocercoid (Ont)
Eubothrium crassum (Ont)
Proteocephalus exiguus (Ont)
P. filicollis (Alta)
P. laruei (Ont)
P. pusillus (Man)
P. wickliffi (Ont)
Proteocephalus sp. (Ont)
Triaenophorus crassus plerocercoid
 (Alta, Man, NWT, Ont, Sask-Alta)

Nematoda
Cystidicola farionis (Man, Ont)
Cystidicola sp. (Ont)

Philometra sp. (Ont)
Philonema oncorhynchi (Ont)
Spinitectus gracilis (Ont)
 Acanthocephala
Metechinorhynchus salmonis (Alta, Ont)
Neoechinorhynchus tumidus (Ont, Sask)
Neoechinorhynchus sp. (Ont)

Branchiura
Argulus stizostethii (Ont)
Argulus sp. (Ont)

Copepoda
Ergasilus caeruleus (Ont)
Ergasilus sp. (Atl, Ont)
Salmincola extensus (Ont)
S. extumescens (Ont)

Coregonus clupeaformis (Mitchill)
 lake whitefish

Syn.: *Coregonus albus* Lesueur
 Protozoa

Cryptobia gurneyorum (NWT)
Haemogregarina irkalukpiki (YT)
Hexamita salmonis (YT)

Myxosporida
Chloromyxum sp. (YT)
Henneguya zschokkei (YT)
Myxobolus neurobius (YT)

Monogenea
Discocotyle sagittata (Lab, Ont, YT)

Trematoda
Cotylurus erraticus metacercaria (Alta)
Crepidostomum cooperi (Ont)
C. farionis (Alta, Lab, Ont, YT)
C. metoecus (YT)
 Digenea gen.sp. (Ont)
Diplostomulum sp. metacercaria (Ont)
Diplostomum spathaceum metacercaria
 (Lab, Ont, YT)
D. spathaceum indistinctum metacercaria
 (Ont)
Phyllodistomum coregoni (Alta, Ont)
P. limnosa (Lab)
Tetracotyle intermedia metacercaria
 (Ont)
Tetracotyle sp. metacercaria (YT)

Cestoidea
Bothrimonus sturionis (E Arc, Man)
Bothriocephalus sp. (NWT, Ont)
 Cestoda gen.sp. (Ont, Sask)
Cyathocephalus truncatus (Man, NWT,
 Ont, YT)
Diphyllobothrium sp. plerocercoid
 (Ont, YT)
Eubothrium crassum (Ont)
E. salvelini (Ont, YT)
Eubothrium sp. (Lab)
Proteocephalus exiguus (Alta, Ont)

- P. laruei* (Man, Ont, Sask)
P. singularis (Alta, Man)
P. tumidocollus (Lab, YT)
Proteocephalus sp. (Lab, NWT, Ont)
Schistocephalus sp. plerocercoid (Ont)
Triaenophorus crassus plerocercoid
 (Alta, BC–YT, Man, NWT, Ont,
 Sask, YT)
Triaenophorus sp. plerocercoid (Alta)
- Nematoda
- Capillaria salvelini* (Lab)
Cystidicola farionis (Alta, Man, NWT,
 Ont, Sask, YT)
C. serratus sp. inq. (Ont?)
Cystidicola sp. (Ont)
Cystidicoloides tenuissima (Lab)
 Nematoda gen.sp. (Ont)
Philometra sp. (Ont)
Philonema agubernaculum (Lab)
P. oncorhynchi (Ont)
Raphidascaris acus larva (YT)
Rhabdochona sp. (Ont)
Spinitectus gracilis (Ont)
- Acanthocephala
- Acanthocephalus jacksoni* (Ont)
Leptorhynchoides thecatus (Ont)
Metechinorhynchus lateralis (Lab, Nfld,
 Ont)
M. salmonis (Alta, Man, Ont)
Metechinorhynchus sp. (Ont)
Neoechinorhynchus tumidus (Ont, Sask,
 YT)
- Hirudinoidea
- Piscicola milneri* (Ont, YT)
- Mollusca
- Unionidae gen.sp. glochidium (Ont)
- Copepoda
- Achtheres ambloplitis* (Ont)
A. corpulentus (Ont)
Ergasilus caeruleus (Ont)
Ergasilus sp. (Ont)
Salmincola extensus (Alta, Lab, Ont, YT)
S. extumescens (Alta, NWT, Ont)
- Coregonus hoyi* (Gill) bloater
 Syn.: *Leucichthys hoyi* (Gill)
- Monogenea
- Discocotyle sagittata* (Ont)
- Trematoda
- Diplostomulum* sp. metacercaria (Ont)
- Cestoidea
- Bothriocephalidae gen.sp. (Ont)
Diphyllobothrium sp. plerocercoid (Ont)
Proteocephalus exiguus (Ont)
P. laruei (Man, Ont)
Triaenophorus crassus plerocercoid
 (Man, Ont)
- Nematoda
- Cystidicola farionis* (Ont)
Cystidicola sp. (Ont)
- Acanthocephala
- Metechinorhynchus leidyi* (Ont)
M. salmonis (Ont)
- Copepoda
- Salmincola extensus* (Ont)
S. extumescens (Ont)
- Coregonus kiyi* (Koelz) kiyi
 Syn.: *Leucichthys kiyi* Koelz
- Cestoidea
- Bothriocephalidae gen.sp. (Ont)
- Nematoda
- Cystidicola* sp. (Ont)
- Copepoda
- Salmincola extumescens* (Ont)
- Coregonus nigripinnis* (Gill) blackfin cisco
 Syn.: *Leucichthys nigripinnis* (Gill)
- Cestoidea
- Bothriocephalidae gen.sp. (Ont)
Triaenophorus crassus plerocercoid
 (Alta–Sask, Man, Ont)
- Coregonus reighardi* (Koelz) shortnose cisco
 Syn.: *Leucichthys reighardi* Koelz
- Cestoidea
- Triaenophorus crassus* plerocercoid (Ont)
- Nematoda
- Cystidicola farionis* (Ont)
Cystidicola sp. (Ont)
- Acanthocephala
- Metechinorhynchus* sp. (Ont)
- Copepoda
- Salmincola extumescens* (Ont)
- Coregonus sardinella* Valenciennes least cisco
 Syn.: *Leucichthys sardinella* (Valenciennes)
- Cestoidea
- Triaenophorus crassus* plerocercoid
 (BC–YT)
- Coregonus zenithicus* (Jordan and Evermann) shortjaw cisco
 Syn.: *Leucichthys zenithicus* (Jordan and
 Evermann)
- Cestoidea
- Cyathocephalus truncatus* (Man)
Diphyllobothrium dendriticum plerocer-
 coid (Ont)
Diphyllobothrium sp. plerocercoid (Ont)
Proteocephalus laruei (Man, Sask)
Triaenophorus crassus plerocercoid
 (Alta–Sask, Man, Ont)

Coregonus sp.

Syn.: *Leucichthys* sp.

Cestoidea

Bothriocephalus cuspidatus (Hudson Bay drainage)

Diphyllobothrium sp. plerocercoid (NWT)

Eubothrium crassum (NWT)*

Proteocephalus arcticus (NWT)*

P. coregoni (Hudson Bay drainage)

Triaenophorus crassus plerocercoid (Alta, Man, NWT, Ont, Sask)

Triaenophorus sp. plerocercoid (Alta, Hudson Bay drainage)

Nematoda

Cystidicola farionis (Ont)

Philonema sp. (NWT)

Acanthocephala

Metechinorhynchus salmonis (NWT)*

Branchiura

Argulus stizostethii (Ont)

Copepoda

Salmincola extumescens (NWT, Que)

Oncorhynchus gorbuscha (Walbaum)

pink salmon

Protozoa

Haplosporida gen.sp. (BC)

Myxosporida

Henneguya salminicola (Pac)

Myxidium sp. (BC)

Monogenea

Gyrodactyloides strelkowi (BC-b)

Trematoda

Allocreadioidea gen.sp. (BC-b)

Brachyphallus crenatus (Pac, BC-b, BC)

Derogenetinae gen.sp. (Pac, BC-b, BC)

Derogenes varicus (Pac, BC-b)

Genolinea oncorhynchi (Pac)

Hemiurus levinseni (Pac, BC-b)

Lecithaster gibbosus (Pac, BC-b, BC)

Lecithophyllum botryophorum (BC)

Parahemiurus merus (Pac, BC-b)

Prosorhynchoides basargini (Pac, BC-b)

Pseudopentagramma petrowi (Pac)

Syncoelium filiferum (Pac, BC-b)

Tubulovesicula lindbergi (Pac, BC-b, BC)

Cestoidea

Cestoda gen.sp. metacestode (Pac)

Diphyllobothrium sp. plerocercoid (Pac, BC-b)

Eubothrium sp. (Pac, BC-b, BC)

Nybelinia surmenicola plerocercoid (Pac, BC-b)

Phyllobothrium caudatum plerocercoid (Pac, BC-b, BC)

Phyllobothrium sp. plerocercoid (Pac)

Nematoda

Anisakis sp. larva (Pac, BC-b, BC)

Contracaecum sp. (Pac, BC-b, BC)

Philonema oncorhynchi (Pac)

Acanthocephala

Bolbosoma caenoforme juvenile (Pac, BC-b)

Corynosoma strumosum juvenile (Pac)

Echinorhynchus gadi (Pac, BC-b)

Rhadinorhynchus trachuri (BC-b)

Hirudinoidea

Hirudinoidea gen.sp. (BC)

Copepoda

Caligus clemensi (Pac)

Lepeoptheirus salmonis (Pac, BC-b)

Salmincola sp. (BC)

Oncorhynchus keta (Walbaum) chum salmon

Protozoa

Hexamita sp. (BC)

Myxosporida

Ceratomyxa shasta (Pac)

Henneguya salminicola (Pac)

Myxosoma squamalis (Pac)

Myxosporida gen.sp. (Pac)

Trematoda

Digenea gen.sp. (Pac)

Galactosomum sp. metacercaria (Pac)

Lecithaster gibbosus (Pac)

Tubulovesicula lindbergi (Pac)

Cestoidea

Phyllobothrium sp. plerocercoid (Pac)

Nematoda

Anisakis sp. larva (Pac)

Contracaecum sp. (Pac)

Nematoda gen.sp. (Pac)

Acanthocephala

Echinorhynchus gadi (Pac, BC-b)

Neoechinorhynchus rutili (Pac)

Copepoda

Caligus clemensi (Pac)

Lepeoptheirus salmonis (Pac)

Oncorhynchus kisutch (Walbaum) coho salmon

Protozoa

Cryptobia salmositica (BC)

Cryptobia sp. (BC)

Haplosporida gen.sp. (BC)

Ichthyophthirius sp. (BC)

Myxosporida

Ceratomyxa shasta (Pac)

Henneguya salminicola (Pac, BC)

Myxidium sp. (BC)

Myxosoma squamalis (Pac, BC)

Monogenea

Discocotyle sagittata (Alta)

Gyrodactyloidea gen.sp. (Pac, BC)

- Monogenea gen.sp. (BC)
- Trematoda
- Crepidostomum farionis* (Pac, Alta, BC)
 - Diplostomulum* sp. metacercaria (BC)
 - Lecithaster gibbosus* (Pac)
 - Neascus* sp. metacercaria (BC)
 - Parahemiurus merus* (Pac)
- Cestoidea
- Cyathocephalus truncatus* (Alta)
 - Diphyllobothrium* sp. plerocercoid (Pac, Alta, BC)
 - Eubothrium crassum* (Pac)
 - E. salvelini* (Alta)
 - Phyllobothrium* sp. plerocercoid (Pac)
 - ?*Proteocephalus arcticus* (BC)
 - Proteocephalus* sp. (Pac, Alta, BC)
 - Triaenophorus nodulosus* plerocercoid (Alta)
- Nematoda
- Anisakis* sp. larva (Pac)
 - Ascarophis Sebastodis* (Pac)
 - Capillaria* sp. (Pac)
 - Contraecum* sp. (Pac)
 - Cucullanus* sp. (Pac)
 - Cystidicola farionis* (Alta)
 - Cystidicoloides tenuissima* (BC)
 - Eustrongylides* sp. larva (BC)
 - Nematoda gen.sp. (Pac)
 - Philonema agubernaculum* (Alta)
 - P. oncorhynchi* (BC)
 - Philonema* sp. (Pac)
 - Rhabdochona kisutchi* (BC)
 - Rhabdochona* sp. (BC)
 - Salvelinema walkeri* (Pac)
 - Skrjabinocapillaria bakeri* (BC)
- Acanthocephala
- Corynosoma* sp. juvenile (Pac)
 - Echinorhynchus gadi* (Pac, BC-b)
 - Metechinorhynchus salmonis* (Alta)
 - Neoechinorhynchus rutili* (Pac, BC)
 - Pomphorhynchus bulbocollis* (Alta, BC)
- Hirudinoidea
- Piscicola salmositica* (BC)
- Copepoda
- Caligus clemensi* (Pac)
 - Ergasilus auritus* (Alta)
 - E. nerkae* (Alta)
 - Lepeophtheirus salmonis* (Pac)
 - Salmincola californiensis* (Pac)
- Oncorhynchus nerka* (Walbaum)
sockeye salmon
- Syn.: *Oncorhynchus nerka kennealyi* Suckley
- Protozoa
- Cryptobia salmositica* (BC)
 - Ichthyobodo necatrix* (BC)
 - Unidentified amoebae (BC)
- Unidentified flagellates (Pac)
- Myxosporida
- Henneguya salminicola* (Pac, BC-b)
 - Myxosporida gen.sp. (BC)
- Monogenea
- Gyrodactyloides strelkowi* (Pac, BC-b)
 - Gyrodactylus* sp. (Pac)
- Trematoda
- Brachyphallus crenatus* (Pac, BC-b)
 - Crepidostomum farionis* (BC, Ont)
 - Derogenetinae gen.sp. (Pac, BC-b)
 - Derogenes varicus* (BC-b)
 - Digenea gen.sp. (BC)
 - Diplostomulum* sp. metacercaria (BC)
 - Diplostomum spathaceum* metacercaria (Ont)
 - Genolinea laticauda* (Pac)
 - Hemiurus levinseni* (Pac, BC-b)
 - Lecithaster gibbosus* (Pac, BC-b, BC)
 - Lecithophyllum botryophorum* (Pac, BC-b)
 - Parahemiurus merus* (Pac, BC-b)
 - Syncoelium filiferum* (BC-b)
 - Tetracotyle intermedia* metacercaria (Ont)
 - Tetracotyle* sp. metacercaria (BC)
 - Tubulovesicula lindbergi* (Pac, BC-b, BC)
- Cestoidea
- Cestoda gen.sp. plerocercoid (Pac)
 - Cestoda gen.sp. (Pac)
 - Diphyllobothriidae gen.sp. plerocercoid (Pac, BC-b)
 - Diphyllobothrium cordiceps* plerocercoid (BC)
 - ?*D. latum* plerocercoid (BC)
 - Diphyllobothrium* sp. plerocercoid (Pac, BC-b, BC)
 - Eubothrium salvelini* (BC)
 - Eubothrium* sp. (BC-b, BC)
 - Nybelinia surmenicola* plerocercoid (BC-b)
 - Phyllobothrium caudatum* plerocercoid (Pac, BC-b)
 - Phyllobothrium* sp. plerocercoid (Pac, BC)
 - ?*Proteocephalus arcticus* (BC)*
 - P. exiguus* (BC)
 - P. laruei* (BC)
 - Proteocephalus* sp. (Pac, BC)
 - Schistocephalus* sp. plerocercoid (BC)
 - Triaenophorus nodulosus* plerocercoid (Ont)
- Nematoda
- Anisakis* sp. larva (Pac, BC-b)
 - Ascarophis Sebastodis* (Pac)
 - Contraecum spiculigerum* larva (BC)
 - Contraecum* sp. (Pac, BC-b, BC)

- Cystidicola farionis* (Ont)
Cystidicoloides tenuissima (BC)
 Nematoda gen.sp. (Pac, BC)
Philonema oncorhynchi (Pac, BC-b, BC)
Phocanema sp. larva (Pac, BC-b)
Rhabdochona cascadilla (BC, Ont)
Rhabdochona sp. (BC)*
Spinitectus gracilis (Ont)
Thominx catenata (Ont)
- Acanthocephala
- Acanthocephalus jacksoni* (Ont)
Bolbosoma caenoforme juvenile (Pac, BC-b)
Corynosoma strumosum juvenile (Pac)
C. villosum juvenile (Pac)
Echinorhynchus gadi (Pac, BC-b)
Leptorhynchoides thecatus (Ont)
Metechinorhynchus salmonis (Ont)
Neoechinorhynchus pungitius (Ont)
N. rutili (Pac, BC, Ont)
N. tumidus (Ont)
Pomphorhynchus bulbocolli (Ont)
Rhadinorhynchus trachuri (Pac, BC-b)
- Hirudinoidea
- Piscicola salmositica* (BC)
- Mollusca
- Unionidae gen.sp. glochidium (BC)
- Copepoda
- Caligus clemensi* (Pac)
Ergasilus auritus (BC-b, BC)
E. caeruleus (Ont)
E. nerkae (BC)
Lepeophtheirus salmonis (Pac, BC-b)
Salmincola californiensis (BC)
S. carpiois (BC)
Salmincola sp. (BC)
- Acarina
- Hydrachna* sp. larva (Ont)
- Oncorhynchus tshawytscha* (Walbaum)
 chinook salmon
- Protozoa
- Cryptobia salmositica* (BC)
Hexamita sp. (BC)
Ichthyophthirius sp. (BC)
- Myxosporida
- Henneguya salminicola* (Pac)
Henneguya sp. (BC)
- Trematoda
- Digenea gen.sp. (Pac)
Lecithaster gibbosus (Pac)
- Cestoidea
- Eubothrium crassum* (Pac)
Eubothrium sp. (Pac?)
Phyllobothrium sp. plerocercoid (Pac)
- Nematoda
- Capillaria* sp. (Pac)
Contraecaecum sp. (Pac)
Cystidicola sp. (Pac)
 Nematoda gen.sp. (Pac)
Philonema sp. (Pac)
Salvelinema walkeri (Pac)
- Acanthocephala
- Acanthocephala gen.sp. (Pac)
Echinorhynchus gadi (Pac)
- Copepoda
- Bomolochus* sp. (Pac)
Lepeophtheirus salmonis (Pac)
- Oncorhynchus* sp.
- Myxosporida
- Henneguya salminicola* (Pac)
- Trematoda
- Lecithaster gibbosus* (Pac)
- Cestoidea
- Nybelinia surmenicola* plerocercoid (Pac)
Phyllobothrium caudatum plerocercoid (Pac)
- Nematoda
- Contraecaecum* sp. (Pac)
- Copepoda
- Caligus clemensi* (Pac)
Lepeophtheirus salmonis (Pac)
- Prosopium coulteri* (Eigenmann and Eigenmann)
 pigmy whitefish
- Monogenea
- Tetraonchus variabilis* (BC)
- Nematoda
- Cystidicola* sp. (BC)
Rhabdochona milleri (BC)
- Prosopium cylindraceum* (Pallas)
 round whitefish
- Syn.: *Prosopium cylindraceum quadrilaterale* (Richardson)
- Protozoa
- Haemogregarina irkalukpiki* (YT)
Hexamita salmonis (YT)
- Myxosporida
- Henneguya zschokkei* (YT)
Myxobolus neurobius (YT)
- Monogenea
- Discocotyle sagittata* (Lab, Ont, YT)
Tetraonchus variabilis (Lab, Ont, YT)
- Trematoda
- Bunodera luciopercae* (Lab)
Crepidostomum cooperi (Ont)
C. farionis (Ont, YT)
Diplostomulum sp. metacercaria (Ont)
Diplostomum spathaceum metacercaria (Lab, YT)
Tetracotyle sp. metacercaria (YT)

- Cestoidea
Cyathocephalus truncatus (YT)
Diphyllobothrium sp. plerocercoid (YT)
Eubothrium salvelini (Lab, YT)
Eubothrium sp. (Lab)
Proteocephalus exiguus (Ont)
P. laruei (Ont)
P. tumidocollus (YT)
Proteocephalus sp. (Lab)
Triaenophorus crassus plerocercoid (NWT, YT)
- Nematoda
Capillaria salvelini (Lab, YT)
Cystidicola farionis (Ont, YT)
Nematoda gen.sp. (Lab)
Philometra sp. (Ont)
Philonema agubernaculum (Lab)
Spinitectus gracilis (Ont)
- Acanthocephala
Metechinorhynchus lateralis (Lab)
M. salmonis (Ont)
Neoechinorhynchus tumidus (Ont, YT)
- Hirudinoidea
Piscicola milneri (YT)
- Copepoda
Ergasilus caeruleus (Ont)
E. luciopercarum (Lab)
Ergasilus sp. (Ont)
Salmincola extensus (Ont)
S. thymalli (Lab)
Salmincola sp. (Ont)
- Prosopium williamsoni* (Girard)
mountain whitefish
Syn.: *Prosopium oregonium* (Jordan and Snyder)
- Myxosporida
Myxosporida gen.sp. (BC)
- Monogenea
Discocotyle sagittata (BC)
Gyrodactyloidea gen.sp. (BC)
- Trematoda
Allocreadium lobatum (BC)
Crepidostomum farionis (Alta, BC)
Diplostomulum sp. metacercaria (BC)
Tetracotyle sp. metacercaria (BC)
- Cestoidea
Diphyllobothrium sp. plerocercoid (Alta, BC)
Eubothrium sp. (BC)
Ligula intestinalis plerocercoid (BC)
Proteocephalus exiguus (BC)
Proteocephalus sp. (BC)
Schistocephalus sp. plerocercoid (BC)
Triaenophorus crassus plerocercoid (Alta)
- Nematoda
Cystidicola farionis (Alta, BC)
Cystidicoloides tenuissima (BC)
Eustrongylides sp. larva (BC)
Nematoda gen.sp. (Alta)
Philonema sp. (BC)
Rhabdochona cascadilla (BC)
Skrjabinocapillaria bakeri (BC)
Truttaedacnitis truttiae (Alta, BC)
- Acanthocephala
Neoechinorhynchus rutili (BC)
Pomphorhynchus bulbocolli (BC)
- Copepoda
Achtheres sp. (Alta)
Ergasilus nerkae (BC)
Salmincola extensus (BC)
Salmincola sp. (BC)
- Prosopium* sp.
Cestoidea
Triaenophorus crassus plerocercoid (Alta)
- Copepoda
Salmincola thymalli (NWT)
- Salmo clarki* Richardson cutthroat trout
- Protozoa
Ichthyophthirius sp. (BC)
- Myxosporida
Myxosporida gen.sp. (BC)
- Monogenea
Gyrodactyloidea gen.sp. (BC)
Gyrodactylus sp. (BC)
- Trematoda
Clinostomum sp. metacercaria (BC)
Crepidostomum farionis (Alta, BC)
Diplostomulum sp. metacercaria (BC)
Neascus sp. metacercaria (BC)
- Cestoidea
Diphyllobothrium sp. plerocercoid (Alta, BC)
Eubothrium salvelini (BC)
? *Proteocephalus arcticus* (BC)*
P. salmonidicola (BC)
- Nematoda
Contracaecum sp. (BC)
Cystidicoloides tenuissima (BC)
Eustrongylides sp. larva (BC)
Philonema oncorhynchi (BC)
Philonema sp. (BC)
Rhabdochona cascadilla (BC)
R. milleri (Alta)
Rhabdochona sp. (Alta)
Skrjabinocapillaria bakeri (BC)
Truttaedacnitis truttiae (BC)
- Acanthocephala
Neoechinorhynchus rutili (BC)
Pomphorhynchus bulbocolli (BC)

- Copepoda
Lepeophtheirus salmonis (Pac)
Salmincola californiensis (BC)
 ?*S. edwardsii* (BC)
- Salmo gairdneri* Richardson rainbow trout
 Syn.: *Salmo irideus* Gibbons
Salmo gairdneri irideus Gibbons
Salmo gairdneri kamloops (Jordan)
- Protozoa
Ichthyophthirius sp. (BC)
Trichophrya piscium (Nfld)
 Urceolariidae gen.sp. (BC)
- Monogenea
Discocotyle sagittata (Ont)
Gyrodactylus sp. (BC, NS)
- Trematoda
Allocreadium lobatum (BC)
Bunodera luciopercae (Alta)
Clinostomum sp. metacercaria (Man)
Crepidostomum farionis (Alta, BC, Nfld, Que)
 Digenea gen.sp. metacercaria (Alta)
Diplostomulum sp. metacercaria (BC, Ont)
Neascus sp. metacercaria (BC)
- Cestoidea
Diphyllobothrium cordiceps plerocercoid (BC)
D. dendriticum plerocercoid (BC)
D. ditremum plerocercoid (BC)
 ?*D. latum* plerocercoid (BC)
Diphyllobothrium sp. plerocercoid (Alta, BC, Nfld, Ont)
Eubothrium crassum (Ont)
E. salvelini (Alta, BC, Nfld)
Proteocephalus salmonidicola (BC)
Proteocephalus sp. (BC, Ont)
Schistocephalus sp. plerocercoid (BC)
- Nematoda
Cystidicola farionis (Alta, BC)
Cystidicola sp. (BC, Ont)
Cystidicoloides tenuissima (BC, Ont)
Eustrongylides sp. larva (BC)
 Nematoda gen.sp. (Alta)
Philonema agubernaculum (BC)
P. oncorhynchi (BC)
Rhabdochona cascadilla (BC)
R. milleri (BC)
Skryabinocapillaria bakeri (BC)
Truttaedacnitis truttiae (Alta, BC)
- Acanthocephala
 Acanthocephala gen.sp. (Nfld)
Metechinorhynchus lateralis (Nfld)
M. leidyi (Ont)
M. salmonis (Ont)
Neoechinorhynchus rutili (BC)
- Pomphorhynchus bulbocolli* (BC)
- Hirudinoidea
Illinobdella sp. (BC)
- Mollusca
 Unionidae gen.sp. glochidium (BC)
- Branchiura
Argulus pugettensis (Pac)
- Copepoda
Caligus clemensi (Pac)
C. elongatus (Atl)
 Copepoda gen.sp. (Nfld)
Ergasilus nerkae (Alta, BC)
Lepeophtheirus salmonis (Atl, Pac)
Salmincola californiensis (BC)
 ?*S. edwardsii* (BC)
- Salmo salar* Linnaeus Atlantic salmon
 Syn.: *Salmo salar sebago* Girard
- Protozoa
Ichthyophthirius multifiliis (NS)
Trichodina sp. (NB-b, NB)
Trichophrya piscium (Nfld, NS)
- Myxosporidia
Henneguya salmonis (Que?)
- Monogenea
Discocotyle sagittata (Lab, NB-b, NB, Nfld, NS)
Discocotyle sp. (Que)
Gyrodactylus sp. (NB, NS)
- Trematoda
Apophallus brevis metacercaria (Lab, NB-b, NB, Nfld)
Azygia longa (NB-b)
Brachyphallus crenatus (Atl, Lab, NB, Nfld-b, Nfld, NS, PEI, Que)
Bunodera luciopercae (Lab)
Crepidostomum farionis (Lab, NB-b, NB, Nfld, NS, PEI)
Derogenes varicus (Atl, Lab, NB, Nfld, NS, Que)
 Digenea gen.sp. metacercaria (Que)
Diplostomulum sp. metacercaria (Atl, Lab, NB, Nfld, NS, PEI)
Diplostomum spathaceum metacercaria (Lab, NB-b, NB, NS)
Hemiurus levinseni (Atl)
Lampritrema miescheri (Atl)
Lecithaster gibbosus (Atl, Lab, NB, Nfld-b, NS)
Phyllodistomum limnosa (Nfld)
Podocotyle simplex (Atl)
Tetracotyle sp. metacercaria (Nfld, NS)
- Cestoidea
Bothrimonus sturionis (Atl, Nfld)
 Cestoda gen.sp. (NB, Nfld)
Cyathocephalus truncatus (Nfld)

- Diphyllobothrium* sp. plerocercoid (Nfld, NS, Que)
Eubothrium crassum (Atl, Lab, NB, Nfld, NS, Que)
E. salvelini (NB, Nfld-b, Nfld)
Eubothrium sp. (Lab)
Hepatoxylon trichiuri plerocercoid (Atl, Lab, NB, NS)
Pelichnibothrium sp. plerocercoid (NB, Nfld)
Proteocephalus sp. (Lab, NB)
Tentacularia coryphaenae plerocercoid (Atl, NB, Nfld, NS, Que)
- Nematoda
Anisakis simplex larva (Atl)
Anisakis sp. larva (Atl, Lab, NB, NS, Que)
Camallanus oxycephalus (NS)
Capillaria salvelini (NB-b, NB, Nfld, NS, Que)
Contracaecum sp. (NB, NS, PEI)
Cystidicoloides tenuissima (Lab, NB-b, NB, Nfld, NS, PEI, Que)
Raphidascaris sp. (NB-b, NB)
Thynnascaris adunca (Atl, Lab, NS)
- Acanthocephala
Acanthocephala gen.sp. (Nfld)
Echinorhynchus gadi (Atl, NS, Que)
Metechinorhynchus lateralis (Lab, NB-b, NB, Nfld, NS)
Metechinorhynchus sp. (Lab, NB, Nfld, NS, PEI)
Neoechinorhynchus rutili (NB-b, NB)
Pomphorhynchus bulbocolli (NS)
- Hirudinoidea
Piscicola punctata (NB)
- Mollusca
Unionidae gen.sp. glochidium (NB-b, NB, NS)
- Branchiura
Argulus stizostethii (Nfld)
- Copepoda
Lepeophtheirus salmonis (Atl, Lab, NB, Nfld, NS, Que)
Salmincola salmoneus (Atl, Lab, NB, Nfld, NS, Que)
- Acarina
Hydrachna sp. larva (NB)
Trhypochthoniellus sp. (NB)
- Salmo trutta* Linnaeus brown trout
Syn.: *Salmo fario* Linnaeus
- Protozoa
Ichthyophthirius sp. (BC)
Microsporida gen.sp. (Ont)
Trichophrya piscium (Nfld)
- Monogenea
Discocotyle sagittata (Nfld-b?, Nfld, Ont)
- Trematoda
Apophallus brevis metacercaria (Nfld)
Crepidostomum farionis (Nfld-b?, Nfld)
- Cestoidea
Diphyllobothrium sp. plerocercoid (Nfld)
Eubothrium salvelini (Nfld)
Proteocephalus parallacticus (Ont)
- Nematoda
Cystidicoloides tenuissima (Nfld)
- Acanthocephala
Metechinorhynchus lateralis (Nfld-b?, Nfld)
- Copepoda
Ergasilus sp. (Nfld-b &/ or Nfld)
- Salmo* sp.
Trematoda
Hemiurus sp. (Atl)
- Salvelinus alpinus* (Linnaeus) Arctic char
Syn.: *Salvelinus marstoni* (Garman)
Salvelinus oquassa marstoni (Garman)
Salvelinus arcturus (Günther)
Salmo arcturus Günther
Salmo carpio
Includes: *Salvelinus alpinus alipes* (Richardson)
Salvelinus alpinus stagnalis (Fabricius)
- Protozoa
Haemogregarina irkalukpiki (NWT, Que)
- Monogenea
Tetraonchus alaskensis (YT)
- Trematoda
Brachyphallus crenatus (Lab, YT)
Bunodera luciopercae (Lab)
Crepidostomum cooperi (Que)
C. farionis (Lab)
Derogenes varicus (Lab)
Digenea gen.sp. metacercaria (Que)
Diplostomum spathaceum metacercaria (Lab)
Phyllodistomum limnosa (Lab)
- Cestoidea
Bothrimonus sturionis (E Arc, Lab, Man)
Cyathocephalus truncatus (YT)
Diphyllobothrium dendriticum plerocercoid (NWT)
Diphyllobothrium sp. plerocercoid (NWT, Que)
Eubothrium crassum (Lab, NWT, Hudson Bay area)
E. salvelini (Lab, Hudson Bay area)
Eubothrium sp. (Lab)

- Proteocephalus arcticus* (NWT)
P. tumidocollus (Lab, Que)
Proteocephalus sp. (Lab, YT)
- Nematoda
- Anisakis* sp. larva (Lab)
Capillaria salvelini (Lab)
Contraecaecum sp. (Lab)
Cystidicola farionis (YT)
Cystidicoloides tenuissima (Lab, Que)
 Nematoda gen.sp. (E Arc, Lab)
Philonema agubernaculum (Lab)
P. oncorhynchi (NWT)
Philonema sp. (Lab)
Thynnascaris adunca (Lab)
Truttaedacnitis alpinus (YT)
- Acanthocephala
- Echinorhynchus gadi* (Que)
Metechinorhynchus lateralis (Lab)
M. salmonis (NWT)
- Copepoda
- Copepoda gen.sp. (E Arc)
Salmincola carpionis (Lab or Atl, NWT, Que, YT)
S. edwardsii (Lab, NWT or E Arc, YT)
- Salvelinus fontinalis* (Mitchill) brook trout
 Syn.: *Salvelinus salvelinus* (Linnaeus) auct.
Salvelinus timagamensi Henn and Rinkenbach
Salmo fontinalis Mitchill
- Protozoa
- Apiosoma* sp. (Que)
Balantidium sp. (Que)
Chilodonella sp. (Que)
Dactylosoma salvelini (Que)
Dactylosoma sp. (Que)*
Eimeria salvelini (Que)
E. truttae (Que)
Eimeria sp. (Que)
Haemogregarina salvelini (Que)
Haemogregarina sp. (Que)
Hexamita salmonis (Que, PEI)
Ichthyobodo necatrix (-)
Ichthyobodo sp. (Que)
Ichthyophthirius multifiliis (Nfld)
Ichthyophthirius sp. (Que)
 Microsporida gen.sp. (Ont)
Pleistophora salmonae (Que)
Sarcocystis salvelini (-)
Trichodina sp. (Ont, Que)
Trichophrya piscium (Nfld, NS)
Trypanosoma percae var. *canadensis* (Que)
Trypanosoma sp. (Que)
- Myxosporida
- Chloromyxum leydigi* (Que)
- C. truttae* (Que-b, Que)
Henneguya fontinalis (Que)
Myxobolus ovoidalis (Que)
Myxobolus sp. (Que)
 Myxosporida gen.sp. (Ont)
Zschokkella salvelini (Que)
- Monogenea
- Discocotyle sagittata* (Lab, Nfld-b?, Nfld, NS, Ont)
Discocotyle sp. (Que)
Gyrodactylus avalonia (Nfld-b)
Gyrodactylus sp. (Lab, NS)
Tetraonchus variabilis (Lab)
- Trematoda
- Allocreadiidae gen.sp. (Lab, Nfld)
Apophallus brevis metacercaria (Nfld)
A. imperator metacercaria (NB, NS, Ont, Que)
Apophallus sp. metacercaria (Ont)
Azygia longa (Nfld)
Brachyphallus crenatus (Lab, Que)
Bunodera luciopercae (Alta, BC, Lab, Nfld)
Clinostomum complanatum metacercaria (Ont, Que)**
Crepidostomum cooperi (Nfld-b &/ or Nfld, Que-b, Que)
C. cornutum (Que)
C. farionis (Alta, BC, Lab, Nfld-b?, Nfld, NS, Ont, Que)
Crepidostomum sp. (Que)
Derogenes varicus (Lab)
 Digenea gen.sp. metacercaria (Alta, Ont)
 Digenea gen.sp. (Ont, Que)
Diplostomulum sp. metacercaria (BC, NS, Ont)
Diplostomum spathaceum metacercaria (Lab, NS)
 Gorgoderidae gen.sp. (Nfld)
 Heterophyidae gen.sp. (Nfld)
Neascus sp. metacercaria (BC)
Phyllodistomum lachancei (Que)
P. limnosa (Lab, Nfld)
P. superbum (Que)
Pleurogenes sp. (Que)**
Podocotyle atomon (Lab)
Posthodiplostomum minimum metacercaria (Ont)
Ptychogonimus fontanus (Que)
Tetracotyle sp. metacercaria (Nfld)
- Cestoidea
- Bothrimonus sturionis* (E Arc, Lab)
 Cestoda gen.sp. (NS, Ont, Que)
 Diphyllbothriidae gen.sp. plerocercoid (Que)
Diphyllbothrium sp. plerocercoid (Alta, BC, Lab, Nfld, NS, Que)

- Eubothrium salvelini* (BC, Lab, Nfld-b?, Nfld, Ont, Que, Hudson and James bays)
Eubothrium sp. (Lab, Lab-Que, Nfld-b?, Nfld)
Ligula intestinalis plerocercoid (BC, Que)
Ligula sp. plerocercoid (Ont, Que)
 Proteocephalidae gen.sp. (Que)
Proteocephalus ambloplitis (Ont)
P. parallacticus (Ont, Que)
P. tumidocollus (Lab, Que)
Proteocephalus sp. (Lab, Lab-Que, Ont)
Schistocephalus solidus plerocercoid (Nfld, Que)
- Nematoda
Anisakis sp. larva (Lab)
Capillaria salvelini (Lab, Nfld-b?, Nfld, Que)
Contraecum sp. (Lab)
Cystidicola farionis (Ont, Que)
Cystidicoloides tenuissima (BC, Lab, NB, Nfld, NS, Ont, Que-b, Que)
 Nematoda gen.sp. (Lab, Ont, Que)
Philometra cylindracea (Que)
Philometra sp. (Que)
Philonema agubernaculum (Lab, Nfld, Que-b, Que)
P. oncorhynchi (NS)
Philonema sp. (Lab-Que)
Raphidascaris alius (Que)
R. laurentianus (Que)
Rhabdochona cascadilla (Alta)
R. milleri (Alta, BC)
R. ovifilamenta (Que)
Rhabdochona sp. (Alta, BC)
Skrjabinocapillaria bakeri (BC, Ont)
Thynnascaris brachyura (Ont)
Truttaedacnitis truttiae (BC)
Truttaedacnitis sp. (BC)
- Acanthocephala
 Acanthocephala gen.sp. (Nfld, Ont, Que)
Echinorhynchus gadi (Atl, Que-b, Que)
Leptorhynchoides thecatus (Ont)
Metechinorhynchus lateralis (Lab, Nfld-b?, Nfld, NS, Que)
Metechinorhynchus sp. (Lab-Que)
Neoechinorhynchus cylindratus (Que)
N. rutili (BC)
- Hirudinoidea
 Hirudinoidea gen.sp. (Nfld)
Piscicola punctata (Ont &/or Que)
- Branchiura
Argulus stizostethii (Nfld, NS)
- Copepoda
Caligus elongatus (Atl)
Ergasilus auritus (Que)
E. luciopercarum (Nfld)
- Ergasilus* sp. (Nfld-b &/or Nfld)
Lepeophtheirus salmonis (Atl, Lab, NS)
Salmincola carpionis (Que)
S. edwardsii (BC, Lab, NB, Nfld, NS, Ont, PEI, Que)
Salmincola sp. (Que)
- Salvelinus fontinalis* (Mitchill) × *S. namaycush* (Walbaum) splake
- Trematoda
Crepidostomum farionis (Alta, Ont)
Diplostomum spathaceum metacercaria (Ont)
Tetracotyle intermedia metacercaria (Ont)
- Cestoidea
Diphyllobothrium sp. plerocercoid (Alta)
Proteocephalus parallacticus (Ont)
- Nematoda
Cystidicola farionis (Ont)
Spinitectus gracilis (Ont)
- Acanthocephala
Acanthocephalus jacksoni (Ont)
Metechinorhynchus salmonis (Ont)
Pomphorhynchus bulbocolli (Ont)
- Copepoda
Ergasilus caeruleus (Ont)
- Salvelinus malma* (Walbaum) Dolly Varden
 Syn.: *Salvelinus alpinus malma* (Walbaum)
- Myxosporidia
 Myxosporidia gen.sp. (BC)
- Monogenea
Discocotyle sagittata (BC)
 Gyrodactyloidea gen.sp. (BC)
- Trematoda
Brachyphallus crenatus (BC)
Bunodera luciopercae (BC)
Crepidostomum farionis (Pac, BC)
Diplostomulum sp. metacercaria (BC)
Lecithaster gibbosus (Pac, BC)
Neascus sp. metacercaria (BC)
Prosorhynchoides ozakii (BC)
Tetracotyle sp. metacercaria (BC)
Tubulovesicula lindbergi (Pac)
- Cestoidea
Bothrimonus sturionis (W Arc)
Bothriocephalus cuspidatus (Man)
 Cestoda gen.sp. (Alta)
Cyathocephalus truncatus (Alta)
Diphyllobothrium cordiceps plerocercoid (BC)
 ?*D. latum* plerocercoid (BC)
Diphyllobothrium sp. plerocercoid (BC)
Eubothrium salvelini (Alta)
 ?*Glaridacris terebrans* (Alta)

- Phyllobothrium* sp. plerocercoid (Pac, BC)
- Proteocephalus salmonidicola* (BC)
- Nematoda
- Capillaria* sp. (Pac)
- Contraecaecum* sp. (Pac, BC)
- Cystidicola* sp. (BC)
- Cystidicoloides tenuissima* (BC)
- Eustrongylides* sp. larva (BC)
- Philonema oncorhynchi* (BC)
- Rhabdochona milleri* (BC)
- Salvelinema salmonicola* (BC)
- Skrjabinocapillaria bakeri* (BC)
- Truttaedacnitis truttae* (BC)
- Acanthocephala
- Echinorhynchus gadi* (Pac)
- Metechinorhynchus leidy* (NWT)
- M. salmonis* (NWT)
- Neoechinorhynchus rutili* (BC)
- Copepoda
- Salmincola californiensis* (W Arc, BC, NWT)
- S. carpionis* (W Arc)
- S. edwardsii* (BC)
- S. siscowet* (W Arc?, NWT)
- Salvelinus namaycush* (Walbaum) lake trout
Syn.: *Cristivomer namaycush* (Walbaum)
Salmo siscowet Agassiz
Includes: *Salvelinus namaycush siscowet*
Agassiz
- Protozoa
- Cryptobia gurneyorum* (NWT)
- Hexamita salmonis* (YT)
- Microsporida gen.sp. (Ont)
- Myxosporida
- Myxobolus neurobius* (YT)
- Monogenea
- Discocotyle sagittata* (Lab, YT)
- Trematoda
- Apophallus* sp. metacercaria (Ont)
- Azygia angusticauda* (Ont)
- A. longa* (Ont)
- Brachyphallus crenatus* (Lab)
- Bunodera luciopercae* (BC, Lab)
- Crepidostomum farionis* (Alta, BC, Lab, Ont, YT)
- C. metoecus* (YT)
- Diplostomulum* sp. metacercaria (Ont)
- Diplostomum spathaceum* metacercaria (Lab, YT)
- Tetracotyle* sp. metacercaria (YT)
- Cestoidea
- Bothriocephalus cuspidatus* (Alta, Man)
- Bothriocephalus* sp. (BC)
- Cyathocephalus truncatus* (NWT, YT)
- Diphyllobothrium dendriticum* plerocercoid (Ont)
- D. latum* plerocercoid (Man)
- Diphyllobothrium* sp. plerocercoid (Alta, Man, NWT, Ont, YT)
- Eubothrium crassum* (Lab, NWT, Ont)
- E. salvelini* (Alta, BC, Lab, Man, NWT, Ont, Que, Sask, YT)
- Eubothrium* sp. (Lab, Que)
- Proteocephalidae gen.sp. (Que)*
- Proteocephalus ambloplitis* (Ont)
- P. parallacticus* (Alta, Ont)
- P. pusillus* (Ont)
- P. tumidocolus* (Lab, YT)
- Proteocephalus* sp. (Lab, NWT, Ont, Que, Sask)
- Schistocephalus solidus* plerocercoid (NWT)
- Triaenophorus crassus* plerocercoid (Alta, NWT, Ont, Sask, YT)
- Nematoda
- Capillaria salvelini* (Lab, YT)
- Cystidicola cristivomeri* (NWT, Ont)
- C. farionis* (Alta, BC, Man, NWT, Ont, Que, Sask, YT)
- Cystidicola* sp. (Alta)
- Cystidicoloides tenuissima* (Lab)
- Eustrongylides* sp. larva (BC)
- Nematoda gen.sp. (Lab, Ont, Sask)
- Philonema agubernaculum* (Lab)
- P. oncorhynchi* (Ont)
- Philonema* sp. (NWT, Ont)
- Thynnascaris adunca* (Lab)
- T. brachyura* (Alta)
- Truttaedacnitis truttae* (Alta)
- Acanthocephala
- Leptorhynchoides thecatus* (Ont)
- Metechinorhynchus lateralis* (Lab)
- M. leidy* (NWT, Ont, Que)
- M. salmonis* (Alta, Man, NWT, Ont)
- Neoechinorhynchus rutili* (YT)
- Hirudinoidea
- Piscicola milneri* (NWT, Ont, Que, YT)
- Copepoda
- Ergasilus nerkae* (Alta)
- Salmincola edwardsii* (YT)
- S. siscowet* (NWT, Ont, Que, Sask)
- Salmincola* sp. (BC, Man)
- Salvelinus* sp.
- Cestoidea
- Bothriocephalus cestus* (Que)
- Stenodus leucichthys* (Güldenstadt) inconnu
Includes: *Stenodus leucichthys mackenzii* (Richardson)
- Cestoidea

Eubothrium sp. (NWT)
Proteocephalus sp. (NWT)
Triaenophorus crassus plerocercoid
 (Alta, NWT)
 Copepoda
Salmincola sp. (NWT)

Thymallus arcticus (Pallas) Arctic grayling
 Syn.: *Thymallus signifer* (Richardson)
Salmo signifer (Richardson)

Protozoa
Hexamita salmonis (YT)

Myxosporida
Chloromyxum sp. (YT)
Myxobolus neurobius (YT)

Monogenea
Discocotyle sagittata (YT)
 Gyrodactyloidea gen.sp. (BC)
Tetraonchus borealis (Sask, YT)

Trematoda
Allocreadium isoporum (YT)
Crepidostomum farionis (BC, YT)
C. metoecus (YT)
Crepidostomum sp. (BC)
Diplostomum spathaceum metacercaria
 (YT)
Tetracotyle sp. metacercaria (YT)

Cestoidea
Cyathocephalus sp. (NWT)
Diphyllobothrium sp. plerocercoid (YT)
Eubothrium salvelini (YT)
Proteocephalus tumidocollus (YT)
Triaenophorus crassus plerocercoid
 (NWT, YT)
T. nodulosus plerocercoid (NWT)

Nematoda
Capillaria salvelini (YT)
Cystidicola farionis (YT)
Metabronema sp. (BC)
 Nematoda gen.sp. (NWT)
Raphidascaris acus larva (YT)
Rhabdochona cascadilla (BC)

Acanthocephala
Metechinorhynchus salmonis (NWT)*
Neoechinorhynchus rutili (YT)
N. tumidus (YT)

Copepoda
Salmincola thymalli (NWT, YT)

Salmonidae of Undetermined Species

Salmonidae gen.sp.
 Monogenea
Discocotyle sagittata (Alta)
Tetraonchus variabilis (Ont)
 Trematoda

Crepidostomum farionis (Alta)
Diplostomulum sp. metacercaria (BC)

Cestoidea
Cyathocephalus truncatus (Alta)
Diphyllobothrium sp. plerocercoid (Alta)
Eubothrium salvelini (Alta, Ont)
Proteocephalus sp. (Alta)
Triaenophorus nodulosus plerocercoid
 (Alta)

Nematoda
Cystidicola farionis (Alta)
Philonema agubernaculum (Alta)

Acanthocephala
Metechinorhynchus salmonis (Alta)
Pomphorhynchus bulbocollis (Alta)

Copepoda
Ergasilus auritus (Alta)
E. nerkae (Alta)

“Trout”

Trematoda
Clinostomum marginatum metacercaria
 (BC)
Clinostomum sp. metacercaria (BC)
 Digenea gen.sp. metacercaria (NB)

Cestoidea
Eubothrium salvelini (Ont)

Coregoninae gen.sp.
 Cestoidea
Triaenophorus crassus plerocercoid (-)

“Whitefish”

Hirudinoidea
Piscicola milneri (Ont)

Family OSMERIDAE

Hypomesus pretiosus (Girard) silver smelt
 Trematoda
Lecithaster gibbosus (Pac)
Pseudopentagramma petrowi (Pac)

Mallotus villosus (Müller) capelin
 Protozoa
Glugea sp. (Atl)
 Trematoda
 Digenea gen.sp. (Que-b)
Pseudopentagramma petrowi (Pac)

Cestoidea
Eubothrium parvum (Atl)*

Nematoda
Anisakis sp. larva (Atl)
Contracaecum sp. (Atl)
 Nematoda gen.sp. (Que-b)

- Osmerus mordax* (Mitchill) rainbow smelt
 Syn.: *Osmerus eperlanus mordax* (Mitchill)
- Protozoa
Eimeria osmeri (Ont)
Glugea hertwigi (Ont, Que)
Glugea sp. (Que)
- Trematoda
Brachyphallus crenatus (Atl, Lab, Que)
Derogenes varicus (Atl, Lab, Que)
 Digenea gen.sp. (Que-b)
Diplostomulum sp. metacercaria (Ont)
Diplostomum spathaceum metacercaria (Ont)
D. spathaceum indistinctum metacercaria (Ont)
Hemiurus appendiculatus (Atl)
Lecithaster confusus (Que)
Tetracotyle intermedia metacercaria (Ont)
Tetracotyle sp. metacercaria (Ont)
- Cestoidea
 Cestoda gen.sp. (Que-b)
Diphyllobothrium sp. plerocercoid (Que)
Proteocephalus sp. (Lab, Ont, Que)
- Nematoda
Anisakis sp. larva (Que)
Capillaria salvelini (Que)
Cystidicola farionis (Ont)
Philometra sp. (Ont)
Philonema agubernaculum (Que)
Phocanema decipiens larva (Atl)
Phocanema sp. larva (Atl)
Spinitectus gracilis (Ont)
Thominx catenata (Ont)
- Acanthocephala
Acanthocephalus jacksoni (Ont)
Leptorhynchoides thecatus (Lab, Que-b)
Metechinorhynchus salmonis (Ont)
Neoechinorhynchus pungitius (Ont)
N. rutili (Ont)
Pomphorhynchus bulbocolli (Ont)
- Copepoda
Ergasilus funduli (Atl)
- Osmerus* sp.
 Trematoda
Hemiurus sp. (Atl)
- Spirinchus thaleichthys* (Ayres) longfin smelt
 Syn.: *Spirinchus dilatus* Schultz and Chapman
 Trematoda
Pseudopentagramma petrowi (Pac)
- Thaleichthys pacificus* (Richardson) eulachon
 Trematoda
 Digenea gen.sp. (Pac)
- Lecithaster gibbosus* (Pac)
Pseudopentagramma petrowi (Pac)
- Cestoidea
Phyllobothrium sp. plerocercoid (Pac)
- Nematoda
Contraecaecum sp. (Pac)
- Copepoda
Haemobaphes diceraus (Pac)
- Osmeridae of Undetermined Species**
- “Smelt”
 Copepoda
Haemobaphes intermedius (Pac)
- Family ARGENTINIDAE
- Argentina silus* Ascanius Atlantic argentine
 Trematoda
Derogenes varicus (Atl)
Hemiurus levinseni (Atl)
Lampritrema miescheri (Atl)
Lecithophyllum botryophorum (Atl)
- Family BATHYLAGIDAE
- Leuroglossus stilbius schmidti* Rass
 northern smoothtongue
 Trematoda
 Digenea gen.sp. (Pac)
- Family UMBRIDAE
- Umbra limi* (Kirtland) central mudminnow
 Protozoa
Eimeria hoffmani (Ont)
 Monogenea
Gyrodactylus limi (Ont)
 Trematoda
Bunoderina eucaliae (Ont)
Creptotrema funduli (Ont)
Diplostomulum sp. metacercaria (Ont)
Neascus sp. metacercaria (Ont)
Tetracotyle sp. metacercaria (Ont)
- Nematoda
Spiroxys sp. larva (Ont)
- Acanthocephala
Leptorhynchoides thecatus (Ont)
Neoechinorhynchus rutili (Ont)
Pomphorhynchus bulbocolli (Ont)

Family ESOCIDAE

Esox americanus americanus Gmelin
redfin pickerel

Syn.: *Esox americanus* Gmelin

Nematoda

?*Cystidicola farionis* (Ont)

Esox americanus vermiculatus Lesueur
grass pickerel

Syn.: *Esox vermiculatus* Lesueur

Protozoa

Scyphidia micropteri (Ont)

Vauchomia renicola (Ont)

Vorticellidae gen.sp. (Ont)

Myxosporida

Myxosporida gen.sp. (Ont)

Trematoda

Azygia angusticauda (Ont)

Centrovarium lobotes (Ont)

Crassiphiala bulboglossa metacercaria
(Ont)

Macroderoides flavus (Ont)

Cestoidea

Proteocephalus pinguis (Ont)

Nematoda

Spinitectus gracilis (Ont)

Mollusca

Unionidae gen.sp. glochidium (Ont)

Esox lucius Linnaeus northern pike

Syn.: *Lucius lucius* (Linnaeus)

Esox estor Lesueur

Protozoa

Cryptobia gurneyorum (NWT)

Trichodina sp. (Ont)

Myxosporida

Chloromyxum esocinum (YT)

Myxidium lieberkuehni (Ont, YT)

Monogenea

Gyrodactyloidea gen.sp. (Ont)

Tetraonchus monenteron (Alta, Lab,
Ont, YT)

Trematoda

Allocreadium isoporum (YT)

Apophallus venustus metacercaria (Que)

Azygia angusticauda (Ont)

A. longa (Ont, Que)

Bunodera luciopercae (Lab)

Centrovarium lobotes (Ont, Que)

Clinostomum complanatum metacercaria
(Que)

C. marginatum metacercaria (Ont)

Crepidostomum metoecus (YT)

Digenea gen.sp. metacercaria (Que)

Diplostomulum sp. metacercaria (Ont)

Diplostomum spathaceum metacercaria
(YT)

Microphallus opacus (Que)

Phyllodistomum folium (Que?)

P. superbum (Que)

Posthodiplostomum minimum
metacercaria (Ont)

Tetracotyle parvula metacercaria
(Que?)* **

Tetracotyle sp. metacercaria (Ont)

Uvulifer ambloplitis metacercaria (Ont)

Cestoidea

Bothriocephalus cuspidatus (Alta,
Hudson Bay drainage, Man)

Diphyllobothrium latum plerocercoid
(Alta, Man, NWT, Ont, Sask)

Diphyllobothrium sp. plerocercoid (Man)

Proteocephalus pinguis (BC, Lab, Man,
NWT, Ont, Que)

P. stizostethi (Que)

P. tumidocollus (YT)

Proteocephalus sp. (Lab)

Triaenophorus crassus plerocercoid
(Alta)

T. crassus adult (Alta, BC-YT, Man,
NWT, Ont, Sask, YT)

T. nodulosus adult (Alta, Man, NWT,
Ont, YT)

Triaenophorus sp. plerocercoid (Hudson
Bay drainage)

Triaenophorus sp. adult (Man)

Nematoda

Camallanus sp. (Lab)

Philonema sp. (NWT)

Raphidascaris acus (Man, NWT, Sask,
YT)

R. acus larva (YT)

Raphidascaris sp. (Lab, Man)

Rhabdochona canadensis (Alta)* **

Thynnascaris brachyura (Ont, Que)

Acanthocephala

Leptorhynchoides thecatus (Ont, Que)

Metechinorhynchus lateralis (Lab)

M. salmonis (Alta, Ont)

Neoechinorhynchus cylindratus (Ont)

N. rutili (BC, YT)

N. tenellus (Ont)

N. tumidus (YT)

Pomphorhynchus bulbocolli (Ont)

Hirudinoidea

Illinobdella sp. (Ont)

Mollibdella grandis (Ont)

Piscicola milneri (YT)

Esox masquinongy Mitchill muskellunge

Syn.: *Lucius masquinongy* (Mitchill)

Myxosporida

- Henneguya acuta* (Ont)
Myxobolus dentium (Que)
- Monogenea
 Gyrodactyloidea gen.sp. (Ont)
Tetraonchus loftusi (Ont)
- Trematoda
Azygia angusticauda (Ont, Que)
A. longa (Ont, Que)
Diplostomulum sp. metacercaria (Ont)
Diplostomum spathaceum indistinctum
 metacercaria (Ont)
Phyllodistomum staffordi (Que)
- Cestoidea
Proteocephalus pinguis (Ont, Que)
Triaenophorus crassus adult (Ont)
T. nodulosus adult (Ont, Que)
- Nematoda
Cystidocoloides tenuissima (Que)** **
Raphidascaris acus (Que)
Thynnascaris brachyura (Ont)
- Acanthocephala
Leptorhynchoides thecatus (Ont, Que)
Metechinorhynchus salmonis (Ont)
Neoechinorhynchus cylindratus (Que)
N. tenellus (Ont)
- Copepoda
Ergasilus caeruleus (Ont)
- Esox niger* Lesueur chain pickerel
- Protozoa
Vauchomia renicola (Que)
- Myxosporida
Henneguya esocis (Que)
Henneguya sp. (Que)
Myxidium lieberkuehni (Que)*
- Trematoda
Crepidostomum cooperi (Que)
Macroderoides flavus (Que)
Macrophallus opacus (Que)
Phyllodistomum superbum (Que)
- Cestoidea
Proteocephalus pinguis (Que)
- Nematoda
Philometra sp. (Que)
Raphidascaris sp. (Que)
- ORDER CYPRINIFORMES**
- Family CYPRINIDAE
- Acrocheilus alutaceus* Agassiz and Pickering
 chiselmouth
- Monogenea
Dactylogyrus vancleavei (BC)
 Gyrodactyloidea gen.sp. (BC)
- Trematoda
Neascus sp. metacercaria (BC)
Posthodiplostomum minimum
 metacercaria (BC)
- Cestoidea
 Caryophyllidea gen.sp. (BC)
- Nematoda
Philonema sp. (BC)
Rhabdochona cascadilla (BC)
- Copepoda
Ergasilus caeruleus (BC)
- Campostoma anomalum* (Rafinesque)
 stoneroller
- Trematoda
Neascus sp. metacercaria (Ont)
Posthodiplostomum minimum
 metacercaria (Ont)
- Carassius auratus* (Linnaeus) goldfish
- Monogenea
Dactylogyrus anchoratus (Ont)
D. vastator (Ont)
- Cestoidea
Triaenophorus nodulosus plerocercoid
 (Ont)
- Nematoda
 Nematoda gen.sp. (Ont)
- Acanthocephala
Pomphorhynchus sp. (Ont)
- Copepoda
Lernaea cyprinacea (Ont)
- Chrosomus eos* Cope northern redbelly dace
 Syn.: *Phoxinus eos* (Cope)
- Monogenea
Dactylogyrus chrosomi (Ont)
D. eos (Ont)
 Gyrodactyloidea gen.sp. (Ont)
- Trematoda
 Digenea gen.sp. metacercaria (Ont)
Diplostomulum sp. metacercaria (Ont)
Neascus sp. metacercaria (Ont)
Posthodiplostomum minimum
 metacercaria (Ont)
Tetracotyle sp. metacercaria (Ont)
Uvulifer ambloplitis metacercaria (Ont)
- Cestoidea
Ligula intestinalis plerocercoid (Ont)
- Nematoda
 Nematoda gen.sp. (Ont)
Rhabdochona cascadilla (Ont)
- Acanthocephala
Pomphorhynchus bulbocolli (Ont)
- Chrosomus neogaeus* (Cope) finescale dace
 Syn.: *Phoxinus neogaeus* Cope
- Myxosporida

- Myxobolus conspicuus* (Ont)
Myxosoma parellipticoides (Que)
M. pfrille (Que)
Thelohanellus notatus (Que)
- Monogenea**
 Gyrodactylidae gen.sp. (Ont)
Octomacrum semotili (Ont)
Urocleidus brachus (Ont)
- Trematoda**
Cotylurus communis metacercaria (Ont)
Neascus sp. metacercaria (Ont)
Posthodiplostomum minimum
 metacercaria (Ont)
Uvulifer ambloplitis metacercaria (Ont)
- Cestoidea**
Proteocephalus sp. (Ont)
- Nematoda**
 Nematoda gen.sp. (Ont)
- Couesius plumbeus* (Agassiz) lake chub
 Syn: *Hybopsis plumbea* (Agassiz)
 Includes: *C. plumbeus dissimilis* (Girard)
C. plumbeus greeni Jordan
- Myxosporida**
Myxobolus couesii (Que)
 Myxosporida gen.sp. (BC)
- Monogenea**
Dactylogyrus banghami (BC)
D. mylocheilus (BC, Ont)
 Gyrodactyloidea gen.sp. (BC)
Gyrodactylus aldricchi (Lab)
G. couesius (BC)
G. plumbea (Lab)
Octomacrum sp. (BC, Ont)
Urocleidus brachus (Lab)
- Trematoda**
Allocreadium lobatum (BC, Lab)
Diplostomulum sp. metacercaria (BC,
 Ont)
Neascus sp. metacercaria (BC, Ont)
Posthodiplostomum minimum
 metacercaria (BC, Ont)
Tetracotyle sp. metacercaria (BC)
- Cestoidea**
Eubothrium sp. (BC)
Hymenolepis sp. larva (BC)
Ligula intestinalis plerocercoid (BC)
Proteocephalus sp. (BC)
- Nematoda**
Cystidicola farionis (Que)
Rhabdochona canadensis (Alta)
R. cascadilla (BC)
Rhabdochona sp. (Ont)
Skrjabinocapillaria bakeri (BC)
- Acanthocephala**
Metechinorhynchus salmonis (Ont)
Neoechinorhynchus rutili (BC)
- Mollusca**
 Unionidae gen.sp. glochidium (BC)
- Copepoda**
Ergasilus nerkae (BC)
- Cyprinus carpio* Linnaeus carp
- Protozoa**
Trichodina sp. (BC)
- Monogenea**
Dactylogyrus anchoratus (BC, Ont)
D. extensus (BC, NS, Ont)
 Gyrodactyloidea gen.sp. (BC)
Pseudacolpenteron pavlovskii (Ont)
- Trematoda**
Apophallus venustus metacercaria (Que)
Crepidostomum cooperi (NS)
Diplostomulum sp. metacercaria (Ont)
Diplostomum spathaceum indistinctum
 (Ont)
Neascus sp. metacercaria (Ont)
- Cestoidea**
Atractolytocestus huronensis (BC)
Khawia iowensis (Ont)
Ligula intestinalis plerocercoid (Ont)
- Nematoda**
 Nematoda gen.sp. (Ont)
Rhabdochona cascadilla (BC)
Spinitectus gracilis (Ont)
- Acanthocephala**
Leptorhynchoides thecatus (Ont)
Pomphorhynchus bulbocollis (Ont)
- Mollusca**
 Unionidae gen.sp. glochidium (Ont)
- Branchiura**
Argulus appendiculosus (Ont)
- Copepoda**
Ergasilus caeruleus (Ont)
Lernaea cyprinacea (Ont)
- Ericymba buccata* Cope silverjaw minnow
- Trematoda**
 Allocreadiidae gen.sp. (Ont)
Crassiphiala bulboglossa metacercaria
 (Ont)
- Nematoda**
Camallanus oxycephalus (Ont)
- Hybognathus hankinsoni* Hubbs brassy minnow
- Protozoa**
Eimeria hybognathi (Ont)
Trichodina sp. (Ont)
- Myxosporida**
Myxobolus transversalis (Ont)
Myxobolus sp. (Ont)
- Monogenea**
Dactylogyrus hankinsoni (Ont)
Dactylogyrus sp. (Ont)

- Gyrodactylus* sp. (Ont)
Octomacrum sp. (Ont)*
Trematoda
Diplostomum spathaceum metacercaria (Ont)
Neascus sp. metacercaria (Ont)
Ornithodiplostomum ptychocheilus metacercaria (Ont)
Posthodiplostomum minimum minimum metacercaria (Ont)
Rhipidocotyle sp. metacercaria (Ont)
Tetracotyle sp. metacercaria (Ont)
Uvulifer ambloplitis metacercaria (Ont)
Mollusca
Unionidae gen.sp. glochidium (Ont)
- Hybopsis storeriana* (Kirtland) silver chub
Syn.: *Erinemus storerianus* (Kirtland)
Trematoda
Neascus sp. metacercaria (Ont)
Plagioporus cooperi (Ont)
Strigeidae gen.sp. metacercaria (Ont)
Cestoidea
Ligula intestinalis plerocercoid (Ont)
Nematoda
Nematoda gen.sp. (Ont)
Acanthocephala
Leptorhynchoides thecatus (Ont)
- Mylocheilus caurinus* (Richardson) peamouth
Myxosporida
Myxosporida gen.sp. (BC)
Monogenea
Dactylogyrus mylocheilus (BC)
Gyrodactyloidea gen.sp. (BC)
Octomacrum lanceatum (BC)
Trematoda
Allocreadium lobatum (BC)
Clinostomum marginatum metacercaria (BC)
Diplostomulum sp. metacercaria (BC)
Neascus sp. metacercaria (BC)
Posthodiplostomum minimum metacercaria (BC)
Tetracotyle sp. metacercaria (BC)
Cestoidea
Edlintonia ptychocheila (BC)
Eubothrium salvelini (BC)
Ligula intestinalis plerocercoid (BC)
Proteocephalus ptychocheilus (BC)
Nematoda
Eustrongylides sp. larva (BC)
Rhabdochona cascadilla (BC)
Skrjabinocapillaria bakeri (BC)
Truttaedacnitis sp. (BC)
Acanthocephala
Neoechinorhynchus cristatus (BC)
- N. rutili* (BC)
Pomphorhynchus bulbocolli (BC)
Mollusca
Unionidae gen.sp. glochidium (BC)
Copepoda
Ergasilus nerkae (BC)
- Mylocheilus* sp.
Cestoidea
Ligula intestinalis plerocercoid (BC)
- Nocomis biguttatus* (Kirtland) hornyhead club
Protozoa
Eimeria iroquoina (Ont)
Trichodina sp. (Ont)
Myxosporida
Myxobolus sp. (Ont)
Monogenea
Dactylogyrus sp. (Ont)
Gyrodactylus sp. (Ont)
Trematoda
Allocreadium lobatum (Ont)
Diplostomulum sp. metacercaria (Ont)
Diplostomum spathaceum metacercaria (Ont)
Ornithodiplostomum ptychocheilus metacercaria (Ont)
Plagioporus sinitsini (Ont)
Posthodiplostomum minimum metacercaria (Ont)
P. minimum minimum metacercaria (Ont)
Uvulifer ambloplitis metacercaria (Ont)
Mollusca
Unionidae gen.sp. glochidium (Ont)
- Nocomis micropogon* (Cope) river chub
Monogenea
Dactylogyrus aviunguis (Ont)
D. flagristylus (Ont)
D. lachneri (Ont)
D. reciprocus (Ont)
Trematoda
Neascus sp. metacercaria (Ont)
Posthodiplostomum minimum metacercaria (Ont)
Nematoda
Nematoda gen.sp. (Ont)
- Notemigonus crysoleucas* (Mitchill) golden shiner
Myxosporida
Myxosporida gen.sp. (Ont)
Monogenea
Dactylogyrus aureus (Ont)
D. parvicirrus (Ont)
Gyrodactyloidea gen.sp. (Ont)

- Octomacrum microconfibula* (Ont)
- Trematoda
Diplostomulum sp. metacercaria (Ont)
Neascus sp. metacercaria (Ont)
Posthodiplostomum minimum
metacercaria (Ont)
Uvulifer ambloplitis metacercaria (Ont)
- Nematoda
Nematoda gen.sp. (Ont)
Thynnascaris brachyura (Ont)
- Acanthocephala
Neoechinorhynchus notemigoni (Ont)
- Mollusca
Unionidae gen.sp. glochidium (NS)
- Notropis anogenus* Forbes pugnose shiner
- Monogenea
Gyrodactylus sp. (Ont)
- Trematoda
Diplostomulum sp. metacercaria (Ont)
Neascus sp. metacercaria (Ont)
- Nematoda
Rhabdochona cascadilla (Ont)
- Acanthocephala
Leptorhynchoides thecatus (Ont)
- Notropis atherinoides* Rafinesque
emerald shiner
- Myxosporida
Myxosporida gen.sp. (Ont)
- Monogenea
Dactylogyrus sp. (Ont)
Gyrodactyloidea gen.sp. (Ont)
- Trematoda
Digenea gen.sp. (Ont)**
Diplostomulum sp. metacercaria (Ont)
Diplostomum spathaceum indistinctum
metacercaria (Ont)
Leucerothrus sp. (Ont)
Plagioporus cooperi (Ont)
Posthodiplostomum cuticola
metacercaria (Ont)
P. minimum metacercaria (Ont)
P. minimum minimum metacercaria
(Ont)
Strigeidae gen.sp. (Ont)
- Cestoidea
Bothriocephalus cuspidatus (Ont)
Proteocephalus ambloplitis plerocercoid
(Ont)
P. pearsei (Ont)
P. pinguis (Ont)
Proteocephalus sp. (Ont)
- Nematoda
Camallanus oxycephalus (Ont)
Thynnascaris brachyura (Ont)
- Acanthocephala
Neoechinorhynchus sp. (Ont)
- Mollusca
Unionidae gen.sp. glochidium (Ont)
- Notropis cornutus* (Mitchill) common shiner
Syn.: *Luxilus cornutus* (Mitchill)
- Protozoa
Apiosoma sp. (Ont)
Eimeria degiustii (Ont)
E. freemani (Ont)
E. iroquoiana (Ont)
Glugea sp. (Ont)
Trichodina sp. (Ont)
- Myxosporida
Chloromyxum catostomi (Ont)
Henneguya fontinalis var. *notropis* (Que)
Myxidium sp. (Ont)
Myxobolus grandis (Que)
M. notropis (Que)
M. transversalis (Ont, Que)
Myxobolus sp. (Ont)
Myxosoma media (Que)
M. notropis (Que)
M. orbitalis (Que)
Sphaerospora notropis (Que)
Sphaerospora sp. (Ont)
Thelohanellus notatus (Que)
- Monogenea
Dactylogyrus banghami (Ont)
D. bulbosus (Ont)
D. bullosus (Ont)
D. cornutus (Ont)
D. dubius (Ont)
D. luxilli (Ont)
D. perlus (Ont)
D. pollex (Ont)
Dactylogyrus sp. (Ont)
Gyrodactylidae gen.sp. (Ont)
Gyrodactyloidea gen.sp. (Ont)
Gyrodactylus sp. (Ont)
Octomacrum lanceatum (Ont)
- Trematoda
Allocreadium lobatum (Ont)
Apophallus venustus metacercaria (Que)
Bunoderina sacculata (Ont)
Clinostomum marginatum metacercaria
(Ont)
Crepidostomum sp. (Que)
Diplostomum spathaceum metacercaria
(Ont)
D. spathaceum indistinctum
metacercaria (Ont)
Neascus pyriformis metacercaria (Ont)
Neascus sp. metacercaria (Ont)
Ornithodiplostomum pychocheilus
metacercaria (Ont)
Plagioporus cooperi (Ont)

- P. sinitsini* (Ont)
Posthodiplostomum cuticola
 metacercaria (Ont)
P. minimum metacercaria (Ont)
P. minimum metacercaria
 (Ont)
Tetracotyle sp. metacercaria (Ont)
Uvulifer ambloplitis metacercaria (Ont)
- Cestoidea
Bothriocephalus sp. (Ont)
Ligula intestinalis plerocercoid (Ont)
Triaenophorus nodulosus plerocercoid
 (Ont)
- Nematoda
Rhabdochona cascadilla (Ont)
- Acanthocephala
 Acanthocephala gen.sp. (Ont)
- Mollusca
 Unionidae gen.sp. glochidium (Ont)
- Copepoda
Ergasilus caeruleus (Ont)
- Notropis emiliae* (Hay) pugnose minnow
 Syn.: *Opsopoeodus emiliae* Hay
- Trematoda
Neascus sp. metacercaria (Ont)
Plagioporus cooperi (Ont)
- Cestoidea
Ligula intestinalis plerocercoid (Ont)
- Nematoda
 Nematoda gen.sp. (Ont)
- Notropis heterodon* (Cope) blackchin shiner
- Trematoda
Diplostomulum sp. metacercaria (Ont)
Neascus sp. metacercaria (Ont)
Posthodiplostomum minimum
 metacercaria (Ont)
- Nematoda
Camallanus oxycephalus (Ont)
 Nematoda gen.sp. (Ont)
- Notropis heterolepis* Eigenmann and
 Eigenmann blacknose shiner
- Protozoa
Eimeria iroquoina (Ont)
Spiroucleus sp. (Ont)
Trichodina sp. (Ont)
- Myxosporida
Chloromyxum catostomi (Ont)
Henneguya fontinalis var. *notropis* (Que)
Myxidium sp. (Ont)
Myxobolus notropis (Que)
M. transversalis (Ont)
- Monogenea
Dactylogyrus heterolepis (Ont)
Dactylogyrus sp. (Ont)
- Gyrodactylidae gen.sp. (Ont)
 Gyrodactyloidea gen.sp. (Ont)
Octomacrum lanceatum (Ont)
- Trematoda
Diplostomulum sp. metacercaria (Ont)
Diplostomum spathaceum metacercaria
 (Ont)
Neascus sp. metacercaria (Ont)
Ornithodiplostomum ptychocheilus
 metacercaria (Ont)
Posthodiplostomum minimum
 metacercaria (Ont)
Uvulifer ambloplitis metacercaria (Ont)
- Cestoidea
Ligula intestinalis plerocercoid (Ont)
Proteocephalus sp. (Ont)
- Nematoda
Spiroxys sp. larva (Ont)
- Acanthocephala
 Acanthocephala gen.sp. (Ont)
- Mollusca
 Unionidae gen.sp. glochidium (NS, Ont)
- Notropis hudsonius* (Clinton) spottail shiner
 Includes: *Notropis hudsonius selene* Jordan
- Myxosporida
Myxosoma grandis (Ont)
 Myxosporida gen.sp. (Ont)
Thelohanellus sp. (Ont)
- Monogenea
Dactylogyrus sp. (Ont)
 Gyrodactyloidea gen.sp. (Ont)
Gyrodactylus sp. (Ont)
- Trematoda
Allocreadium lobatum (Ont)
Bucephalus sp. (Ont)
Centrovarium lobotes metacercaria (Ont)
Clinostomum marginatum metacercaria
 (Ont)
Cryptogonimus chili metacercaria (Ont)
Diplostomulum sp. metacercaria (Ont)
Lissorhis sp. (Ont)
Neascus sp. metacercaria (Ont)
Plagioporus cooperi (Ont)
Posthodiplostomum minimum
 metacercaria (Ont)
P. minimum minimum metacercaria
 (Ont)
Sanguinicola sp. (Ont)
Tetracotyle sp. metacercaria (Ont)
- Cestoidea
Ligula intestinalis plerocercoid (Man,
 Ont, Sask)
Proteocephalus ambloplitis plerocercoid
 (Ont)
P. pinguis (Ont)
Proteocephalus sp. (Ont)

- Schistocephalus* sp. plerocercoid (Alta)
Spartoides wardi (Man)
- Nematoda
Camallanus oxycephalus (Ont)
Contraecaecum sp. (Ont)
Nematoda gen.sp. (Ont)
Rhabdochona cascadilla (Ont)
Spinitectus gracilis (Ont)
- Acanthocephala
Leptorhynchoides thecatus (Ont)
Metechinorhynchus salmonis (Ont)
Neoechinorhynchus rutili (Ont)
Neoechinorhynchus sp. (Ont)
Pomphorhynchus bulbocolli (Ont)
- Branchiura
Argulus stizostethii (Ont)
- Copepoda
Ergasilus sp. (Man, Ont)
- Notropis rubellus* (Agassiz) rosyface shiner
Monogenea
Dactylogyrus rubellus (Ont)
- Notropis spilopterus* (Cope) spotfin shiner
Syn.: *Notropis whiplii* (Girard)
- Trematoda
Neascus sp. metacercaria (Ont)
Plagioporus cooperi (Ont)
- Cestoidea
Ligula intestinalis plerocercoid (Ont)
- Nematoda
Camallanus oxycephalus (Ont)
Nematoda gen.sp. (Ont)
Rhabdochona cascadilla (Ont)
- Hirudinoidea
Piscicola punctata (Ont)
- Notropis stramineus* (Cope) sand shiner
Syn.: *Notropis deliciosus stramineus* (Cope)
- Myxosporida
Ceratomyxa sp. (Ont)
Myxosporida gen.sp. (Ont)
- Trematoda
Neascus sp. metacercaria (Ont)
Plagioporus cooperi (Ont)
- Cestoidea
Ligula intestinalis plerocercoid (Ont)
- Notropis volucellus* (Cope) mimic shiner
- Trematoda
Centrovarium lobotes metacercaria (Ont)
Diplostomulum sp. metacercaria (Ont)
Plagioporus cooperi (Ont)
Posthodiplostomum minimum
metacercaria (Ont)
- Nematoda
Rhabdochona cascadilla (Ont)
- Notropis* sp.
Copepoda
Ergasilus sp. (Man)
- Pimephales notatus* (Rafinesque)
bluntnose minnow
Syn.: *Hyborhynchus notatus* (Rafinesque)
- Protozoa
Apiosoma sp. (Ont)
Eimeria degiustii (Ont)
E. iroquoina (Ont)
Nosema pimephales (Ont)
Spiroucleus sp. (Ont)
- Myxosporida
Myxobolus hyborhynchi (Ont, Que)
Myxobolus sp. (Ont)
Myxosporida gen.sp. (Ont)
Thelohanelus notatus (Ont, Que)
- Monogenea
Dactylogyrus bifurcatus (Ont)
D. bychowskyi (Ont)
Gyrodactyloidea gen.sp. (Ont)
- Trematoda
Centrovarium lobotes metacercaria (Ont)
Clinostomum marginatum metacercaria
(Ont)
Diplostomulum sp. metacercaria (Ont)
Diplostomum spathaceum metacercaria
(Ont)
Neascus sp. metacercaria (Ont)
Ornithodiplostomum pychocheilus
metacercaria (Ont)
Plagioporus cooperi (Ont)
Posthodiplostomum minimum
metacercaria (Ont)
P. minimum minimum metacercaria
(Ont)
Sanguinicola sp. (Ont)
Tetracotyle sp. metacercaria (Ont)
Uvulifer ambloplitis metacercaria (Ont)
- Cestoidea
Ligula intestinalis plerocercoid (Ont)
- Nematoda
Nematoda gen.sp. (Ont)
Rhabdochona cascadilla (Ont)
- Acanthocephala
Neoechinorhynchus sp. (Ont)
- Mollusca
Unionidae gen.sp. glochidium (Ont)
- Copepoda
Ergasilus cyprinaceus (Ont)
- Pimephales promelas* Rafinesque
fathead minnow
- Protozoa
Eimeria degiustii (Ont)
E. iroquoina (Ont)

- Glugea* sp. (Ont)
Nosema pinephales (Ont, Que)
Trichodina sp. (Ont)
- Myxosporida
- Myxobolus hyborhynchi* (Ont)
Myxobolus sp. (Ont)
- Myxosporida gen.sp. (Ont)
- Monogenea
- Dactylogyrus bifurcatus* (Ont)
D. bychowskyi (Ont)
Dactylogyrus sp. (Ont)
Gyrodactylus hoffmani (Ont)
- Trematoda
- Allocreadium lobatum* (Ont)
Clinostomum marginatum metacercaria (Ont)
Diplostomulum sp. metacercaria (Ont)
Diplostomum spathaceum metacercaria (Ont)
Neascus sp. metacercaria (Ont)
Ornithodiplostomum ptychocheilus metacercaria (Ont)
Plagioporus sinitsini (Ont)
Posthodiplostomum minimum metacercaria (Ont)
P. minimum minimum metacercaria (Ont.)
Sanguinicola sp. (Ont)
Uvulifer ambloplitis metacercaria (Ont)
- Cestoidea
- Biacetabulum* sp. (Ont)
- Nematoda
- Rhabdochona* sp. (Ont)
- Mollusca
- Unionidae gen.sp. glochidium (Ont)
- Copepoda
- Ergasilus cyprinaceus* (Ont)
- Platygio bio gracilis* (Richardson) flathead chub
 Syn.: *Hybopsis gracilis* (Richardson)
- Monogenea
- Dactylogyrus albertensis* (Alta)
Urocleidus brachus (Alta)
- Nematoda
- Rhabdochona canadensis* (Alta)
- Ptychocheilus oregonensis* (Richardson) northern squawfish
- Myxosporida
- Myxosporida gen.sp. (BC)
- Monogenea
- Dactylogyrus columbiensis* (BC)
D. ptychocheilus (BC)
D. tridactylus (BC)
D. vancleavei (BC)
 Gyrodactyloidea gen.sp. (BC)
- Trematoda
- Allocreadium lobatum* (BC)
Diplostomulum sp. metacercaria (BC)
Neascus sp. metacercaria (BC)
Posthodiplostomum minimum metacercaria (BC)
Tetracotyle sp. metacercaria (BC)
- Cestoidea
- Eubothrium salvelini* (BC)
Ligula intestinalis plerocercoid (BC)
Proteocephalus ptychocheilus (BC)
- Nematoda
- Contracaecum spiculigerum* larva (BC)
Rhabdochona cascadilla (BC)
Skryabinocapillaria bakeri (BC)
Spiroxys sp. larva (BC)
- Acanthocephala
- Neoechinorhynchus rutili* (BC)
Pomphorhynchus bulbocolli (BC)
- Hirudinoidea
- Illinobdella* sp. (BC)
Piscicola punctata (BC)
- Mollusca
- Unionidae gen.sp. glochidium (BC)
- Copepoda
- Ergasilus nerkae* (BC)
- Rhinichthys atratulus* (Hermann) blacknose dace
- Syn.: *Rhinichthys atronassus* (Mitchill)
- Protozoa
- Eimeria iroquoina* (Ont)
- Myxosporida
- Myxobolus rhinichthidis* (Que)
- Monogenea
- Dactylogyrus banghami* (Ont)
D. cheloideus (Ont)
Gyrodactylus atratuli (Ont)
G. avalonia (Ont)
G. dechtiari (Ont)
G. stunkardi (Ont)
- Trematoda
- Neascus rhinichthysi* metacercaria (Ont)
Posthodiplostomum minimum metacercaria (Ont)
- Nematoda
- Rhabdochona cascadilla* (Ont)
- Acanthocephala
- Leptorhynchoides thecatus* (Ont)
- Rhinichthys cataractae* (Valenciennes) longnose dace
- Myxosporida
- Myxobolus* sp. (Ont)
- Myxosporida gen.sp. (BC)
- Monogenea
- Dactylogyrus banghami* (Alta, BC, Ont)
 Gyrodactyloidea gen.sp. (BC)

- Gyrodactylus cheloideus* (Ont)
G. dechtiari (Ont)
G. stunkardi (Lab, Ont)
- Trematoda
Allocreadium lobatum (Ont)
Diplostomulum scheuringi metacercaria (Ont)
Diplostomulum sp. metacercaria (Ont)
Neascus rhinichthysi metacercaria (Ont)
Neascus sp. metacercaria (BC, Ont)
Plagioporus cooperi (Ont)
Posthodiplostomum minimum metacercaria (BC, Ont)
Tetracotyle sp. metacercaria (Ont)
- Cestoidea
Ligula sp. plerocercoid (Alta)
- Nematoda
Camallanus oxycephalus (Ont)
Cystidicoloides tenuissima (BC)
Rhabdochona canadensis (Alta)
R. cascadilla (BC)
Truttaedacnitis sp. (BC)
- Rhinichthys osculus* (Girard) speckled dace
Syn.: *Agosia nubila* (Girard)
- Cestoidea
Cestoda gen.sp. (Alta)
- Richardsonius balteatus* (Richardson)
redside shiner
- Myxosporida
Myxosporida gen.sp. (BC)
- Monogenea
Dactylogyrus banghami (BC)
D. richardsonius (BC)
Gyrodactyloidea gen.sp. (BC)
Octomacrum sp. (BC)
- Trematoda
Allocreadium lobatum (BC)
Clinostomum marginatum metacercaria (BC)
Diplostomulum sp. metacercaria (BC)
Neascus sp. metacercaria (BC)
Posthodiplostomum minimum metacercaria (BC)
Tetracotyle sp. metacercaria (BC)
- Cestoidea
Eubothrium sp. (BC)
Ligula intestinalis plerocercoid (BC)
Proteocephalus sp. (BC)
Schistocephalus sp. plerocercoid (BC)
- Nematoda
Rhabdochona cascadilla (BC)
Skrjabinocapillaria bakeri (BC)
Spiroxys sp. larva (BC)
Truttaedacnitis sp. (BC)
- Acanthocephala
Neoechinorhynchus rutili (BC)
Pomphorhynchus bulbocolli (BC)
- Mollusca
Unionidae gen.sp. glochidium (BC)
- Copepoda
Ergasilus nerkae (BC)
- Semotilus atromaculatus* (Mitchill) creek chub
- Protozoa
Eimeria iroquoina (Ont)
Trichodina sp. (Ont)
- Myxosporida
Chloromyxum catostomi (Ont)
Myxobolus sp. (Ont)
Myxosoma pendula (Ont)
Myxosporida gen.sp. (Ont)
- Monogenea
Dactylogyrus attenuatus (Ont)
D. microphallus (Ont)
Dactylogyrus sp. (Ont)
Gyrodactylidae gen.sp. (Ont)
Gyrodactyloidea gen.sp. (Ont)
Octomacrum semotilli (Ont)
Octomacrum sp. (Ont)
Urocleidus brachus (Ont)
- Trematoda
Allocreadium lobatum (Ont)
Clinostomum marginatum metacercaria (Ont)
Crassiphiala bulboglossa metacercaria (Ont)
Diplostomulum sp. metacercaria (Ont)
Diplostomum spathaceum metacercaria (Ont)
Lissorhis attenuatum (Ont)
Lissorhis sp. (Ont)
Neascus pyriformis metacercaria (Ont)
Neascus sp. (Ont)
Ornithodiplostomum ptychocheilus metacercaria (Ont)
Posthodiplostomum cuticola metacercaria (Ont)
P. minimum metacercaria (Ont)
P. minimum minimum metacercaria (Ont)
Uvulifer ambloplitis metacercaria (Ont)
- Cestoidea
Caryophyllidea gen.sp. (Ont)
Proteocephalus ambloplitis plerocercoid (Ont)
P. pinguis (Ont)
Proteocephalus sp. (Ont)
- Nematoda
Nematoda gen.sp. (Ont)
Rhabdochona cascadilla (Ont, Que)
- Acanthocephala
Neoechinorhynchus sp. (Ont)

Branchiura
Argulus catostomi (Ont)

Copepoda
Ergasilus caeruleus (Ont)
Lernaea cyprinacea (Ont)

Semotilus corporalis (Mitchill) fallfish
 Syn.: *Leucosomus corporalis* (Mitchill)
Semotilus bullaris (Rafinesque)

Trematoda
Allocreadium isoporum (Que?)*
A. lobatum (Ont)
Clinostomum marginatum metacercaria (Ont)
Diplostomulum sp. metacercaria (-)
Neascus sp. metacercaria (Ont)
Posthodiplostomum minimum metacercaria (Ont)
Tetracotyle parvula metacercaria (Que?)

Cestoidea
Ligula intestinalis plerocercoid (Ont)

Nematoda
Rhabdochona cascadilla (Ont)

Copepoda
Ergasilus caeruleus (Ont)

Semotilus margarita (Cope) pearl dace
 Syn.: *Margariscus margarita nachtriebi* (Cox)
 Includes: *Semotilus margarita nachtriebi* (Cox)

Myxosporida
Myxobolus sp. (Ont)

Monogenea
Octomacrum semotili (Ont)
Octomacrum sp. (Ont)

Trematoda
Crepidostomum sp. (Ont)
Neascus sp. metacercaria (Ont)
Uvulifer ambloplitis metacercaria (Ont)

Nematoda
Rhabdochona cascadilla (Ont, Que)

Cyprinidae of Undetermined Species

"Dace"

Nematoda
Cystidicoloides tenuissima (Que)

"Minnow"

Trematoda
 Digenea gen.sp. metacercaria (Ont)
Rhipidocotyle papillosa metacercaria (Ont)
 Hirudinoidea
Piscicola punctata (BC)

Family CATOSTOMIDAE

Carpiodes cyprinus (Lesueur) quillback

Protozoa
Trichodina sp. (Ont)

Myxosporida
Myxosoma rotundum (Ont)

Monogenea
Acolpenteron catostomi (Ont)
Anonchohaptor anomalus (Ont)
Anonchohaptor sp. (Ont)
Icelanonchohaptor fyviei (Ont)
Neodiscocotyle carpioditis (Ont)
Pellucidhaptor sp. (Ont)

Trematoda
Lissorhis attenuatum (Ont)
Posthodiplostomum minimum minimum metacercaria (Ont)
Sanguinicola sp. (Ont)

Cestoidea
Glaridacris confusus (Ont)
Hypocaryophyllaeus parataricus (Ont)
Proteocephalus sp. (Ont)
Spartoides wardi (Man, Ont)

Nematoda
Camallanus oxycephalus (Ont)
Philometroides nodulosa (Ont)

Acanthocephala
Neoechinorhynchus carpiodi (Ont)
N. crassus (Ont)
Pomphorhynchus bulbocolli (Ont)

Mollusca
 Unionidae gen.sp. glochidium (Ont)

Copepoda
Ergasilus caeruleus (Ont)

Catostomus catostomus (Forster) longnose sucker

Protozoa
Apiosoma sp. (Que)
Cryptobia catostomi (Ont)
Hexamita sp. (Que)

Myxosporida
Myxobolus catostomi (Que)
Myxosoma bibullatum (Que)
Myxosoma sp. (YT)
 Myxosporida gen.sp. (BC, Ont)

Monogenea
Acolpenteron catostomi (Que)
Anonchohaptor anomalus (Lab, Ont, YT)
 Gyrodactyloidea gen.sp. (BC)
Gyrodactylus aquilinus (Lab)
G. atratuli (Lab)
G. spathulatus (Lab)
Octomacrum lanceatum (BC)
Pellucidhaptor catostomi (Ont)

Trematoda

- Allocreadium lobatum* (BC, Que)
Cotylurus communis metacercaria (Ont)
Diplostomulum sp. metacercaria (BC, Lab)
Diplostomum spathaceum metacercaria (Lab, YT)
D. spathaceum indistinctum metacercaria (Ont)
Lissorhis attenuatum (BC)
L. gullaris (Lab)
L. simeri (Ont)
Lissorhis sp. (Ont)
Metorchis conjunctus metacercaria (Sask)
Neascus sp. metacercaria (BC)
Phyllodistomum sp. (Ont)
Plagiocirrus sp. (BC)
Plagioporus sinitsini (Ont)
Posthodiplostomum minimum metacercaria (BC, Ont)
Tetracotyle sp. metacercaria (BC)

Cestoidea

- Caryophyllidea* gen.sp. (Ont)
Cestoda gen.sp. (Alta)
Eubothrium sp. (BC)
Glaridacris catostomi (Alta, BC, NWT, Ont, Que, Sask, YT)
?G. terebrans (BC)
Hunterella nodulosa (Lab)
Isoglaridacris calentinei (BC)
Ligula intestinalis plerocercoid (Alta, BC, Man, Sask)
Ligula sp. plerocercoid (Alta)
Proteocephalus sp. (Lab)
Schistocephalus sp. plerocercoid (BC)
Triaenophorus sp. plerocercoid (Ont)

Nematoda

- Cystidicola farionis* (YT)
Philometra sp. (Que)
Rhabdochona cascadilla (BC, Que)
R. ovifilamenta (Alta)
Rhabdochona sp. (Lab)
Skrjabinocapillaria bakeri (BC, Ont)

Acanthocephala

- Leptorhynchoides thecatus* (Ont)
Metechinorhynchus leidy (Ont)
M. salmonis (Alta, Ont)
Neoechinorhynchus crassus (Ont)
N. cristatus (Alta, BC, Lab)
N. rutili (Alta, BC)
N. strigosus (Lab, Ont)
Neoechinorhynchus sp. (NWT)
Octospinifer macilentus (Ont)
Pomphorhynchus bulbocollis (BC)

Hirudinoidea

- Actinobdella inequiannulata* (BC, Ont)

Copepoda

- Ergasilus caeruleus* (Lab, Ont)
E. centrarchidarum (Ont)
E. nerkae (BC)

Catostomus commersoni (Lacépède)
white sucker

Syn.: *Catostomus teres* (Mitchill)

Protozoa

- Cryptobia catostomi* (Ont)
Eimeria catostomi (Ont)
E. fernandoae (Ont)
Eimeria sp. (Ont)
Hexamitidae gen.sp. (Que)
Ichthyophthirius multifiliis (Ont)
Trichodina sp. (Ont)

Myxosporida

- Chloromyxum catostomi* (Ont)
Myxidium sp. (Ont)
Myxobolus catostomi (Que)
M. subcircularis (Que)
Myxobolus sp. (Ont)
Myxosoma bibullatum (Ont)
M. catostomi (Ont, Que)
M. commersonii (Que)
M. ellipticoides (Que)
Myxosporida gen.sp. (BC, Ont)
Sphaerospora notropis (Que)
Thelohanellus notatus (Que)

Monogenea

- Acolpenteron catostomi* (Ont)
Anonchohaptor anomalus (Lab, Ont)
Dactylogyrus sp. (Ont)
Gyrodactylidae gen.sp. (Ont)
Gyrodactylus commersoni (Lab)
G. spathulatus (Ont)
G. stunkardi (Ont)
Octomacrum lanceatum (Ont)
Pellucidhaptor nasalis (Ont)
Pseudomurraytrema copulatum (Ont)
P. muelleri (Alta)

Trematoda

- Allocreadium lobatum* (Ont)
Amphimerus elongatus metacercaria (Que)
A. pseudofelineus metacercaria (Man)
Apophallus venustus metacercaria (Que)
Clinostomum complanatum metacercaria (Que)
C. marginatum metacercaria (Ont)
Cotylurus communis metacercaria (Ont)
Crepidostomum cooperi (Ont, Que)
Crepidostomum sp. (Que)
Diplostomulum sp. metacercaria (BC)
Diplostomum spathaceum metacercaria (Lab, Ont)

- D. spathaceum indistinctum* metacercaria (Ont)
Lissorhis attenuatum (Ont)
L. simeri (Ont)
Metorchis conjunctus metacercaria (Man, Que)
Neascus sp. metacercaria (Ont)
Phyllodistomum lysteri (Ont, Que)
P. superbum (Que)
Plagioporus serotinus (Que)
P. sinitsini (Ont)
Posthodiplostomum minimum metacercaria (Ont)
Tetracotyle intermedia metacercaria (Ont)
Tetracotyle sp. metacercaria (Ont)
Uvulifer ambloplitis metacercaria (Ont)
- Cestoidea
- Biacetabulum bilocoides* (Ont)
Diphyllobothrium sp. plerocercoid (Que)
Glaridacris catostomi (Man, Ont)
G. confusus (Ont, Que)
G. laruei (Ont, Que)
Glaridacris sp. (Man)
Hunterella nodulosa (Alta, Lab, Ont)
Ligula intestinalis plerocercoid (Man, Ont, Sask)
Ligula sp. plerocercoid (Alta, Que)
Monobothrium hunteri (BC)*
Proteocephalus sp. (Ont)
Triaenophorus nodulosus plerocercoid (Ont)
- Nematoda
- Camallanus oxycephalus* (Ont)
Contraeaecum sp. (Lab, Ont)
Eustrongylides sp. larva (BC, Ont)
 Nematoda gen.sp. (Ont, Que)
Philometra kobuleji (Ont)
Philometra sp. (Ont)
Philometroides huronensis (Ont)
P. nodulosa (Que)
Rhabdochona cascadilla (Ont)
R. ovifilamenta (Que)
Rhabdochona sp. (Lab, Ont)
Skrjabinocapillaria bakeri (Ont)
Spiroxys sp. larva (Ont)
Thominx catenata (Que)
- Acanthocephala
- Acanthocephalus jacksoni* (Ont)
Leptorhynchoides thecatus (Ont)
Metechinorhynchus lateralis (Que)
M. leidyi (Ont)
M. salmonis (Alta, Man, Ont)
Neoechinorhynchus crassus (Man, Ont)
N. cristatus (Alta, Ont)
N. cylindratus (Que)
N. strigosus (Lab, Ont)
- Neoechinorhynchus* sp. (Alta, Man, Ont)
Octospinifer macilentus (Alta, Ont)
Pomphorhynchus bulbocolli (BC, Man, Ont, Que)
Pomphorhynchus sp. (Man)
Tanaorhamphus sp. (Man)
- Hirudinoidea
- Actinobdella inequiannulata* (Ont)
Piscicola milneri (Alta)
- Mollusca
- Anodonta cataracta cataracta* glochidium (NS)
 Unionidae gen.sp. glochidium (Ont)
- Branchiura
- Argulus catostomi* (Ont)
A. stizostethii (Man)
- Copepoda
- Ergasilus caeruleus* (Lab, Ont)
Lernaea cyprinacea (Ont)
- Catostomus macrocheilus* Girard
 largescale sucker
- Myxosporida
- Myxosporida gen.sp. (BC)
- Monogenea
- Gyrodactyloidea gen.sp. (BC)
Octomacrum lanceatum (BC)
- Trematoda
- Diplostomulum* sp. metacercaria (BC)
Lissorhis attenuatum (BC)
Neascus sp. metacercaria (BC)
Posthodiplostomum minimum metacercaria (BC)
Tetracotyle sp. metacercaria (BC)
- Cestoidea
- Glaridacris catostomi* (BC)
 ?*G. terebrans* (BC)
G. voguei (BC)
Hunterella nodulosa (BC)
Ligula intestinalis plerocercoid (BC)
- Nematoda
- Eustrongylides* sp. larva (BC)
Rhabdochona cascadilla (BC)
Skrjabinocapillaria bakeri (BC)
Spiroxys sp. larva (BC)
- Acanthocephala
- Neoechinorhynchus crassus* (BC)
N. cristatus (BC)
N. rutili (BC)
Pomphorhynchus bulbocolli (BC)
- Hirudinoidea
- Actinobdella inequiannulata* (BC)
- Copepoda
- Ergasilus nerkae* (BC)
- Catostomus platyrhynchus* (Cope)
 mountain sucker

Syn.: *Pantosteus platyrhynchus* (Cope)
 Nematoda
Rhabdochona ovifilamenta (Alta)

Catostomus sp.
 Cestoidea
Glaridacris catostomi (Alta)

Hypentelium nigricans (Lesueur)
 northern hog sucker

Protozoa
Eimeria catostomi (Ont)
E. fernandoae (Ont)

Myxosporida
 Myxosporida gen.sp. (Ont)

Monogenea
Dactylogyrus apos (Ont)

Ictiobus cyprinellus (Valenciennes)
 bigmouth buffalo

Myxosporida
 Myxosporida gen.sp. (Sask)

Branchiura
Argulus appendiculosus (Sask)

Moxostoma anisurum (Rafinesque)
 silver redhorse

Myxosporida
Myxobolus conspicuus (Ont)
Myxobolus sp. (Ont)

Monogenea
Anonchhaptor anomalus (Ont)
Dactylogyrus urus (Ont)
Gyrodactylus spathulatus (Ont)
Gyrodactylus sp. (Ont)
Pseudomurraytrema copulatum (Ont)
Pseudomurraytrema sp. (Ont)

Trematoda
Diplostomum spathaceum indistinctum
 metacercaria (Ont)
Lissorhis attenuatum (Ont)
Neascus sp. metacercaria (Ont)
Sanguinicola sp. (Ont)

Cestoidea
Biacetabulum infrequens (Ont)
Trienophorus nodulosus plerocercoid
 (Ont)

Nematoda
Spinitectus gracilis (Ont)
Thynnascaris brachyura larva (Ont)

Acanthocephala
Leptorhynchoides thecatus (Ont)
Pomphorhynchus bulbocolli (Ont)

Copepoda
Ergasilus caeruleus (Ont)

Moxostoma erythrurum (Rafinesque)
 golden redhorse

Myxosporida
Myxobolus sp. (Ont)

Monogenea
Anonchhaptor anomalus (Ont)
Dactylogyrus urus (Ont)
Dactylogyrus sp. (Ont)
Pseudomurraytrema copulatum (Ont)
Pseudomurraytrema sp. (Ont)

Trematoda
Diplostomum spathaceum indistinctum
 (Ont)
Phyllodistomum sp. (Ont)
Sanguinicola sp. (Ont)

Cestoidea
Trienophorus nodulosus plerocercoid
 (Ont)

Nematoda
Rhabdochona milleri (Ont)

Acanthocephala
Pomphorhynchus bulbocolli (Ont)

Copepoda
Ergasilus caeruleus (Ont)
Ergasilus sp. (Ont)

Moxostoma macrolepidotum (Lesueur)
 shorthead redhorse

Syn.: *Moxostoma aureolum* (Lesueur)
Moxostoma lesueurii (Richardson)

Myxosporida
Myxobolus conspicuus (Que)
 Myxosporida gen.sp. (Ont)

Monogenea
Anonchhaptor anomalus (Ont)
Dactylogyrus sp. (Ont)
Gyrodactylus sp. (Ont)
Pellucidhaptor sp. (Ont)
Pseudomurraytrema copulatum (Ont)
P. moxostomi (nomen nudum) (Ont)

Trematoda
Aphallus venustus metacercaria (-)
Diplostomum spathaceum indistinctum
 metacercaria (Ont)
Neascus sp. metacercaria (Ont)
Phyllodistomum sp. (Ont)
Plagioporus serotinus (Que)
Sanguinicola sp. (Ont)

Nematoda
Rhabdochona cascadilla (BC, Ont)
R. milleri (Ont, Que)

Acanthocephala
Pomphorhynchus bulbocolli (Ont)

Catostomidae of Undertermined Species

“Sucker”
 Branchiura
Argulus stizostethii (NS)

ORDER SILURIFORMES

Family ICTALURIDAE

Ictalurus melas (Rafinesque) black bullhead

Syn.: *Ameiurus melas* (Rafinesque)

Monogenea

Cleidodiscus pricei (Ont)

Trematoda

Clinostomum marginatum metacercaria (Ont)

Crepidostomum cornutum (Ont)

Leuceruthrus micropteri (Ont)

Megalogonia ictaluri (Ont)

Phyllodistomum staffordi (BC)

Polylekithum ictaluri (Que)

Cestoidea

Corallobothrium fimbriatum (Ont, Que)

Corallobothrium sp. (Ont)

Proteocephalus ambloplitis plerocercoid (Ont)

Nematoda

Cucullanellus cotylophora (Ont)

Rhabdochona sp. (BC)

Acanthocephala

Leptorhynchoides thecatus (Ont)

Hirudinoidea

Piscicola punctata (Ont)

Branchiura

Argulus catostomi (Ont)

Ictalurus nebulosus (Lesueur) brown bullhead

Syn.: *Ameiurus nebulosus* (Lesueur)

Protozoa

Apiosoma sp. (Ont)

Bodomonas concava (Ont)

Eimeria ictaluri (Ont)

Ichthyophthirius multifiliis (Ont)

Trichodina sp. (Ont)

Trichophrya sp. (Ont)

Myxosporida

Henneguya exilis (Ont)

Myxobolus sp. (Ont)

Myxosporida gen.sp. (Ont)

Monogenea

Cleidodiscus floridanus (Ont)

C. pricei (Ont)

Gyrodactylidae gen.sp. (Ont)

Gyrodactyloidea gen.sp. (BC, Ont)

Gyrodactylus nebulosus (Ont)

Trematoda

Acetodextra aniuri (Ont, Que)

Alloglossidium corti (BC, Ont)

Apophallus venustus metacercaria (Que)

Azygia angusticauda (Ont)

Centrovarium lobotes (Ont, Que)

Clinostomum marginatum metacercaria (Ont)

Crepidostomum cornutum (Ont)

Digenea gen.sp. metacercaria (-)

Diplostomulum sp. metacercaria (Ont, Que)

Diplostomum spathaceum metacercaria (Ont)

Glossidium geminum (Ont, Que)

Homalometron armatum (Que)

Megalogonia ictaluri (Ont)

Microphallus opacus (Ont)

Phyllodistomum folium (-)

P. staffordi (BC, Ont)

P. superbum (Ont, Que?)

Phyllodistomum sp. (Ont)

Polylekithum ictaluri (Ont)

Posthodiplostomum minimum metacercaria (Ont)

Rhipidocotyle sp. metacercaria (Ont)

Tetracotyle sp. metacercaria (Ont)

Vietosoma parvum (Ont)

Cestoidea

Bothriocephalus cuspidatus (Ont)

Bothriocephalus sp. (Ont)

Cestoda gen.sp. metacercaria (Ont)

Corallobothrium fimbriatum (BC, Man, Ont)

C. parafimbriatum (Ont)

Corallobothrium sp. (Ont)

Corallotaenia minutia plerocercoid & adult (Ont)

Proteocephalus ambloplitis plerocercoid (Ont, Que)

P. pearsei (Ont)

Nematoda

Camallanus oxycephalus (Ont)

Capillaria sp. (Ont)

Contracaecum sp. (Ont)

Cucullanellus cotylophora (Ont)

Cystidocoloides prevosti (Que)

Dichelyne robustus (Ont)

Dioctophyma renale larva (Ont)

Nematoda gen.sp. (Ont)

Rhabdochona cascadilla (Ont)

Rhabdochona sp. (Ont)

Spinitectus carolini (Ont)

S. gracilis (Ont)

Spiroxys contortus larva (Ont)

Acanthocephala

Leptorhynchoides thecatus (Ont)

Metechinorhynchus salmonis (Ont)

Neoechinorhynchus rutili (BC)

Pomphorhynchus bulbocolli (Ont)

Hirudinoidea

Myzobdella moorei (Ont)

Mollusca

Unionidae gen.sp. glochidium (Ont)
 Copepoda
Achtheres pimelodi (Ont)
Ergasilus versicolor (Ont)
Ergasilus sp. (Ont)

Ictalurus punctatus (Rafinesque) channel catfish
 Syn.: *Ictalurus lacustris lacustris* (Walbaum)
Villarius lacustris (Walbaum)
Ameiurus lacustris (Walbaum)
Ameiurus nigricans (Lesueur)

Myxosporida
Henneguya exilis (Ont)
 Myxosporida gen.sp. (Ont)

Monogenea
Cleidodiscus floridanus (Ont)
C. pricei (Ont)
 Gyrodactyloidea gen.sp. (Ont)

Trematoda
Acetodextra amiuri (Ont)
Alloglossidium corti (Ont, Que)
Apophallus venustus metacercaria (Que)
Azygia angusticauda (Ont)
A. longa (Que?)
Crepidostomum cornutum (Ont)
Diplostomulum sp. metacercaria (Ont)
Macroderoides sp. (Ont)
Megalogonia ictaluri (Ont, Que)
Microphallus opacus (Ont)
Parastiotrema ottawanensis (Que)
Phyllodistomum lacustri (Ont)
Phyllodistomum sp. (Ont)
Vietosoma parvum (Ont, Que)

Cestoidea
Bothriocephalus sp. (Ont)
Corallobothrium fimbriatum (Ont)
Haplobothrium globuliforme (Ont)
Megathylacoides giganteum (Ont)

Nematoda
Camallanus oxycephalus (Ont)
 Nematoda gen.sp. (Ont)
Spinitectus gracilis (Ont)

Acanthocephala
Leptorhynchoides thecatus (Ont)
Pomphorhynchus sp. (Ont)

Hirudinoidea
Myzobdella moorei (Ont)

Copepoda
Achtheres pimelodi (Ont)
Ergasilus versicolor (Ont)

Noturus flavus Rafinesque stonecat
 Monogenea
Cleidodiscus pricei (Ont)
 Trematoda
Acetodextra amiuri (Ont)
Megalogonia ictaluri (Ont)

Cestoidea
Corallobothrium fimbriatum (Ont)
Proteocephalus ambloplitis plerocercoid (Ont)

Nematoda
Camallanus oxycephalus (Ont)
Rhabdochona canadensis (Alta)**
Spinitectus gracilis (Ont)

Acanthocephala
Leptorhynchoides thecatus (Ont)

Copepoda
Ergasilus versicolor (Ont)**

Noturus gyrinus (Mitchill) tadpole madtom
 Syn.: *Schilbeodes gyrinus* (Mitchill)
 Myxosporida
Myxobolus sp. (Ont)

Monogenea
Cleidodiscus floridanus (Ont)
C. pricei (Ont)
Gyrodactylus sp. (Ont)

Trematoda
Acetodextra amiuri (Ont)
Alloglossidium corti (Ont)
Crepidostomum cornutum (Ont)
Neascus sp. metacercaria (Ont)

Cestoidea
Bothriocephalus sp. (Ont)**
Corallobothrium fimbriatum (Ont)

Acanthocephala
Leptorhynchoides thecatus (Ont)
Pomphorhynchus bulbocolli (Ont)

Copepoda
Ergasilus versicolor (Ont)**

Noturus miurus Jordan brindled madtom
 Syn.: *Schilbeodes miurus* (Jordan)
 Trematoda
Megalogonia ictaluri (Ont)
Neascus sp. metacercaria (Ont)**

Cestoidea
Bothriocephalus sp. (Ont)**
Corallobothrium fimbriatum (Ont)

ORDER PERCOPSIFORMES

Family PERCOPSIDAE

Percopsis omiscomaycus (Walbaum) trout-perch
 Protozoa
Trichodina sp. (Ont)
 Myxosporida
Myxobolus sp. (Ont)
Myxosoma procerum (Ont)
 Myxosporida gen.sp. (Ont)

Monogenea

- Cleidodiscus baldwini* (Ont)
- Cleidodiscus* sp. (Ont)
- Gyrodactyloidea* gen.sp. (Ont)
- Gyrodactylus* sp. (Ont)

Trematoda

- Bucephalus* sp. (Ont)
- Centrovarium lobotes* (Ont)
- Cotylurus communis* metacercaria (Ont)
- Crepidostomum isostomum* (Ont)
- Diplostomum* sp. metacercaria (Ont)
- Diplostomum spathaceum* metacercaria (Ont)
- D. spathaceum indistinctum* (Ont)
- Neascus* sp. metacercaria (Ont)
- Posthodiplostomum minimum* metacercaria (Ont)
- Tetracotyle diminuta* metacercaria (Ont)
- T. intermedia* metacercaria (Ont)
- Tetracotyle* sp. metacercaria (Ont)

Cestoidea

- Bothriocephalus claviceps* (Ont)
- B. cuspidatus* (Ont)
- B. formosus* (Ont)
- Proteocephalus pearsei* (Ont)
- Trienophorus nodulosus* plerocercoid (Ont)
- T. stizostedionis* plerocercoid (Alta, Man, Ont)
- Trienophorus* sp. plerocercoid (Ont)

Nematoda

- Camallanus oxycephalus* (Ont)
- Nematoda gen.sp. (Ont)
- Rhabdochona cascadiella* (Ont)
- Spinitectus gracilis* (Ont)
- Thynnascaris brachyura* (Ont)

Acanthocephala

- Leptorhynchoides thecatus* (Ont)
- Metechinorhynchus salmonis* (Ont)
- Neoechinorhynchus* sp. (Ont)
- Pomphorhynchus bulbocolli* (Ont)

Hirudinoidea

- Illinobdella* sp. (Ont)

Branchiura

- Argulus versicolor* (Ont)
- Argulus* sp. (Ont)

Copepoda

- Ergasilus caeruleus* (Ont)

ORDER BATRACHOIDIFORMES

Family BATRACHOIDIDAE

Porichthys notatus Girard plainfin midshipman

Trematoda

- Tubulovesicula lindbergi* (Pac)

ORDER GOBIESOCIFORMES

Family GOBIESOCIDAE

Gobiesox maeandricus (Girard) northern clingfish

Syn.: *Caularchus maeandricus* (Girard)

Nematoda

- Philometra americana* (Pac)

ORDER LOPHIIFORMES

Family LOPHIIDAE

Lophius americanus Valenciennes goosefish

Syn.: *Lophius piscatorius* Linnaeus auct.

Protozoa

- Urceolariidae gen.sp. (Atl)

Trematoda

- Derogenes varicus* (Atl)
- Digenea gen.sp. metacercaria (Atl)
- Digenea gen.sp. (Atl)
- Leptosoma obscurum* sp. inq. (Atl)
- Otodistomum* sp. metacercaria (Atl)
- Stephanostomum baccatum* metacercaria (Atl)***

Nematoda

- Phocanema* sp. larva (Atl)

ORDER GADIFORMES

Family GADIDAE

Brosme brosme (Müller) cusk

Syn.: *Brosmius brosme* (Müller)

Trematoda

- Prosrhynchus squamatus* (Atl)

Enchelyopus cimbrius (Linnaeus) fourbeard rockling

Protozoa

- Eimeria gadi* (Atl)
- Urceolariidae gen.sp. (Atl)

Gadus macrocephalus Tilesius Pacific cod

Protozoa

- Microsporida gen.sp. (Pac)
- Pleistophora* sp. (Pac)

Myxosporida

- Kudoa* sp. (Pac)

Trematoda

- Lecithaster gibbosus* (Pac)
- Parahemiurus merus* (Pac)

Cestoidea

- Abothrium gadi* (Pac)

- Phyllobothrium* sp. plerocercoid (Pac)
 Nematoda
Anisakis sp. larva (Pac)
 Acanthocephala
Echinorhynchus gadi (Pac)
 Copepoda
Chondracanthus palpifer (Pac)
Clavella adunca (Pac)
Lepeophtheirus hospitalis (Pac)
L. parviventris (Pac)
- Gadus morhua* Linnaeus Atlantic cod
 Syn.: *Gadus callarias* Linnaeus
 Protozoa
Eimeria gadi (Atl)
Haemogregarina aeglefini (Atl)
Glugea branchiale (Atl)*
Trypanosoma murmanensis (Atl)
Trypanosoma sp. (Atl)
 Myxosporida
Kudoa sp. (Atl)
Zschokkella hildae (Atl)*
 Monogenea
Udonella caligorum (Atl)
 Trematoda
Derogenes varicus (Atl)
Dihemistephanus fragilis (Atl)*
Gonocerca macroformis (Atl)
Hemiurus levinseni (Atl)
Podocotyle atomon (Atl)
 Cestoidea
Abothrium gadi (Atl)
Hepatoxylon trichiuri plerocercoid
 (E Arc)
 Nematoda
Anisakis sp. larva (Atl)
Cucullanus cirratus (Atl)
 Nematoda gen.sp. (Atl)
Phocanema decipiens larva (Atl)
Phocanema sp. larva (Atl)
Thynnascaris adunca (Atl)
 Acanthocephala
Echinorhynchus gadi (Atl, W Arc)
 Hirudinoidea
Johanssonia sp. (Atl)
 Copepoda
Caligus curtus (Atl)
C. elongatus (Atl)
Caligus sp. (Atl)
Clavella adunca (Atl)
Clavella sp. (Atl)
Lernaeocera branchialis (Atl)
- Gadus ogac* Richardson Greenland cod
 Cestoidea
Pyramicocephalus phocarum
 plerocercoid (E Arc)*
- Nematoda
Phocanema decipiens larva (Atl)
Phocanema sp. larva (Atl)
 Copepoda
Lernaeocera branchialis (Atl)
- Gadus* sp.
 Trematoda
Hemiurus sp. (Atl)
- Lota lota* (Linnaeus) burbot
 Syn.: *Lota lota lacustris* (Walbaum)
Lota lota maculosa (Lesueur)
Lota maculosa (Lesueur)
 Protozoa
Hexamita salmonis (YT)
Trichodina sp. (Ont)
 Myxosporida
Chloromyxum dubium (YT)
Myxobolus sp. (Ont)
 Myxosporida gen.sp. (BC)
Sphaerospora cristata (YT)
 Trematoda
Azygia angusticauda (Ont, Que?)
A. longa (Que?)
Bunoderia luciopercae (Ont)***
Bunoderina sacculata (Ont)***
Crepidostomum farionis (Alta, BC)
C. metoecus (YT)
Crepidostomum sp. (BC)
Diplostomulum sp. metacercaria (BC,
 Ont)
Diplostomum spathaceum metacercaria
 (YT)
 Microphallidae gen.sp. (Ont)
Neascus sp. metacercaria (Ont)
Posthodiplostomum minimum
 metacercaria (BC)
Tetracotyle sp. metacercaria (Ont, YT)
 Cestoidea
Bothriocephalus sp. (BC, Ont)
Diphyllobothrium latum plerocercoid
 (Man)
Diphyllobothrium sp. plerocercoid (Man,
 Ont, YT)
Eubothrium crassum (Ont)
E. rugosum (Alta, BC, Man, NWT, Ont)
Proteocephalus pearsei (Ont)
Proteocephalus sp. (Lab, Ont)
Triaenophorus crassus (Ont)
T. nodulosus plerocercoid (Alta, Man,
 Ont)
- Nematoda
Camallanus oxycephalus (Ont)
Cucullanellus cotylophora (Ont)
Haploneema hamulatum (Ont, YT)

- Haplonema* sp. (Lab)
 Nematoda gen.sp. (NWT)
Rhabdochona cascadilla (Ont)
Skrjabinocapillaria bakeri (Ont)
Spinitectus gracilis (Ont)
Thynnascaris brachyura (Alta, BC, Ont)
- Acanthocephala
Leptorhynchoides thecatus (Ont)
Metechinorhynchus leidy (Ont)
M. salmonis (Alta, Ont)
Neoechinorhynchus cylindratus (Ont)
N. rutili (BC, Ont, YT)
Pomphorhynchus bulbocolli (BC, Ont)
- Hirudinoidea
Cystobranchus mammillatus (NWT)
C. verrilli (Ont)
Piscicola milneri (YT)
P. punctata (Ont)
- Mollusca
 Unionidae gen.sp. glochidium (Ont)
- Copepoda
Ergasilus caeruleus (BC, Ont)
E. celestis (Ont)
- Melanogrammus aeglefinus* (Linnaeus) haddock
 Syn.: *Gadus aeglefinus* Linnaeus
Aeglefinus melanogrammus of Stock,
 1915
- Protozoa
Eimeria gadi (Atl)
Glugea branchiale (Atl)
Haemogregarina aeglefini (Atl)
Haemohormidium terraenovae (Atl)
- Myxosporida
Myxidium bergense (Atl)
M. gadi (Atl)
- Trematoda
Derogenes varicus (Atl)
Lepidapedon rachion (Atl)
- Cestoidea
Abothrium gadi (Atl)
Grillotia erinaceus plerocercoid (Atl)
- Nematoda
Anisakis sp. larva (Atl)
Contracaecum sp. (Atl)
Cucullanus cirratus (Atl)
Phocanema sp. larva (Atl)
Thynnascaris adunca (Atl)
T. melanogrammi (Atl)
- Acanthocephala
Corynosoma strumosum juvenile (Atl)
Echinorhynchus gadi (Atl)
- Copepoda
Caligus curtus (Atl)
C. elongatus (Atl)
Clavella adunca (Atl)
Clavella sp. (Atl)
- Melanogrammus* sp.
 Trematoda
Hemiurus sp. (Atl)
- Merluccius bilinearis* (Mitchill) silver hake
 Monogenea
Anthocotyle merlucii (Atl)
 Cestoidea
Clestobothrium crassiceps (Atl)
 Nematoda
Anisakis simplex larva (Atl)
Thynnascaris adunca larva (Atl)
 Copepoda
Caligus curtus (Atl)
C. elongatus (Atl)
Chondracanthus merlucci (Atl)
- Merluccius productus* (Ayres) Pacific hake
 Myxosporida
Conispora renalis (Pac)
 Trematoda
Aporocotyle margolisi (Pac)
Lecithophyllum botryophorum (Pac)
 Cestoidea
Clestobothrium crassiceps (Pac)
 Nematoda
Anisakis simplex larva (Pac)
Contracaecum sp. (Pac)
 Copepoda
Caligus sp. (Pac)
Chondracanthus palpifer (Pac)
Clavella perfida (Pac)
Neobrachiella insidiosa f. *pacifica* (Pac)
- Microgadus proximus* (Girard) Pacific tomcod
 Acanthocephala
Echinorhynchus gadi (W Arc)
 Copepoda
Clavella adunca (Pac)
Lepeophtheirus sp. (Pac)
- Microgadus tomcod* (Walbaum)
 Atlantic tomcod
 Protozoa
Trypanosoma murmanensis (Atl)
 (experimental infection)
 Myxosporida
Zschokkella hildae (Atl)
 Trematoda
Podocotyle olssoni (Atl)
P. reflexa (Atl)
 Cestoidea
Bothrimonus sturionis (Atl)
 Nematoda
Anisakis sp. larva (Atl)
Phocanema sp. larva (Atl)
Thynnascaris adunca (Atl)

- Acanthocephala
Echinorhynchus gadi (Atl)
Leptorhynchoides thecatus (Que-b)
- Branchiura
Argulus alosae (Atl)
- Copepoda
Caligus curtus (Atl)
C. elongatus (Atl)
?Ergasilus centrarchidarum (Atl)
- Pollachius virens* (Linnaeus) pollock
 Syn.: *Gadus virens* Linnaeus
- Protozoa
Haemogregarina aeglefini (Atl)
 Urceolariidae gen.sp. (Atl)
- Monogenea
Diclidophora denticulata (Atl)
- Trematoda
Derogenes varicus (Atl)
?Hemiurus appendiculatus (Atl)
- Nematoda
Anisakis sp. larva (Atl)
- Acanthocephala
Echinorhynchus gadi (Atl)
- Copepoda
Caligus curtus (Atl)
C. elongatus (Atl)
Clavella adunca (Atl)
Clavella sp. (Atl)
- Pollachius* sp.
 Trematoda
Hemiurus sp. (Atl)
- Theragra chalcogramma* (Pallas) walleye pollock
- Protozoa
 Microsporida gen.sp. (Pac)
- Trematoda
Aporocotyle sp. (Pac)
Lecithaster gibbosus (Pac)
Lepidapedon microcotyleum (Pac)
Podocotyle sinusacca (Pac)
- Cestoidea
Bothriocephalus scorpii (Pac)
Nybelinia surmenicola plerocercoid (Pac)
Phyllobothrium sp. plerocercoid (Pac)
- Nematoda
Anisakis sp. larva (Pac)
Contracaecum sp. (Pac)
Phocanema sp. larva (Pac)
- Acanthocephala
Echinorhynchus gadi (Pac)
- Copepoda
Caligus clemensi (Pac)
Clavella perfida (Pac)
- Theragra* sp.
 Cestoidea
Grillotia heptanchi plerocercoid (Pac)
Nybelinia surmenicola plerocercoid (Pac)
- Urophycis chuss* (Walbaum) red hake
 Syn.: *Phycis chuss* (Walbaum)
- Protozoa
Haemogregarina aeglefini (Atl)
- Myxosporida
Ceratomyxa acadensis (Atl)
 Myxosporida gen.sp. (Atl)
- Monogenea
Diclidophora maccallumi (Atl)
- Trematoda
Podocotyle simplex (Atl)
- Nematoda
Anisakis sp. larva (Atl)
Thynnascaris adunca larva (Atl)
- Urophycis tenuis* (Mitchill) white hake
- Protozoa
Haemogregarina aeglefini (Atl)
Haemohormidium terraenovae (Atl)
- Myxosporida
Ceratomyxa acadensis (Atl)
C. urophycis (Atl)
Myxidium bergense (Atl)
- Trematoda
Podocotyle reflexa (Atl)
- Nematoda
Phocanema decipiens larva (Atl)
- Copepoda
Caligus elongatus (Atl)
- Gadidae of Undetermined Species**
- “Cod”
- Nematoda
 Nematoda gen.sp. (Atl)
Phocanema decipiens larva (Atl)
- Copepoda
Lernaecera branchialis (Atl)
- Family ZOARCIDAE**
- Aprodon cortezianus* Gilbert bigfin eelpout
- Trematoda
Lecithaster gibbosus (Pac)
Parahemiurus merus (Pac)
Podocotyle sp. (Pac)
- Cestoidea
Bothriocephalus scorpii (Pac)
Nybelinia surmenicola plerocercoid (Pac)
Phyllobothrium sp. plerocercoid (Pac)

- Nematoda
Capillaria sp. (Pac)
Contraecum sp. (Pac)
Acanthocephala
Echinorhynchus gadi (Pac)
- Lycenchelys verrilli* (Goode and Bean) wolf eelpout
Syn.: *Lycodes verrilli* Goode and Bean
Copepoda
Haemobaphes cyclopterina (Atl)
- Lycodes atlanticus* Jensen Atlantic eelpout
Syn.: *Lycodes frigidus* Collett
Copepoda
Clavella pinguis (Atl)
- Lycodes lavalaei* Vladykov and Tremblay Newfoundland eelpout
Protozoa
Trichodina sp. (Atl)
Copepoda
Tanypleurus alcornis (Atl)
- Lycodes reticulatus* Reinhardt Arctic eelpout
Protozoa
Trypanosoma murmanensis (Atl)
Hirudinoidea
Oceanobdella microstoma (Atl)
Copepoda
Tanypleurus alcornis (Atl)
- Lycodes terraenovae* Collett
Copepoda
Clavella pinguis (Atl)
- Lycodes vahli* Reinhardt Vahl's eelpout
Syn.: *Lycenchelys vahli* (Reinhardt)
Includes: *Lycodes vahli maculatus* Vladykov and Tremblay
Protozoa
Trypanosoma murmanensis (Atl)
(experimental infection)
Copepoda
Clavella insolita (Atl)
Haemobaphes cyclopterina (Atl)
- Lycodes* sp.
Trematoda
Stephanostomum baccatum (Atl)
- Macrozoarces americanus* (Bloch and Schneider) ocean pout
Syn.: *Zoarces anguillaris* (Peck)
Protozoa
Haemogregarina bigemina (Atl)*
H. mavori (Atl)
- Pleistophora macrozoarcidis* (Atl)
Sarcocystis sp. (Atl)
Myxosporida
Ceratomyxa acadensis (Atl)
Kudoa sp. (Atl)
Trematoda
Lepidophyllum steenstrupi (Atl)
Cestoidea
Bothrimonus sturionis (Atl)
Nematoda
Contraecum sp. (Atl)*
Nematoda gen.sp. (Atl)
Phocanema decipiens (Atl)
Acanthocephala
Acanthocephala gen.sp. (Atl)
Echinorhynchus sp. (Atl)
Hirudinoidea
Oceanobdella sexoculata (Atl)
Copepoda
Caligus elongatus (Atl)
- Family MACROURIDAE
- Coryphaenoides acrolepis* (Bean) roughscale rattail
Myxosporida
Ceratomyxa hokarari (Pac)
Davisia coryphaenoidia (Pac)
Myxoproteus abyssus (Pac)
Sinuolinea magna (Pac)
- Coryphaenoides cinereus* (Gilbert) popeye
Myxosporida
Ceratomyxa coryphaenoida (Pac)
- Coryphaenoides filifera* (Gilbert) filamented rattail
Myxosporida
Auerbachia pulchra (Pac)
Leptotheca informis (Pac)
Myxidium coryphaenoidium (Pac)
Myxoproteus rosenblatti (Pac)
- Coryphaenoides rupestris* Gunnerus rock grenadier
Syn.: *Macrourus rupestris* (Gunnerus)
Trematoda
Dolichoenterum sp. metacercaria (Atl)
Gonocerca crassa (Atl)
- Macrourus berglax* roughhead grenadier
Protozoa
Eimeria sp. (Atl)
Glugea berglax (Atl)
Myxosporida
Auerbachia pulchra (Atl)

Davisia newfoundlandia (Atl)
Zschokkella kudoii (Atl)
 Copepoda
Clavellomimus macruri (Atl)
Sphyrion lumpi (Atl)
Nezumia bairdi (Goode and Bean) marlin-spike
 Myxosporida
Auerbachia pulchra (Atl)
Zschokkella globulosa (Atl)

ORDER ATHERINIFORMES

Family SCOMBERESOCIDAE

Cololabis saira (Brevoort) Pacific saury
 Nematoda
 Nematoda gen.sp. (Pac)
 Acanthocephala
Rhadinorhynchus cololabis (Pac)
 Copepoda
Caligus macarovi (Pac)
Pennella sp. (Pac)

Family CYPRINODONTIDAE

Fundulus diaphanus (Lesueur) banded killifish
 Includes: *Fundulus diaphanus menona* Jordan
 and Copeland
 Myxosporida
Myxobolus funduli (NS)
Myxobolus sp. (NS)
Myxosoma diaphana (NS)
M. subtecalis (NS)
 Myxosporida gen.sp. (NS, Ont)
 Monogenea
Gyrodactylus avalonia (Ont)
G. prolongis (Ont)
Urocleidus angularis (Nfld, NS)
U. fundulus (Ont)
 Trematoda
Allocreadium sp. (NS)
Clinostomum sp. metacercaria (NS)
Crassiphiala bulboglossa metacercaria
 (NS)
Creptotrema funduli (NS, Ont?)
 Digenea gen.sp. (Ont)
Diplostomulum sp. metacercaria (NS)
Neascus sp. metacercaria (NS)
Ornithodiplostomum pychocheilus
 metacercaria (NS)
Posthodiplostomum minimum
 metacercaria (Ont)
P. minimum minimum metacercaria (NS)
 Cestoidea

Bothriocephalus sp. (NS)
Dilepis sp. cysticercus (NS)
Hymenolepis sp. larva (NS)
Parvitaenia sp. larva (NS)
Proteocephalus sp. (NS, Ont)

Nematoda

Cucullanus sp. (NS)
Cystidicola sp. (NS)
Hedruris sp. (NS)
 Nematoda gen.sp. (Ont)
Rhabdochona sp. (Ont)
Spiroxys sp. larva (NS)

Acanthocephala

Acanthocephalus sp. (NS)
Neoechinorhynchus sp. (Ont)
Octospiniferoides sp. (NS)

Mollusca

Elliptio complanata glochidium (NS)

Copepoda

Ergasilus lizae (NS)

Fundulus heteroclitus (Linnaeus) mummichog

Protozoa

Eimeria sp. (NS)
 Urceolariidae gen.sp. (Atl)

Myxosporida

Sphaerospora sp. (NS)

Monogenea

Gyrodactylus prolongus (Nfld)
G. stephanus (Nfld)
Gyrodactylus sp. (Atl)
Urocleidus angularis (Nfld)

Trematoda

Crepidostomum cooperi (NS)
 Digenea gen.sp. metacercaria (Nfld)
 Digenea gen.sp. (Atl)
Homalometron pallidum (Atl, Nfld, NS)

Cestoidea

Proteocephalus sp. (Nfld)

Acanthocephala

Neoechinorhynchus rutili (Nfld)

Branchiura

Argulus funduli (Atl)

Family POECILIIDAE

Poecilia reticulata Peters guppy
 Syn.: *Lebistes reticulatus* (Peters)
 Monogenea
Gyrodactylus bullatarudis (Ont
 aquarium)

Family ATHERINIDAE

Labidesthes sicculus (Cope) brook silverside

Trematoda
Allacanthochoasmus varius metacercaria (Ont)
Allocreadium sp. (Ont)
Cestoidea
Bothriocephalus sp. (Ont)
Proteocephalus ambloplitis plerocercoid (Ont)
Nematoda
Camallanus oxycephalus (Ont)
Nematoda gen.sp. (Ont)

Menidia menidia (Linnaeus) Atlantic silverside
Syn.: *Menidia notata* (Mitchill)
Branchiura
Argulus funduli (Atl)
Copepoda
Ergasilus funduli (Atl)

ORDER GASTEROSTEIFORMES

Family GASTEROSTEIDAE

Apeltes quadracus (Mitchill) fourspine stickleback

Monogenea
Gyrodactylus avalonia (Nfld-b)
G. cameroni (Nfld-b)
G. canadensis (Nfld-b)

Trematoda
Podocotyle atomon (Nfld-b)

Cestoidea
Bothrimonus sturionis (Atl)
Bothriocephalidae gen.sp. (Que)
Proteocephalus sp. (Nfld-b)

Nematoda
Cystidicola farionis (Nfld-b)

Mollusca
Anodonta sp. glochidium (NS)

Aulorhynchus flavidus Gill tube-snout

Trematoda
Lecithaster gibbosus (Pac)
Podocotyle atomon (Pac)

Cestoidea
Bothriocephalus sp. (Pac)
Phyllobothrium sp. plerocercoid (Pac)

Nematoda
Anisakis sp. larva (Pac)
Ascarophis Sebastodis (Pac)
Contracecum sp. (Pac)
Philometra sp. (Pac)
Thynnascaris adunca (Pac)

Culaea inconstans (Kirtland) brook stickleback
Syn.: *Eucalia inconstans* (Kirtland)

Protozoa
Eimeria haneki (Ont)

Monogenea
Dactylogyrus eucalium (Ont)
Gyrodactyloidea gen.sp. (BC, Ont)
Gyrodactylus eucaliae (Ont)
Gyrodactylus sp. (Ont)

Trematoda
Apatemon gracilis metacercaria (Que)
Bunoderina eucaliae (BC, Ont, Que)
Digenea gen.sp. (Ont)
Diplostomulum sp. metacercaria (Ont)
Diplostomum scudderi metacercaria (Ont)
Neascus sp. metacercaria (Ont)
Posthodiplostomum minimum metacercaria (Ont)
Tetracotyle sp. metacercaria (BC, Ont)

Cestoidea
Diphyllobothrium sp. plerocercoid (Ont)*
Ligula sp. plerocercoid (Alta)
Proteocephalus ambloplitis plerocercoid (Ont)
Proteocephalus sp. (Ont)
Schistocephalus solidus plerocercoid (Alta, Man)
Schistocephalus sp. plerocercoid (BC)

Nematoda
Camallanus oxycephalus (Ont)
Nematoda gen.sp. (Ont)

Acanthocephala
Leptorhynchoides thecatus (Ont)
Neoechinorhynchus pungitius (Ont)
N. rutili (Ont)

Gasterosteus aculeatus Linnaeus threespine stickleback
Includes: *Gasterosteus aculeatus trachurus* Cuvier and Valenciennes
Gasterosteus aculeatus leiurus Cuvier and Valenciennes
Gasterosteus aculeatus semiarmatus Cuvier and Valenciennes

Protozoa
Apiosoma sp. (Pac, BC, Que)
Eimeria gasterostei (BC)
Epistylis hwoffii (BC)
Glugea anomala (Atl, BC)
Hexamita salmonis (BC)
Ichthyobodo necatrix (BC)
Ichthyophthirius multifiliis (BC)
Ichthyophthirius sp. (Nfld)
Trichodina domerguei (Pac, BC)
T. tenuidens (Atl, Pac, BC)
Trichodina sp. (Atl, Nfld-b, Nfld, Que-b, Que)

- Unidentified sporozoites (Pac &/or BC)
- Myxosporida
- Ceratomyxa* sp. (Pac)
- Henneguya pungitii* (Que)
- Myxidium gasterostei* (BC)
- Myxobilatus gasterostei* (BC)
- Myxobilatus* sp. (Pac)
- Sphaerospora elegans* (Pac, BC, Que)
- Monogenea
- Dactylogyrus* sp. (BC)
- Gyrodactyloidea gen.sp. (Pac, BC)
- Gyrodactylus alexanderi* (Pac, BC)
- G. avalonia* (Atl, Lab-b, Lab, Nfld-b, Nfld, Ont, Que-b, Que)
- G. canadensis* (Atl, Nfld-b, Nfld, Que-b, Que)
- G. lairdi* (Atl, Nfld-b)
- G. memorialis* (Atl, Nfld-b, Nfld)
- Trematoda
- Allobondera mediovitellata* (BC)
- Apatemon gracilis* metacercaria (BC)
- Apophallus brevis* metacercaria (Que)
- Brachyphallus crenatus* (Atl, Lab-b, Nfld-b, Nfld)
- Bunodera luciopercae* (Lab-b, Nfld-b, Nfld)
- Bunoderina eucaliae* (BC)
- Crepidostomum cooperi* (Nfld)
- C. farionis* (Nfld)
- Derogenes varicus* (Pac, Nfld-b)
- Digenea gen.sp. metacercaria (Pac &/or BC)
- Diplostomulum* sp. metacercaria (BC, Ont)
- Diplostomum scudderi* metacercaria (BC)
- D. spathaceum* metacercaria (BC, Lab, Nfld-b, Nfld)
- Lecithaster gibbosus* (Pac, Nfld-b)
- Podocotyle atomon* (Atl, Lab-b, Lab, Nfld-b, Nfld, Que-b)
- P. simplex* (Atl)
- P. sinusacca* (Pac)
- P. staffordi* (Atl)
- Posthodiplostomum minimum* metacercaria (BC)
- Tetracotyle* sp. metacercaria (BC)
- Cestoidea
- Bothriocephalidae gen.sp. (Que)
- Bothriocephalus scorpii* (Pac)
- Bothriocephalus* sp. (Nfld-b, Nfld)
- Cestoda gen.sp. (Nfld)
- Cyathocephalus truncatus* (BC)
- Diphyllbothrium* sp. plerocercoid (BC)
- Phyllobothrium* sp. plerocercoid (Pac)
- Proteocephalus filicollis* (Nfld)
- P. pugetensis* (Pac, BC)
- Proteocephalus* sp. (Atl, Pac, BC, Lab, Nfld)
- Schistocephalus solidus* plerocercoid (Pac, BC-b, BC, Lab, Nfld, Ont, Que)
- Schistocephalus* sp. plerocercoid (BC, Que)
- Nematoda
- Anisakis* sp. larva (Pac)
- Ascarophis morrhuae* (Atl, Lab-b, Lab, Nfld-b, Nfld)
- Contraecaecum* sp. (Pac, Lab, Nfld)
- Eustrongylides* sp. larva (BC, Que-b)
- Philonema agubernaculum* (Que)
- Acanthocephala
- Metechinorhynchus lateralis* (Atl, Lab-b, Lab, Nfld-b, Nfld)
- Neoechinorhynchus rutili* (BC, Lab-b)
- Mollusca
- Anodonta* sp. glochidium (NS)
- Unionidae gen.sp. glochidium (BC)
- Branchiura
- Argulus stizostethii* (Nfld)
- Copepoda
- Bomolochus cuneatus* (Pac)
- Caligus clemensi* (Pac)
- Copepoda gen.sp. (BC)
- Ergasilus auritus* (Pac, BC-b, BC, Lab-b, Lab, Nfld)
- ?*E. turgidus* (BC-b)
- Thersitina gasterostei* (Atl, BC, Lab-b, Nfld-b, Nfld, Que-b)
- Gasterosteus wheatlandi* Putnam
blackspotted stickleback
- Syn.: *Gasterosteus bispinosus atkensi* Bean
Gasterosteus biaculeatus Shaw
- Monogenea
- Gyrodactylus avalonia* (Nfld-b)
- G. lairdi* (Nfld-b)
- G. memorialis* (Nfld-b)
- G. terranova* (Nfld-b)
- Trematoda
- Podocotyle atomon* (Nfld-b)
- Cestoidea
- Ligula intestinalis* plerocercoid (NB)
- Proteocephalus* sp. (Nfld-b)
- Schistocephalus solidus* plerocercoid (NB, Nfld-b)
- Copepoda
- Thersitina gasterostei* (Nfld-b)
- Gasterosteus* sp.
- Branchiura
- Argulus* sp. (Atl)
- Pungitius pungitius* (Linnaeus)
ninespine stickleback

Syn.: *Pygosteus pungitius* (Linnaeus)

Protozoa

Eimeria pungitii (Que)

Eimeria sp. (Que)

Trichodina sp. (Que)

Myxosporida

Henneguya pungitii (Que)

Myxobolus sp. (Ont)

Sphaerospora elegans (Que)

Monogenea

Gyrodactylus avalonia (Lab-b, Nfld, Que)

G. canadensis (Lab-b, Nfld, Que)

G. stephanus (Nfld)

Trematoda

Brachyphallus crenatus (Nfld)

Bunodera luciopercae (Nfld)

Bunoderina eucaliae (Ont)

Derogenes varicus (Lab-b)

Diplostomum spathaceum metacercaria (Nfld)

Hemiurus appendiculatus (Nfld-b)

Podocotyle atomon (Que)

Tetracotyle sp. metacercaria (Ont)

Cestoidea

Bothriocephalidae gen.sp. (Que)

Diphyllobothrium sp. plerocercoid (Lab-b, Nfld)

Proteocephalus sp. (Lab-b, Nfld, Ont)

Schistocephalus solidus plerocercoid (NWT, Que)

Schistocephalus sp. plerocercoid (Man)

Acanthocephala

Leptorhynchoides thecatus (Ont)

Metechinorhynchus lateralis (Nfld)

M. salmonis (Alta)

Neoechinorhynchus cristatus (Lab-b, Que)

N. pungitius (Ont)

N. rutili (Nfld, NWT, Ont)

Mollusca

Anodonta sp. glochidium (NS)

Unionidae gen.sp. glochidium (Ont)

Branchiura

Argulus funduli (Atl)

Copepoda

Ergasilus sp. (Man)

Thersitina gasterostei (Lab-b)

Gasterosteidae of Undetermined Species

“Stickleback”

Branchiura

Argulus stizostethii (NS)

Family SYNGNATHIDAE

Syngnathus griseolineatus Ayres bay pipefish

Monogenea

Gyrodactyloidea gen.sp. (Pac)

Trematoda

Lecithaster gibbosus (Pac)

Opechona occidentalis (Pac)

Parahemiurus merus (Pac)

Podocotyle atomon (Pac)

P. endophrysi (Pac)

P. reflexa (Pac)

P. sinusacca (Pac)

Podocotyle sp. (Pac)

Tubulovesicula lindbergi (Pac)

Cestoidea

Phyllobothrium sp. plerocercoid (Pac)

Nematoda

Anisakis sp. larva (Pac)

Contracaecum sp. (Pac)

Copepoda

Haemobaphes sp. (Pac)

ORDER PERCIFORMES

Family PERCICHTHYIDAE

Morone americana (Gmelin) white perch

Syn.: *Roccus americanus* (Gmelin)

Protozoa

Eimeria glenorensis (Ont)

E. moronei (Ont)

Myxosporida

Henneguya sp. (Ont)

Monogenea

Cleidodiscus sp. (Ont)

Urocleidus rogersi (Ont)

Trematoda

Apophallus venustus metacercaria (Ont)

Clinostomum marginatum metacercaria (Ont)

Diplostomum spathaceum huronense metacercaria (Ont)

Cestoidea

Eubothrium crassum (Ont)

Triaenophorus nodulosus plerocercoid (Ont)

Nematoda

Contracaecum spiculigerum larva (Ont)

Cucullanellus cotylophora (Ont)

Mollusca

Lampsilis radiata glochidium (Ont)

Copepoda

Ergasilus luciopercarum (Ont)

Morone chrysops (Rafinesque) white bass

Syn.: *Lepibema chrysops* (Rafinesque)

Protozoa

Ichthyophthirius multifiliis (Ont)

Trichodina sp. (Ont)
Trichophrya sp. (Ont)
 Monogenea
 Gyrodactyloidea gen.sp. (Ont)
 Urocleidus chrysops (Ont)
 Trematoda
 Allacanthochoasmus artus (Ont)
 A. varius (Ont)
 Bucephalus sp. (Ont)
 Digenea gen.sp. (Ont)
 Diplostomulum sp. metacercaria (Ont)
 Leuceruthrus sp. (Ont)
 Neascus sp. metacercaria (Ont)
 Cestoidea
 Bothriocephalus cuspidatus (Ont)
 Proteocephalus ambloplitis plerocercoid (Ont)
 P. pearsei (Ont)
 Triaenophorus nodulosus plerocercoid (Ont)
 Nematoda
 Camallanus oxycephalus (Ont)
 Cucullanellus cotylophora (Ont)
 Nematoda gen.sp. (Ont)
 Rhabdochona sp. (Ont)
 Spinitectus carolini (Ont)
 Acanthocephala
 Leptorhynchoides thecatus (Ont)
 Mollusca
 Unionidae gen.sp. glochidium (Ont)

Family SERRANIDAE

Centropristis striata (Linnaeus) black sea bass
 Protozoa
 Haemogregarina bigemina (Atl)*

Family CENTRARCHIDAE

Ambloplites rupestris (Rafinesque) rock bass
 Protozoa
 Apiosoma sp. (Ont)
 Myxosporida
 Myxobolus sp. (Ont)
 Monogenea
 Cleidodiscus glenorensis (Ont)
 C. stentor (Ont)
 Cleidodiscus sp. (Ont)
 Gyrodactyloidea gen.sp. (Ont)
 Gyrodactylus goerani (Ont)
 Gyrodactylus sp. (Ont)
 Lyrdiscus minimus (Ont)
 L. rupestris (Ont)
 Urocleidus alatus (Ont)
 U. chautauquaensis (Ont)
 U. megalonchus (Ont)

Trematoda
 Azygia angusticauda (Ont)
 A. longa (Que)
 Bunodera luciopercae (Ont)
 Centrovarium lobotes (Ont, Que)
 Clinostomum complanatum metacercaria (Que)
 C. marginatum metacercaria (Ont)
 Clinostomum sp. metacercaria (Man)
 Crepidostomum cooperi (Ont)
 C. cornutum (Ont, Que)
 Cryptogonimus chili metacercaria (Ont)
 C. chili (Ont, Que)
 C. diaphanus (Que?)
 Digenea gen.sp. metacercaria (Que)
 Diplostomulum scheuringi metacercaria (Ont)
 Diplostomulum sp. metacercaria (Ont)
 Diplostomum spathaceum metacercaria (Ont)
 Leuceruthrus micropteri (Ont)
 Microphallus opacus (Ont)
 Neascus sp. metacercaria (Ont)
 Phyllodistomum sp. (Ont)
 Posthodiplostomum cuticola metacercaria (Que?)
 P. minimum metacercaria (Ont, Que)
 P. minimum centrarchi metacercaria (Ont)
 Posthodiplostomum sp. metacercaria (Que)
 Proterometra macrostoma (Ont)
 Rhipidocotyle papillosa metacercaria (Ont)
 Ribeiroia ondatrae metacercaria (Ont)
 Tetracotyle sp. metacercaria (Ont)
 Uvulifer ambloplitis metacercaria (Ont)
 Cestoidea
 Bothriocephalus claviceps (Ont)
 Corallobothrium sp. (Ont)
 Ligula intestinalis plerocercoid (Ont)
 Proteocephalus ambloplitis plerocercoid (Ont)
 P. ambloplitis (Ont)
 P. pearsei (Ont)
 Nematoda
 Camallanus oxycephalus (Ont)
 Contraeaecum sp. (Ont)
 Cucullanellus cotylophora (Ont)
 Nematoda gen.sp. (Ont)
 Rhabdochona cascadilla (Ont)
 Spinitectus carolini (Ont)
 Thominx catenata (Ont)
 Thynnascaris brachyura (Ont)
 T. brachyura larva (Ont)
 Acanthocephala
 Leptorhynchoides thecatus (Ont)

- Metechinorhynchus lateralis* (Que)
M. salmonis (Ont)
Neoechinorhynchus cylindratus (Ont)
Pomphorhynchus bulbocolli (Ont)
P. rocci (Ont)
- Hirudinoidea
- Myzobdella moorei* (Ont)
Piscicola punctata (Ont)
- Mollusca
- Lampsilis radiata* glochidium (Ont)
 Unionidae gen.sp. glochidium (Ont)
- Copepoda
- Achtheres ambloplitis* (Ont)
A. micropteri (Ont)
Ergasilus caeruleus (Ont)
E. centrarchidarum (Ont, Que)
Ergasilus sp. (Ont)
- Lepomis auritus* (Linnaeus) redbreast sunfish
- Copepoda
- Ergasilus centrarchidarum* (Ont?)
- Lepomis gibbosus* (Linnaeus) pumpkinseed
- Syn.: *Eupomotis gibbosus* (Linnaeus)
Eupomotis aureus (Walbaum)
- Protozoa
- Trichodina* sp. (Ont)
- Myxosporida
- Chloromyxum gibbosum* (Ont)
Myxobilatus ohioensis (Ont)
Myxobolus dechtiari (Ont)
M. magnaspherus (Ont)
M. osburni (Ont)
M. uvuliferis (Ont)
Myxobolus sp. (Ont)
 Myxosporida gen.sp. (Ont)
- Monogenea
- Actinocleidus gibbosus* (Ont)
A. incus (Ont)
A. oculus (Ont)
A. recurvatus (Ont)
A. scapularis (Ont)
A. sigmoideus (Ont)
Cleidodiscus robustus (Ont)
 Gyrodactylidae gen.sp. (Ont)
 Gyrodactyloidea gen.sp. (BC, Ont)
Gyrodactylus avalonia (Ont)
G. macrochiri (Ont)
Urocleidus acer (Ont)
U. attenuatus (Ont)
U. dispar (Ont)
U. ferox (Ont)
U. megalonchus (Ont)
U. procax (Ont)
U. similis (Ont)
- Trematoda
- Allocreadium* sp. (Ont)
- Apophallus brevis* metacercaria (Ont)
A. venustus metacercaria (Que)
Azygia angusticauda (Ont)
Bunoderina sacculata (Ont)
Clinostomum marginatum metacercaria (Ont)
Crepidostomum cooperi (Ont)
C. cornutum (Ont)
Crepidostomum sp. (Ont)
 ?*Cryptogonimus chili* metacercaria (Ont)
 Digenea gen.sp. (Ont)
Diplostomulum scheuringi metacercaria (Ont)
Diplostomulum sp. metacercaria (Ont)
Diplostomum spathaceum huronense metacercaria (Ont)
 Heterophyidae gen.sp. metacercaria (Ont)
Homalometron armatum (Ont, Que)
Neascus sp. metacercaria (BC, Ont)
Posthodiplostomum cuticola metacercaria (Ont)
P. minimum metacercaria (BC, Ont)
P. minimum centrarchi metacercaria (Ont)
Proterometra macrostoma (Ont)
Treractoyle sp. metacercaria (Ont)
Uvulifer ambloplitis metacercaria (Ont, Que)
- Cestoidea
- Bothriocephalus claviceps* (Ont)
Bothriocephalus sp. (Ont)
 Dipylididae gen.sp. larva (Ont)
Diphylobothrium sp. plerocercoid (Ont)*
Hymenolepis sp. larva (Ont)
Proteocephalus ambloplitis plerocercoid (Ont)
P. fluviatilis (Ont)
P. pearsei (Ont)
Triaenophorus nodulosus plerocercoid (Ont)
- Nematoda
- Camallanus oxycephalus* (Ont)
Contraecum sp. (Ont)
Eustrongylides sp. larva (Ont)
 Nematoda gen.sp. (Ont)
Philometra sp. (Ont)
Rhabdochona sp. (Ont)
Spinitectus carolini (Ont)
S. gracilis (Ont)
Spiroxys sp. larva (BC, Ont)
Thynnascaris brachyura (Ont)
- Acanthocephala
- Leptorhynchoides thecatus* (Ont)
Metechinorhynchus salmonis (Ont)
Neoechinorhynchus cylindratus (Ont)
Pomphorhynchus bulbocolli (Ont)

- Mollusca
 Unionidae gen.sp. glochidium (Ont)
- Copepoda
Achtheres ambloplitis (Ont)
Ergasilus caeruleus (Ont)
E. centrarchidarum (Ont)
Ergasilus sp. (Ont)
Lernaea cyprinacea (Ont)
- Hirudinoidea
Myzobdella moorei (Ont)
Piscicola punctata (Ont)
Placobdella montifera (Ont)
- Lepomis macrochirus* Rafinesque bluegill
 Syn.: *Lepomis pallidus* (Mitchill)
Helioperca incisor (Cuvier and Valenciennes)
- Monogenea
Actinocleidus bakeri (Ont)
A. gibbosus (Ont)
A. unguis (Ont)
Cleidodiscus robustus (Ont)
C. venardi (Ont)
Cleidodiscus sp. (Ont)
 Gyrodactyloidea gen.sp. (Ont)
Lyrodiscus longibasus (Ont)
L. seminolensis (Ont)
Lyrodiscus sp. (Ont)
Urocleidus dispar (Ont)
U. ferox (Ont)
- Trematoda
Bunodera luciopercae (Ont)
Clinostomum marginatum metacercaria (Ont)
Posthodiplostomum minimum metacercaria (Ont)
P. minimum centrarchi metacercaria (Ont)
Tetracotyle sp. metacercaria (Ont)
Uvulifer ambloplitis metacercaria (Ont)
- Cestoidea
Proteocephalus ambloplitis plerocercoid (Ont)
P. pearsei (Ont)
- Nematoda
Camallanus oxycephalus (Ont)
Cucullanellus cotylophora (Ont)
 Nematoda gen.sp. (Ont)
Rhabdochona sp. (Ont)
- Acanthocephala
Leptorhynchoides thecatus (Ont)
- Hirudinoidea
Piscicola punctata (Ont)
- Mollusca
 Unionidae gen.sp. glochidium (Ont)
- Copepoda
Ergasilus centrarchidarum (Ont)
- Lernaea cyprinacea* (Ont)
- Lepomis megalotis* (Rafinesque) longear sunfish
 Syn.: *Xenotis megalotis* (Rafinesque)
- Trematoda
Posthodiplostomum minimum metacercaria (Ont)
- Lepomis* sp.
 Trematoda
 Digenea gen.sp. metacercaria (Que)
- Micropterus dolomieu* Lacépède smallmouth bass
- Protozoa
Chilodonella dentata (Que)
Eimeria micropteri (Ont)
Haemogregarina sp. (Que)
Ichthyophthirius multifiliis (Ont)
 ?*Trichodina domerguei* (Ont)
 ?Vorticellidae gen.sp. (Ont)
- Myxosporida
Myxidium sp. (NS)
Myxobolus osburni (Ont)
 Myxosporida gen.sp. (Ont)
- Monogenea
Ancyrocephalus sp. (NS)
Cleidodiscus banghami (Ont)
C. glenorensis (Ont)
Cleidodiscus sp. (Ont)
Dactylogyrus extensus (NS)
 Gyrodactylidae gen.sp. (Ont)
 Gyrodactyloidea gen.sp. (Ont)
Gyrodactylus macrochiri (Ont)
 ?*G. medius* (Ont)
Synclathrium fusiformis (Ont)
Urocleidus dispar (Ont)
U. ferox (Ont)
U. megalonchus (Ont)
U. principalis (Ont)
- Trematoda
Apophallus venustus metacercaria (Que)
Azygia angusticauda (Ont, Que)
A. longa (Ont)
Caecicola parvulus (Ont)
Centrovarium lobotes (Ont)
Clinostomum complanatum metacercaria (Man, Que)
C. marginatum metacercaria (Ont)
Clinostomum sp. metacercaria (Man)
Crepidostomum cooperi (Ont, Que)
C. cornutum (NS, Ont, Que)
Cryptogonimus chili metacercaria (Ont)
C. chili (Ont, Que)
Diplostomulum sp. metacercaria (Ont)
Diplostomum spathaceum metacercaria (Ont)

- Leuceruthrus micropteri* (Ont)
Lissorchis sp. (Ont)
Maritreminoides obstipus (Ont)**
Microphallidae gen.sp. (Ont)
Microphallus opacus (Ont, Que)
Neascus sp. metacercaria (Ont)
Neochasmus umbellus (Ont)
Phyllodistomum superbum (Que)
Posthodiplostomum minimum
metacercaria (Ont, Que)
Posthodiplostomum sp. metacercaria
(Que)
Rhipidocotyle papillosa metacercaria
(Ont)
R. papillosa (Ont)
Tetracotyle sp. metacercaria (Ont)
Uvulifer ambloplitis metacercaria
(Ont, Que)
- Cestoidea
- Bothriocephalus claviceps* (Ont)
Bothriocephalus sp. (Ont)
Ligula intestinalis plerocercoid (Ont)
Proteocephalus ambloplitis plerocercoid
(Ont, Que)
P. ambloplitis (Ont, Que)
P. fluviatilis (Ont)
P. pearsei (Ont)
P. stizostethi (Ont)
Proteocephalus sp. (BC)
Triaenophorus nodulosus plerocercoid
(Ont)
Triaenophorus sp. plerocercoid (Ont)
- Nematoda
- Camallanus oxycephalus* (Ont)
Capillaria sp. (Ont)
Contracaecum sp. (Ont)
Cucullanellus cotylophora (Ont)
Nematoda gen.sp. (Ont)
Philometra sp. (Ont)
Rhabdochona cascadilla (Ont)
Rhabdochona sp. (BC)
Spinitectus carolini (Ont)
S. gracilis (Ont)
Thynnascaris brachyura (Ont)
- Acanthocephala
- Leptorhynchoides thecatus* (Ont, Que)
Metechinorhynchus lateralis (Que)
M. salmonis (Ont)
Neoechinorhynchus cylindratus (Ont)
N. rutili (Ont)
Pomphorhynchus bulbocolli (Ont)
- Hirudinoidea
- Illinobdella alba* (Ont)
I. elongata (Ont)
Illinobdella sp. (Ont)
Piscicola punctata (Ont)
- Copepoda
- Achtheres ambloplitis* (Ont)
A. micropteri (Ont)
Ergasilus caeruleus (BC, Ont)
E. centrarchidarum (Ont)
Ergasilus sp. (Ont)
Lernaeidae gen.sp. (Ont)
- Micropterus salmoides* (Lacépède)
largemouth bass
Syn.: *Aplites salmoides* (Lacépède)
Huro salmoides (Lacépède)
- Protozoa
- Apiosoma* sp. (Ont)
Eimeria micropteri (Ont)
Eimeria sp. (Ont)
Ichthyophthirius multifiliis (Ont)
Spironucleus sp. (Ont)
? *Trichodina domerguei* (Ont)
Trichodina sp. (Ont)
? *Vorticellidae* gen.sp. (Ont)
- Myxosporida
- Myxobolus* sp. (Ont)
- Monogenea
- Actinocleidus mizellei* (Ont)
Gyrodactyloidea gen.sp. (BC, Ont)
Gyrodactylus macrochiri (Ont)
Synclathrium fusiformis (Ont)
Urocleidus dispar (Ont)
U. furcatus (Ont)
U. helicis (Ont)
U. principalis (Ont)
Urocleidus sp. (Ont)
- Trematoda
- Azygia angusticauda* (Ont)
Bunodera luciopercae (Ont)
Caecicola parvulus (Ont)
Crepidostomum cornutum (Ont)
Cryptogonimus chili (Ont)
Diplostomulum scheuringi metacercaria
(Ont)
Diplostomulum sp. metacercaria
(BC, Ont)
Leuceruthrus micropteri (Ont)
Microphallus opacus (Ont)
Neascus sp. metacercaria (BC)
Posthodiplostomum minimum
metacercaria (Ont)
P. minimum centrarchi metacercaria
(Ont)
Tetracotyle sp. metacercaria (Ont)
- Cestoidea
- Corallobothrium* sp. (Ont)
Dilepis unilateralis cysticercus (Ont)
Dilepis sp. cysticercus (Ont)
Proteocephalus ambloplitis plerocercoid
(BC, Ont)
P. ambloplitis (Ont)

P. fluviatilis (Ont)
P. pearsei (Ont)
 Nematoda
Camallanus oxycephalus (Ont)
Cucullanellus cotylophora (Ont)
Diocetophyma sp. (Ont)
 Nematoda gen.sp. (Ont)
Spinitectus carolini (Ont)
Thynnascaris brachyura (Ont)
 Acanthocephala
Leptorhynchoides thecatus (Ont)
Metechinorhynchus salmonis (Ont)
Neoechinorhynchus cylindricus (Ont)
 Hirudinoidea
Placobdella montifera (Ont)
 Mollusca
 Unionidae gen.sp. glochidium (Ont)
 Copepoda
Achtheres micropteri (Ont)
Ergasilus centrarchidarum (Ont)

Micropterus sp.
 Trematoda
 Digenea gen.sp. metacercaria (Que)

Pomoxis annularis Rafinesque white crappie
 Myxosporida
 Myxosporida gen.sp. (Ont)
 Monogenea
Cleidodiscus capax (Ont)
C. longus (Ont)
C. uniformis (Ont)
Lyrodiscus longibasus (Ont)
 Trematoda
Tetracotyle sp. metacercaria (Ont)
 Cestoidea
Proteocephalus pearsei (Ont)
 Nematoda
Camallanus oxycephalus (Ont)
 Nematoda gen.sp. (Ont)
Spinitectus gracilis (Ont)
 Acanthocephala
Leptorhynchoides thecatus (Ont)
 Copepoda
Ergasilus caeruleus (Ont)

Pomoxis nigromaculatus (Lesueur) black crappie
 Syn.: *Pomoxis sparoides* (Lacépède)
 Protozoa
Trichodina sp. (Ont)
 Myxosporida
Myxobolus intestinalis (Ont)
Myxobolus sp. (Ont)
 Monogenea
Cleidodiscus capax (Ont)
C. longus (Ont)

C. vancleavei (Ont)
 Gyrodactyloidea gen.sp. (BC, Ont)
Lyrodiscus longibasus (Ont)
Lyrodiscus sp. (Ont)
 Trematoda
Diplostomulum scheuringi metacercaria (Ont)
Diplostomulum sp. metacercaria (Ont)
Neascus sp. metacercaria (Ont)
Posthodiplostomum minimum metacercaria (Ont)
Tetracotyle sp. metacercaria (Ont)
 Cestoidea
Bothriocephalus sp. (Ont)
Proteocephalus ambloplitis plerocercoid (Ont)
P. pearsei (Ont)
 Nematoda
Camallanus oxycephalus (Ont)
Spinitectus gracilis (Ont)
 Acanthocephala
Leptorhynchoides thecatus (Ont)
Neoechinorhynchus cylindricus (Ont)
 Mollusca
 Unionidae gen.sp. glochidium (Ont)
 Copepoda
Ergasilus caeruleus (Ont)

Family PERCIDAE

Ammocrypta pellucida (Putnam) eastern sand darter
 Trematoda
Neascus sp. metacercaria (Ont)
Plagioporus cooperi (Ont)*
Plagioporus sp. (Ont)
Tetracotyle sp. metacercaria (Ont)
 Nematoda
Camallanus oxycephalus (Ont)
 Nematoda gen.sp. (Ont)

Etheostoma blennioides Rafinesque greenside darter
 Trematoda
Allocreadium sp. (Ont)
Tetracotyle sp. metacercaria (Ont)
 Nematoda
Camallanus oxycephalus (Ont)

Etheostoma exile (Girard) Iowa darter
 Syn.: *Etheostoma iowae* Jordan and Meek
Poecilichthys exilis (Girard)
 Protozoa
Apiosoma sp. (Ont)
Eimeria etheostomae (Ont)
Eimeria sp. (Ont)

- Epistylis* sp. (Ont)
- Myxosporida
Myxobolus poecilichthidis (Que)
Myxobolus sp. (Ont)
- Monogenea
Gyrodactylus etheostomae (Ont)
Gyrodactylus sp. (Ont)
- Trematoda
Allocreadium sp. (Ont)
Apophallus brevis metacercaria (Ont)
Azygia angusticauda (Ont)
Crepidostomum isostomum (Ont)*
Diplostomulum sp. metacercaria (Ont)
Diplostomum spathaceum metacercaria (Ont)
Neascus sp. metacercaria (Ont)
Plagioporus sp. (Ont)
Posthodiplostomum minimum metacercaria (Ont)
Tetracotyle sp. metacercaria (Ont)
Uvulifer ambloplitis metacercaria (Ont)
- Cestoidea
Bothriocephalus cuspidatus (Ont)
B. formosus (Ont)
Corallobothrium sp. (Ont)
Hymenolepis sp. larva (Ont)
- Nematoda
Camallanus oxycephalus (Ont)
Contracaecum sp. (Ont)
Nematoda gen.sp. (Ont)
Rhabdochona cascadilla (Ont)
Thynnascaris brachyura (Ont)
- Acanthocephala
Leptorhynchoides thecatus (Ont)
Metechinorhynchus sp. (Ont)
- Hirudinoidea
Illinobdella sp. (Ont)
- Branchiura
Argulus catostomi (Ont)
- Etheostoma flabellare* Rafinesque fantail darter
Syn.: *Catonotus flabellaris* (Rafinesque)
- Trematoda
Clinostomum marginatum metacercaria (Ont)
Cotylurus communis metacercaria (Ont)
Neascus sp. metacercaria (Ont)
- Acanthocephala
Leptorhynchoides thecatus (Ont)
- Etheostoma nigrum* Rafinesque johnny darter
Syn.: *Boleosoma nigrum* (Rafinesque)
- Protozoa
Eimeria etheostomae (Ont)
- Myxosporida
Myxobolus sp. (Ont)
- Monogenea
Gyrodactyloidea gen.sp. (Ont)
Gyrodactylus etheostomae (Ont)
G. stunkardi (Ont)
Gyrodactylus sp. (Ont)
Urocleidus hargisi (Ont)
- Trematoda
Apophallus brevis metacercaria (Ont)
Azygia angusticauda (Ont)
Clinostomum marginatum metacercaria (Ont)
Crepidostomum isostomum (Ont)
Diplostomulum sp. metacercaria (Ont)
Leuceruthrus sp. (Ont)
Neascus sp. metacercaria (Ont)
Plagioporus cooperi (Ont)
Posthodiplostomum minimum metacercaria (Ont)
Rhipidocotyle papillosa (Ont)
Tetracotyle sp. metacercaria (Ont)
- Cestoidea
Bothriocephalus formosus (Ont)
Proteocephalus pearsei (Ont)
- Nematoda
Contracaecum sp. (Ont)
Dichelyne sp. (Ont)
Nematoda gen.sp. (Ont)
Rhabdochona cascadilla (Ont)
Spiroxys sp. larva (Ont)
- Acanthocephala
Leptorhynchoides thecatus (Ont)
Neoechinorhynchus cylindricus (Ont)
- Hirudinoidea
Illinobdella sp. (Ont)
- Branchiura
Argulus catostomi (Ont)
- Perca flavescens* (Mitchill) yellow perch
Syn.: *Perca fluviatilis* Linnaeus auct.
- Protozoa
Balantidium sp. (Que)
Eimeria laureleus (Ont)
E. tedlai (Ont)
Ichthyophthirius multifiliis (Ont)
Spironucleus sp. (Ont)
Trichodina sp. (Ont, Que)
Trypanosoma percae var. *canadensis* (Que)
- Myxosporida
Henneguya doori (Ont)
H. percae (Que)
Henneguya sp. (Ont)
Myxidium percae (Que)
Myxobolus percae (Ont, Que)
Myxosoma scleroperca (Ont)
- Monogenea
Cleidodiscus sp. (Ont)
Gyrodactylidae gen.sp. (Ont)

Gyrodactyloidea gen.sp. (Ont)
Gyrodactylus freemani (Ont)
Urocleidus adspectus (Ont)
 Trematoda
Apophallus brevis metacercaria (Ont)
A. venustus metacercaria (Ont, Que)
Azygia angusticauda (Ont, Que)
A. longa (Ont)*
Bucephalus elegans (Ont)
Bunoderia luciopercae (Ont, Que)
Bunoderia sp. (Que)
Bunoderina sacculata (Ont, Que)
Centrovarium lobotes (Ont)
Clinostomum complanatum metacercaria
 (Man, Que)
C. marginatum metacercaria (Man,
 Ont, Que)
Clinostomum sp. metacercaria (Man)
Crassiphiala bulboglossa metacercaria
 (Ont)
Crepidostomum cooperi (Man, Ont, Que)
C. farionis (Ont)
C. isostomum (Que)
Cryptogonimus chili (Ont)
Diplostomulum scheuringi metacercaria
 (Ont)
Diplostomulum sp. metacercaria (Ont)
Diplostomum adamsi metacercaria (Ont)
D. spathaceum metacercaria (Ont)
D. spathaceum huronense metacercaria
 (Ont)
Leuceruthrus sp. (Ont)
Metorchis conjunctus metacercaria
 (Man)
 Microphallidae gen.sp. (Ont)
Microphallus opacus (Ont, Que)
Neascus pyriformis metacercaria (Ont)
Neascus sp. metacercaria (BC, Ont)
Phyllodistomum superbum (Ont, Que?)
Posthodiplostomum minimum
 metacercaria (Ont)
P. minimum centrarchi metacercaria
 (Ont)
Ptychogonimus fontanus (Que)
Rhipidocotyle papillosa metacercaria
 (Ont)
Sanguinicola occidentalis (Ont)
 Strigeidae gen.sp. (Que)
Tetracotyle diminuta metacercaria (Ont)
T. intermedia metacercaria (Ont)
Tetracotyle sp. metacercaria (Ont)
Uvulifer ambloplitis metacercaria (Ont)
 Cestoidea
Bothriocephalus cuspidatus (Ont,
 Hudson Bay drainage)
Bothriocephalus sp. (Man, Ont)
 Cestoda gen.sp. metacestode (Que)

Corallobothrium sp. (Ont)
Cyathocephalus truncatus (Ont)
Diphyllobothrium latum plerocercoid
 (Man)
Diphyllobothrium sp. plerocercoid (Que)
Ligula intestinalis plerocercoid (BC,
 Man, Ont, Sask)
Proteocephalus ambloplitis plerocercoid
 (Ont)
P. ambloplitis (Ont)
P. pearsei (Ont)
P. pinguis (Ont)
Schistocephalus solidus plerocercoid
 (Ont)
Triaenophorus nodulosus plerocercoid
 (Man, Ont)
Triaenophorus sp. plerocercoid (Ont,
 Hudson Bay drainage)
 Nematoda
Camallanus oxycephalus (Ont)
Camallanus sp. (Ont)
Contracaecum spiculigerum larva (Ont)
Contracaecum sp. (Ont, Que)
Cucullianellus cotylophora (Ont, Que)
Eustrongylides sp. larva (Ont)
 Nematoda gen.sp. (Ont)
Philometra cylindracea (Ont)
Philometra sp. (Ont, Que)
Raphidascaris sp. (Man, Que)
Rhabdochona cascadilla (Ont)
R. ovifilamenta (Ont)
Rhabdochona sp. (Ont)
Spinitectus gracilis (Ont)
Spinitectus sp. (Ont)
Spiroxys contortus larva (Ont)
Spiroxys sp. larva (Ont)
 Acanthocephala
Acanthocephalus jacksoni (Ont)
Leptorhynchoides thecatus (Ont)
Metechinorhynchus lateralis (Que)
M. salmonis (Ont)
Neoechinorhynchus cylindratus (Man,
 Ont)
N. pungitius (Ont)
N. rutili (Ont)
Neoechinorhynchus sp. (Ont)
Pomphorhynchus bulbocolli (Ont)
 Hirudinoidea
Actinobdella sp. (Que)
Illinobdella alba (Ont)
Illinobdella sp. (Ont, Que)
Myzobdella moorei (Ont)
Piscicola punctata (Ont)
Piscicola sp. (Ont)
Placobdella parasitica (Ont)
 Mollusca
Anodonta sp. glochidium (Ont)

- Elliptio complanata* glochidium (Ont)
Lampsilis radiata glochidium (Ont)
 Unionidae gen.sp. glochidium (Ont)
 Branchiura
Argulus stizostethii (NS, Ont)
 Copepoda
Ergasilus caeruleus (Ont)
E. centrarchidarum (Ont?)
E. luciopercarum (Ont)
Ergasilus sp. (Man)
 Acarina
Hydrachna sp. larva (Ont)
- Percina caprodes* (Rafinesque) logperch
 Protozoa
Trichodina sp. (Ont)
 Myxosporida
Myxobolus sp. (Ont)
 Myxosporida gen.sp. (Ont)
 Monogenea
 Gyrodactyloidea gen.sp. (Ont)
Urocleidus malleus (Ont)
 Trematoda
Clinostomum marginatum metacercaria (Ont)
Crepidostomum isostomum (Ont)
Diplostomulum schewingi metacercaria (Ont)
Diplostomulum sp. metacercaria (Ont)
Leuceruthrus sp. (Ont)
Neascus sp. metacercaria (Ont)
Podocotyle boleosomi (Ont)
Posthodiplostomum minimum metacercaria (Ont)
Tetracotyle sp. metacercaria (Ont)
 Cestoidea
Bothriocephalus cuspidatus (Ont)
B. formosus (Ont)
Proteocephalus pearsei (Ont)
P. stizostethi (Ont)
 Nematoda
Camallanus oxycephalus (Ont)
Contraecaecum sp. (Ont)
 Nematoda gen.sp. (Ont)
 Acanthocephala
Leptorhynchoides thecatus (Ont)
Metechinorhynchus sp. (Ont)
Pomphorhynchus bulbocollis (Ont)
 Hirudinoidea
Piscicola punctata (Ont)
 Copepoda
Ergasilus caeruleus (Ont)
- Percina copelandi* (Jordan) channel darter
 Syn.: *Rheocrypta copelandi* Jordan
 Trematoda
Neascus sp. metacercaria (Ont)
- Plagioporus cooperi* (Ont)*
Plagioporus sp. (Ont)
 Cestoidea
Bothriocephalus cuspidatus (Ont)
 Nematoda
Camallanus oxycephalus (Ont)
- Percina maculata* (Girard) blackside darter
 Syn.: *Hadropterus maculatus* (Girard)
 Nematoda
Camallanus oxycephalus (Ont)
- Stizostedion canadense* (Smith) sauger
 Syn.: *Lucioperca canadense* (Smith)
Stizostedion canadense griseum (DeKay)
 Myxosporida
 Myxosporida gen.sp. (Ont)
 Monogenea
Urocleidus aculeatus (Ont)
 Trematoda
Centrovarium lobotes (Ont)
Clinostomum marginatum metacercaria (Ont)
Cotylurus communis metacercaria (Ont)
Diplostomulum sp. metacercaria (Ont)
Neascus sp. metacercaria (Ont)
Prosorhynchoides pusilla (Ont)
Phyllodistomum superbum (Ont)
Tetracotyle sp. metacercaria (Ont)
 Cestoidea
Bothriocephalus claviceps (Ont)
B. cuspidatus (Ont, Hudson Bay drainage)
Diphyllobothrium latum plerocercoid (Man)
Proteocephalus ambloplitis plerocercoid (Ont)
P. luciopercae (Man, Sask)
P. stizostethi (Ont)
Triaenophorus nodulosus plerocercoid (Ont)
Triaenophorus sp. plerocercoid (Ont)
Triaenophorus sp. adult (Ont)
 Nematoda
Camallanus oxycephalus (Ont)
Eustrongylides sp. larva (Ont)
Thynnascaris brachyura (Ont)
T. brachyura larva (Ont)
 Acanthocephala
Metechinorhynchus salmonis (Ont)
Neoechinorhynchus cylindricus (Ont)
N. tenellus (Ont)
Neoechinorhynchus sp. (Ont)
 Hirudinoidea
Myzobdella moorei (Ont)
Piscicola punctata (Ont)
 Mollusca

- Unionidae gen.sp. glochidium (Ont)
 Branchiura
Argulus appendiculosus (Ont)
 Copepoda
Ergasilus caeruleus (Ont)
E. centrarchidarum (Ont)
- Stizostedion vitreum glaucum* Hubbs blue pike
 Syn.: *Stizostedion glaucum* Hubbs
- Monogenea
Urocleidus aculeatus (Ont)
- Trematoda
Azygia angusticauda (Ont)
Centrovarium lobotes (Ont)
Prosorhynchoides pusilla (Ont)
- Cestoidea
Bothriocephalus cuspidatus (Ont)
Proteocephalus ambloplitis plerocercoid (Ont)
P. stizostethi (Ont)
Triaenophorus sp. plerocercoid (Ont)
Triaenophorus sp. adult (Ont)
- Nematoda
Philometra cylindracea (Ont)
- Acanthocephala
Leptorhynchoides sp. (Ont)
Metechinorhynchus sp. (Ont)
- Copepoda
Ergasilus caeruleus (Ont)
E. centrarchidarum (Ont)
- Stizostedion vitreum vitreum* (Mitchill) walleye
 Syn.: *Lucioperca vitreum* (Mitchill)
Stegostedion vitreum (Mitchill)
Stizostedion vitreum (Mitchill)
- Myxosporida
 Myxosporida gen.sp. (Ont)
- Monogenea
Urocleidus aculeatus (Ont)
Cleidodiscus sp. (Ont)
 Gyrodactyloidea gen.sp. (Ont)
- Trematoda
Apophallus venustus metacercaria (Que)
Azygia angusticauda (Ont, Que)
Azygia sp. (Ont)
Bunoderina sacculata (Ont)
Centrovarium lobotes (Man, Ont, Que)
Clinostomum complanatum metacercaria (Man)
C. marginatum metacercaria (Man, Ont)
Clinostomum sp. metacercaria (Man)
Cotylurus communis metacercaria (Ont)
Crepidostomum cooperi (Que?)
Crepidostomum sp. (Ont)
 Digenea gen.sp. metacercaria (Que)
Diplostomulum scheuringi metacercaria (Ont)
- Diplostomulum* sp. metacercaria (Ont)
Neascus sp. metacercaria (Ont)
Phyllodistomum superbum (Ont)
Posthodiplostomum minimum metacercaria (Ont)
Prosorhynchoides pusilla (Man, Ont, Que)
Sanguinicola occidentalis (Ont)
- Cestoidea
Bothriocephalus cuspidatus (Man, NWT, Ont, Que, Hudson Bay drainage)
Diphyllobothrium latum plerocercoid (Alta, Man, NWT, Ont, Sask)
Diphyllobothrium sp. plerocercoid (Man)
Proteocephalus ambloplitis plerocercoid (Ont)
P. luciopercae (Man, Ont, Sask)
P. pearsei (Ont)
P. pinguis (Ont)
P. stizostethi (Ont, Que)
Proteocephalus sp. (Alta-Sask, Ont, Que)
Triaenophorus crassus adult (Ont)
T. nodulosus adult (Ont)
T. stizostedionis adult (Alta, Man, NWT, Ont, Sask)
Triaenophorus sp. plerocercoid (Ont)
- Nematoda
Camallanus oxycephalus (Ont)
Contracecum sp. (Que)
Cucullanellus cotylophora (Ont)
Eustrongylides sp. larva (Ont)
 Nematoda gen.sp. (Ont)
Raphidascaris acus (Man)
Raphidascaris sp. (Man)
Rhabdochona canadensis (Alta)***
Spinitectus gracilis (Ont)
Spinitectus sp. (Ont)
Thynnascaris brachyura (Ont)
- Acanthocephala
Leptorhynchoides thecatus (Ont)
Metechinorhynchus salmonis (Alta, Ont)
Metechinorhynchus sp. (Ont)
Neoechinorhynchus crassus (Man)
N. cylindratus (Man, Ont)
N. tenellus (Ont)
Neoechinorhynchus sp. (Man)
Pomphorhynchus sp. (Man)
- Hirudinoidea
Macrobodella decora (Sask)
Myzobdella moorei (Alta, Ont)
Percymoorensis marmorata (Sask)
Piscicola punctata (Ont)
- Mollusca
 Unionidae gen.sp. glochidium (Ont)
- Branchiura
Argulus stizostethii (Man, Ont)
A. versicolor (Ont)

Copepoda
Copepoda gen.sp. (Ont)
Ergasilus caeruleus (Ont)
E. centrarchidarum (Ont)
E. luciopercarum (Ont?, Que)
Ergasilus sp. (Man)

Stizostedion sp.
Syn.: *Lucioperca* sp.
Trematoda
Azygia longa (Ont)**

Family BRAMIDAE

Brama japonica Hilgendorf Pacific pomfret
Syn.: *Brama rayi* (Bloch)
Trematoda
Lampritrema miescheri (Pac)
Syncoelium sp. (Pac)

Family SCIAENIDAE

Aplodinotus grunniens Rafinesque
freshwater drum

Protozoa
Ichthyophthirius multifiliis (Ont)
Myxosporida
Myxosporida gen.sp. (Ont)
Monogenea
Lintaxine cokeri (Ont)
Microcotyle eriensis (Ont)
M. spinicirrus (Ont)
Trematoda
Bunodera luciopercae (Ont)
Cotylogaster occidentalis (Ont)
Crepidostomum sp. (Ont)
Homalometron armatum (Ont)
Neascus sp. metacercaria (Ont)
Phyllodistomum sp. (Ont)
Sanguinicola sp. (Ont)
Tetracotyle sp. metacercaria (Ont)
Cestoidea
Bothriocephalus claviceps (Ont)
B. cuspidatus (Ont)
Proteocephalus pearsei (Ont)
Nematoda
Camallanus oxycephalus (Ont)
Cucullanellus cotylophora (Ont)
Nematoda gen.sp. (Ont)
Philometra cylindracea (Ont)
Philometra sp. (Ont)
Spinitectus gracilis (Ont)
Acanthocephala
Leptorhynchoides thecatus (Ont)
Pomphorhynchus bulbocolli (Ont)

Hirudinoidea
Piscicola punctata (Ont)
Mollusca
Unionidae gen.sp. glochidium (Ont)

Family EMBIOTOCIDAE

Brachyistius frenatus Gill kelp perch
Trematoda
Lecithaster gibbosus (Pac)

Cymatogaster aggregata Gibbons shiner perch
Monogenea

Gyrodactyloidea gen.sp. (Pac)
Gyrodactylus sp. (Pac)

Trematoda
Galactosomum sp. metacercaria (Pac)
Lecithaster gibbosus (Pac)
Neozoogonus californicus (Pac)
Telolecithus pugetensis (Pac)
Tubulovesicula lindbergi (Pac)

Cestoidea
Eubothrium sp. (Pac)
Phyllobothrium sp. plerocercoid (Pac)

Nematoda
Anisakis sp. larva (Pac)
Contracecum sp. (Pac)
Cucullanellus kanabus (Pac)

Acanthocephala
Corynosoma sp. juvenile (Pac)
Echinorhynchus gadi (Pac)

Branchiura
Argulus pugettensis (Pac)

Copepoda
Bomolochus cuneatus (Pac)
Bomolochus sp. (Pac)
Ergasilus turgidus (Pac)
Haemobaphes diceraus (Pac)

Isopoda
Lironeca californica (Pac)

Embiotoca lateralis Agassiz striped seaperch
Syn.: *Taeniotoxa lateralis* (Agassiz)

Branchiura
Argulus pugettensis (Pac)

Copepoda
Bomolochus sp. (Pac)
Clavella parva (Pac)

Phanerodon furcatus Girard white seaperch

Branchiura
Argulus pugettensis (Pac)

Copepoda
Bomolochus sp. (Pac)
Clavella parva (Pac)

Rhacochilus vacca (Girard) pile perch
Syn.: *Damalichthys argyrosomus* Girard
Damalichthys vacca Girard

Myxosporida

Henneguya sp. (Pac)

Branchiura

Argulus pugettensis (Pac)

Copepoda

Bomolochus cuneatus (Pac)

Clavella parva (Pac)

Family LABRIDAE

Tautoglabrus adspersus (Walbaum) cunner
Syn.: *Ctenolabrus adspersus* (Walbaum)

Protozoa

Trypanosoma murmanensis (Atl)
(experimental infection)

Trematoda

Cryptocotyle lingua metacercaria (Atl)

Derogenes varicus (Atl)

Digenea gen.sp. metacercaria (Atl)

Digenea gen.sp. (Atl)

Hemiurus levinseni (Atl)

Lecithaster gibbosus (Atl)

Lepidapedon elongatum (Atl)

Metadena sp. (Atl)

Microphallus sp. (Atl)

Podocotyle atomon (Atl)

P. reflexa (Atl)

Ptychogonimus megastomus (Atl)

Cestoidea

Abothrium gadi (Atl)**

Bothriocephalus sp. (Atl)

Eubothrium parvum (Atl)

Eubothrium sp. (Atl)

Pseudophyllidea gen.sp. (Atl)

Scolex pleuronectis bilocularis
plerocercoid (Atl)

Nematoda

Anisakis sp. larva (Atl)

Contracaecum sp. (Atl)

Cucullanellus minutus (Atl)

Nematoda gen.sp. (Atl)

Phocanema sp. larva (Atl)

Phocasaris sp. larva (Atl)

Thynnascaris adunca (Atl)

Acanthocephala

Echinorhynchus gadi (Atl)

Family BATHYMASTERIDAE

Ronquilus jordani (Gilbert) northern ronquil

Trematoda

Lecithaster gibbosus (Pac)

Nematoda

Anisakis sp. larva (Pac)

Cucullanus sp. (Pac)

Family STICHAEIDAE

Anoplarchus purpureus Gill high cockscomb

Trematoda

Lecithaster gibbosus (Pac)

Nematoda

Anisakis sp. larva (Pac)

Ascarophis Sebastodis (Pac)

Contracaecum sp. (Pac)

Phocanema sp. larva (Pac)

Lumpenus lumpretaeformis (Walbaum)

snakeblenny

Copepoda

Haemobaphes cyclopterina (Atl)

Lumpenus sagitta Wilimovsky

snake prickleback

Trematoda

Lecithaster gibbosus (Pac)

Ulvaria subbifurcata (Storer) radiated shanny

Protozoa

Trichodina elizabethae (Atl)

Xiphister atropurpureus (Kittlitz)

black prickleback

Syn.: *Anoplarchus atropurpureus* (Kittlitz)

Epigeichthys atropurpureus (Kittlitz)

Trematoda

Podocotyle atomon (Pac)

Nematoda

Philometra americana (Pac)

Copepoda

Chondracanthus pinguis (Pac)

Lepeophtheirus parviventris (Pac)

Family PHOLIDAE

Apodichthys flavidus Girard penpoint gunnel

Cestoidea

Bothriocephalus scorpii (Pac)

Nematoda

Anisakis sp. larva (Pac)

Capillaria sp. (Pac)

Thynnascaris magna (Pac)

Copepoda

Chondracanthus pusillus (Pac)

Pholis gunnellus (Linnaeus) rock gunnel

Protozoa

Haemogregarina sp. (Atl)

Microsporida gen.sp. (Atl)
 Myxosporida
Kudoa sp. (Atl)
 Trematoda
Podocotyle simplex (Atl)

Pholis laeta (Cope) crescent gunnel
 Trematoda
Podocotyle sp. (Pac)
 Cestoidea
Bothriocephalus sp. (Pac)
 Nematoda
Anisakis sp. larva (Pac)
Contracaecum sp. (Pac)
Philometra americana (Pac)

Pholis ornata (Girard) saddleback gunnel
 Monogenea
 Gyrodactyloidea gen.sp. (Pac)
 Trematoda
Lecithaster gibbosus (Pac)
Podocotyle pedunculata (Pac)
 Nematoda
Anisakis sp. larva (Pac)
Contracaecum sp. (Pac)
Philometra americana (Pac)

Family ANARHICHADIDAE

Anarhichas denticulatus Krøyer
 northern wolffish
 Copepoda
Sphyrion lumpi (Atl)

Anarhichas lupus Linnaeus Atlantic wolffish
 Protozoa
Trypanosoma murmanensis (Atl)
 Trematoda
Derogenes plenus (Atl)
 Digenea gen.sp. (Atl)
Fellodistomum agonotum (Atl)
F. fellis (Atl)
Lepidophyllum steenstrupi (Atl)
Neophasis pusilla (Atl)
 Copepoda
Sphyrion lumpi (Atl)

Anarhichas minor Olafsen spotted wolffish
 Protozoa
Trypanosoma murmanensis (Atl)

Family CRYPTACANTHODIDAE

Cryptacanthodes maculatus Storer wrymouth
 Myxosporida
Ceratomyxa acadensis (Atl)*

Trematoda
Derogenes varicus (Atl)
Fellodistomum furcigerum (Atl)
Stephanostomum baccatum (Atl)

Cryptacanthodes sp.

Trematoda
Hemiurus sp. (Atl)

Lyconectes aleutensis Gilbert dwarf wrymouth

Trematoda
Lecithaster gibbosus (Pac)

Family AMMODYTIDAE

Ammodytes americanus DeKay
 American sand lance

Syn.: *Ammodytes tobianus* Linnaeus auct.

Protozoa
Haemohormidium terraenovae (Atl)

Trematoda
 ?*Hemiurus appendiculatus* (Atl)

Ammodytes dubius Reinhardt
 northern sand lance

Trematoda
Brachyphallus crenatus (Atl)
Derogenes varicus (Atl)
Lecithaster gibbosus (Atl)

Cestoidea
Bothriocephalus scorpii (Atl)
 Tetraphyllidea gen.sp. plerocercoid (Atl)
 Nematoda
Thynnascaris adunca (Atl)

Ammodytes hexapterus Pallas
 Pacific sand lance
 Syn.: *Ammodytes tobianus personatus* Girard auct.

Monogenea
 Gyrodactyloidea gen.sp. (Pac)
 Trematoda
Galactosomum sp. metacercaria (Pac)
Lecithaster gibbosus (Pac)

Cestoidea
 Cestoda gen.sp. (Pac)
Phyllobothrium sp. plerocercoid (Pac)

Nematoda
Anisakis sp. larva (Pac)
Contracaecum sp. (Pac)
 Acanthocephala
Echinorhynchus gadi (Pac)

Copepoda
Haemobaphes sp. (Pac)
Lepeophtheirus salmonis (Pac)
Lepeophtheirus sp. (Pac)

Family GOBIIDAE

- Coryphopterus nicholsi* (Bean) blackeye goby
 Trematoda
Lecithaster gibbosus (Pac)
Pseudopentagramma petrowi (Pac)
 Cestoidea
Phyllobothrium sp. plerocercoid (Pac)
 Nematoda
Contraecum sp. (Pac)

Family SCOMBRIDAE

- Scomber scombrus* Linnaeus Atlantic mackerel
 Monogenea
Kuhnia scombri (Atl)
 Trematoda
Podocotyle atomon (Atl)
P. simplex (Atl)
 Nematoda
Anisakis simplex larva (Atl)
Anisakis sp. larva (Atl)
Thynnascaris adunca (Atl)
Scomber sp.
 Nematoda
Contraecum sp. (Pac)
Thunnus alalunga (Bonnaterre) albacore
 Copepoda
Pennella sp. (Pac)
Thunnus thynnus (Linnaeus) bluefin tuna
 Trematoda
Hirudinella ventricosa (Atl)

Scombridae of Undetermined Species

- “Tuna”
 Trematoda
 Didymozoidae gen.sp. (-)

Family XIPHIIDAE

- Xiphias gladius* Linnaeus swordfish
 Monogenea
Tristoma coccineum (Atl)
T. integrum (Atl)
 Trematoda
Hirudinella ventricosa (Atl)
 Cestoidea
Fistulicola plicatus (Atl)
 Nematoda
 Nematoda gen.sp. (Atl)
Thynnascaris incurva (Atl)

- Copepoda
Pennella filosa (Atl)

Family STROMATEIDAE

- Peprilus triacanthus* (Peck) butterfish
 Syn.: *Poronotus triacanthus* (Peck)
 Monogenea
Microcotyle poronoti (Atl)

Family SCORPAENIDAE

- Sebastes aleutianus* (Jordan and Evermann)
 roughye rockfish
 Monogenea
Trochopus sp. (Pac)
 Trematoda
Derogenes varicus (Pac)
 Hemiuridae gen.sp. (Pac)
Lecithophyllum botryophorum (Pac)
Neohelicometra sebastis (Pac)
Neolepidapedon sebastisci (Pac)
Podocotyle sp. (Pac)
Prosorhynchus crucibulum (Pac)
Psettarium sebastodorum (Pac)
Steganoderma formosum (Pac)
 Cestoidea
Nybelinia surmenicola plerocercoid (Pac)
Phyllobothrium sp. plerocercoid (Pac)
 Nematoda
Contraecum sp. larva (Pac)
Cucullanus sp. (Pac)
Thynnascaris adunca (Pac)
 Acanthocephala
Corynosoma sp. juvenile (Pac)
 Copepoda
Brachiella robusta (Pac)
Chondracanthus pinguis (Pac)
C. triventricosus (Pac)
Colobomatus kyphosus (Pac)
Naobranchia occidentalis (Pac)
Sarcotaces arcticus (Pac)

- Sebastes alutus* (Gilbert) Pacific ocean perch
 Syn.: *Sebastodes alutus* (Gilbert)
 Monogenea
Microcotyle sebastis (Pac)
Microcotyle sp. (Pac)
Pseudacanthocotyla williamsi (Pac)***
Trochopus marginata (Pac)
Trochopus sp. (Pac)
 Trematoda
Derogenes varicus (Pac)
 Digenea gen.sp. (Pac)
Fellodistomum sebastodis (Pac)

Hemiuridae gen.sp. (Pac)
Lecithaster gibbosus (Pac)
Lecithophyllum botryophorum (Pac)
Neohelicometra sebastis (Pac)
Neolepidapedon sebastisci (Pac)
Opechona alaskensis (Pac)
O. occidentalis (Pac)
Podocotyle sp. (Pac)
Prosorhynchus crucibulum metacercaria
(Pac)
P. crucibulum (Pac)
Prosorhynchus sp. metacercaria (Pac)
Psettarium sebastodorum (Pac)
Syncoelium filiferum (Pac)
Tubulovesicula lindbergi (Pac)

Cestoidea
Bothriocephalus scorpii (Pac)
Bothriocephalus sp. (Pac)
Nybelinia surmenicola plerocercoid (Pac)
Phyllobothrium sp. plerocercoid (Pac)

Nematoda
Ascarophis sebastodis (Pac)
Anisakis sp. larva (Pac)
Capillaria sp. (Pac)
Contracaecum sp. larva (Pac)
Cucullanus sp. (Pac)
Phocanema decipiens larva (Pac)
Thynnascaris adunca (Pac)

Acanthocephala
Corynosoma villosum juvenile (Pac)
Corynosoma sp. juvenile (Pac)
Echinorhynchus gadi (Pac)

Copepoda
Brachiella robusta (Pac)
Chondracanthus pinguis (Pac)
C. triventricosus (Pac)
Clavella parva (Pac)
Colobomatus kyphosus (Pac)
Haemobaphes theragrae (Pac)
Lepeophtheirus oblitus (Pac)
Naobranchia occidentalis (Pac)
Peniculus asinus (Pac)
Sarcotaces arcticus (Pac)

Sebastes auriculatus Girard brown rockfish
Syn.: *Sebastes auriculatus* (Girard)

Copepoda
Brachiella robusta (Pac)
Chondracanthus pinguis (Pac)
Clavella parva (Pac)

Sebastes aurora (Gilbert) aurora rockfish
Syn.: *Sebastes aurora* (Gilbert)

Trematoda
Psettarium sebastodorum (Pac)

Copepoda
Brachiella robusta (Pac)

Sebastes babcocki (Thompson)
redbanded rockfish

Monogenea
Trochopus sp. (Pac)

Trematoda
Derogenes varicus (Pac)
Hemiuridae gen.sp. (Pac)
Neohelicometra sebastis (Pac)
Neolepidapedon sebastisci (Pac)
Podocotyle sp. (Pac)
Prosorhynchus crucibulum (Pac)
Psettarium sebastodorum (Pac)
Stephanostomum dentatum (Pac)

Cestoidea
Bothriocephalus sp. (Pac)

Nematoda
Capillaria sp. (Pac)
Contracaecum sp. larva (Pac)
Cucullanus sp. (Pac)
Thynnascaris adunca (Pac)

Acanthocephala
Echinorhynchus gadi (Pac)

Copepoda
Brachiella robusta (Pac)
Chondracanthus pinguis (Pac)
C. triventricosus (Pac)
Clavella parva (Pac)
Colobomatus kyphosus (Pac)
Peniculus asinus (Pac)

Sebastes borealis Barsukov, 1970
shorttraker rockfish

Monogenea
Trochopus sp. (Pac)

Trematoda
Derogenes varicus (Pac)
Lecithophyllum botryophorum (Pac)
Neolepidapedon sebastisci (Pac)
Prosorhynchus crucibulum (Pac)
Stephanostomum dentatum (Pac)
Tubulovesicula lindbergi (Pac)

Cestoidea
Bothriocephalus sp. (Pac)
Nybelinia surmenicola plerocercoid (Pac)
Phyllobothrium sp. plerocercoid (Pac)

Nematoda
Ascarophis sebastodis (Pac)
Capillaria sp. (Pac)
Contracaecum sp. larva (Pac)
Cucullanus sp. (Pac)

Acanthocephala
Corynosoma sp. juvenile (Pac)
Echinorhynchus gadi (Pac)

Hirudinoidea
Piscicola sp. (Pac)

Copepoda
Brachiella robusta (Pac)

Chondracanthus pinguis (Pac)
Colobomatus kyphosus (Pac)
Naobranchia occidentalis (Pac)

Sebastes brevispinis (Bean) silvergray rockfish
Syn.: *Sebastes brevispinis* (Bean)

Monogenea

Microcotyle sebastis (Pac)
Trochopus sp. (Pac)

Trematoda

Derogenes varicus (Pac)
Podocotyle sp. (Pac)
Prosorhynchus crucibulum (Pac)
Psettarium sebastodorum (Pac)
Syncoelium filiferum (Pac)
Tubulovesicula lindbergi (Pac)

Cestoidea

Nybelinia surmenicola plerocercoid (Pac)

Nematoda

Contracaecum sp. larva (Pac)
Thynnascaris adunca (Pac)

Acanthocephala

Corynosoma sp. juvenile (Pac)

Copepoda

Brachiella robusta (Pac)
Chondracanthus pinguis (Pac)
C. triventricosus (Pac)
Colobomatus kyphosus (Pac)
Peniculus asinus (Pac)
Sarcotaces arcticus (Pac)

Sebastes caurinus Richardson copper rockfish
Syn.: *Sebastes caurinus* (Richardson)

Monogenea

Microcotyle sebastis (Pac)
Microcotyle sp. (Pac)
Trochopus marginata (Pac)
T. trituba (Pac)

Trematoda

Aporocotyle macfarlani (Pac)
Deretrema cholaeum (Pac)
Derogenes varicus (Pac)
Digenea gen.sp. (Pac)
Hemiuridae gen.sp. (Pac)
Lecithaster gibbosus (Pac)
Lecithochirium exodicum (Pac)
Neohelicometra sebastis (Pac)
Neolepidapedon pugetense (Pac)
Opechona occidentalis (Pac)
Phyllodistomum sp. (Pac)
Psettarium sebastodorum (Pac)
Stephanostomum californicum (Pac)
Tubulovesicula lindbergi (Pac)

Cestoidea

Bothriocephalus sp. (Pac)
Nybelinia surmenicola plerocercoid (Pac)
Phyllobothrium sp. plerocercoid (Pac)

Nematoda

Ascarophis sebastodis (Pac)
Capillaria sp. (Pac)
Contracaecum sp. larva (Pac)
Cucullanus elongatus (Pac)
Thynnascaris adunca (Pac)

Acanthocephala

Corynosoma sp. juvenile (Pac)
Echinorhynchus gadi (Pac)

Hirudinoidea

Piscicola sp. (Pac)

Branchiura

Argulus borealis (Pac)
A. pugettensis (Pac)

Copepoda

Brachiella robusta (Pac)
Caligus clemensi (Pac)
Chondracanthus pinguis (Pac)
C. triventricosus (Pac)
Clavella parva (Pac)
Colobomatus kyphosus (Pac)
Holobomolochus venustus (Pac)
Lepeophtheirus oblitus (Pac)
Naobranchia occidentalis (Pac)

Sebastes crameri (Jordan)

darkblotched rockfish

Syn.: *Sebastes crameri* Jordan

Monogenea

Benedinia derzhavini (Pac)
Trochopus sp. (Pac)

Trematoda

Derogenes varicus (Pac)
Hemiuridae gen.sp. (Pac)
Lecithophyllum botryophorum (Pac)
Prosorhynchus crucibulum (Pac)
Psettarium sebastodorum (Pac)
Tubulovesicula lindbergi (Pac)

Cestoidea

Nybelinia surmenicola plerocercoid (Pac)
Phyllobothrium sp. plerocercoid (Pac)

Nematoda

Contracaecum sp. larva (Pac)
Cucullanus sp. (Pac)
Thynnascaris adunca (Pac)

Copepoda

Brachiella robusta (Pac)
Chondracanthus pinguis (Pac)
C. triventricosus (Pac)
Colobomatus kyphosus (Pac)
Peniculus asinus (Pac)

Sebastes diploproa (Gilbert) splitnose rockfish

Syn.: *Sebastes diploproa* (Gilbert)

Monogenea

Microcotyle sebastis (Pac)
Trochopus sp. (Pac)

- Trematoda
Derogenes varicus (Pac)
Neohelicometa sebastis (Pac)
Phyllodistomum sp. (Pac)
Podocotyle sp. (Pac)
Prosorhynchus crucibulum (Pac)
Psettarium sebastodorum (Pac)
- Cestoidea
Nybelinia surmenicola plerocercoid (Pac)
Phyllobothrium sp. plerocercoid (Pac)
- Nematoda
Ascarophis sebastodis (Pac)
Contracaecum sp. larva (Pac)
Thynnascaris adunca (Pac)
- Acanthocephala
Echinorhynchus gadi (Pac)
- Copepoda
Brachiella robusta
Chondracanthus pinguis (Pac)
C. triventricosus (Pac)
Clavella parva (Pac)
Colobomatus kyphosus (Pac)
Lepeophtheirus paulus (Pac)
Naobranchia occidentalis (Pac)
- Sebastes elongatus* Ayres greenstriped rockfish
 Syn.: *Sebastes elongatus* (Ayres)
- Monogenea
Microcotyle sebastis (Pac)
Trochopus sp. (Pac)
- Trematoda
Deretrema cholaeum (Pac)
Derogenes varicus (Pac)
 Digenea gen.sp. (Pac)
Fellodistomum sebastodis (Pac)
 Hemiuridae gen.sp. (Pac)
Lecithochirum exodicum (Pac)
Opechona occidentalis (Pac)
Podocotyle sp. (Pac)
Prosorhynchus crucibulum (Pac)
- Cestoidea
Nybelinia surmenicola plerocercoid (Pac)
Phyllobothrium sp. plerocercoid (Pac)
- Nematoda
Ascarophis sebastodis (Pac)
Contracaecum sp. larva (Pac)
Thynnascaris adunca (Pac)
- Acanthocephala
Corynosoma sp. juvenile (Pac)
- Copepoda
Clavella parva (Pac)
Colobomatus kyphosus (Pac)
Holobomolochus venustus (Pac)
- Sebastes entomelas* (Jordan and Gilbert)
 widow rockfish
- Monogenea
Trochopus sp. (Pac)
- Trematoda
Derogenes varicus (Pac)
- Trochopus* sp. (Pac)
- Trematoda
Derogenes varicus (Pac)
Prosorhynchus crucibulum (Pac)
- Cestoidea
Nybelinia surmenicola plerocercoid (Pac)
Phyllobothrium sp. plerocercoid (Pac)
- Nematoda
Contracaecum sp. larva (Pac)
Thynnascaris adunca (Pac)
- Copepoda
Brachiella robusta (Pac)
Chondracanthus pinguis (Pac)
Chondracanthus pinguis (Pac)
Colobomatus kyphosus (Pac)
Lepeophtheirus paulus (Pac)
Colobomatus kyphosus (Pac)
- Sebastes flavidus* (Ayres) yellowtail rockfish
 Syn.: *Sebastes flavidus* Ayres
- Monogenea
Trochopus sp. (Pac)
- Trematoda
Aporocotyle macfarlani (Pac)
Derogenes varicus (Pac)
 Hemiuridae gen.sp. (Pac)
Lecithochirum exodicum (Pac)
Lecithophyllum botryophorum (Pac)
Neohelicometa sebastis (Pac)
Opechona alaskensis (Pac)
O. occidentalis (Pac)
Podocotyle sp. (Pac)
Prosorhynchus crucibulum (Pac)
Psettarium sebastodorum (Pac)
Syncoelium filiferum (Pac)
- Cestoidea
Nybelinia surmenicola plerocercoid (Pac)
- Nematoda
Ascarophis sebastodis (Pac)
Capillaria sp. (Pac)
Contracaecum sp. larva (Pac)
Cucullanus sp. (Pac)
Thynnascaris adunca (Pac)
- Acanthocephala
Echinorhynchus gadi (Pac)
- Copepoda
Brachiella robusta (Pac)
Chondracanthus pinguis (Pac)
C. triventricosus (Pac)
Clavella parva (Pac)
Colobomatus kyphosus (Pac)
Lepeophtheirus paulus (Pac)
Peniculus asinus (Pac)
- Sebastes goodei* (Eigenmann and Eigenmann)
 chilipepper
- Monogenea
Trochopus sp. (Pac)
- Trematoda
Derogenes varicus (Pac)

- Podocotyle* sp. (Pac)
 Nematoda
Contraeaecum sp. larva (Pac)
- Sebastes helvomaaculatus* Ayres
 rosethorn rockfish
 Syn.: *Sebastes helvomaaculatus* (Ayres)
 Monogenea
Microcotyle sebastis (Pac)
 Trematoda
Derogenes varicus (Pac)
Neohelicometra sebastis (Pac)
Neolepidapedon sebastisci (Pac)
Podocotyle sp. (Pac)
Psettarium sebastodorum (Pac)
 Nematoda
Contraeaecum sp. larva (Pac)
Thynnascaris adunca (Pac)
 Acanthocephala
Corynosoma sp. juvenile (Pac)
Echinorhynchus gadi (Pac)
 Copepoda
Chondracanthus triventricosus (Pac)
Lepeophtheirus oblitus (Pac)
- Sebastes maliger* (Jordan and Gilbert)
 quillback rockfish
 Syn.: *Sebastes maliger* (Jordan and Gilbert)
 Monogenea
Microcotyle sebastis (Pac)
Trochopus marginata (Pac)
 Trematoda
Aporocotyle macfarlani (Pac)
Deretrema cholaenum (Pac)
Derogenes varicus (Pac)
Neohelicometra sebastis (Pac)
Opechona alaskensis (Pac)
O. occidentalis (Pac)
Podocotyle sinusacca (Pac)
Podocotyle sp. (Pac)
Psettarium sebastodorum (Pac)
Stephanostomum californicum (Pac)
Tubulovesicula lindbergi (Pac)
 Cestoidea
Nybelinia surmenicola plerocercoid (Pac)
Phyllobothrium sp. plerocercoid (Pac)
 Nematoda
Ascarophis sebastodis (Pac)
Capillaria sp. (Pac)
Contraeaecum sp. larva (Pac)
Cucullanus elongatus (Pac)
Thynnascaris adunca (Pac)
 Acanthocephala
Corynosoma sp. juvenile (Pac)
 Copepoda
Brachiella robusta (Pac)
Chondracanthus pinguis (Pac)
- C. triventricosus* (Pac)
Clavella parva (Pac)
Colobomatus kyphosus (Pac)
Holobomolochus venustus (Pac)
Lepeophtheirus oblitus (Pac)
L. paulus (Pac)
Naobranchia occidentalis (Pac)
 Isopoda
Rocinela belliceps (Pac)
- Sebastes marinus* (Linnaeus)
 redfish or ocean perch
 Syn.: *Sebastes marinus marinus* (Linnaeus)
Sebastes fasciatus Storer
 Trematoda
Brachyphallus crenatus (Atl)
Derogenes varicus (Atl)
Helicometra sp. (Atl)
Hemiurus leviseni (Atl)
Podocotyle atomon (Atl)
P. simplex (Atl)
 Cestoidea
Eubothrium sp. (Atl)
 Nematoda
Anisakis sp. larva (Atl)
Contraeaecum sp. (Atl)
 Nematoda gen.sp. (Atl)
Phocanema decipiens larva (Atl)
Phocanema sp. larva (Atl)
Thynnascaris adunca larva (Atl)
 Copepoda
Chondracanthus nodosus (Atl)
Peniculus clavatus (Atl)
Sphyrion lumpi (Atl)
- Sebastes melanops* Girard
 black rockfish
 Syn.: *Sebastes melanops* (Girard)
 Trematoda
Aporocotyle macfarlani (Pac)
Prosorhynchus sp. metacercaria (Pac)
Psettarium sebastodorum (Pac)
 Copepoda
Acanthochondria deltoidea (Pac)
Brachiella robusta (Pac)
Chondracanthus pinguis (Pac)
- Sebastes mentella* Travin
 deepwater redfish
 Syn.: *Sebastes marinus mentella* Travin
 Cestoidea
Eubothrium sp. (Atl)
 Nematoda
Anisakis sp. larva (Atl)
Contraeaecum sp. (Atl)
 Copepoda
Chondracanthus nodosus (Atl)
Peniculus clavatus (Atl)
Sphyrion lumpi (Atl)

Sebastes nebulosus Ayres China rockfish
 Monogenea
Trochopus marginata (Pac)
 Trematoda
Neohelicometra sebastis (Pac)
Neolepidapedon pugetense (Pac)
Opechona occidentalis (Pac)
 Nematoda
Contracaecum sp. larva (Pac)
Thynnascaris adunca (Pac)

Sebastes nigrocinctus Ayres tiger rockfish
 Syn.: *Sebastes nigrocinctus* (Ayres)
 Monogenea
Microcotyle sebastis (Pac)
 Trematoda
Deretrema cholaeum (Pac)
 Hemiuridae gen.sp. (Pac)
Neohelicometra sebastis (Pac)
Psettarium sebastodorum (Pac)
 Cestoidea
Nybelinia surmenicola plerocercoid (Pac)
 Nematoda
Capillaria sp. (Pac)
Contracaecum sp. larva (Pac)
 Copepoda
Colobomatus kyphosus (Pac)
Lepeophtheirus paulus (Pac)
Naobranchia occidentalis (Pac)

Sebastes paucispinis Ayres bocaccio
 Syn.: *Sebastes paucispinis* (Ayres)
 Monogenea
Microcotyle sebastis (Pac)
 Trematoda
Derogenes varicus (Pac)
Lecithochirium exodicum (Pac)
Lecithophyllum botryophorum (Pac)
Neolepidapedon sebastisci (Pac)
Podocotyle sp. (Pac)
Prosorhynchus crucibulum (Pac)
Psettarium sebastodorum (Pac)
Tubulovesicula lindbergi (Pac)
 Cestoidea
Bothriocephalus sp. (Pac)
 Nematoda
Capillaria sp. (Pac)
Contracaecum sp. larva (Pac)
Cucullanus sp. larva (Pac)
Thynnascaris adunca (Pac)
 Copepoda
Naobranchia occidentalis (Pac)

Sebastes pinniger (Gill) canary rockfish
 Syn.: *Sebastes pinniger* (Gill)
 Monogenea
Trochopus trituba (Pac)

Trochopus sp. (Pac)
 Trematoda
Aporocotyle macfarlani (Pac)
Derogenes varicus (Pac)
Lecithaster gibbosus (Pac)
Neolepidapedon sebastisci (Pac)
Opechona alaskensis (Pac)
Podocotyle sp. (Pac)
Prosorhynchus crucibulum (Pac)
Psettarium sebastodorum (Pac)
Syncoelium filiferum (Pac)
Tubulovesicula lindbergi (Pac)
 Cestoidea
Bothriocephalus sp. (Pac)
Nybelinia surmenicola plerocercoid (Pac)
Phyllobothrium sp. plerocercoid (Pac)
 Nematoda
Contracaecum sp. larva (Pac)
Thynnascaris adunca (Pac)
 Copepoda
Brachiella robusta (Pac)
Chondracanthus pinguis (Pac)
Clavella parva (Pac)
Colobomatus kyphosus (Pac)
Holobomolochus venustus (Pac)
Lepeophtheirus parviventris (Pac)
Naobranchia occidentalis (Pac)

Sebastes proriger (Jordan and Gilbert)
 redstripe rockfish
 Syn.: *Sebastes proriger* (Jordan and Gilbert)
 Monogenea
Benedenia derzhavini (Pac)
Microcotyle sebastis (Pac)
Trochopus sp. (Pac)
 Trematoda
Derogenes varicus (Pac)
Lecithaster gibbosus (Pac)
Podocotyle sp. (Pac)
Psettarium sebastodorum (Pac)
Syncoelium filiferum (Pac)
 Cestoidea
Bothriocephalus sp. (Pac)
Nybelinia surmenicola plerocercoid (Pac)
 Nematoda
Ascarophis sebastodis (Pac)
Contracaecum sp. larva (Pac)
Thynnascaris adunca (Pac)
 Acanthocephala
Echinorhynchus gadi (Pac)
 Copepoda
Brachiella robusta (Pac)
Chondracanthus pinguis (Pac)
C. triventricosus (Pac)
Colobomatus kyphosus (Pac)
Naobranchia occidentalis (Pac)
Peniculus asinus (Pac)

Sebastes reedi (Westrheim and Tsuyuki)
yellowmouth rockfish

Monogenea

Benedenia derzhavini (Pac)

Microcotyle sebastis (Pac)

Trochopus sp. (Pac)

Trematoda

Derogenes varicus (Pac)

Lecithophyllum botryophorum (Pac)

Neohelicometra sebastis (Pac)

Podocotyle sp. (Pac)

Prosorhynchus crucibulum (Pac)

Psettarium sebastodorum (Pac)

Cestoidea

Bothriocephalus sp. (Pac)

Nybelinia surmenicola plerocercoid (Pac)

Nematoda

Contracaecum sp. larva (Pac)

Thynnascaris adunca (Pac)

Copepoda

Brachiella robusta (Pac)

Chondracanthus pinguis (Pac)

C. triventricosus (Pac)

Colobomatus kyphosus (Pac)

Peniculus asinus (Pac)

Sebastes ruberrimus (Cramer)
yelloweye rockfish

Syn.: *Sebastodes ruberrimus* Cramer

Monogenea

Trochopus sp. (Pac)

Trematoda

Deretrema cholaenum (Pac)

Derogenes varicus (Pac)

Fellodistomum sebastodis (Pac)

Neohelicometra sebastis (Pac)

Neolepidapedon sebastisci (Pac)

Phyllodistomum sp. (Pac)

Podocotyle sp. (Pac)

Prosorhynchus crucibulum (Pac)

Psettarium sebastodorum (Pac)

Cestoidea

Bothriocephalus sp. (Pac)

Nybelinia surmenicola plerocercoid (Pac)

Phyllobothrium sp. plerocercoid (Pac)

Nematoda

Ascarophis sebastodis (Pac)

Capillaria sp. (Pac)

Contracaecum sp. larva (Pac)

Cucullanus elongatus (Pac)

Cucullanus sp. (Pac)

Thynnascaris adunca (Pac)

Acanthocephala

Corynosoma sp. juvenile (Pac)

Echinorhynchus gadi (Pac)

Copepoda

Brachiella robusta (Pac)

Chondracanthus pinguis (Pac)

C. triventricosus (Pac)

Colobomatus kyphosus (Pac)

Holobomolochus venustus (Pac)

Lepeophtheirus paulus (Pac)

Sarcotaces arcticus (Pac)

Sebastes rubrivinctus (Jordan and Gilbert)
flag rockfish

Syn.: *Sebastodes rubrivinctus* (Jordan and
Gilbert)

Copepoda

Brachiella robusta (Pac)

Sebastes variegatus Quast harlequin rockfish

Monogenea

Benedinia derzhavini (Pac)

Microcotyle sebastis (Pac)

Trematoda

Derogenes varicus (Pac)

Lecithaster gibbosus (Pac)

Neohelicometra sebastis (Pac)

Podocotyle sp. (Pac)

Psettarium sebastodorum (Pac)

Cestoidea

Bothriocephalus sp. (Pac)

Nybelinia surmenicola plerocercoid (Pac)

Phyllobothrium sp. plerocercoid (Pac)

Nematoda

Ascarophis sebastodis (Pac)

Contracaecum sp. larva (Pac)

Thynnascaris adunca (Pac)

Copepoda

Chondracanthus triventricosus (Pac)

Colobomatus kyphosus (Pac)

Sebastes wilsoni (Gilbert) pygmy rockfish

Monogenea

Microcotyle sebastis (Pac)

Trematoda

Podocotyle sp. (Pac)

Nematoda

Contracaecum sp. larva (Pac)

Sebastes zacentrus (Gilbert) sharpchin rockfish

Monogenea

Benedinia derzhavini (Pac)

Microcotyle sebastis (Pac)

Trochopus sp. (Pac)

Trematoda

Derogenes varicus (Pac)

Fellodistomum sebastodis (Pac)

Lecithaster gibbosus (Pac)

Neohelicometra sebastis (Pac)

Neolepidapedon sebastisci (Pac)

Podocotyle sp. (Pac)

Prosorhynchus crucibulum (Pac)

Psettarium Sebastodorum (Pac)
 Cestoidea
Bothriocephalus sp. (Pac)
Nybelinia surmenicola plerocercoid (Pac)
 Nematoda
Ascarophis Sebastodis (Pac)
Contraecum sp. larva (Pac)
Thynnascaris adunca (Pac)
 Acanthocephala
Echinorhynchus gadi (Pac)
 Copepoda
Brachiella robusta (Pac)
Chondracanthus pinguis (Pac)
C. triventricosus (Pac)
Colobomatus kyphosus (Pac)
Haemobaphes theragrae (Pac)

Sebastes sp.
 Syn.: *Sebastodes* sp.
 Trematoda
Aporocotyle macfarlani (Pac)
Deretrema cholaeum (Pac)
Hemiurus sp. (Atl)
Opechona occidentalis (Pac)
Podocotyle abitionis (Pac)
Prosorhynchus crucibulum metacercaria (Pac)
Prosorhynchus sp. metacercaria (Pac)
Stephanostomum californicum (Pac)
 Cestoidea
Bothriocephalus occidentalis (Pac)
 Nematoda
Contraecum sp. (Pac)
 Hirudinoidea
Malmiana diminuta (BC aquarium)
 Copepoda
Caligus clemensi (Pac)
Lepeophtheirus oblitus (Pac)

Family ANOPLOPOMATIDAE

Anoplopoma fimbria (Pallas) sablefish
 Nematoda
Phocanema decipiens larva (Pac)
 Copepoda
Lepeophtheirus parviventris (Pac)

Family HEXAGRAMMIDAE

Hexagrammos decagrammus (Pallas) kelp greenling
 Trematoda
Lecithaster gibbosus (Pac)
 Cestoidea
Bothriocephalus scorpii (Pac)

Nematoda
Ascarophis sp. (Pac)
 Nematoda gen.sp. (Pac)
 Copepoda
Acanthochondria deltoidea (Pac)
Chondracanthus gracilis (Pac)
C. pinguis (Pac)
Haemobaphes sp. (Pac)
Lepeophtheirus oblitus (Pac)
L. parviventris (Pac)

Hexagrammos lagocephalus (Pallas) rock greenling
 Syn.: *Hexagrammos superciliosus* (Pallas)
 Monogenea
Microcotyle sebastis (Pac)
 Trematoda
Anisorchis opisthorchis (Pac)
Galactosomum sp. metacercaria (Pac)
Genolinea laticauda (Pac)
Lecithaster gibbosus (Pac)
Lecithophyllum botryophorum (Pac)
Podocotyle sp. (Pac)

Cestoidea
Bothriocephalus scorpii (Pac)
Phyllobothrium sp. plerocercoid (Pac)
 Nematoda
Anisakis sp. larva (Pac)
Ascarophis sebastodis (Pac)
Capillaria sp. (Pac)
Contraecum sp. (Pac)

Hexagrammos stelleri Tilesius whitespotted greenling

Trematoda
Anisorchis opisthorchis (Pac)
Lecithaster gibbosus (Pac)
Lecithophyllum botryophorum (Pac)
Parahemiurus merus (Pac)
Podocotyle atomon (Pac)
P. sinusacca (Pac)
Podocotyle sp. (Pac)

Cestoidea
Bothriocephalus scorpii (Pac)
Phyllobothrium sp. plerocercoid (Pac)
 Copepoda
Acanthochondria deltoidea (Pac)
Lepeophtheirus oblitus (Pac)

Hexagrammos sp.
 Copepoda
Caligus clemensi (Pac)
Ophiodon elongatus Girard lingcod
 Protozoa
 Urceolariidae gen.sp. (Pac)
 Trematoda

Lecithaster gibbosus (Pac)
Lecithochirium exodicum (Pac)
Parahemiurus merus (Pac)
Prosorhynchus apertus (Pac)
Rhipidocotyle elongata (Pac)
Stephanostomum tristephanum (Pac)
Tubulovesicula lindbergi (Pac)
Cestoidea
Nybelinia surmenicola plerocercoid (Pac)
Phyllobothrium sp. plerocercoid (Pac)
Nematoda
Anisakis sp. larva (Pac)
Contraecum sp. (Pac)
Cucullanus elongatus (Pac)
Phocanema decipiens larva (Pac)
Phocanema sp. larva (Pac)
Thynnascaris magna (Pac)
Hirudinoidea
Malmiana diminuta (BC aquarium)
Copepoda
Chondracanthus narium (Pac)
Lepeophtheirus breviventris (Pac)
L. pravipes (Pac)
L. salmonis (Pac)

Family COTTIDAE

Arteidiellus uncinatus (Reinhardt)
Arctic hookear sculpin
Copepoda
Haemobaphes cyclopterina (Atl)
Arteidius fenestralis Jordan and Gilbert
padded sculpin
Protozoa
Haemogregarina bigemina (Pac)
Trichodina decipiens (Pac)
T. lairdi (Pac)
T. retuncinata (Pac)
T. vancouverense (Pac)
Trematoda
Genolinea laticauda (Pac)
Arteidius harringtoni (Starks) scalyhead sculpin
Syn.: *Axyrias harringtoni* Starks
Trematoda
Stephanostomum californicum (Pac)
Cestoidea
Bothriocephalus scorpii (Pac)
Nematoda
Ascarophis sebastodis (Pac)
Capillaria sp. (Pac)
Contraecum sp. (Pac)
Copepoda
Clavella parva (Pac)
Haemobaphes intermedius (Pac)

Blepsias cirrhusus (Pallas) silverspotted sculpin
Trematoda
Genolinea laticauda (Pac)
Lecithaster gibbosus (Pac)
Podocotyle sinusacca (Pac)
Podocotyle sp. (Pac)
Cestoidea
Phyllobothrium sp. plerocercoid (Pac)
Nematoda
Anisakis sp. larva (Pac)
Contraecum sp. (Pac)
Copepoda
Haemobaphes sp. (Pac)
Chitonotus pugetensis (Steindachner)
roughback sculpin
Nematoda
Capillaria sp. (Pac)
Contraecum sp. (Pac)
Copepoda
Clavella parva (Pac)
Ergasilus turgidus (Pac)
Cottunculus microps Collett polar sculpin
Copepoda
Chondracanthus cottunculi (Atl)
Cottus asper Richardson prickly sculpin
Myxosporida
Myxosporida gen.sp. (BC)
Monogenea
Gyrodactyloidea gen.sp. (BC)
Trematoda
Crepidostomum isostomum (BC)
Diplostomulum sp. metacercaria (BC)
Posthodiplostomum minimum
metacercaria (BC)
Tetracotyle sp. metacercaria (BC)
Cestoidea
Bothriocephalus sp. (BC)
Cyathocephalus truncatus (BC)
Eubothrium sp. (BC)
Proteocephalus sp. (BC)
Schistocephalus sp. plerocercoid (BC)
Nematoda
Cystidocoloides tenuissima (BC)
Eustrongylides sp. larva (BC)
Rhabdochona cotti (BC)
Skrjabinocapillaria bakeri (BC)
Acanthocephala
Neoechinorhynchus rutili (BC)
Pomphorhynchus bulbocolli (BC)
Mollusca
Unionidae gen.sp. glochidium (BC)
Copepoda
Ergasilus sp. (BC)
Salmincola sp. (BC)

- Cottus bairdi* Girard mottled sculpin (Man, YT)
 Syn.: *Cottus bairdi kumlieni* (Hoy)
 Protozoa
Eimeria ojibwana (Ont)
Trichodina sp. (Ont)
 Myxosporida
Myxobolus sp. (Ont)
 Monogenea
Dactylogyrus buddi (Ont)
Dactylogyrus sp. (Ont)
Gyrodactylus bairdi (Ont)
G. labradorius (Lab)
G. lacusgrandis (Lab)
 Trematoda
Diplostomulum sp. metacercaria (Ont)
Phyllodistomum undulans (Ont)
Tetracotyle sp. metacercaria (Ont)
 Cestoidea
Proteocephalus ambloplitis plerocercoid (Ont)
Proteocephalus sp. (Lab, Ont)
Schistocephalus solidus plerocercoid (Ont)
 Nematoda
Camallanus oxycephalus (Ont)
Contraecum sp. (Ont)
Rhabdochona cotti (Ont)
 Acanthocephala
Metechinorhynchus salmonis (Ont)
Neoechinorhynchus rutili (Ont)
 Mollusca
 Unionidae gen.sp. glochidium (Ont)
- Cottus cognatus* Richardson slimy sculpin
 Syn.: *Uranidea formosa* (Girard)
 Includes: *Cottus cognatus gracilis* Heckel
 Protozoa
Epistylis sp. (YT)
Trichodina sp. (YT)
 Myxosporida
Myxobilatus yukonensis (YT)
Myxobolus sp. (YT)
 Monogenea
Dactylogyrus buddi (Ont, YT)
 Gyrodactyloidea gen.sp. (BC)
Gyrodactylus bairdi (YT)
 Trematoda
Crepidostomum metoecus (YT)
Diplostomulum spathaceum metacercaria (YT)
 Heterophyidae gen.sp. (YT)
Neascus sp. metacercaria (YT)
 Cestoidea
Proteocephalus tumidocollus (YT)
Schistocephalus solidus plerocercoid (Man, Ont, YT)
Triaenophorus nodulosus plerocercoid (Man, YT)
- T. stizostedionis* plerocercoid (Man)
 Nematoda
Haplonema sp. (BC)
Raphidascaris acus larva (YT)
Rhabdochona cotti (BC)
 Acanthocephala
Neoechinorhynchus rutili (YT)
N. tumidus (YT)
- Cottus rhotheus* (Smith) torrent sculpin
 Monogenea
 Gyrodactyloidea gen.sp. (BC)
 Trematoda
Diplostomulum sp. metacercaria (BC)
Tetracotyle sp. metacercaria (BC)
 Cestoidea
Proteocephalus sp. (BC)
 Acanthocephala
Neoechinorhynchus rutili (BC)
Pomphorhynchus bulbocolli (BC)
- Cottus* sp.
 Cestoidea
Schistocephalus solidus plerocercoid (BC)
- Dasycottus setiger* Bean spinyhead sculpin
 Trematoda
Lecithaster gibbosus (Pac)
Lecithophyllum botryophorum (Pac)
Stephanostomum dentatum (Pac)
 Cestoidea
Phyllobothrium sp. plerocercoid (Pac)
- Enophrys bison* (Girard) buffalo sculpin
 Cestoidea
Bothriocephalus scorpii (Pac)
 Hirudinoidea
Malmiana diminuta (BC aquarium)
 Copepoda
Chondracanthus irregularis (Pac)
Lepeophtheirus parviventris (Pac)
- Gilbertidia sigalutes* (Jordan and Starks) soft sculpin
 Nematoda
Anisakis sp. larva (Pac)
- Gymnocanthus tricuspis* (Reinhardt) Arctic staghorn sculpin
 Copepoda
Diocus gobinus (Atl)
- Hemilepidotus hemilepidotus* (Tilesius) red Irish lord
 Trematoda
Anisorchis opisthorchis (Pac)

- Derogenes varicus* (Pac)
Genolinea laticauda (Pac)
Lecithaster gibbosus (Pac)
Lepidophyllum cameroni (Pac)
Podocotyle sinusacca (Pac)
Steganoderma formosum (Pac)
- Nematoda
Ascarophis Sebastodis (Pac)
Capillaria sp. (Pac)
- Acanthocephala
Echinorhynchus gadi (Pac)
- Hemitripterus americanus* (Gmelin) sea raven
- Protozoa
Haemohormidium sp. (Atl)
Trichodina jarmilae (Atl)
- Myxosporida
Ceratomyxa sp. (Atl)
Myxosporida gen.sp. (Atl)
- Trematoda
Cryptocotyle lingua metacercaria (Atl)
Derogenes varicus (Atl)
Digenea gen.sp. (Atl)
Podocotyle reflexa (Atl)
P. simplex (Atl)
Prosorhynchus squamatus (Atl)
Stenakron vetustum (Atl)
Stephanostomum baccatum metacercaria (Atl)
S. baccatum (Atl)
- Cestoidea
Bothriocephalus scorpii (Atl)
- Nematoda
Phocanema decipiens larva (Atl)
Phocanema sp. larva (Atl)
- Hemitripterus* sp.
- Trematoda
Hemiurus sp. (Atl)
- Icelinus filamentosus* Gilbert threadfin sculpin
- Cestoidea
Phyllobothrium sp. plerocercoid (Pac)
- Nematoda
Contraeaecum sp. (Pac)
- Acanthocephala
Echinorhynchus gadi (Pac)
- Icelinus tenuis* Gilbert spotfin sculpin
- Trematoda
Hemiuridae gen.sp. (Pac)
- Cestoidea
Phyllobothrium sp. plerocercoid (Pac)
- Jordania zonope* Starks longfin sculpin
- Nematoda
Contraeaecum sp. (Pac)
- Leptocottus armatus* Girard
Pacific staghorn sculpin
- Trematoda
Digenea gen.sp. (Pac)
Genolinea laticauda (Pac)
Podocotyle atomon (Pac)
P. reflexa (Pac)
P. sinusacca (Pac)
Prosorhynchoides sp. (Pac)
Rhipidocotyle elongata (Pac)
Tubulovesicula lindbergi (Pac)
- Cestoidea
Bothriocephalus occidentalis (Pac)
B. scorpii (Pac)
- Nematoda
Anisakis sp. larva (Pac)
Contraeaecum sp. (Pac)
Thynnascaris magna (Pac)
- Acanthocephala
Corynosoma sp. juvenile (Pac)
Echinorhynchus gadi (Pac)
- Copepoda
Holobomolochus spinulus (Pac)
- Malacocottus kincaidi* Gilbert and Thompson
blackfin sculpin
- Nematoda
Capillaria sp. (Pac)
Contraeaecum sp. (Pac)
- Myoxocephalus octodecemspinus* (Mitchill)
longhorn sculpin
- Protozoa
Haemogregarina myoxocephali (Atl)
Haemohormidium beckeri (Atl)
Scyphidia arctica (Atl)
Trichodina cottidarum (Atl)
Trypanosoma murmanensis (Atl)
(experimental infection)
T. myoxocephali (Atl)
- Myxosporida
Kudoa sp. (Atl)
Myxidium myoxocephali (Atl)
Myxoproteus myoxocephali (Atl)
- Nematoda
Phocanema decipiens larva (Atl)
Phocanema sp. larva (Atl)
- Hirudinoidea
Hirudinoidea gen.sp. (Atl)
Malmiana brunnea (Atl)
M. scorpii (Atl)
Oceanobdella microstoma (Atl)
- Myoxocephalus polyacanthocephalus* (Pallas)
great sculpin
- Trematoda
Genolinea laticauda (Pac)

- Podocotyle endophrysi* (Pac)
Tubulovesicula lindbergi (Pac)
- Cestoidea
Bothriocephalus scorpii (Pac)
Phyllobothrium sp. plerocercoid (Pac)
- Nematoda
Anisakis sp. larva (Pac)
Ascarophis sebastodis (Pac)
Capillaria sp. (Pac)
Contraecum sp. (Pac)
Phocanema sp. larva (Pac)
- Acanthocephala
Corynosoma sp. juvenile (Pac)
Echinorhynchus gadi (Pac)
- Hirudinoidea
Malmiana diminuta (BC aquarium)
- Copepoda
Chondracanthus irregularis (Pac)
Lepeophtheirus parviventris (Pac)
Lepeophtheirus sp. (Pac)
Naobranchia occidentalis (Pac)
- Myoxocephalus quadricornis* (Linnaeus)
fourhorn sculpin
Syn.: *Triglopsis thompsoni* Girard
Oncocottus quadricornis (Linnaeus)
- Monogenea
Gyrodactylus nainum (Lab-b)
- Trematoda
Podocotyle atomon (Lab-b)
- Cestoidea
Bothrimonus sturionis (E Arc)
Bothriocephalus scorpii (W Arc)
Eubothrium crassum (Man)
- Acanthocephala
Echinorhynchus gadi (Lab-b)
Metechinorhynchus salmonis (Ont)
- Myoxocephalus scorpioides* (Fabricius)
Arctic sculpin
Syn.: *Cottus scorpioides* Fabricius
- Copepoda
Haemobaphes cyclopterina (E Arc)
- Myoxocephalus scorpius* (Linnaeus)
shorthorn sculpin
Syn.: *Acanthocottus scorpius* (Linnaeus)
Cottus scorpius Linnaeus
Myoxocephalus groenlandicus (Cuvier
and Valenciennes)
- Protozoa
Trichodina cottidarum (Atl)
T. domerguei saintjohnsi (Atl)
Trypanosoma murmanensis (Atl)
(experimental infection)
- Myxosporida
Chloromyxum granulorum (Atl)
- Myxoproteus myoxocephali* (Atl)
- Trematoda
Derogenes varicus (Atl)
? *Hemiurus appendiculatus* (Atl)
Podocotyle atomon (Atl)
P. simplex (Atl)
Prosorhynchus squamatus (Atl)
Stephanostomum baccatum (Atl)
- Cestoidea
Platybothrium parvum (Atl)
- Nematoda
Nematoda gen.sp. (E Arc)
Phocanema decipiens larva (Atl)
Thynnascaris adunca (Atl)
- Hirudinoidea
Hirudinoidea gen.sp. (Atl)
Malmiana brunnea (Atl)
M. scorpii (Atl, W Arc)
Oceanobdella microstoma (Atl)
- Myoxocephalus* sp.
Syn.: *Acanthocottus* sp.
- Trematoda
Hemiurus sp. (Atl)
- Copepoda
Lernaocera branchialis (Atl)
- Nautichthys oculo-fasciatus* (Girard)
sailfin sculpin
- Trematoda
Genolinea laticauda (Pac)
Lecithaster gibbosus (Pac)
- Cestoidea
Bothriocephalus scorpii (Pac)
- Nematoda
Ascarophis sebastodis (Pac)
- Oligocottus maculosus* Girard tidepool sculpin
Syn.: *Oligocottus borealis* Jordan and Snyder
- Monogenea
Gyrodactyloidea gen.sp. (Pac)
- Trematoda
Genolinea laticauda (Pac)
Lecithaster gibbosus (Pac)
Tubulovesicula lindbergi (Pac)
- Nematoda
Anisakis sp. larva (Pac)
Contraecum sp. (Pac)
- Copepoda
Haemobaphes intermedius (Pac)
Haemobaphes sp. (Pac)
Holobomolochus spinulus (Pac)
- Rhamphocottus richardsoni* Günther
grunt sculpin
- Nematoda
Ascarophis sebastodis (Pac)

Phocanema sp. larva (Pac)

Family CYCLOPTERIDAE

Scorpaenichthys marmoratus (Ayres) cabezon

Trematoda

Genolinea laticauda (Pac)

Prosorhynchus scapellus (Pac)

Tubulovesicula lindbergi (Pac)

Nematoda

Caballeronema wardlei (Pac)

Copepoda

Chondracanthus gracilis (Pac)

C. pinguis (Pac)

Holobomolochus venustus (Pac)

Lepeophtheirus parviventris (Pac)

Triglops murrayi Günther moustache sculpin

Syn.: *Triglops ommatistius* Gilbert

Protozoa

Trichodina domerguei saintjohnsi (Atl)

Nematoda

Phocanema decipiens larva (Atl)

Triglops pingeli Reinhardt ribbed sculpin

Includes: *Triglops pingeli terraenovae* Gilbert

Trematoda

Podocotyle blennicottusi (Pac)

Cestoidea

Nybelinia surmenicola plerocercoid (Pac)

Phyllobothrium sp. plerocercoid (Pac)

Nematoda

Anisakis sp. larva (Pac)

Contracaecum sp. (Pac)

Phocanema decipiens larva (Atl)

Copepoda

Haemobaphes sp. (Pac)

Peniculus clavatus (Atl)

Family AGONIDAE

Agonus acipenserinus Tilesius sturgeon poacher

Trematoda

Podocotyle sp. (Pac)

Cestoidea

Phyllobothrium sp. plerocercoid (Pac)

Nematoda

Contracaecum sp. (Pac)

Thynnascaris adunca (Pac)

Acanthocephala

Echinorhynchus gadi (Pac)

Copepoda

Haemobaphes sp. (Pac)

Xeneretmus latifrons (Gilbert) blacktip poacher

Cestoidea

Phyllobothrium sp. plerocercoid (Pac)

Cyclopterus lumpus Linnaeus lumpfish

Protozoa

Cryptobia dahl (Atl)

Trichodina domerguei saintjohnsi (Atl)

T. galyae (Atl)

Copepoda

Caligus elongatus (Atl)

Lernaecera branchialis larva (Atl)

Liparis atlanticus (Jordan and Evermann)

seasnail

Protozoa

Haemogregarina sp. (Atl)

Liparis cyclostigma Gilbert polka-dot snailfish

Protozoa

Trypanosoma murmanensis (Atl)

Liparis pulchellus Ayres showy snailfish

Trematoda

Lecithaster gibbosus (Pac)

ORDER PLEURONECTIFORMES

Family BOTHIDAE

Citharichthys stigmaeus Jordan and Gilbert

speckled sandab

Trematoda

Tubulovesicula lindbergi (Pac)

Cestoidea

Gilquinia squali plerocercoid (Pac)

Nematoda

Anisakis sp. larva (Pac)

Contracaecum sp. (Pac)

Citharichthys sp.

Copepoda

Phrioxcephalus cincinnatus (Pac)

Scophthalmus aquosus (Mitchill) windowpane

Syn.: *Lophosetta aquosa* (Mitchill)

Protozoa

Haemogregarina platessae (Atl)

Urceolariidae gen.sp. (Atl)

Trematoda

Cryptocotyle lingua metacercaria (Atl)

Lepidapedon rachion (Atl)

Stephanostomum baccatum metacercaria (Atl)

Cestoidea

Bothriocephalus scorpii (Atl)

Nematoda

Anisakinae gen.sp. larva (Atl)

- Contraeaecum* sp. (Atl)
Phocanema sp. larva (Atl)
Acanthocephala
Echinorhynchus gadi (Atl)
E. laurentianus (Atl)
- Family PLEURONECTIDAE
- Atheresthes stomias* (Jordan and Gilbert)
arrowtooth flounder
- Myxosporida
Kudoa sp. (Pac)
- Copepoda
PhrEXOcephalus cincinnatus (Pac)
- Eopsetta jordani* (Lockington) petrale sole
- Copepoda
Lepeophtheirus parviventris (Pac)
- Glyptocephalus cynoglossus* (Linnaeus)
witch flounder
- Protozoa
Haemogregarina platessae (Atl)
Haemohormidium terraenovae (Atl)
Trypanosoma murmanensis (Atl)
Trypanosoma sp. (Atl)
- Trematoda
Cryptocotyle lingua metacercaria (Atl)
Derogenes varicus (Atl)
Fellodistomum furcigerum (Atl)
Genolinea laticauda (Atl)
Gonocerca macroformis (Atl)
Hemiurus appendiculatus (Atl)
Lecithaster gibbosus (Atl)
Otodistomum sp. metacercaria (Atl)
Plagioporus varius (Atl)
Stenakron vetustum (Atl)
Stephanostomum baccatum metacercaria (Atl)
- Nematoda
Anisakinae gen.sp. larva (Atl)
Anisakis sp. larva (Atl)
Contraeaecum sp. (Atl)
Phocanema decipiens larva (Atl)
Phocanema sp. larva (Atl)
Thynnascaris adunca (Atl)
- Acanthocephala
Corynosoma sp. juvenile (Atl)
Echinorhynchus gadi (Atl)
- Copepoda
Acanthochondria cornuta (Atl)
- Hippoglossoides elassodon* Jordan and Gilbert
flathead sole
- Branchiura
Argulus borealis (Pac)
- Copepoda
Holobomolochus occultus (Pac)
- Hippoglossoides platessoides* (Fabricius)
American plaice
- Protozoa
Haemohormidium terraenovae (Atl)
Haemohormidium sp. (Atl)
Trypanosoma murmanensis (Atl)
- Trematoda
Aporocotyle simplex (Atl)
Cryptocotyle lingua metacercaria (Atl)
Derogenes varicus (Atl)
Fellodistomum furcigerum (Atl)
Gonocerca macroformis (Atl)
Hemiurus levinseni (Atl)
Hemiurus sp. (Atl)
Lecithaster gibbosus (Atl)
Otodistomum sp. metacercaria (Atl)
Podocotyle atomon (Atl)
Prosorhynchus squamatus (Atl)
Stenakron vetustum (Atl)
Stephanostomum baccatum metacercaria (Atl)
Steringotrema ovacutum (Atl)
Zoogonoides viviparus (Atl)
- Cestoidea
Bothrimonus sturionis (Atl)
Scolex pleuronectis plerocercoid (Atl)
- Nematoda
Anisakinae gen.sp. larva (Atl)
Anisakis sp. larva (Atl)
Contraeaecum sp. (Atl)
Nematoda gen.sp. (Atl)
Phocanema decipiens larva (Atl)
Phocanema sp. larva (Atl)
Thynnascaris adunca (Atl)
- Acanthocephala
Corynosoma sp. (Atl)
Echinorhynchus gadi (Atl)
E. laurentianus (Atl)
- Copepoda
Acanthochondria cornuta (Atl)
Lernaecocera branchialis (Atl)
- Hippoglossus hippoglossus* (Linnaeus)
Atlantic halibut
- Monogenea
Entobdella curvunca (Atl)
E. hippoglossi (Atl)
Udonella caligorum (Atl)
- Trematoda
Brachyphallus crenatus (Atl)
Cryptocotyle lingua metacercaria (Atl)
Derogenes varicus (Atl)
Digenea gen.sp. (Atl)
Fellodistomum furcigerum (Atl)

- Genolinea laticauda* (Atl)
Hemiurus appendiculatus (Atl)
H. communis (Atl)
H. levinseni (Atl)
Plagioporus varius (Atl)
Podocotyle atomon (Atl)
Prosorhynchus squamatus (Atl)
Steganoderma formosum (Atl)
Stenakron vetustum (Atl)
Stephanostomum baccatum metacercaria (Atl)
S. baccatum (Atl)
Steringotrema cluthense (Atl)
S. pagelli (Atl)
- Cestoidea
Clestobothrium crassiceps (Atl)
Scolex pleuronectis plerocercoid (Atl)
- Nematoda
Anisakinae gen.sp. larva (Atl)
Contraecum sp. (Atl)
Phocanema sp. larva (Atl)
Thynnascaris adunca (Atl)
- Acanthocephala
Corynosoma sp. juvenile (Atl)
Echinorhynchus gadi (Atl)
E. laurentianus (Atl)
- Copepoda
Caligus elongatus (Atl)
Hatschekia hippoglossi (Atl)
Lepeophtheirus hippoglossi (Atl)
Neobrachiella rostrata (Atl)
- Hippoglossus stenolepis* Schmidt Pacific halibut
Syn.: *Hippoglossus hippoglossus* (Linnaeus) auct.
- Myxosporida
Kudoa sp. (Pac)
Unicapsula muscularis (Pac)
- Monogenea
Entobdella hippoglossi (Pac)
- Nematoda
Phocanema decipiens larva (Pac)
- Hirudinoidea
Malmiana diminuta (BC aquarium)
- Copepoda
Lepeophtheirus pravipes (Pac)
- Isopoda
Rocinela propodialis (Pac)
- Hippoglossus* sp.
Trematoda
Hemiurus sp. (Atl)
- Isopsetta isolepis* (Lockington) butter sole
Protozoa
Urceolariidae gen.sp. (Pac)
- Lepidopsetta bilineata* (Ayres) rock sole
Protozoa
Urceolariidae gen.sp. (Pac)
Myxosporida
Kudoa sp. (Pac)
Trematoda
Lecithaster gibbosus (Pac)
Cestoidea
Bothriocephalus sp. (Pac)
Phyllobothrium sp. plerocercoid (Pac)
Nematoda
Anisakis sp. larva (Pac)
Capillaria sp. (Pac)
Cucullanus sp. (Pac)
Philometra americana (Pac)
Acanthocephala
Corynosoma strumosum juvenile (Pac)
Metechinorhynchus lageniformis (Pac)
- Branchiura
Argulus borealis (Pac)
- Copepoda
Haemobaphes sp. (Pac)
Lepeophtheirus bifidus (Pac)
L. hospitalis (Pac)
L. parviventris (Pac)
Lepeophtheirus sp. (Pac)
Naobranchia occidentalis (Pac)
Nectobranchia indivisa (Pac)
- Limanda ferruginea* (Storer) yellowtail flounder
Protozoa
Glugea stephani (Atl)
Haemohormidium terraenovae (Atl)
Trypanosoma murmanensis (Atl)
- Trematoda
Cainocreadium commune (Atl)
Cryptocotyle lingua metacercaria (Atl)
Derogenes varicus (Atl)
Fellodistomum furcigerum (Atl)
Gonocerca crassa (Atl)
Hemiurus sp. (Atl)
Lecithaster gibbosus (Atl)
Otodistomum sp. metacercaria (Atl)
Plagioporus varius (Atl)
Podocotyle atomon (Atl)
P. olssoni (Atl)
Steganoderma formosum (Atl)
Stenakron vetustum (Atl)
Stephanostomum baccatum metacercaria (Atl)
S. baccatum (Atl)
- Cestoidea
Bothrimonus sturionis (Atl)
Bothriocephalus scorpii (Atl)
Phyllobothrium sp. plerocercoid (Atl)
Scolex pleuronectis plerocercoid (Atl)
Tetraphyllidea gen.sp. plerocercoid (Atl)

- Nematoda
 Anisakinae gen.sp. larva (Atl)
Contracaecum sp. (Atl)
Cucullanus heterochrous (Atl)
Phocanema decipiens larva (Atl)
Phocanema sp. larva (Atl)
Thynnascaris adunca (Atl)
- Acanthocephala
Corynosoma sp. juvenile (Atl)
Echinorhynchus gadi (Atl)
- Liopsetta putnami* (Gill) smooth flounder
- Protozoa
Cryptobia bullocki (Atl)
Cryptobia sp. (Atl)
- Trematoda
Cryptocotyle lingua metacercaria (Atl)
Derogenes varicus (Atl)
Fellodistomum furcigerum (Atl)
Hemiurus communis (Atl)
Podocotyle atomon (Atl)
Stephanostomum baccatum metacercaria (Atl)
- Cestoidea
Bothriocephalus scorpii (Atl)
- Nematoda
 Anisakinae gen.sp. larva (Atl)
Phocanema sp. larva (Atl)
- Acanthocephala
Echinorhynchus gadi (Atl)
- Lyopsetta exilis* (Jordan and Gilbert) slender sole
- Copepoda
Holobomolochus occultus (Pac)
- Parophrys vetulus* Girard English sole
- Myxosporida
Kudoa sp. (Pac)
- Trematoda
Podocotyle sinusacca (Pac)
Tubulovesicula lindbergi (Pac)
- Nematoda
Cucullanus annulatus (Pac)
Philometra americana (Pac)
- Copepoda
Acanthochondria rectangularis (Pac)
Bomolochus sp. (Pac)
Lepeophtheirus bifidus (Pac)
L. hospitalis (Pac)
Lepeophtheirus sp. (Pac)
Naobranchia occidentalis (Pac)
- Platichthys stellatus* (Pallas) starry flounder
- Monogenea
 Gyrodactyloidea gen.sp. (Pac)
- Trematoda
Lecithaster gibbosus (Pac)
Podocotyle atomon (Pac)
- Cestoidea
Phyllobothrium sp. plerocercoid (Pac)
- Nematoda
Anisakis sp. larva (Pac)
Contracaecum sp. (Pac)
Cucullanus annulatus (Pac)
 Nematoda gen.sp. (Pac)
Philometra americana (Pac)
Philometra sp. (Pac)
- Acanthocephala
 Acanthocephala gen.sp. (Pac)
Corynosoma strumosum juvenile (Pac)
Echinorhynchus gadi (Pac)
Metechinorhynchus lageniformis (Pac)
- Copepoda
Acanthochondria rectangularis (Pac)
Bomolochus sp. (Pac)
Lepeophtheirus hospitalis (Pac)
L. parvicirurus (Pac)
Lepeophtheirus sp. (Pac)
Nectobranchia indivisa (Pac)
- Pleuronectes* sp.
 Trematoda
Hemiurus sp. (Atl)
- Pleuronichthys coenosus* Girard C-O-sole
- Copepoda
Acanthochondria rectangularis (Pac)
Lepeophtheirus hospitalis (Pac)
- Pseudopleuronectes americanus* (Walbaum) winter flounder
- Protozoa
Cryptobia bullocki (Atl)
Cryptobia sp. (Atl)
Glugea stephani (Atl)
Haemogregarina platessae (Atl)
 Urceolariidae gen.sp. (Atl)
Trypanosoma murmanensis (Atl) (experimental infection)
- Myxosporida
Ceratomyxa acadensis (Atl)
Myxidium sp. (Atl)
- Trematoda
Cryptocotyle lingua metacercaria (Atl)
Derogenes varicus (Atl)
Fellodistomum furcigerum (Atl)
Genolinea laticauda (Atl)
Hemiurus sp. (Atl)
Lecithaster gibbosus (Atl)
Plagioporus varius (Atl)
Podocotyle atomon (Atl)
P. simplex (Atl)
Steganoderma formosum (Atl)

Stenakron vetustum (Atl)
Stephanostomum baccatum metacercaria
(Atl)
S. baccatum (Atl)

Cestoidea

Bothrimonus sturionis (Atl)
Bothriocephalus claviceps (Atl)

Nematoda

Anisakinae gen.sp. larva (Atl)
Contracaecum sp. (Atl)
Cucullanus heterochrous (Atl)
Nematoda gen.sp. (Atl)
Phocanema decipiens larva (Atl)
Phocanema sp. larva (Atl)
Thynnascaris adunca (Atl)

Acanthocephala

Corynosoma sp. juvenile (Atl)
Echinorhynchus gadi (Atl)
E. laurentianus (Atl)

Branchiura

Argulus funduli (Atl)
A. melanops (Atl)

Copepoda

Acanthochondria cornuta (Atl)

Reinhardtius hippoglossoides (Walbaum)
Greenland halibut

Syn.: *Platysomatichthys hippoglossoides*
(Walbaum)

Trematoda

Brachyphallus crenatus (Atl)
Derogenes varicus (Atl)
Fellodistomum furcigerum (Atl)

Nematoda

Nematoda gen.sp. (Atl)

Reinhardtius sp.

Trematoda

Hemiurus sp. (Atl)

Pleuronectidae of Undetermined Species

Pleuronectidae gen.sp.

Monogenea

Entobdella sp. (Pac)

Pleuronectiformes of Undetermined Species

“Flounder”

Trematoda

Cryptocotyle lingua metacercaria (Atl)
Stephanostomum baccatum (Atl)

Nematoda

Nematoda gen.sp. (Atl)

Copepoda

Acanthochondria cornuta (Atl)
Caligus elongatus (Atl)
Lepeophtheirus nanaimoensis (Pac)

ORDER TETRAODONTIFORMES

Family MOLIDAE

Mola mola (Linnaeus) ocean sunfish

Monogenea

Capsala martinieri (Atl, Pac)

Trematoda

Accacladium serpentulum (Atl)
Accacladocoelium macrocotyle (Atl)
A. nigroflavum (Atl)
Accacoelium contortum (Atl)
Dihemistephanus fragilis (Atl)
Odhnerium calyptrocotyle (Atl, Pac)

Cestoidea

Anchistocephalus microcephalus (Atl)
Rhynchobothrium sp. plerocercoid (Atl)
Tetrarhynchus elongatus plerocercoid sp.
incertae sedis (Atl)

Copepoda

Cecrops latreillii (Atl, Pac)
Lepeophtheirus nordmanni (Atl, Pac)
Lepeophtheirus sp. (Pac)
Orthagoriscola wilsoni (Atl)
Pennella filosa (Pac)
Philorthagoriscus serratus (Atl)

Records for fishes of Undetermined Species

“Bass”

Copepoda

Haemobaphes diceraus (Pac)

“Pickerel”

Hirudinoidea

Mollibdella grandis (Ont)

“Sea perch”

Copepoda

Chondracanthus sp. (Atl)

“Fish”

Trematoda

Amphimerus pseudofelineus
metacercaria (-)
Apophallus venustus metacercaria (Que)
Crepidostomum cooperi (Lab, NB, NS,
PEI, Que)
Crepidostomum sp. (Ont)
Digenea gen.sp. metacercaria (Sask)*

Parametorchis complexus metacercaria
 (prairie provinces)
Stephanostomum baccatum metacercaria
 (Atl)
 Cestoidea
Cyathocephalus truncatus (Ont)
Diphyllobothrium dendriticum
 plerocercoid (Ont)
 Hirudinoidea
Actinobdella inequiannulata (-)
Piscicola milneri (NWT)
 Branchiura
Argulus sp. (Atl)
 Copepoda
Ergasilus celestis

Acknowledgements

A project of this sort is not easily accomplished without considerable help and advice from many colleagues. Special thanks go to T. E. McDonald, Pacific Biological Station, Nanaimo, B.C., for assistance with compiling the indices, proofreading typed texts, and generally commenting on questions relating to the published records, and to Susan Arthur for cross-checking entries between the parasite-host and host-parasite sections. Dr Z. Kabata, Pacific Biological

Station, gave the benefit of his authoritative knowledge of the parasitic Crustacea by reviewing this section and making available his new system of classification of the Copepoda prior to its publication. Dr R. W. Davies, University of Alberta, and Dr R. S. Freeman, University of Toronto, kindly reviewed the sections on leeches and tapeworms, respectively. Assistance with questions of nomenclature and authorship of parasite species was generously given by Dr F. R. Bernard, Pacific Biological Station; Dr J. O. Corliss, University of Maryland; Dr D. I. Gibson, British Museum (Natural History); Dr N. D. Levine, University of Illinois; Dr J. R. Lichtenfels and Mrs Judith H. Shaw, Agriculture Research Center, Beltsville, Maryland; and Dr J. Lom, Czechoslovakian Academy of Sciences. Dr W. B. Scott, Huntsman Marine Laboratory, New Brunswick, resolved several questions of host nomenclature. To all these specialists we extend our grateful appreciation for their willing and able assistance. Finally, we acknowledge with sincere gratitude the painstaking work of Patricia Cowie and Sandra Poole in preparing the final typescript.

References

- ADAMS, J. R. 1956. A parasitic copepod (*Salmincola falculata*) attached to a fish heart. *J. Parasitol.* 42: 296.
- AKHMEROV, A. KH. 1955. Parasite fauna of Kamchatka River fish. *Izv. Tikhookean. Nauchno-Issled. Inst. Rybn. Khoz. Okeanogr.* 43: 99-137. (In Russian)
- ALI, M. A., AND I. HANYU. 1964. Occurrence of multiple lenses in the eyes of brown bullheads (*Ictalurus nebulosus*). *Copeia* 4: 704-705.
- AMIN, O. M. 1977. Helminth parasites of some southwestern Lake Michigan fishes. *Proc. Helminthol. Soc. Wash.* 44: 210-217.
- ANDERSON, R. C., A. G. CHABAUD, AND S. WILLMOTT [ed.] 1974-76. CIH keys to the nematode parasites of vertebrates, No. 1-3. Commonw. Agric. Bur. Farnham Royal, Bucks, England.
- ANDREWS, C. W., AND E. LEAR. 1956. The biology of Arctic char (*Salvelinus alpinus* L.) in northern Labrador. *J. Fish. Res. Board Can.* 13: 843-860.
- ANTHONY, D. D. 1974. Helminth parasites of sturgeon (*Acipenser fulvescens*) from Lake Nipissing, Ontario, Canada. *Proc. 3rd Int. Congr. Parasitol.* 3: 1642-1643.
1976. The trematode and cestode parasites of walleye (*Stizostedion vitreum*) from Lake Nipissing, Ontario. *Program Abstr.*, 51st Annu. Meet. Am. Soc. Parasitol. Abstr. 48: 35.
1977. A new species of *Spinitectus* (Nematoda: Rhabdochoniidae) from lake sturgeon (*Acipenser fulvescens*) from Lake Nipissing, Ontario. *Program Abstr.*, 52nd Annu. Meet. Am. Soc. Parasitol. Abstr. 178: 70-71.
- ARAI, H. P. 1967a. A preliminary report on a study of the parasites of marine fishes of Burke Channel, British Columbia. *Fish. Res. Board Can. MS Rep.* 925: 26 p.
- 1967b. Ecological specificity of parasites of some embiotocid fishes. *J. Fish. Res. Board Can.* 24: 2161-2168.
- 1969a. A new trematode of the genus *Lepidophyllum* (Digenea: Steganodermatidae) from a cottid fish, *Hemilepidotus hemilepidotus*. *J. Fish. Res. Board Can.* 26: 799-803.
- 1969b. Preliminary report on the parasites of certain marine fishes of British Columbia. *J. Fish. Res. Board Can.* 26: 2319-2337.
- ARAI, H. P., AND J. R. ARTHUR. 1977. Allometric growth in *Cucullanellus kanabus* Walder and Arai (Nematoda: Cucullanidae). *Excerta Parasitologica en Memoria del Doctor Eduardo Caballero y Caballero*. Univ. Nac. Auton. Mex., Inst. Biol. Publ. Espec. 4: 377-383.
- ARAI, H. P., AND S.-M. CHIEN. 1973. A note on some Monogenea (Trematoda) from Albertan fishes. *Can. J. Zool.* 51: 1318.
- ARAI, H. P., AND C. H. KOSKI. 1964. A new species of *Trochopus* (Monogenea: Capsalidae) from *Scorpaena guttata* Girard. *Can. J. Zool.* 42: 1007-1010.
- ARAI, H., AND R. H. KUSSAT. 1967. Observations on the distribution of parasites of certain catostomid fishes of the Bow River, Alberta. *Can. J. Zool.* 45: 1287-1290.
- ARTHUR, J. R., AND L. MARGOLIS. 1975a. Revision of the genus *Haplonema* Ward and Magath, 1917 (Nematoda: Seuratoidea). *Can. J. Zool.* 53: 736-747.
- 1975b. Two species of *Myxobilatus* (Myxosporida: Myxobilatidae) from freshwater fishes of western Canada, with description of *M. yukonensis* sp. nov. *Can. J. Zool.* 53: 1663-1668.
- ARTHUR, J. R., L. MARGOLIS, AND H. P. ARAI. 1976. Parasites of fishes of Aishihik and Stevens lakes, Yukon Territory, and potential consequences of their interlake transfer through a proposed water diversion for hydroelectrical purposes. *J. Fish. Res. Board Can.* 33: 2489-2499.
- BAER, J. G. 1956. Parasitic helminths collected in west Greenland. *Medd. Groenl.* 124: 1-55.
- BAER, J., AND C. JOYEUX. 1961. Classe des trématodes (Trematoda Rudolphi), p. 561-692. *In* P.-P. Grassé [ed.] *Traité de Zoologie. Anatomie, systématique, biologie*, 4(1), Plathelminthes, mesozoaires, acanthocephales, némersteans. Masson et Cie, Paris.
- BAILEY, R. M., J. E. FITCH, E. S. HERALD, E. A. LACHNER, C. C. LINDSEY, C. R. ROBINS, AND W. B. SCOTT. 1970. A list of common and scientific names of fishes from the United States and Canada. *Am. Fish. Soc. Spec. Publ.* 6: 150 p.
- BAJKOV, A. 1932. The genus *Leucichthys* (ciscoes or tullibeas) in Manitoban waters. *Contrib. Can. Biol. Fish. New Ser.* 7: 325-333.
- BALL, I. R., AND R. A. KHAN. 1976. On *Micropharynx parasitica* Jägerskiöld, a marine planarian ectoparasitic on thorny skate, *Raja radiata* Donovan, from the North Atlantic Ocean. *J. Fish Biol.* 8: 419-426.
- BANGHAM, R. V. 1933. Parasites of the spotted bass, *Micropterus pseudoplites* Hubbs, and summary of parasites of smallmouth and largemouth black bass from Ohio streams. *Trans. Am. Fish. Soc.* 63: 220-228.
1941. Parasites of fish of Algonquin Park lakes. *Trans. Am. Fish. Soc.* 70: 161-171.
1955. Studies on fish parasites of Lake Huron and Manitoulin Island. *Am. Midl. Nat.* 53: 184-194.
- BANGHAM, R. V., AND J. R. ADAMS. 1954. A survey of the parasites of freshwater fishes from the mainland of British Columbia. *J. Fish. Res. Board Can.* 11: 673-708.
- BANGHAM, R. V., AND G. W. HUNTER III. 1939. Studies on fish parasites of Lake Erie. *Distribution studies. Zoologica (N.Y.)* 24: 385-448.

- BANGHAM, R. V., AND C. E. VENARD. 1946. Parasites of fish of Algonquin Park lakes. Univ. Toronto Stud. Biol. Ser. 53: 31-46. (Ont. Fish. Res. Lab. Publ. 65)
- BARRACLOUGH, W. E. 1967a. Data record. Number, size and food of larval and juvenile fish caught with an Issacs-Kidd trawl in the surface waters of the Strait of Georgia, April 25-29, 1966. Fish. Res. Board Can. MS Rep. 926: 79 p.
- 1967b. Data record. Number, size composition and food of larval and juvenile fish caught with a two-boat surface trawl in the Strait of Georgia, June 6-8, 1966. Fish. Res. Board Can. MS Rep. 928: 58 p.
- BARRACLOUGH, W. E., AND J. D. FULTON. 1967. Data record. Number, size composition and food of larval and juvenile fish caught with a two-boat surface trawl in the Strait of Georgia, July 4-8, 1966. Fish. Res. Board Can. MS Rep. 940: 82 p.
- BECKER, C. D. 1977. Flagellate parasites of fish, p. 357-416. In J. P. Kreier [ed.] Parasitic Protozoa, Vol. 1. Academic Press, New York, San Francisco, and London.
- BECKER, C. D., AND M. KATZ. 1965a. Distribution, ecology, and biology of the salmonid leech, *Piscicola salmositica* (Rhynchobdellae: Piscicolidae). J. Fish. Res. Board Can. 22: 1175-1195.
- 1965b. Infections of the hemoflagellate, *Cryptobia salmositica* Katz, 1951, in freshwater teleosts of the Pacific coast. Trans. Am. Fish. Soc. 94: 327-333.
- BEFUS, A. D., AND R. S. FREEMAN. 1973a. *Corallobothrium parafimbriatum* sp. n. and *Corallo- taenia minutia* (Fritts, 1959) comb. n. (Cestoda: Proteocephaloidea) from Algonquin Park, Ontario. Can. J. Zool. 51: 243-248.
- 1973b. Life cycles of two corallobothriid cestodes (Proteocephaloidea) from Algonquin Park, Ontario. Can. J. Zool. 51: 249-257.
- BELL, G. 1962. Trichodinids from the gills of a new host, the lingcod *Ophiodon elongatus*. J. Fish. Res. Board Can. 19: 515-516.
- BELL, G. R., AND G. E. HOSKINS. 1971. Investigations of wild fish mortalities in B.C., 1969-1970. Fish. Res. Board Can. Tech. Rep. 245: 19 p.
- BELL, G. R., AND L. MARGOLIS. 1976. The fish health program and the occurrence of fish diseases in the Pacific region of Canada. Fish Pathol. 10: 115-122.
- BERE, R. 1930a. The parasitic copepods of the fish of the Passamaquoddy region. Contrib. Can. Biol. Fish. New Ser. 5: 423-430.
- 1930b. Parasitic copepods from the Vancouver Island region. Fish. Res. Board Can. MS Rep. (Biol.) 259: 3 p.
- BEVERLEY-BURTON, M., O. L. NYMAN, AND J. H. C. PIPPY. 1977. The morphology, and some observations on the population genetics of *Anisakis simplex* larvae (Nematoda: Ascaridata) from fishes of the North Sea. J. Fish. Res. Board Can. 34: 105-112.
- BISHOP, Y. M. M., AND L. MARGOLIS. 1955. A statistical examination of *Anisakis* larvae (Nematoda) in herring (*Clupea pallasii*) of the British Columbia coast. J. Fish. Res. Board Can. 12: 571-592.
- BLACK, W. F. 1957. The feeding of nematode-infested mysids to cod. Fish. Res. Board Can. MS Rep. (Biol.) 627: 11 p.
- BOSC, L. A. G. 1811. Sur deux nouveaux genres de vers. N. Bull. Soc. Philom., Paris An. 2: 384-385.
- BOWER, S. M., AND P. T. K. WOO. 1977a. Morphology and host specificity of *Cryptobia catostomi* n. sp. (Protozoa: Kinetoplastida) from white sucker (*Catostomus commersoni*) in southern Ontario. Can. J. Zool. 55: 1082-1092.
- 1977b. Division and morphogenesis of *Cryptobia catostomi* (Protozoa: Kinetoplastida) in the blood of white sucker (*Catostomus commersoni*). Can. J. Zool. 55: 1093-1099.
- BOYCE, N. P. 1966. The parasites of central British Columbia pink salmon during their early sea life, with special notes on the trematode *Lecithaster gibbosus*. Fish. Res. Board Can. MS Rep. (Biol.) 877: 8 p.
1969. Parasite fauna of pink salmon (*Oncorhynchus gorbuscha*) of the Bella Coola River, central British Columbia, during their early sea life. J. Fish. Res. Board Can. 26: 813-820.
1974. Biology of *Eubothrium salvelini* (Cestoda: Pseudophyllidea), a parasite of juvenile sockeye salmon (*Oncorhynchus nerka*) of Babine Lake, British Columbia. J. Fish. Res. Board Can. 31: 1735-1742.
1976. A new organ in cestode surface ultrastructure. Can. J. Zool. 54: 610-613.
- BOYCE, N. P., AND S. B. YAMADA. 1977. Effects of a parasite, *Eubothrium salvelini* (Cestoda: Pseudophyllidea), on the resistance of juvenile sockeye salmon, *Oncorhynchus nerka*, to zinc. J. Fish. Res. Board Can. 34: 706-709.
- BOYD, J. W., AND N. TOMLINSON. 1965. Myxosporidian parasite from salmon. J. Fish. Res. Board Can. 22: 849-850.
- BOYES, J. W., AND R. C. ANDERSON. 1961. Meiotic chromosomes of *Cystidicola stigmatura* and *C. cristivomeri* (Nematoda: Spiruroidea). Can. J. Genet. Cytol. 3: 231-236.
- BRAY, R. A., AND D. I. GIBSON. 1977. The Acca-coeliidae (Digenea) of fishes from the Northeast Atlantic. Bull. Br. Mus. (Nat. Hist.) Zool. 31: 51-99.
- BRIAN, A. 1914. Copépodes parasites provenant des récentes campagnes scientifiques de S. A. le Prince Albert 1^{er} de Monaco ou déposés dans les collections du musée océanographique. Bull. Inst. Oceanogr. 286: 1-14.
- BUCHWALD, D. G., AND J. R. NURSALL. 1969. *Trienophorus crassus* in Arctic lampreys of

- the Northwest Territories, Canada. J. Fish. Res. Board Can. 26: 2260-2261.
- BURRESON, E. M. 1977. Two new species of *Malmiana* (Hirudinea: Piscicolidae) from Oregon coastal waters. J. Parasitol. 63: 130-136.
- BURT, M. D. B., AND I. M. SANDEMAN. 1969. Biology of *Bothrimonus* (= *Diplocotyle*) (Pseudophyllidea: Cestoda) Part I. History, description, synonymy, and systematics. J. Fish. Res. Board Can. 26: 975-996.
1970. The biology of *Bothrimonus* (= *Diplocotyle*) (Pseudophyllidea: Cestoda). J. Parasitol. 56 (4, Sect. II, Pt. 1): 43-44.
1974. The biology of *Bothrimonus* (= *Diplocotyle*) (Pseudophyllidea: Cestoda): detailed morphology and fine structure. J. Fish. Res. Board Can. 31: 147-153.
- BYKHOVSKY, B. E., AND L. F. NAGIBINA. 1970. Contribution to the revision of the genus *Ancyrocephalus* Creplin, 1839 (Dactylogyridae, Ancyrocephalinae). Parazitologiya 4: 193-200. (In Russian)
- CABLE, R. M. 1974. Phylogeny and taxonomy of trematodes with reference to marine species, p. 173-193. In W. B. Vernberg [ed.] Symbiosis in the sea. Univ. South Carolina Press, Columbia, S.C.
- CAMERON, T. W. M. 1936. Studies on the heterophyid trematode, *Apophallus venustus* (Ransom, 1920) in Canada. Part I. Morphology and taxonomy. Can. J. Res. Sect. D. 14: 59-69.
- 1937a. Studies on the heterophyid trematode *Apophallus venustus* (Ransom, 1920) in Canada. Part II. Life history and bionomics. Can. J. Res. Sect. D. 15: 38-51.
- 1937b. Studies on the heterophyid trematode *Apophallus venustus* (Ransom, 1920) in Canada. Part III. Further hosts. Can. J. Res. Sect. D. 15: 275.
1944. The morphology, taxonomy, and life history of *Metorchis conjunctus* (Cobbold, 1860). Can. J. Res. Sect. D. 22: 6-16.
1945. Fish-carried parasites in Canada. Can. J. Comp. Med. 9: 245-254, 283-286, 302-311.
- CANNON, L. R. G. 1971. The life cycles of *Bunodera sacculata* and *B. luciopercae* (Trematoda: Allocreadiidae) in Algonquin Park, Ontario. Can. J. Zool. 49: 1417-1429.
1972. Studies on the ecology of the papillose allocreadiid trematodes of the yellow perch in Algonquin Park, Ontario. Can. J. Zool. 50: 1231-1239.
1973. Diet and intestinal helminths in a population of perch, *Perca flavescens*. J. Fish Biol. 5: 447-457.
- CARL, G. C. 1937. Flora and fauna of brackish water. Ecology 18: 446-453.
1939. Furunculosis and another case of ichthyophthiriasis. Prog. Fish. Cult. 45: 47-50.
- CHEN, M., AND G. POWER. 1972. Infection of American smelt in Lake Ontario and Lake Erie with the microsporidian parasite *Glugea hertwigi* (Weissenberg). Can. J. Zool. 50: 1183-1188.
- CHOQUETTE, L. P. E. 1947. *Phyllodistomum lachancei* sp. nov., a trematode from the ureters of *Salvelinus fontinalis* (Mitchill), with a note on its pathogenicity. Can. J. Res. Sect. D. 25: 131-134.
- 1948a. Parasites of freshwater fish. IV. Internal helminths parasitic in speckled trout (*Salvelinus fontinalis* (Mitchill)) in rivers and lakes of the Laurentide Park, Quebec, Canada. Can. J. Res. Sect. D. 26: 204-211.
- 1948b. On the species of the genus *Metabronema* Yorke and Maplestone, 1926, parasitic in trout and char. Can. J. Res. Sect. D. 26: 329-333.
- 1951a. On the nematode genus *Rhabdochona* Railliet, 1916 (Nematoda: Spiruroidea). Can. J. Zool. 29: 1-16.
- 1951b. Description of *Metabronema prevosti* sp. nov. with a note on the genus and a list of its species and their host and geographical distribution. Can. J. Zool. 29: 102-108.
- 1951c. Parasites of freshwater fish. V. Parasitic helminths of the muskallunge, *Esox m. masquinongy* Mitchill, in the St. Lawrence watershed. Can. J. Zool. 29: 290-295.
1954. A note on the intermediate hosts of the trematode, *Crepidostomum cooperi* Hopkins, 1931, parasitic in speckled trout (*Salvelinus fontinalis* (Mitchill)) in some lakes and rivers of the Quebec Laurentide Park. Can. J. Zool. 32: 375-377.
1955. The life history of the nematode *Metabronema salvelini* (Fujita, 1920) parasitic in the speckled trout, *Salvelinus fontinalis* (Mitchill), in Quebec. Can. J. Zool. 33: 1-4.
- CLEMENS, W. A. 1920. Histories of new food fishes. IV. The muttonfish. Biol. Board Can. Bull. 4: 1-12.
- CLEMENS, W. A., R. V. BOUGHTON, AND J. A. RATTENBURY. 1945. A preliminary report on a fishery survey of Teslin Lake, British Columbia. Rep. B.C. Fish. Dep. 1944: 70-75.
- CLEMENS, W. A., AND L. S. CLEMENS. 1921. Contribution to the biology of the muttonfish *Zoarces anguillaridis*. Contrib. Can. Biol. 1918-1920: 69-83.
- CLEMENS, W. A., D. S. RAWSON, AND J. L. MCHUGH. 1939. A biological survey of Okanagan Lake, British Columbia. Biol. Board Can. Bull. 56: 1-70.
- COLLINS, J. J., AND A. O. DECHTIAR. 1974. Parasite fauna of kokanee salmon (*Oncorhynchus nerka*) introduced into Lake Huron. J. Fish. Res. Board Can. 31: 1818-1821.
- CONE, D. K., AND R. C. ANDERSON. 1977a. Myxosporidian parasites of pumpkinseed (*Lepomis gibbosus* L.) from Ontario. J. Parasitol. 63: 657-666.
- 1977b. Parasites of pumpkinseed (*Lepomis gibbosus* L.) from Ryan Lake, Algonquin Park, Ontario. Can. J. Zool. 55: 1410-1423.

- COOPER, A. R. 1915a. Trematodes from marine and freshwater fishes, including one species of ectoparasitic turbellarian. *Trans. R. Soc. Can. Ser.* 3, 9(4): 181-205.
- 1915b. A new cestode from *Amia calva* L. *Trans. R. Can. Inst.* 10: 81-119. (Advance separate issued in 1914)
- 1915c. Contributions to the life history of *Proteocephalus ambloplitis* Leidy, a parasite of the black bass. *Contrib. Can. Biol.* 1911-1914: 177-194.
1919. North American pseudophyllidean cestodes from fishes. III. *Biol. Monogr.* 4: 289-541.
1921. Trematodes and cestodes of the Canadian Arctic Expedition, 1913-18. *Rep. Can. Arct. Exped.* 1913-18, 9 (G-H): 1-27.
- COX, P. 1916. Investigation of a disease of the herring (*Clupea harengus*) in the Gulf of St. Lawrence, 1914. *Contrib. Can. Biol.* 1914-1915: 81-85.
- CRANE, J. W. 1972. Systematics and new species of marine Monogenea from California. *Wasmann J. Biol.* 30: 109-166.
- CROSSMAN, E. J. 1962. The grass pickerel *Esox americanus vermiculatus* LeSueur in Canada. *R. Ont. Mus. Life Sci. Contrib.* 55: 29 p.
- DANIELS, B., AND R. S. FREEMAN. 1976. A review of the genus *Actinobdella* Moore, 1901 (Annelida, Hirudinea). *Can. J. Zool.* 54: 2112-2117.
- DAVIES, R. W. 1973. The geographic distribution of freshwater Hirudinoidea in Canada. *Can. J. Zool.* 51: 531-545.
- DAVIS, C. C. 1969. *Ergasilus luciopercarum* males in an unusual collection from Newfoundland. *Can. J. Zool.* 47: 1249-1252.
- DAVIS, H. S. 1924. A new myxosporidian parasite, the cause of "wormy" halibut. *Rep. U.S. Comm. Fish.* 1923, Append. 8: 1-5.
- DECHTIAR, A. O. 1965a. A new distribution record for *Myxosoma scleroperca* Guilford, 1963 (Sporozoa: Myxosomatidae) in yellow perch of Lake Erie. *Can. Fish Cult.* 34: 31-34.
- 1965b. Preliminary observations on *Glugea hertwigi*, Weissenberg, 1911 (Microsporidia: Glugeidae) in American smelt, *Osmerus mordax* (Mitchill) from Lake Erie. *Can. Fish Cult.* 34: 35-38.
- 1966a. A new species of *Phyllodistomum* (Trematoda: Gorgoderidae) from *Coregonus clupeaformis* (Mitchill) from Lake of the Woods (Ontario). *Can. J. Zool.* 44: 135-140.
- 1966b. A new species of monogenetic trematode, *Octomacrum semotilli*, from the creek chub, *Semotilus atromaculatus* (Mitchill), from Algonquin Park lakes. *Can. J. Zool.* 44: 821-824.
- 1967a. *Neoechinorhynchus notemigoni* n. sp. (Acanthocephala: Neoechinorhynchidae) from golden shiner of Lake Ontario. *Can. J. Zool.* 45: 155-159.
- 1967b. *Neodiscocotyle carpioditis* n. gen., n. sp., monogenetic trematode (Discocotylidae: Neodiscocotylinae subfam. n.) from the gills of the quillback, *Carpiodes cyprinus* (Le Sueur) of Lake Erie. *Can. J. Zool.* 45: 473-478.
1968. *Neoechinorhynchus carpiodi* n. sp. (Acanthocephala: Neoechinorhynchidae) from quillback of Lake Erie. *Can. J. Zool.* 46: 201-204.
1969. Two new species of monogenetic trematodes (Trematoda: Monogenea) from nasal cavities of catostomid fishes. *J. Fish. Res. Board Can.* 26: 865-869.
- 1971a. *Pseudocolpenteron pavlovskii* Bychowsky and Gussev, 1955 (Monogenea) from Great Lakes carp, *Cyprinus carpio* L. *Can. J. Zool.* 49: 571-572.
- 1971b. *Neoechinorhynchus pungitius* n. sp. (Acanthocephala: Neoechinorhynchidae) from ninespine stickleback of Lake Huron. *Can. J. Zool.* 49: 483-486.
- 1972a. Systematic status of *Tetraonchus loftusi* n. sp. (Monogeneoidea: Tetraonchidae) and comparative studies of *T. monenteron* (Wagener, 1857) Diesing, 1858, and *T. variabilis* Mizelle and Webb, 1953. *Can. J. Zool.* 50: 1489-1495.
- 1972b. New parasite records for Lake Erie fish. *Great Lakes Fish. Comm. Tech. Rep.* 17: 20 p.
- 1972c. Parasites of fish from Lake of the Woods, Ontario. *J. Fish. Res. Board Can.* 29: 275-283.
1973. New and previously described species of the genus *Lyrodiscus* (Monogeneoidea: Ancyrocephalinae) from fishes of the Great Lakes. *J. Fish. Res. Board Can.* 30: 1155-1160.
- 1974a. *Cleidodiscus baldwini* n. sp. (Monogeneoidea: Ancyrocephalinae) from the gills of the trout-perch (*Percopsis omiscomaycus*) of Lake Huron. *J. Fish. Res. Board Can.* 31: 163-165.
- 1974b. *Dactylogyrus buddi* n. sp. (Monogeneoidea: Dactylogyridae) from the gills of the sculpins of Lake Huron. *Can. J. Zool.* 52: 861-863.
- DECHTIAR, A. O., AND W. A. DILLON. 1974. Redescription of *Anonchohaptor anomalum* Mueller 1938 and a description of *Icelanonchohaptor fyviei* n.sp. (Monogeneoidea: Dactylogyridae). *J. Fish. Res. Board Can.* 31: 1863-1866.
- DECHTIAR, A. O., AND K. H. LOFTUS. 1965. Two new hosts for *Cyathocephalus truncatus* (Pallas, 1781) (Cestoda: Cyathocephalidae) in Lake Huron. *Can. J. Zool.* 43: 407-408.
- DELISLE, C. 1966. Infection des fretins d'éperlans *Osmerus eperlanus mordax* (Mitchill). *Ann. Assoc. Can. Fr. Av. Sci.* (1964-1965) 32: 74.
1969. Bimonthly progress of a non-lethal infection by *Glugea hertwigi* in young-of-the-year smelt, *Osmerus eperlanus mordax*. *Can. J. Zool.* 47: 871-876.
- 1972a. *Henneguya* sp. (Sporozoa: Myxosporida) as a probable cause of death of *Esox*

- niger* in Brome Lake, Québec. Can. J. Zool. 50: 1499–1500.
- 1972b. Variations mensuelles de *Glugea hertwigi* (Sporozoa: Microsporida) chez différents tissus et organes de l'éperlan adulte dulcicole et conséquences de cette infection sur une mortalité massive annuelle de ce poisson. Can. J. Zool. 50: 1589–1600.
- DELISLE, C., AND C. VEILLEUX. 1969. Répartition géographique de l'éperlan arc-en-ciel *Osmerus eperlanus mordax* et de *Glugea hertwigi* (Sporozoa: Microsporidia) en eau douce, au Québec. Nat. Can. 96: 337–358.
- DICKINSON, A. B., AND W. THRELFALL. 1975. Metazoan parasites of *Fundulus heteroclitus* (Linnaeus, 1766) from insular Newfoundland. Proc. Helminthol. Soc. Wash. 42: 111–116.
1976. Some parasites of *Fundulus diaphanus* and *Pungitius pungitius* from insular Newfoundland. Proc. Helminthol. Soc. Wash. 43: 86–87.
- DOAN, K. H. 1945. The control of jackfish, *Esox lucius*, in Heming Lake, Manitoba, in relation to the parasitization of whitefish by the tapeworm *Triaenophorus crassus*. Fish. Res. Board Can. MS Rep. (Biol.) 462: 35 p.
1949. Control of the pike–whitefish tapeworm in central Canada. Fish. Res. Board Can. MS Rep. (Biol.) 479: 19 p.
- DOBROVOLNY, C. G. 1939. Life history of *Plagioporus sintisini* Mueller and embryology of new cotylocercous cercariae (Trematoda). Trans. Am. Microsc. Soc. 58: 121–155.
- DOLLFUS, R. Ph. 1942. Études critiques sur les tétrarhynques du Muséum de Paris. Arch. Mus. Natl. Hist. Nat. (Paris), Ser. 6(19): 1–466.
- DOMBROSKI, E. 1955. Cestode and nematode infection of sockeye smolts from Babine Lake, British Columbia. J. Fish. Res. Board Can. 12: 93–96.
- DORNHEIM, H. 1973. Nematodenlarven im Hering der nordamerikanischen Ostküste in den Jahren 1969 bis 1972. Inf. Fischwirtsch. 20: 3–5.
- DOWSETT, J. A., AND G. A. LUBINSKY. 1966. Maturation of *Clinostomum complanatum* (Trematoda) in laboratory mice. Can. J. Zool. 44: 496.
- DUBOIS, G. 1968. Synopsis des Strigeidae et des Diplostomatidae. Mem. Soc. Neuchâtel. Sci. Nat. 10: 1–727.
- DUFF, D. C. B. 1930. Investigation of hatchery disease at Cultus Lake. Fish. Res. Board Can. MS Rep. (Biol.) 261: 6 p.
- DUNBAR, M. J., AND H. H. HILDEBRAND. 1952. Contribution to the study of the fishes of Ungava Bay. J. Fish. Res. Board Can. 9: 83–128.
- EKBAUM, E. 1935a. Über eine neue *Cystidicola* in der Schwimmblase von *Oncorhynchus kisutch* Walbaum. Z. Parasitenkd. 7: 515.
- 1935b. Notes on the species of *Triaenophorus* in Canada. J. Parasitol. 21: 260–263.
1936. Notes on the genus *Cystidicola* in Canadian fishes. Can. Field Nat. 50: 8–11.
1937. On the maturation and the hatching of the eggs of the cestode *Triaenophorus crassus* Forel from Canadian fish. J. Parasitol. 23: 293–295.
1938. Notes on the occurrence of Acanthocephala in Pacific fishes. I. *Echinorhynchus gadi* (Zoega) Müller in salmon and *E. lageniformis* sp. nov. and *Corynosoma strumosum* (Rudolphi) in two species of flounder. Parasitology 30: 267–274.
- ELLIS, M. F. 1930. Investigations on the protozoan fish parasites of the St. Andrews region. Trans. N.S. Inst. Sci. 17: 268–275.
- EUZET, L. 1959. Recherches sur les cestodes tétraphyllides des sélagciens des côtes de France. Thèses. Fac. Sci. de Montpellier, 266 p.
- EVANS, W. S. 1963. *Amphimerus pseudofelineus* (Ward, 1901) (Digenea: Opisthorchidae) and its second intermediate host in Manitoba. Can. J. Zool. 41: 649–651.
- FANTHAM, H. B., AND A. PORTER. 1943. *Plasmodium struthionis*, sp. n., from Sudanese ostriches and *Sarcocystis salvelini*, sp. nov. from Canadian speckled trout (*Salvelinus fontinalis*), together with a record of a *Sarcocystis* in the eel pout (*Zoarces angularis*). Proc. Zool. Soc. London Ser. B. 113: 25–30.
1948. The parasitic fauna of vertebrates in certain Canadian fresh waters, with some remarks on their ecology, structure and importance. Proc. Zool. Soc. London Ser. B. 117: 609–649.
- FANTHAM, H. B., A. PORTER, AND L. R. RICHARDSON. 1939. Some Myxosporidia found in certain freshwater fishes in Quebec Province, Canada. Parasitology 31: 1–77.
1940. Some more Myxosporidia observed in Canadian fishes. Parasitology 32: 333–353.
1941. Some Microsporidia found in certain fishes and insects in eastern Canada. Parasitology 33: 186–208.
1942. Some Haematozoa observed in vertebrates in eastern Canada. Parasitology 34: 199–226.
- FEE, A. R., 1926. The Isopoda of Departure Bay and vicinity, with descriptions of new species, variations, and colour notes. Contrib. Can. Biol. Fish. New Ser. 3: 13–46.
- FISCHER, H. 1968. The life cycle of *Proteocephalus fluviatilis* Bangham (Cestoda) from smallmouth bass, *Micropterus dolomieu* Lacépède. Can. J. Zool. 46: 569–579.
- FISCHER, H., AND R. S. FREEMAN. 1969. Penetration of parenteral plerocercoids of *Proteocephalus ambloplitis* (Leidy) into the gut of smallmouth bass. J. Parasitol. 55: 766–774.
1973. The role of plerocercoids in the biology of *Proteocephalus ambloplitis* (Cestoda) maturing in smallmouth bass. Can. J. Zool. 51: 133–141.
- FISH, F. F. 1934. A fungus disease in fishes of the Gulf of Maine. Parasitology 26: 1–16.

- FLEMING, A. M. 1960. Age, growth and sexual maturity of cod (*Gadus morhua* L.) in the Newfoundland area, 1947-1950. *J. Fish. Res. Board Can.* 17: 775-809.
- FOERSTER, R. E. 1929. An investigation of the life history and propagation of the sockeye salmon (*Oncorhynchus nerka*) at Cultus Lake, British Columbia. III. The downstream migration of the young in 1926 and 1927. *Contrib. Can. Biol. Fish. New Ser.* 5: 55-82.
- FORRESTER, C. R. 1956. The relation of stock density to "miliness" of lemon sole in Union Bay, B.C. *Fish. Res. Board Can. Prog. Rep. Pac. Coast Stn.* 105: 11.
- FRANTSI, C., T. C. FLEWELLING, AND K. G. TIDSWELL. 1975. Investigations on corynebacterial kidney disease and *Diplostomulum* sp. (eye-fluke) at Margaree hatchery, 1972-73. *Fish. Mar. Serv. Res. Dev. Tech. Rep. MAR/T-75-9*: 30 p.
- FRASER, C. M. 1920. Copepods parasitic on fish from the Vancouver Island region. *Trans. R. Soc. Can., Ser. 3*, 13(5): 45-67.
- FREEMAN, R. S. 1961. The life history of *Proteocephalus parallacticus* MacLulich, 1943, from lake trout. *J. Parasitol.* 47(4, Sect. 2): 57.
- 1964a. On the biology of *Proteocephalus parallacticus* MacLulich (Cestoda) in Algonquin Park, Canada. *Can. J. Zool.* 42: 387-408.
- 1964b. Flatworm problems in fish. *Can. Fish Cult.* 32: 11-18.
- FREEMAN, R. S., AND J. JAMIESON. 1976. Parasites of Eskimos at Igloodik and Hall Beach, Northwest Territories, p. 306-315. *In* R. J. Shepard, and S. Itoh [ed.] *Circumpolar health. Proc. 3rd Int. Symp., Yellowknife, N.W.T., Univ. of Toronto Press, Toronto, Ont.*
- FREEMAN, R. S. AND B. H. THOMPSON. 1969. Observations on transmission of *Diphyllobothrium* sp. (Cestoda) to lake trout in Algonquin Park, Canada. *J. Fish. Res. Board Can.* 26: 871-878.
- FREZE, V. I. 1965. Proteocephalata - tapeworms of fish, amphibians and reptiles. *In* K. I. Skrjabin [ed.] *Principles of cestodology*. Vol. 5, 538 p. Izdat. "Nauka", Moscow. (Transl. from Russian by Israel Program for Sci. Transl. Jerusalem, No. 1853, 1969)
- FROST, N. 1940. A preliminary study of Newfoundland trout. *Newfoundland Res. Bull.* 9 (Fish.): 1-30.
- FULLER, W. A. 1955. The inconnu (*Stenodus leucichthys mackenziet*) in Great Slave Lake and adjoining waters. *J. Fish. Res. Board Can.* 12: 768-780.
- GAEVSKAYA, A. V., AND B. A. UMNova. 1977. On the parasite fauna of the principal commercial fishes of the northwest Atlantic. *Biol. Morya (Vladivostok)* 4: 40-48. (In Russian)
- GIBSON, D. I. 1973. The genus *Pseudanisakis* Layman & Borovkova, 1926 (Nematoda: Ascaridida). *J. Nat. Hist.* 7: 319-340.
1975. Book review. CIH keys to the nematode parasites of vertebrates. *J. Trop. Med. Hyg.* 78: 42-43.
1976. Monogenea and Digenea from fishes. *Discovery Rep.* 36: 179-266.
- GIBSON, D. I., AND R. A. BRAY. 1977. The Azygiidae, Hirudinellidae, Ptychogonimidae, Sclerodistomidae and Syncoeliidae of fishes from the north-east Atlantic. *Bull. Br. Mus. (Nat. Hist.) Zool.* 32: 167-245.
- GODFREY, H. 1968. Some observations on juvenile marine chum, chinook and coho salmon taken in waters adjacent to Georgia Strait in 1965. *Fish. Res. Board Can. MS Rep.* 955: 19 p.
- GOLVAN, Y. J. 1959. Le phylum des Acanthocephala. Deuxième note. La classe des Eoacanthocephala (Van Cleave 1936). *Ann. Parasitol. Hum. Comp.* 34: 5-52.
1960. Le phylum des Acanthocephala. Troisième note. La classe des Palaeacanthocephala (Meyer 1931) (à suivre). *Ann. Parasitol. Hum. Comp.* 35: 138-165.
1969. Systématique des acanthocéphales (Acanthocephala Rudolphi 1801). Première partie. L'ordre des Palaeacanthocephala Meyer 1931. Premier fascicule. La super-famille des Echinorhynchoidea (Cobbold 1876) Golvan et Houin 1963. *Mem. Mus. Natl. Hist. Nat. Ser. A Zool.* 57: 1-373.
- GOODING, R. U., AND A. G. HUMES. 1963. External anatomy of the female *Haemobaphes cyclopteryna*, a copepod parasite of marine fishes. *J. Parasitol.* 49: 663-677.
- GOWANLOCH, J. N. 1927. Notes on the occurrence and control of the trematode, *Gyrodactylus*, ectoparasitic on *Fundulus*. *Trans. N.S. Inst. Sci.* 16: 126-131.
- HANEK, G. 1977. Effects of season, host age, and sex on gill parasites of *Ambloplites rupestris* (Raf.). *Program Abstr. 52nd Annu. Meet. Am. Soc. Parasitol. Abstr.* 130: 59.
- HANEK, G., AND C. H. FERNANDO. 1971a. *Pseudomazocraeoides ontariensis* n. sp. (Monogeneoidea: Mazocraeidae) from *Dorosoma cepedianum* (LeSueur) in Bay of Quinte, Ontario. *Can. J. Zool.* 49: 573-575.
- 1971b. Monogenetic trematodes from the Bay of Quinte area, Ontario. II. Genus *Gyrodactylus* Nordmann, 1832. *Can. J. Zool.* 49: 1331-1341.
- 1972a. Monogenetic trematodes from the Bay of Quinte area, Ontario. III. Genera *Actinocleidus*, *Cleidodiscus*, *Urocleidus*, and *Tetraoncus*. *Can. J. Zool.* 50: 1303-1312.
- 1972b. Monogenetic trematodes from the Bay of Quinte area, Ontario. IV. Genus *Dactylogyrus* Diesing, 1850, with provisional host-parasite and parasite-host lists. *Can. J. Zool.* 50: 1313-1317.
- 1973a. Monogenetic trematodes from the Bay of Quinte area, Ontario. V. Two additional species of *Urocleidus* Mueller, 1934, emended Mizelle and Hughes, 1938. *Can. J. Zool.* 51: 896-897.

- 1973b. Spatial distribution of gill parasites infesting *Ambloplites rupestris* Raf. in West Lake, Ontario. Program Abstr. 48th Annu. Meet. Am. Soc. Parasitol. Abstr. 71: 38-39.
1974. Spatial distribution of gill parasites infesting *Ambloplites rupestris* (Raf.) in West Lake, Ont., Canada. Proc. 3rd Int. Congr. Parasitol. 3: 1637.
1975. Effects of season, host age, and sex on gill parasites of *Lepomis gibbosus*. Program Abstr. 50th Annu. Meet., Am. Soc. Parasitol. Abstr. 170: 84.
- HANEK, G., AND K. MOLNAR. 1974. Parasites of freshwater and anadromous fishes from Mata-mek River system, Quebec. J. Fish. Res. Board Can. 31: 1135-1139.
- HANEK, G., K. MOLNAR, AND C. H. FERNANDO. 1975. New and previously known *Dactylogyrus* spp. from southern Ontario. J. Parasitol. 61: 421-426.
- HANEK, G., AND W. THRELFALL. 1969a. *Thersitina gasterostei* (Pagenstecher, 1861) (Copepoda: Ergasilidae) from *Gasterosteus wheatlandi* Putnam, 1867. Can. J. Zool. 47: 627-629.
- 1969b. Digenetic trematodes from Newfoundland, Canada. 1. Three species from *Gasterosteus aculeatus* Linnaeus, 1758. Can. J. Zool. 47: 793-794.
- 1969c. Monogenetic trematodes from Newfoundland, Canada. 1. New species of the genus *Gyrodactylus* Nordmann, 1832. Can. J. Zool. 47: 951-955.
- 1969d. Digenetic trematodes from Newfoundland, Canada. 2. Two species from *Gasterosteus aculeatus* Linnaeus, 1758. Can. J. Zool. 47: 1086-1087.
- 1970a. *Ergasilus auritus* Markewitsch, 1940 (Copepoda: Ergasilidae) from *Gasterosteus aculeatus* Linnaeus, 1758 in Newfoundland. Can. J. Zool. 48: 185-187.
- 1970b. Helminth parasites of the four-spine stickleback (*Apeltes quadracus* (Mitchill)) in Newfoundland. Can. J. Zool. 48: 404-406.
- 1970c. Metazoan parasites of the American eel (*Anguilla rostrata* (LeSueur)) in Newfoundland and Labrador. Can. J. Zool. 48: 597-600.
- 1970d. Parasites of the ninespine stickleback *Pungitius pungitius* (L.) in Newfoundland and Labrador. Can. J. Zool. 48: 600-602.
- 1970e. Parasites of the threespine stickleback (*Gasterosteus aculeatus*) in Newfoundland and Labrador. J. Fish. Res. Board Can. 27: 901-907.
- 1970f. Monogenetic trematodes from Newfoundland, Canada. 2. New species of the genus *Gyrodactylus* Nordmann, 1832 from Labrador cottids. Can. J. Zool. 48: 915-918.
1971. Metazoan parasites of the twospine stickleback, *Gasterosteus wheatlandi* Putnam, 1867 in Newfoundland. Am. Midl. Nat. 85: 275-276.
- HARE, G. M., AND M. D. B. BURT. 1975a. Identification, host sites and biology of parasites infecting juvenile Atlantic salmon (*Salmo salar*) in the Miramichi River system. Fish. Mar. Serv. Res. Dev. Tech. Rep. 581: 34 p.
- 1975b. Abundance and population dynamics of parasites infecting Atlantic salmon (*Salmo salar*) in Trout Brook, New Brunswick, Canada. J. Fish. Res. Board Can. 32: 2069-2074.
1976. Parasites as potential biological tags of Atlantic salmon (*Salmo salar*) smolts in the Miramichi River system, New Brunswick. J. Fish. Res. Board Can. 33: 1139-1143.
- HARE, G. M., AND C. FRANTSIS. 1974. Abundance and potential pathology of parasites infecting salmonids in Canadian Maritime hatcheries. J. Fish. Res. Board Can. 31: 1031-1036.
- HART, J. F. 1936. Cestoda from fishes of Puget Sound. II. Tetrarhynchoidea. Trans. Am. Microsc. Soc. 55: 369-387.
- HART, J. L. 1930. The spawning and early life history of the whitefish, *Coregonus clupeaformis* (Mitchill), in the Bay of Quinte, Ontario. Contrib. Can. Biol. Fish. New Ser. 6: 165-214.
1931. The food of the whitefish *Coregonus clupeaformis* (Mitchill) in Ontario waters, with a note on the parasites. Contrib. Can. Biol. Fish. New Ser. 6: 445-454.
1973. Pacific fishes of Canada. Bull. Fish. Res. Board Can. 180: 740 p.
- HELLER, A. F. 1949. Parasites of cod and other marine fish from the Baie de Chaleur region. Can. J. Res. Sect. D. 27: 243-264.
- HENDERSON, J. T. 1926. Description of a copepod gill-parasite of pike-perches in lakes of northern Quebec, including an account of the free-swimming male and of some developmental stages. Contrib. Can. Biol. Fish. New Ser. 3: 235-245.
- HICKS, F. J., AND W. THRELFALL. 1973. Metazoan parasites of salmonids and coregonids from coastal Labrador. J. Fish Biol. 5: 399-415.
- HOAR, W. S. 1939. The weight-length relationship of the Atlantic salmon. J. Fish. Res. Board Can. 4: 441-460.
- HOFFMAN, G. L. 1967. Parasites of North American freshwater fishes. Univ. Calif. Press, Berkeley and Los Angeles, 486 p.
- HOFFMAN, G. L., AND C. E. DUNBAR. 1961. Mortality of eastern brook trout caused by plerocercoids (Cestoda: Pseudophyllidea: Diphyllorhynchidae) in the heart and viscera. J. Parasitol. 47: 399-400.
- HOLMES, J. C. 1969. Habitat segregation in blood flukes of rockfishes from the Pacific coast. Program Abstr. 44th Annu. Meet., Am. Soc. Parasitol. Abstr. 191: 74.
- 1971a. Two new sanguinicolid blood flukes (Digenea) from scorpaenid rockfishes (*Perciformes*) of the Pacific coast of North America. J. Parasitol. 57: 209-216.
- 1971b. Habitat segregation in sanguini-

- colid blood flukes (Digenea) of scorpaenid rockfishes (Perciformes) on the Pacific coast of North America. *J. Fish. Res. Board Can.* 28: 903-909.
- HOLMES, J. C., R. P. HOBBS, AND T. S. LEONG. 1977. Populations in perspective: Community organization and regulation of parasite populations, p. 209-345. *In* G. W. Esch [ed.] *Regulation of parasite populations*. Academic Press, New York, N.Y.
- HONIGBERG, B. M., W. BALAMUTH, E. C. BOVEE, J. O. CORLISS, M. GOJDICS, R. P. HALL, R. R. KUDO, N. D. LEVINE, A. R. LOEBLICH, J. WEISER, AND D. H. WENRICH. 1964. A revised classification of the phylum Protozoa. *J. Protozool.* 11: 7-20.
- HOPKINS, S. H. 1931. Studies on *Crepidostomum*. II. The "*Crepidostomum laureatum*" of A. R. Cooper. *J. Parasitol.* 18: 79-91.
- HOSKINS, G. E., G. R. BELL, AND T. P. T. EVELYN. 1976. The occurrence, distribution and significance of infectious diseases and neoplasms observed in fish in the Pacific Region up to the end of 1974. *Fish. Mar. Serv. Res. Dev. Tech. Rep.* 609: 37 p.
- HOSKINS, G. E., AND L. P. HULSTEIN. 1977. Annual Report of the diagnostic service of the Fisheries and Marine Service, Pacific Region for 1975. *Fish. Mar. Serv. Res. Dev. Tech. Rep.* 707: 35 p.
- HUGHES, R. C. 1928. Studies on the trematode family Strigeidae (Holostomidae). No. XIII. Three new species of *Tetracotyle*. *Trans. Am. Microsc. Soc.* 47: 414-433.
1929. Studies on the trematode family Strigeidae (Holostomidae). No. XIV. Two new species of diplostomula. *Occas. Pap. Mus. Zool. Univ. Mich.* 202: 1-29.
- HUGHES, S. E. 1973. Some metazoan parasites of the eastern Pacific saury, *Cololabis saira*. *Fish. Bull.* 71: 943-953.
- HULBERT, W. C., M. P. KOMOURDJIAN, T. W. MOON, AND J. C. FENWICK. 1977. The fine structure of sporogony in *Myxidium zealandicum* (Protozoa: Myxosporidia). *Can. J. Zool.* 55: 438-447.
- HUNTER, G. W., III, AND R. V. BANGHAM. 1932. Studies on fish parasites of Lake Erie. I. New trematodes (Allocreadiidae). *Trans. Am. Microsc. Soc.* 51: 137-152.
1933. Studies on the fish parasites of Lake Erie. II. New Cestoda and Nematoda. *J. Parasitol.* 19: 304-311.
- HUNTSMAN, A. G. 1918a. Report on affected salmon in the Miramichi River, New Brunswick. *Contrib. Can. Biol.* 1917-1918: 169-173.
- 1918b. The Canadian plaice. *Bull. Fish. Res. Board Can.* 1: 32 p.
- ILES, C. 1971. *Fistulicola plicatus* (Cestoda) and *Tristoma* spp. (Trematoda) on swordfish from the northwest Atlantic. *J. Fish. Res. Board Can.* 28: 31-34.
- JOHANSEN, F. 1925. Natural history of the cunner (*Tautoglabrus adspersus* Walbaum). *Contrib. Can. Biol. New Ser.* 2: 423-467.
- JOHNSON, R. P. 1963. Studies on the life history and ecology of the bigmouth buffalo, *Ictiobus cyprinellus* (Valenciennes). *J. Fish. Res. Board Can.* 20: 1397-1429.
- JOHNSON, S. K., AND W. A. ROGERS. 1973. Distribution of the genus *Ergasilus* in several Gulf of Mexico drainage basins. *Auburn Univ. Agric. Exp. Stn. Bull.* 445: 74 p.
- KABATA, Z. 1961. *Lernaocera branchialis* (L.) a parasitic copepod from the European and the American shores of the Atlantic. *Crustaceana* 2: 243-249.
1964. Redescription of *Lernaepoda centroscyllii* Hansen, 1923 (Copepoda: Lernaepodidae). *J. Fish. Res. Board Can.* 21: 681-689.
- 1967a. Morphology of *Phrixecephalus cincinnatus* Wilson, 1908 (Copepoda: Lernaoceridae). *J. Fish. Res. Board Can.* 24: 515-526.
- 1967b. The genus *Haemobaphes* (Copepoda: Lernaoceridae) in the waters of British Columbia. *Can. J. Zool.* 45: 853-875.
1968. Some Chondracanthidae (Copepoda) from fishes of British Columbia. *J. Fish. Res. Board Can.* 25: 321-345.
- 1969a. Four Lernaepodidae (Copepoda) parasitic on fishes from Newfoundland and West Greenland. *J. Fish. Res. Board Can.* 26: 311-324.
- 1969b. *Phrixecephalus cincinnatus* Wilson, 1908 (Copepoda: Lernaoceridae): morphology, metamorphosis, and host-parasite relationship. *J. Fish. Res. Board Can.* 26: 921-934.
- 1969c. Tanypleuridae fam. nov. (Copepoda: Caligoida), parasitic on fishes in the Canadian Atlantic. *J. Fish. Res. Board Can.* 26: 1407-1414.
- 1969d. Revision of the genus *Salmincola* Wilson, 1915 (Copepoda: Lernaepodidae). *J. Fish. Res. Board Can.* 26: 2987-3041.
- 1969e. *Chondracanthus narium* sp.n. (Copepoda: Chondracanthidae), a parasite of nasal cavities of *Ophiodon elongatus* (Pisces: Teleostei) in British Columbia. *J. Fish. Res. Board Can.* 26: 3043-3047.
- 1970a. Some Lernaepodidae (Copepoda) from fishes of British Columbia. *J. Fish. Res. Board Can.* 27: 865-885.
- 1970b. Discovery of *Brachiella lageniformis* (Copepoda: Lernaepodidae) in the Canadian Pacific and its significance to zoogeography of the genus *Merluccius* (Pisces: Teleostei). *J. Fish. Res. Board Can.* 27: 2159-2165.
1971. Four Bomolochidae (Copepoda) from fishes of British Columbia. *J. Fish. Res. Board Can.* 28: 1563-1572.
1973. The species of *Lepeophtheirus* (Copepoda: Caligidae) from fishes of British Columbia. *J. Fish. Res. Board Can.* 30: 729-759.

1978. Parasitic Copepoda of British fishes. Ray Society, London. (In press)
- KABATA, Z., AND B. COUSINS. 1977. Host-parasite relationships between sockeye salmon *Oncorhynchus nerka*, and *Salmincola californiensis* (Copepoda: Lernaeopodidae). J. Fish. Res. Board Can. 34: 191-202.
- KABATA, Z., AND C. R. FORRESTER. 1974. *Atheresthes stomias* (Jordan and Gilbert 1880) (Pisces: Pleuronectiformes) and its eye parasite *Phrixocephalus cincinnatus* Wilson 1908 (Copepoda: Lernaeoceridae) in Canadian Pacific waters. J. Fish. Res. Board Can. 31: 1589-1595.
- KABATA, Z., AND S. N. WILKES. 1978. *Peniculus asinus* (Copepoda: Pennellidae), a new species of copepod parasitic on fishes of the genus *Sebastes* along the west coast of North America. Can. J. Zool. 55: 1988-1991.
- KATZ, M., J. C. WOODEY, C. D. BECKER, P. T. K. WOO, AND J. R. ADAMS. 1966. Records of *Cryptobia salmositica* from sockeye salmon from the Fraser River drainage and from the State of Washington. J. Fish. Res. Board Can. 23: 1965-1966.
- KELEHER, J. J. 1950. Growth, maturity and *Triaenophorus* parasitism in relation to taxonomy of Lake Winnipeg ciscoes (*Leucichthys*). Fish. Res. Board Can. MS Rep. (Biol.) 509: 74 p.
1952. Growth and *Triaenophorus* parasitism in relation to taxonomy of Lake Winnipeg ciscoes (*Leucichthys*). J. Fish. Res. Board Can. 8: 469-478.
- KENNEDY, C. R. 1978. The biology, specificity and habitat of the species of *Eubothrium* (Cestoda: Pseudophyllidea), with reference to their use as biological tags: a review. J. Fish Biol. 12: 393-410.
- KENNEDY, W. A., C. T. SHOOP, W. GRIFFIOEN, AND A. SOLMIE. 1976. The 1974 crop of salmon reared on the Pacific Biological Station experimental fishfarm. Fish. Mar. Serv. Res. Dev. Tech. Rep. 612: 19 p.
- KENNEDY, W. A., AND W. M. SPRULES. 1967. Gold-eye in Canada. Bull. Fish. Res. Board Can. 161: 45 p.
- KHAN, R. A. 1972a. Developmental stages of *Haemogregarina delagei* Laveran and Mesnil in an elasmobranch, *Raja radiata* Donovan. Can. J. Zool. 50: 906-907.
- 1972b. On a trypanosome from the Atlantic cod, *Gadus morhua* L. Can. J. Zool. 50: 1051-1054.
- 1972c. Taxonomy, prevalence, and experimental transmission of a protozoan parasite, *Trichodina oviducti* Polyanskii (Ciliata: Peritrichida) of the thorny skate, *Raja radiata* Donovan. J. Parasitol. 58: 680-685.
1974. Transmission and development of the trypanosome of the Atlantic cod by a marine leech. Proc. 3rd Int. Congr. Parasitol. 3: 1608.
- 1975a. Histological changes associated with trichodinid infections in thorny skates, *Raja radiata* Donovan. J. Wildl. Dis. 11: 205-209.
- 1975b. Development of *Trypanosoma murmanensis* in the Atlantic cod, *Gadus morhua*. Program Abstr. 50th Annu. Meet., Am. Soc. Parasitol. Abstr. 149: 80.
1976. The life cycle of *Trypanosoma murmanensis* Nikitin. Can. J. Zool. 54: 1840-1849.
1977. Susceptibility of marine fish to trypanosomes. Can. J. Zool. 55: 1235-1241.
- KHAN, R. A., V. C. BARBER, AND S. MCCANN. 1974. A scanning electron microscopical study of the surface topography of a trichodinid ciliate. Trans. Am. Microsc. Soc. 93: 131-134.
- KHAN, R. A., AND G. I. MCT. COWAN. 1976. A biochemical approach towards the taxonomy of leeches (Annelida: Hirudinea). Can. J. Zool. 54: 1803-1805.
- KHAN, R. A., AND M. C. MEYER. 1976. Taxonomy and biology of some Newfoundland marine leeches (Rhynchobdellae: Piscicolidae). J. Fish. Res. Board Can. 33: 1699-1714.
- KHAN, R. A., AND E. R. NOBLE. 1972. Taxonomy, prevalence, and specificity of *Cryptobia dahli* (Möbius) (Mastigophora: Bodonidae) in lumpfish, *Cyclopterus lumpus*. J. Fish. Res. Board Can. 29: 1291-1294.
- KHAN, R. A., AND T. K. PITT. 1974. An infestation of the marine fish *Lycodes lavalaei* by the parasitic copepod *Tanypleurus alicornis*. J. Fish. Res. Board Can. 31: 470-471.
- KLEMM, D. J. 1977. A review of the leeches (Annelida: Hirudinea) in the Great Lakes region. Mich. Acad. 9: 397-418.
- KO, R. C., AND J. R. ADAMS. 1969. The development of *Philonema oncorhynchi* (Nematoda: Philometridae) in *Cyclops bicuspidatus* in relation to temperature. Can. J. Zool. 47: 307-312.
- KO, R. C., AND R. C. ANDERSON. 1969. A revision of the genus *Cystidicola* Fischer, 1798 (Nematoda: Spiruroidea) of the swimbladder of fishes. J. Fish. Res. Board Can. 26: 849-864.
- KOHLER, A. C. 1959. Growth and parasites of cod during a year in captivity. Fish. Res. Board Can. Prog. Rep. Atl. Coast Stn. 72: 2-7.
- KOMOURDJIAN, M. P., W. C. HULBERT, J. C. FENWICK, AND T. W. MOON. 1977. Description and first occurrence of *Myxidium zealandicum* (Protozoa: Myxosporidia) in the North American eel *Anguilla rostrata* LeSueur. Can. J. Zool. 55: 52-59.
- KRITSKY, D. C., R. J. KAYTON, AND D. P. LEIBY. 1977. *Dactylogyrus unguiformis* sp. n. (Monogenea) from the mottled sculpin, *Cottus bairdi* Girard, in Idaho, with some taxonomic considerations in the genus *Dactylogyrus*. Proc. Helminthol. Soc. Wash. 44: 141-147.
- KUITUNEN-EKBAUM, E. 1933a. *Philonema oncorhynchi* nov. gen. et spec. Contrib. Can. Biol. Fish. New Ser. 8: 71-75.
- 1933b. A study of the cestode genus

- Eubothrium* of Nybelin in Canadian fishes. Contrib. Can. Biol. Fish. New Ser. 8: 89-98.
- 1933c. *Citharichthys stigmaeus* as a possible intermediate host of *Gilquinia squali* (Fabricius). Contrib. Can. Biol. Fish. New Ser. 8: 99-101.
- 1933d. A case of dracontiasis in Pacific coastal fishes. Contrib. Can. Biol. Fish. New Ser. 8: 161-168.
1936. On the hatching of the eggs of the cestode *Triaenophorus crassus*. Fish. Res. Board Can. MS Rep. (Biol.) 302: 5 p.
- 1937a. *Diphyllobothrium* sp.-Plerocercoid in the lake trout from Algonquin Park, Ontario. Fish. Res. Board Can. MS Rep. (Biol.) 301: 3 p.
- 1937b. Intestinal parasites of the haddock in Canadian waters. Fish. Res. Board Can. MS Rep. (Biol.) 303: 16 p.
- 1937c. Notes on the biology and partial life history of the dracunculid, *Philonema oncorhynchi* Kuitunen-Ekbaum. Fish. Res. Board Can. MS Rep. (Biol.) 304: 8 p.
- 1937d. Notes on the occurrence of *Acanthocephala* in Pacific fishes. Fish. Res. Board Can. MS Rep. (Biol.) 316: 10 p.
1949. The occurrence of *Sarcotaces* in Canada. J. Fish. Res. Board Can. 7: 505-512.
- KULDA, J., AND J. LOM. 1964. Remarks on the diplomastigine flagellates from the intestine of fishes. Parasitology 54: 753-762.
- KUSSAT, R. H. 1969. A comparison of aquatic communities in the Bow River above and below sources of domestic and industrial wastes from the city of Calgary. Can. Fish Cult. 40: 3-31.
- LACHANCE, F. 1947. Black spot disease of bass. Part I. Distribution of the disease. Can. Fish Cult. 1: 16-21.
- LAGUEUX, R. 1966. Présence de larves plerocercoides de *Diphyllobothrium* (Cestode), sur la truite du Québec. Nat. Can. 93: 440-441.
- LAIRD, M. 1959. *Caliperia brevipes* n. sp. (Ciliata: Peritricha), epizoic on *Raja erinacea* Mitchell at Saint Andrews, New Brunswick. Can. J. Zool. 37: 283-288.
- 1961a. Parasites from northern Canada. II. Haematozoa of fishes. Can. J. Zool. 39: 541-548.
- 1961b. Trichodinids and other parasitic Protozoa from the intertidal zone at Nanaimo, Vancouver Island. Can. J. Zool. 39: 833-844.
- LAIRD, M., AND W. L. BULLOCK. 1969. Marine fish haematozoa from New Brunswick and New England. J. Fish. Res. Board Can. 26: 1075-1102.
- DE LA MARTINIÈRE (Doc. Med.). 1787. Mémoire sur quelques insectes. Obs. Sur. Phys. (etc.), Vol. 31, Pt. 2, Sept., p. 207-209, pl. 2, fig. 1-7; Oct., p. 264-266, pl. 2, fig. 8-12; Nov., p. 365-366, pl. 2, fig. 13-15 (not seen). Subsequently published in Pérouse, J. F. G. 1797. Voyage de La Pérouse autour du monde. Paris, Vol. 4, p. 61-72 and pl. 20 in the Atlas. [Plates published separately (1897?) in "Atlas du voyage de La Pérouse" 69 pl.]
- LAND, J. VAN DER, AND W. TEMPLEMAN. 1968. Two new species of *Gyrocotyle* (Monogenea) from *Hydrolagus affinis* (Brito Capello) (Holocephali). J. Fish. Res. Board Can. 25: 2365-2385.
- LA RUE, G. R. 1957. The classification of digenetic Trematoda: a review and a new system. Exp. Parasitol. 6: 306-344.
- LAWLER, G. H. 1952. A new North American host for the fish parasite *Triaenophorus nodulosus* (Pallas). Can. Field Nat. 66: 111.
1953. Age, growth, production and infection with *Triaenophorus nodulosus* of the yellow perch, *Perca flavescens* (Mitchill), of Manitoba. Fish. Res. Board Can. MS Rep. (Biol.) 521: 19 p.
- 1954a. Preliminary check-list of the fish parasites of Heming Lake, Manitoba. Fish. Res. Board Can. MS Rep. (Biol.) 576: 6 p.
- 1954b. Observations on the trout-perch *Percopsis omiscomaycus* (Walbaum), at Heming Lake, Manitoba. J. Fish. Res. Board Can. 11: 1-4.
1955. Life history studies of *Triaenophorus* at Heming Lake, Manitoba. Part I. The life of *T. crassus* and *T. nodulosus* in the final host, *Esox lucius* with special reference to changes in infection rate from year to year. Fish. Res. Board Can. MS Rep. (Biol.) 604: 17 p.
1956. Life history studies of *Triaenophorus* at Heming Lake, Manitoba. Part III. Studies on eggs, coracidia and proceroids of *Triaenophorus* at Heming Lake. Fish. Res. Board Can. MS Rep. (Biol.) 623: 16 p.
1959. Biology and control of the pike-whitefish parasitic worm, *Triaenophorus crassus*, in Canada. Fish. Res. Board Can. London Biol. Stn. Tech. Unit Prog. Rep. 1: 31-37.
1961. Heming Lake experiment. Fish. Res. Board Can. London Biol. Stn. Tech. Unit Prog. Rep. 2: 48-50.
1964. Incidence of *Ligula intestinalis* in Heming Lake fish. J. Fish. Res. Board Can. 21: 549-554.
1968. *Triaenophorus nodulosus* in burbot, *Lota lota*, from Heming Lake, Manitoba. J. Fish. Res. Board Can. 25: 2523-2524.
1969. Aspects of the biology of *Triaenophorus nodulosus* in yellow perch, *Perca flavescens*, in Heming Lake, Manitoba. J. Fish. Res. Board Can. 26: 821-831.
1970. Parasites of coregonid fishes, p. 279-309. In C. C. Lindsey, and C. S. Woods [ed.] Biology of coregonid fishes. Univ. Manitoba Press, Winnipeg, Man.
- LAWLER, G. H., AND W. B. SCOTT. 1954. Notes on the geographical distribution and the hosts of the cestode genus *Triaenophorus* in North America. J. Fish. Res. Board Can. 11: 884-893.

- LAWLER, G. H., AND N. H. F. WATSON. 1958. Limnological studies of Heming Lake, Manitoba, and two adjacent lakes. *J. Fish. Res. Board Can.* 15: 203-218.
- LEE, R. F. 1975. Lipids of parasitic copepods associated with marine fish. *Comp. Biochem. Physiol.* 52B: 363-364.
- LEGAULT, R.-O., L. P. E. CHOQUETTE, AND C. DELISLE. 1965. Étude préliminaire sur la mortalité massive de l'éperlan *Osmerus mordax* (Mitchill) au Lac Petit Poisson Blanc ou Heney. *P.Q. Ann. Assoc. Can. Fr. Av. Sci.* (1963-1964) 31: 51.
- LEGAULT, R.-O., AND C. DELISLE. 1967. Acute infection by *Glugea hertwigi* Weissenberg in young-of-the-year rainbow smelt, *Osmerus eperlanus mordax* (Mitchill). *Can. J. Zool.* 45: 1291-1292.
- LEIBY, P. D., D. C. KRITSKY, AND C. A. PETERSON. 1972. Studies on helminths of North Dakota. III. Parasites of the bigmouth buffalo, *Ictiobus cyprinellus* (Val.), with the description of three new species and the proposal of *Icelanonchaptor* gen. n. (Monogenea). *J. Parasitol.* 58: 447-454.
- LEIDY, J. 1885. *Bothriocephalus* in a trout. *Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci. Phila.* 37, Ser. 3(15): 122-123.
- LEONG, T. S., AND J. C. HOLMES. 1974a. Acquisition of helminths by coho salmon, *Oncorhynchus kisutch* introduced into Cold Lake, Alberta: a comparison with helminths of native salmonid fish. *Proc. 3rd Int. Congr. Parasitol.* 3: 1639.
- 1974b. Analysis of the circulation of *Metechinorhynchus salmonis* in Cold Lake, Alberta. *Program Abstr. 49th Annu. Meet. Am. Soc. Parasitol.* Abstr.: 113: 44-45.
- LESTER, R. J. G. 1971. The influence of *Schistocephalus plerocercoids* on the respiration of *Gasterosteus* and a possible resulting effect on the behaviour of the fish. *Can. J. Zool.* 49: 361-366.
1972. Attachment of *Gyrodactylus* to *Gasterosteus* and host response. *J. Parasitol.* 58: 717-722.
1975. Parasites of *Gasterosteus aculeatus* near Vancouver, British Columbia. *Syesis* 7: 195-200.
1977. An estimate of the mortality in a population of *Perca flavescens* owing to the trematode *Diplostomum adamsi*. *Can. J. Zool.* 55: 288-292.
- LESTER, R. J. G., AND J. R. ADAMS. 1974. *Gyrodactylus alexanderi*: reproduction, mortality, and effect on its host *Gasterosteus aculeatus*. *Can. J. Zool.* 52: 827-833.
- LESTER, R. J. G., AND B. A. DANIELS. 1976. The eosinophilic cell of the white sucker, *Catostomus commersoni*. *J. Fish. Res. Board Can.* 33: 139-144.
- LESTER, R. J. G., AND H. W. HUIZINGA. 1977. *Diplostomum adamsi* sp. n.: description, life cycle, and pathogenesis in the retina of *Perca flavescens*. *Can. J. Zool.* 55: 64-73.
- LEWIS, J. W. 1973. Internal pressure changes in the dracunculoid nematode *Philonema oncorhynchi*. *Parasitology* 67: xv-xvi.
- LEWIS, J. W., D. R. JONES, AND J. R. ADAMS. 1974. Functional bursting by the dracunculoid nematode *Philonema oncorhynchi*. *Parasitology* 69: 417-427.
- LIBIN, M. L. 1951. Laboratory experiments on the control of the tapeworm, *Trienophorus crassus*. *Fish. Res. Board Can. MS Rep. (Biol.)* 493: 82 p.
- LINTON, E. 1891. Notes on entozoa of marine fishes of New England, with descriptions of several new species. Part II. Report of the Commissioner for 1887. *U.S. Comm. Fish Fish. Pt.* 15: 719-899.
- LISTON, J., AND C. R. HITZ. 1961. Second survey of the occurrence of parasites and blemishes in Pacific ocean perch, *Sebastes alutus*, May-June 1959. *U.S. Fish Wildl. Serv. Spec. Sci. Rep. Fish.* 383: 6 p.
- LISTON, J., J. PETERS, AND J. A. STERN. 1960. Parasites in summer-caught Pacific rockfishes. *U.S. Fish Wildl. Serv. Spec. Sci. Rep. Fish.* 352: 10 p.
- LLOYD, L. C. 1938. Some digenetic trematodes from Puget Sound fish. *J. Parasitol.* 24: 103-133.
- LOGAN, V. H., AND P. H. ODENSE. 1974. The integument of the ocean sunfish (*Mola mola* L.) (Plectognathi) with observations on the lesions from two ectoparasites, *Capsala martinieri* (Trematoda) and *Philorthagoriscus serratus* (Copepoda). *Can. J. Zool.* 52: 1039-1045.
- LOM, J. 1969. Notes on the ultrastructure and sporoblast development in fish parasitizing myxosporidian of the genus *Sphaeromyxa*. *Z. Zellforsch. Mikrosk. Anat.* 97: 416-437.
1970. Trichodinid ciliates (Peritrichida: Urceolariidae) from some marine fishes. *Folia Parasitol. (Praha)* 17: 113-125.
- LOM, J., AND D. P. HALDAR. 1976. Observations on trichodinids endocommensial in fishes. *Trans. Am. Microsc. Soc.* 95: 527-541.
- LOM, J., AND M. LAIRD. 1969. Parasitic Protozoa from marine and euryhaline fish of Newfoundland and New Brunswick. I. Peritrichous ciliates. *Can. J. Zool.* 47: 1367-1380.
1976. Parasitic Protozoa from marine and euryhaline fish of Newfoundland and New Brunswick. II. Microsporidia. *Trans. Am. Microsc. Soc.* 95: 569-580.
- LOM, J., E. R. NOBLE, AND M. LAIRD. 1975. Myxosporidia from the deep-sea fish, *Macrourus berglax*, off Newfoundland and Iceland. *Folia Parasitol. (Praha)* 22: 105-109.
- LUBINSKY, G. A. 1976. Ichthyoparasites of Manitoba, p. 253-289. *In* International G r rison diversion study board. *Rep. Int. Joint Comm. Append. C. Biol. Rep. Attachment C.II-7.*
- LYSTER, L. L. 1939. Parasites of freshwater fish. I. Internal trematodes of commercial fish in the central St. Lawrence watershed. *Can. J. Res. Sect. D.* 17: 154-168.

- 1940a. Parasites of freshwater fish. II. Parasitism of speckled and lake trout and the fish found associated with them in Lake Commandant, Que. Can. J. Res. Sect. D. 18: 66-78.
- 1940b. *Apophallus imperator* sp. nov., a heterophyid encysted in trout, with a contribution to its life history. Can. J. Res. Sect. D. 18: 106-121.
- MACCALLUM, G. A. 1916. Some new species of parasitic trematodes of marine fishes. Zoopathologica 1: 3-38.
- MACCALLUM, W. G. 1895. On the anatomy of two distome parasites of freshwater fish. Vet. Mag. 2: 401-412.
- MACE, T. F., AND R. C. ANDERSON. 1975. Development of the giant kidney worm, *Diocotophyma renale* (Goeze, 1782) (Nematoda: Dioctophymatoidea). Can. J. Zool. 53: 1552-1568.
- MACE, T. F., AND C. C. DAVIS. 1972. Energetics of a host-parasite relationship as illustrated by the leech *Malmiana nuda*, and the shorthorn sculpin *Myoxocephalus scorpius*. Oikos 23: 336-343.
- MACKIEWICZ, J. S. 1963. *Monobothrium hunteri* sp. n. (Cestoidea: Caryophyllaeidae) from *Catostomus commersoni* (Lacépède) (Pisces: Catostomidae) in North America. J. Parasitol. 49: 723-730.
1965. Redescription and distribution of *Glaridacris catostomi* Cooper, 1920 (Cestoidea: Caryophyllaeidae). J. Parasitol. 51: 554-560.
1970. *Edlintonia ptychocheila* gen. n., sp. n. (Cestoidea: Capingentidae) and other caryophyllid tapeworms from cyprinid fishes of North America. Proc. Helminthol. Soc. Wash. 37: 110-118.
1974. The genus *Caryophyllaeus* Gmelin (Cestoidea: Caryophyllidae) in the Nearctic. Proc. Helminthol. Soc. Wash. 41: 184-191.
1976. *Glaridacris vogei* n.sp. (Cestoidea: Caryophyllidae) from catostomid fishes in western North America. Trans. Am. Microsc. Soc. 95: 92-97.
- MACKIEWICZ, J. S., AND R. C. McCRAE. 1962. *Hunterella nodulosa* gen. n., sp. n. (Cestoidea: Caryophyllaeidae) from *Catostomus commersoni* (Lacépède) (Pisces: Catostomidae). J. Parasitol. 48: 798-806.
- MACLULICH, D. A. 1943a. *Proteocephalus parallacticus*, a new species of tapeworm from lake trout, *Cristivomer namaycush*. Can. J. Res. Sect. D. 21: 145-149.
- 1943b. Parasites of trout in Algonquin Provincial Park, Ontario. Can. J. Res. Sect. D. 21: 405-412.
- MAGGENTI, A. R., AND G. A. PAXMAN. 1971. *Sterliadochona pedispicula* sp. n. (Nematoda: Spirurinae) from *Salmo gairdnerii* Richardson, and a discussion of the genera *Sterliadochona* Skrjabin, 1946 and *Cystidicoloides* Skinker, 1931. Proc. Helminthol. Soc. Wash. 38: 210-214.
- MAHON, R. 1976. Effect of the cestode *Ligula intestinalis* on spottail shiners, *Notropis hudsonius*. Can. J. Zool. 54: 2227-2229.
- MALMBERG, G. 1970. The excretory systems and the marginal hooks as a basis for the systematics of *Gyrodactylus* (Trematoda, Monogenea). Ark. Zool., Ser. 2, 23(1): 1-235.
- MANTER, H. W. 1954. Some digenetic trematodes from fishes of New Zealand. Trans. R. Soc. N.Z. 82: 475-568.
1962. Notes on the taxonomy of certain digenetic trematodes of South American freshwater fishes. Proc. Helminthol. Soc. Wash. 29: 97-102.
- MANTER, H. W., AND M. H. PRITCHARD. 1960. Some hemiurid trematodes from Hawaiian fishes. Proc. Helminthol. Soc. Wash. 27: 87-102.
- MANZER, J. I. 1976. Distribution, food, and feeding of the threespine stickleback, *Gasterosteus aculeatus*, in Great Central Lake, Vancouver Island, with comments on competition for food with juvenile sockeye salmon, *Oncorhynchus nerka*. Fish. Bull. 75: 647-668.
- MARCHANT, E. H., AND F. S. SCHIFFMAN. 1946. The occurrence of a microsporidian in a new host. Can. Fish Cult. 1: 18-21.
- MARGOLIS, L. 1956a. Anomalous development of vitellaria in *Hemirurus levinseni*. Can. J. Zool. 34: 207-208.
- 1956b. Report on parasite studies of sockeye and pink salmon collected in 1955, with special reference to the utilization of parasites as a means of distinguishing between Asiatic and American stocks of salmon on the high seas — a progress report on work being carried out as part of F.R.B.'s commitments to INPFC. Fish. Res. Board Can. MS Rep. (Biol.) 624: 36 p.
1957. A study of the parasites of sockeye and pink salmon with particular attention to their application in distinguishing between Asiatic and North American stocks of these fish on the high seas — report of results of examinations of 1956 samples. Fish. Res. Board Can. MS Rep. (Biol.) 641: 24 p.
- 1958a. The application of parasitological data to the problem of recognizing the continent of origin of stocks of sockeye salmon in the North Pacific Ocean and adjacent seas — a summary of three years' (1955 through 1957) research. Fish. Res. Board Can. MS Rep. (Biol.) 658: 20 p.
- 1958b. The identity of the species of *Lepeophtheirus* (Copepoda) parasitic on Pacific salmon (genus *Oncorhynchus*) and Atlantic salmon (*Salmo salar*). Can. J. Zool. 36: 889-892.
- 1958c. A new species of *Lecithophyllum* from North Pacific fishes with a consideration of the taxonomy of the genera *Lecithophyllum*, *Aponurus*, and *Brachadena* (Trematoda: Hemiuridae). Can. J. Zool. 36: 893-904.
- 1958d. The occurrence of juvenile *Cory-*

- nosoma* (Acanthocephala) in Pacific salmon (*Oncorhynchus* spp.). J. Fish. Res. Board. Can. 15: 983-990.
1960. A new nematode of the genus *Cucullanus* (Camallanata: Cucullanidae) from a flounder, *Parophrys vetulus* Girard, 1854, with notes on the species from Pleuronectiformes. Can. J. Zool. 38: 839-849.
1962. *Lampritrema nipponicum* Yamaguti (Trematoda) from new hosts in the North Pacific Ocean, the relationship of *Distomum miescheri* Zschokke, and the status of the family Lampritremitidae. Can. J. Zool. 40: 941-950.
1963. Parasites as indicators of the geographical origin of sockeye salmon, *Oncorhynchus nerka* (Walbaum), occurring in the North Pacific Ocean and adjacent seas. Int. North Pac. Fish. Comm. Bull. 11: 101-156.
1964. *Paurorhynchus hiodontis* Dickerman, 1954 (Trematoda: Bucephalidae): a second record involving a new host and locality in Canada. Can. J. Zool. 42: 716.
1965. Parasites as an auxiliary source of information about the biology of Pacific salmon (genus *Oncorhynchus*). J. Fish. Res. Board Can. 22: 1387-1395.
1966. The swim bladder nematodes of Pacific salmon (genus *Onchorhynchus*). Proc. 1st Int. Congr. Parasitol., Rome 1: 559-560.
- 1967a. The swimbladder nematodes (Cystidicolinae) of Pacific salmon (genus *Oncorhynchus*). Can. J. Zool. 45: 1183-1199.
- 1967b. Blood feeding in *Salvelinema walkeri* (Nematoda: Cystidicolinae), a parasite of coho salmon (*Oncorhynchus kisutch*). Can. J. Zool. 45: 1295-1296.
1969. A bibliography of parasites and diseases of fishes of Canada: 1879-1969. Fish. Res. Board Can. Tech. Rep. 185: 38 p.
1970. Nematode diseases of marine fishes, p. 190-208. In S. F. Snieszko [ed.] A symposium on diseases of fishes and shellfishes Am. Fish. Soc. Spec. Publ. 5.
1977. *Caballeronema* gen. nov. for *Metabronema wardlei* Smedley, 1934 (Nematoda, Spiruroidea) from the marine fish *Scorpaenichthys marmoratus* from the Pacific coast of Canada. Excerta Parasitológica en Memoria del Doctor Eduardo Caballero y Caballero. Univ. Nac. Auton. Mex., Inst. Biol. Publ. Espec. 4: 447-454.
- MARGOLIS, L., AND J. R. ADAMS. 1956. Description of *Genolinea oncorhynchi* n. sp. (Trematoda: Hemiuroidae) from *Oncorhynchus gorbuscha* in British Columbia with notes on the genus. Can. J. Zool. 34: 573-577.
- MARGOLIS, L., AND M. BEVERLEY-BURTON. 1977. Response of mink (*Mustela vison*) to larval *Anisakis simplex* (Nematoda: Ascaridida). Int. J. Parasitol. 7: 269-273.
- MARGOLIS, L., AND N. P. BOYCE. 1969. Life span, maturation, and growth of two hemiurid trematodes, *Tubulovesicula lindbergi* and *Lecithaster gibbosus*, in Pacific salmon (genus *Oncorhynchus*). J. Fish. Res. Board Can. 26: 893-907.
- MARGOLIS, L., AND H. L. CHING. 1965. Review of the trematode genera *Bacciger* and *Pentagramma* (Fellodistomatidae) and description of *P. petrowi* (Layman, 1930) n. comb. from marine fishes from the Pacific coast of Canada. Can. J. Zool. 43: 381-405.
- MARGOLIS, L., AND T. P. T. EVELYN. 1975. *Ceratomyxa shasta* (Myxosporida) disease in chum salmon (*Oncorhynchus keta*) in British Columbia. J. Fish. Res. Board Can. 32: 1640-1643.
- MARGOLIS, L., AND Z. KABATA. 1967. The structure of the buccal region of *Salvelinema Trofimenko*, 1962 (Nematoda: Cystidicolinae). Can. J. Zool. 45: 1067-1072.
- MARGOLIS, L., F. MORAVEC, AND T. E. McDONALD. 1975. *Rhabdochona kisutchi* sp. nov. (Nematoda: Spiruroidea) from coho salmon, *Oncorhynchus kisutch* (Walbaum), of western Canada. Can. J. Zool. 53: 960-966.
- MARKEVICH, A. P. 1940. New representatives of Copepoda Parasitica of the family Ergasilidae. Pr. Nauk. Doslidn. Inst. Biol. Kiiiv. Derzh. Univ. 4: 107-123. (In Ukrainian with Russian and English summaries)
1946. The peculiarities of the structure and the systematic position of *Nectobranchia indivisa* Fraser (Copepoda Parasitica). Nauk. Zap. Kiiiv. Derzh. Univ. 5: 215-220. (In Russian with English summary)
- MAVOR, J. W. 1915a. Studies on the Sporozoa of the fishes of the St. Andrews region. Contrib. Can. Biol. 1911-1914: 25-38.
- 1915b. On the occurrence of a trypanoplasm, probably *Trypanoplasma borreli* Laveran et Mesnil, in the blood of the common sucker, *Catostomus commersonii*. J. Parasitol. 2: 1-6.
- 1916a. On the life-history of *Ceratomyxa acadensis*, a new species of Myxosporidia from the eastern coast of Canada. Proc. Am. Acad. Sci. 51: 551-578.
- 1916b. Studies on the protozoan parasites of the fishes of the Georgian Bay. Trans. R. Soc. Can. Ser. 3, 10(4): 63-73.
- MCCRACKEN, F. D., AND D. N. FITZGERALD. 1964. Estimates of incidence of larval nematodes in cod filets from the southern Canadian mainland to 1963. Fish. Res. Board Can. MS Rep. (Biol.) 781: 10 p.
- McFARLANE, S. H. 1934. *Stephanostomum casum* (Linton), a trematode possessing a uroproct. Trans. Am. Microsc. Soc. 53: 172-173.
1936. A study of the endoparasitic trematodes from marine fishes of Departure Bay, B.C. J. Biol. Board Can. 2: 335-347.
- MEYER, M. C. 1946. Further notes on the leeches (Piscicolidae) living on freshwater fishes of North America. Trans. Am. Microsc. Soc. 65: 237-249.

- MEYER, M. C., AND J. P. MOORE. 1954. Notes on Canadian leeches (Hirudinea), with the description of a new species. *Wasmann J. Biol.* 12: 63-96.
- MEYER, M. C., AND L. S. ROBERTS. 1977. *Cystobranchnus manmillatus* (Malm), a Piscicolidae leech new to North America. *Excerpta Parasitológica en Memoria del Doctor Eduardo Caballero y Caballero. Univ. Nac. Auton. Mex., Inst. Biol. Publ. Espec.* 4: 513-517.
- M'GONIGLE, R. A. 1941. Acute catarrhal enteritis of salmonid fingerlings. *Trans. Am. Fish. Soc.* 70: 297-303.
- MIERS, E. J. 1877. Report on the Crustacea collected by the naturalists of the Arctic Expedition in 1875-1876. *Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. Ser.* 4(20): 52-66, 96-110.
- MILLER, M. J. 1936. *Bunoderina eucaliae* gen. et sp. nov., a new papillose Alloeocreadiidae from the stickleback. *Can. J. Res. Sect. D.* 14: 11-14.
1940. Parasites of freshwater fish. III. Further studies on the internal trematodes of fish in the central St. Lawrence watershed. *Can. J. Res. Sect. D.* 18: 423-434.
- 1941a. A critical study of Stafford's report on "Trematodes of Canadian Fishes" based on his trematode collection. *Can. J. Res. Sect. D.* 19: 28-52.
- 1941b. The life history of *Apophallus brevis* Ransom, 1920. *J. Parasitol.* 27(Suppl.): 12.
- MILLER, R. B. 1943. Studies on cestodes of the genus *Trienophorus* from fish of Lesser Slave Lake, Alberta. I. Introduction and the life of *Trienophorus crassus* Forel and *T. nodulosus* (Pallas) in the definitive host, *Esox lucius*. *Can. J. Res. Sect. D.* 21: 160-170.
- 1945a. Studies on cestodes of the genus *Trienophorus* from fish of Lesser Slave Lake, Alberta. III. Notes on *Trienophorus nodulosus* (Pallas) in the second intermediate host. *Can. J. Res. Sect. D.* 23: 1-5.
- 1945b. Studies on cestodes of the genus *Trienophorus* from fish of Lesser Slave Lake, Alberta. IV. The life of *Trienophorus crassus* Forel in the second intermediate host. *Can. J. Res. Sect. D.* 23: 105-115.
- 1945c. Studies on cestodes of the genus *Trienophorus* from fish of Lesser Slave Lake, Alberta. V. Description and life history of *Trienophorus stizostedionis* n. sp. *Can. J. Res. Sect. D.* 23: 117-127.
- 1945d. Effect of *Trienophorus* on growth of two fishes. *J. Fish. Res. Board Can.* 6: 334-337.
- 1946a. Notes on the Arctic grayling, *Thymallus signifer* Richardson, from Great Bear Lake. *Copeia* 4: 227-236.
- 1946b. Cestode "parasitized" by acanthocephalan. *Science* 103: 762.
1947. Chapter IV. Great Bear Lake, p. 31-44. In Northwest Canadian fisheries surveys in 1944-45. *Bull. Fish. Res. Board Can.* 72.
1948. Reduction of *Trienophorus* infestation in whitefish by depletion of the cisco population. *Can. J. Res. Sect. D.* 26: 67-72.
1950. The Square Lake experiment: an attempt to control *Trienophorus crassus* by poisoning pike. *Can. Fish Cult.* 7: 3-18.
1952. A review of the *Trienophorus* problem in Canadian lakes. *Bull. Fish. Res. Board Can.* 95: 42 p.
1954. Tapeworm infection in Lesser Slave Lake. *Prog. Fish Cult.* 16: 184.
- MILLER, R. B., AND W. A. KENNEDY. 1948. Observations on the lake trout of Great Bear Lake. *J. Fish. Res. Board Can.* 7: 176-189.
- MILLER, R. B., AND H. B. WATKINS. 1946. An experiment in the control of the cestode *Trienophorus crassus* Forel. *Can. J. Res. Sect. D.* 24: 175-179.
- MIZELLE, J. D., AND M. A. DONAHUE. 1944. Studies on monogenetic trematodes. XI. Dactylogyridae from Algonquin Park fishes. *Am. Midl. Nat.* 31: 600-624.
- MIZELLE, J. D., AND B. R. REGENSBERGER. 1945. Studies on monogenetic trematodes. XII. Dactylogyridae from Wisconsin fishes. *Am. Midl. Nat.* 34: 673-700.
- MIZELLE, J. D., P. S. STOKELY, B. J. JASKOWSKI, A. P. SEAMSTER, AND L. H. MONACO. 1956. North American freshwater Tetraonchinae. *Am. Midl. Nat.* 55: 162-179.
- MOLNAR, K., AND C. H. FERNANDO. 1974. Some new *Eimeria* (Protozoa, Coccidia) from freshwater fishes in Ontario, Canada. *Can. J. Zool.* 52: 413-419.
- 1975a. Morphology and development of *Philometra cylindracea* (Ward and Magath, 1916) (Nematoda: Philometridae). *J. Helminthol.* 49: 19-24.
- 1975b. *Philometra kobuleji* sp. n. (Nematoda: Philometridae). *J. Helminthol.* 49: 101-105.
- MOLNAR, K., AND G. HANEK. 1974. Seven new *Eimeria* spp. (Protozoa, Coccidia) from freshwater fishes of Canada. *J. Protozool.* 21: 489-493.
- MOLNAR, K., G. HANEK, AND C. H. FERNANDO. 1974. Parasites of fishes from Laurel Creek, Ontario. *J. Fish Biol.* 6: 717-728.
- MONACO, L. H., AND J. D. MIZELLE. 1955. Studies on monogenetic trematodes. XVII. The genus *Dactylogyrus*. *Am. Midl. Nat.* 53: 455-477.
- MOORE, J. E. 1964. Notes on leeches (Hirudinea) of Alberta. *Natl. Mus. Can. Nat. Hist. Pap.* 27: 1-15.
- MOORE, J. P. 1898. The leeches of the U.S. National Museum. *Proc. U.S. Natl. Mus.* 21(1160): 543-563.
1921. Hirudinea of the Canadian Arctic Expedition, 1913-18. *Rep. Can. Arct. Exped.* 1913-18, 9, Pt. C: 1-4.
1922. The freshwater leeches (Hirudinea) of southern Canada. *Can. Field Nat.* 36: 6-11, 37-39.

1924. The leeches (Hirudinea) of Lake Nipigon. Univ. Toronto Stud. Biol. 25: 17-31. (Ont. Fish. Res. Lab. Publ. 23)
1936. The leeches of Lake Nipissing. Can. Field Nat. 50: 112-114.
- MOORE, J. P., AND M. C. MEYER. 1951. Leeches (Hirudinea) from Alaskan and adjacent waters. Wasmann J. Biol. 9: 11-77.
- MORAVEC, F., AND H. P. ARAI. 1971. The North and Central American species of *Rhabdochona* Railliet 1916 (Nematoda: Rhabdochonidae) of fishes, including *Rhabdochona canadensis* sp. nov. J. Fish. Res. Board Can. 28: 1645-1662.
- MORAVEC, F., AND B. MALMQVIST. 1977. Records of *Cucullanus truttiae* (Fabricius, 1794) (Nematoda: Cucullanidae) from Swedish brook lampreys, *Lampetra planeri* (Bloch). Folia Parasitol. (Praha) 24: 323-329.
- MORRIS, G. P., AND C. V. FINNEGAN. 1968. Studies of the differentiating plerocercoid cuticle of *Schistocephalus solidus*. I. The histochemical analysis of cuticle development. Can. J. Zool. 46: 115-121.
- MOSER, M. 1977. Meglitch's hypothesis: a critical evaluation. Folia Parasitol. (Praha) 24: 177-178.
- MOSER, M., AND E. R. NOBLE. 1976a. The genus *Ceratomyxa* (Protozoa: Myxosporida) in macrourid fishes. Can. J. Zool. 54: 1535-1537.
- 1976b. The genus *Leptotheca* (Protozoa: Myxosporida) in macrourid fishes and sablefish, *Anoplopoma fimbria*. J. Protozool. 23: 490-492.
- 1977a. Myxosporidan genera *Auerbachia*, *Sphaerospora*, *Davisia* and *Chloromyxum* in macrourid fishes and the sablefish, *Anoplopoma fimbria*. Z. Parasitenkd. 51: 159-163.
- 1977b. Three genera of Myxosporida (Protozoa) in macrourid fishes. Int. J. Parasitol. 7: 93-96.
- 1977c. *Zschokkella* (Protozoa: Myxosporida) in macrourid fishes. Int. J. Parasitol. 7: 97-100.
- 1977d. The genus *Myxoproteus* (Protozoa: Myxosporida) in macrourid fishes. Int. J. Parasitol. 7: 253-255.
- MOSER, M., E. R. NOBLE, AND R. S. LEE. 1976. The genus *Myxidium* (Protozoa: Myxosporida) in macrourid fishes. J. Parasitol. 62: 685-689.
- MOULTON, J. M. 1931. A new species of *Haplonema* Ward et Magath 1916 from the stomach of *Lota maculosa*. J. Parasitol. 18: 105-107.
- MUDRY, D. R., AND R. S. ANDERSON. 1976. A bibliography of the literature relating to the parasites of freshwater fishes in Alberta, 1932-1975. Can. Wildl. Serv., Calgary, Alta. 10 p.
1977. Helminth and arthropod parasites of fishes in the mountain national parks of Canada. J. Fish Biol. 11: 21-33.
- MUDRY, D. R., AND H. P. ARAI. 1973a. The life cycle of *Hunterella nodulosa* Mackiewicz and McCrae, 1962 (Cestoidea: Caryophyllidea). Can. J. Zool. 51: 781-786.
- 1973b. Population dynamics of *Hunterella nodulosa* (Cestoidea: Caryophyllidea) in Alberta. Can. J. Zool. 51: 787-792.
- MUDRY, D. R., AND P. MCCART. 1974. *Bulbodacnitis alpinus* sp. nov. (Nematoda: Cucullanidae) from Arctic char, *Salvelinus alpinus* L., with notes on other species of *Bulbodacnitis*. Can. J. Zool. 52: 441-446.
1976. Metazoan parasites of Arctic char (*Salvelinus alpinus*) from the north slope of Canada and Alaska. J. Fish. Res. Board Can. 33: 271-275.
- MUELLER, J. F. 1934. Two new trematodes from Oneida Lake fishes. Trans. Am. Microsc. Soc. 53: 231-236.
- MUNROE, E. G. 1949. Notes on fish of the interior of the Labrador Peninsula. Arctic 2: 165-173.
- MYERS, B. J. 1959. Parasites from elasmobranch hosts from the Magdalen Islands region of the Gulf of St. Lawrence. Can. J. Zool. 37: 245-246.
1960. On the morphology and life history of *Phocanema decipiens* (Krabbe, 1878) Myers, 1959 (Nematoda: Anisakidae). Can. J. Zool. 38: 331-344.
- NAGATY, H. F. 1937. Trematodes of fishes from the Red Sea, Part I. Studies on the family Bucephalidae Poche, 1907. Egypt. Univ. Fac. Med. Publ. 12: 1-172.
- NAHHAS, F. M., AND R. KRUPIN. 1977. Parasites of *Liparis callyodon* (Pallas) with a description of a new species, *Metadena caballeroi*. Excerta Parasitológica en Memoria del Doctor Eduardo Caballero y Caballero. Univ. Nac. Auton. Mex., Inst. Biol. Publ. Espec. 4: 261-266.
- NASIR, P., AND M. T. DIAZ. 1971. A revision of genus *Lecithochirium* Luehe, 1901, and re-description of *L. monticellii* (Linton, 1898) Skrjabin and Guschanskaja, 1955. Riv. Parasitol. 32: 27-36.
- NEAVE, F., AND A. BAJKOV. 1929. Reports of the Jasper Park lakes investigations, 1925-26. V. Food and growth of Jasper Park fishes. Contrib. Can. Biol. Fish. New Ser. 4: 197-219.
- NELSON, J. S. 1965. Effects of fish introductions and hydroelectric development on fishes in the Kananaskis River system, Alberta. J. Fish. Res. Board Can. 22: 721-753.
- NEPSZY, S. J., AND A. O. DECHTIAR. 1972. Occurrence of *Glugea hertwigi* in Lake Erie rainbow smelt (*Osmerus mordax*) and associated mortality of adult smelt. J. Fish. Res. Board Can. 29: 1639-1641.
- NEWTON, M. V. B. 1932. The biology of *Triaenophorus tricuspidatus* (Bloch 1779), in western Canada. Contrib. Can. Biol. Fish. New Ser. 7: 341-360.
- NICHOLSON, D. 1928. Fish tapeworm. Intestinal infection in man. The infestation of fish in Manitoba lakes. Can. Med. Assoc. J. 19: 25-33.
- 1932a. The *Triaenophorus* parasite in the flesh of the tullibee (*Leucichthys*). Can. J. Res. 6: 162-165.

- 1932b. *Diphyllobothrium* infection in *Esox lucius*. Can. J. Res. 6: 166-170.
- NYMAN, O. L., AND J. H. C. PIPPY. 1972. Differences in Atlantic salmon, *Salmo salar*, from North America and Europe. J. Fish. Res. Board Can. 29: 179-185.
- OAKLAND, G. B. 1950. Infestation rate studies. Fish. Res. Board Can. MS Rep. (Biol.) 486: 30 p.
- ODENSE, P. H., AND V. H. LOGAN. 1976. Prevalence and morphology of *Eimeria gadi* (Fiebiger, 1913) in the haddock. J. Protozool. 23: 564-571.
- OLSEN, Y. H., AND D. MERRIMAN. 1946. Studies on the marine resources of southern New England. IV. The biology and economic importance of the ocean pout, *Macrozoarces americanus* (Bloch and Schneider). Bull. Bingham Oceanogr. Collect. 9: 1-184.
- PACKARD, A. S. 1867. Observations on the glacial phenomena of Labrador and Maine, with a view of the recent invertebrate fauna of Labrador. Mem. Boston Soc. Nat. Hist. 1: 210-303. [Not seen, cited in S. I. Smith 1883b]
- PAETZ, M. J., AND J. S. NELSON. 1970. The fishes of Alberta. Gov. Alta. 282 p.
- PARKER, R. R. 1969. Validity of the binomen *Caligus elongatus* for a common parasitic copepod formerly mis-identified with *Caligus rapax*. J. Fish. Res. Board Can. 26: 1013-1035.
- PARKER, R. R., AND L. MARGOLIS. 1964. A new species of parasitic copepod, *Caligus clemensi* sp. nov. (Caligoida: Caligidae), from pelagic fishes in the coastal waters of British Columbia. J. Fish. Res. Board Can. 21: 873-889.
- PARNELL, I. W. 1934. Fish parasites and their importance. Trans. Am. Fish. Soc. 64: 390-400.
- PARSONS, L. S., AND V. M. HODDER. 1971. Variation in the incidence of larval nematodes in herring from Canadian Atlantic waters. Int. Comm. Northwest Atl. Fish. Res. Bull. 8: 5-14.
1974. Some biological characteristics of the Fortune Bay, Newfoundland, herring stock, 1966-71. Int. Comm. Northwest Atl. Fish. Res. Bull. 10: 15-22.
- PETROCHENKO, V. I. 1956. Acanthocephala of domestic and wild animals. Vol. 1. Izdat. Akad. Nauk SSSR, Moscow, 465 p. (Transl. from Russian by Israel Progr. for Sci. Transl. Jerusalem, No. 5901, 1971)
- PETTER, A. J. 1974. Essai de classification de la famille des Cucullariidae. Bull. Mus. Natl. Hist. Nat. Zool. 177, Ser. 3(255): 1469-1490.
- PIGEON, J., AND A. VALLÉE. 1937. Contribution à l'étude du contenu du tube digestif de trois espèces de poissons du St-Laurent. Nat. Can. 54: 33-40.
- PIPPY, J. H. C. 1969. Preliminary report on parasites as biological tags in Atlantic salmon (*Salmo salar*). I. Investigations 1966-1968. Fish. Res. Board Can. Tech. Rep. 134: 60 p.
- PIPPY, J. H. C., AND I. M. SANDEMAN. 1967. A kill of brook trout (*Salvelinus fontinalis*) involving the acanthocephalan *Echinorhynchus lateralis*. J. Fish. Res. Board Can. 24: 1627-1628.
- PLATZER, E. 1966. The life cycle of *Philonema oncorhynchi* (Dracunculoidea) from anadromous hosts. Proc. 1st Int. Congr. Parasitol., Rome 1: 561.
- PLATZER, E. G., AND J. R. ADAMS. 1967. The life history of a dracunculoid, *Philonema oncorhynchi*, in *Oncorhynchus nerka*. Can. J. Zool. 45: 31-43.
- POWER, G. 1969. The salmon of Ungava Bay. Arct. Inst. North Am. Tech. Pap. 22: 72 p.
- PRAKASH, A., AND J. R. ADAMS. 1960. A histopathological study of the intestinal lesions induced by *Echinorhynchus lageniformis* (Acanthocephala — *Echinorhynchidae*) in the starry flounder. Can. J. Zool. 38: 895-897.
- PRÉFONTAINE, G., AND P. BRUNEL. 1962. Liste d'invertébrés marins recueillis dans l'estuaire du Saint-Laurent de 1929 à 1934. Nat. Can. 89: 237-263.
- PRICE, C. E. 1967. Proposal of *Synceithrium*, a new genus of the North American Monogenea. Tex. J. Sci. 19: 175-183.
- PRICE, C. E., AND H. P. ARAI. 1967. The monogenean parasites of Canadian freshwater fishes. Can. J. Zool. 45: 1235-1245.
- PRICE, C. E., AND T. E. MCMAHON. 1967. The monogenetic trematodes of North American freshwater fishes. Riv. Parassitol. 27: 177-220.
- PRICE, C. E., AND A. MURA. 1969. The proposed synonymy of the monogenean genera *Cleiodiscus* Mueller, 1934 and *Urocleidus* Mueller, 1934, with the proposal of *Cleiodiscus bychowskyi* sp. n. Proc. Helminthol. Soc. Wash. 36: 52-55.
- PRICE, E. W. 1937. North American monogenetic trematodes. I. The superfamily Gyrodactyloidea. J. Wash. Acad. Sci. 27: 114-130, 146-164.
1939. North American monogenetic trematodes. III. The family Capsalidae (Capsalioidea). J. Wash. Acad. Sci. 29: 63-92.
- PRITCHARD, A. L. 1931. Taxonomic and life history studies of the ciscoes of Lake Ontario. Univ. Toronto Stud. Biol. 35: 1-78. (Ont. Fish. Res. Lab. Publ. 41)
- PRITCHARD, M. H. 1966. A revision of the genus *Podocotyle* (Trematoda: Opecoelidae). Zool. Jahrb. Abt. Syst. 93: 158-172.
- PROST, M. 1973. Fish Monogenoidea of Poland. II. Parasites of *Ictalurus nebulosus* (Le Sueur). Revision of genera *Cleiodiscus* Mueller, 1934 and *Urocleidus* Mueller, 1934. Acta Parasitol. Pol. 21: 315-326.
- RATHBUN, R. 1885. Annotated list of the described species of parasitic Copepoda (Siphonostoma) from American waters contained in the United States National Museum. Proc. U.S. Natl. Mus. 7: 483-492.
- RAU, M. E., AND D. M. GORDON. 1977. A technique for the demonstration of the metacercariae of

- Apatemon gracilis pellucidus* (Yamaguti, 1933) in the deep tissues of the brook stickleback (*Culaea inconstans*). Can. J. Zool. 55: 1200-1201.
- RAWSON, D. S. 1947a. Chapter V. Great Slave Lake, p. 45-68. In North West Canadian fisheries surveys in 1944-1945. Bull. Fish. Res. Board Can. 72.
- 1947b. Chapter VI. Lake Athabaska, p. 69-85. In North West Canadian fisheries surveys in 1944-1945. Bull. Fish. Res. Board Can. 72.
- 1947c. Deterioration of recently established trout populations in lakes of the Canadian Rockies. Can. Fish Cult. 3: 14-21. (Originally published as Vol. 2, (1))
1951. Studies of the fish of Great Slave Lake. J. Fish. Res. Board Can. 8: 207-240.
1953. The limnology of Amethyst Lake, a high alpine type near Jasper, Alberta. Can. J. Zool. 31: 193-210.
1960. Five lakes on the Churchill River near Stanley, Saskatchewan. Fish. Branch, Dep. Nat. Resour., Sask. Fish. Rep. 5: 38 p.
1961. The lake trout of Lac la Ronge, Saskatchewan. J. Fish. Res. Board Can. 18: 423-462.
- RAWSON, D. S., AND C. A. ELSEY. 1950. Reduction in the longnose sucker population of Pyramid Lake, Alberta, in an attempt to improve angling. Trans. Am. Fish. Soc. 78: 13-31.
- RICHARDSON, L. R. 1935. A record of *Octomitus salmonis* Moore from Quebec. Trans. Am. Fish. Soc. 65: 290-292.
1936. Observations on the parasites of the speckled trout in Lake Edward, Quebec. Trans. Am. Fish. Soc. 66: 343-356.
- 1937a. Observations on trichodinid infection (cyclochaetosis) of *Salvelinus fontinalis* Mitchell. Trans. Am. Fish. Soc. 67: 228-231.
- 1937b. *Raphidascaris laurentianus* sp. n. (Ascaroidea) from *Salvelinus fontinalis* (Mitchell) in Quebec. Can. J. Res. Sect. D. 15: 112-115.
1938. An account of a parasitic copepod, *Salmincola salvelini* sp. nov., infecting the speckled trout. Can. J. Res. Sect. D. 16: 225-229.
1942. The parasites of the fishes of Lake Wakonichi, central northern Quebec. Trans. Am. Fish. Soc. 71: 286-289.
1970. A new marine piscicolid leech from Newfoundland placed provisionally in the genus *Mahniana*. Can. J. Zool. 48: 841-845.
- RICKER, W. E. 1932. Studies of speckled trout (*Salvelinus fontinalis*) in Ontario. Univ. Toronto Stud. Biol. 36: 69-110. (Ont. Fish. Res. Lab. Publ. 44)
- RISER, N. W. 1955. Studies on cestode parasites of sharks and skates. J. Tenn. Acad. Sci. 30: 265-311.
- ROBERTS, L. S. 1963. *Ergasilus nerkae* n. sp. (Copepoda: Cyclopoida) from British Columbia with a discussion of the copepods of the *E. caeruleus* group. Can. J. Zool. 41: 115-124.
1970. *Ergasilus* (Copepoda: Cyclopoida): revision and key to species in North America. Trans. Am. Microsc. Soc. 89: 134-161.
- ROBINSON, D. G. 1969. Data record. Number, size composition, weight and food of larval and juvenile fish caught in a two-boat surface trawl in the Strait of Georgia April 24-25, 1968. Fish. Res. Board Can. MS Rep. 1067: 63 p.
- ROBINSON, D. G., W. E. BARRACLOUGH, AND J. D. FULTON. 1968a. Data record. Number, size composition, weight and food of larval and juvenile fish caught with a two-boat surface trawl in the Strait of Georgia May 1-4, 1967. Fish. Res. Board Can. MS Rep. 964: 105 p.
- 1968b. Data record. Number, size composition, weight and food of larval and juvenile fish caught with a two-boat surface trawl in the Strait of Georgia June 5-9, 1967. Fish. Res. Board Can. MS Rep. 972: 109 p.
- ROGERS, W. A. 1968. *Pseudocolpenteron pavlovskyi* Bychowsky and Gushev, 1955 (Monogenea), from North America, with notes on its taxonomic status. J. Parasitol. 54: 339.
1969. Two new species of *Pseudomurraytrema* from gills of Alabama catostomid fishes. J. Parasitol. 55: 321-323.
- RONALD, K. 1957a. The metazoan parasites of the Heterosomata of the Gulf of St. Lawrence. I. *Echinorhynchus laurentianus* sp. nov. (Acanthocephala: Echinorhynchidae). Can. J. Zool. 35: 437-439.
- 1957b. The metazoan parasites of the Heterosomata of the Gulf of St. Lawrence. II. *Entobdella curvunca* sp. nov. (Trematoda: Capsalidae). Can. J. Zool. 35: 747-750.
- 1958a. The metazoan parasites of the Heterosomata of the Gulf of St. Lawrence. III. Copepoda parasitica. Can. J. Zool. 36: 1-6.
- 1958b. The metazoan parasites of the Heterosomata of the Gulf of St. Lawrence. IV. Cestoda. Can. J. Zool. 36: 429-434.
- 1960a. The metazoan parasites of the Heterosomata of the Gulf of St. Lawrence. V. Monogenea. Can. J. Zool. 38: 243-247.
- 1960b. The metazoan parasites of the Heterosomata of the Gulf of St. Lawrence. VI. Digenea. Can. J. Zool. 38: 923-937.
1963. The metazoan parasites of the Heterosomata of the Gulf of St. Lawrence. VII. Nematoda and Acanthocephala. Can. J. Zool. 41: 15-21.
- RYDER, J. A. 1884. On a skin parasite of the cunner (*Ctenolabrus adpersus*). U.S. Fish. Comm. Bull. 1884: 37-42.
- RYERSON, C. G. S. 1915. Notes on the Hirudinea of Georgian Bay. Contrib. Can. Biol. 1911-1914: 165-175.
- SANDEMAN, I. M., AND M. D. B. BURT. 1972. Biology of *Bothrimonus* (= *Diplocotyle*) (Pseudophyllidea: Cestoda): ecology, life cycle, and evolu-

- tion; a review and synthesis. *J. Fish. Res. Board Can.* 29: 1381-1395.
- SANDEMAN, I. M., AND J. H. C. PIPPY. 1967. Parasites of freshwater fishes (Salmonidae and Coregonidae) of insular Newfoundland. *J. Fish. Res. Board Can.* 24: 1911-1943.
- SANKURATHRI, C. S. 1977. *Conispora renalis* gen. nov. et sp. nov. (Myxosporida: Wardiidae) from the kidney tubules of Pacific hake, *Merluccius productus* (Ayres, 1855), in coastal waters of British Columbia. *Can. J. Zool.* 55: 1147-1150.
- SAVAGE, J. 1935a. Copepod infection of speckled trout. *Trans. Am. Fish. Soc.* 65: 334-339.
- 1935b. Notes on costiasis. *Trans. Am. Fish. Soc.* 65: 332-333.
- SAWYER, R. T., A. R. LAWLER, AND R. M. OVERSTREET. 1975. Marine leeches of the eastern United States and the Gulf of Mexico with a key to the species. *J. Nat. Hist.* 9: 633-667.
- SCHOLTYSEK, E. 1974. Taxonomy of Coccidia. *Proc. 3rd Int. Congr. Parasitol.* 1: 9.
- SCOTT, D. M. 1950. A preliminary report on the cod-worm investigation. *Fish. Res. Board Can. Prog. Rep. Atl. Coast Stn.* 48: 10-12.
1953. Experiments with the harbour seal, *Phoca vitulina*, a definitive host of a marine nematode, *Porrocaecum decipiens*. *J. Fish. Res. Board Can.* 10: 539-547.
1954. Experimental infection of Atlantic cod with a larval marine nematode from smelt. *J. Fish. Res. Board Can.* 11: 894-900.
1956. On the specific identity of the larval *Porrocaecum* (Nematoda) in Atlantic cod. *J. Fish. Res. Board Can.* 13: 343-356.
- SCOTT, D. M., AND W. F. BLACK. 1960. Studies on the life-history of the ascarid *Porrocaecum decipiens* in the Bras d'Or Lakes, Nova Scotia, Canada. *J. Fish. Res. Board Can.* 17: 763-774.
- SCOTT, D. M., AND H. D. FISHER. 1958. Incidence of the ascarid *Porrocaecum decipiens* in the stomachs of three species of seals along the southern Canadian Atlantic mainland. *J. Fish. Res. Board Can.* 15: 495-516.
- SCOTT, D. M., AND W. R. MARTIN. 1957. Variation in the incidence of larval nematodes in Atlantic cod filets along the southern Canadian mainland. *J. Fish. Res. Board Can.* 14: 975-996.
1959. The incidence of nematodes in the filets of small cod from Lockeport, Nova Scotia, and the southwestern Gulf of St. Lawrence. *J. Fish. Res. Board Can.* 16: 213-221.
- SCOTT, J. S. 1969a. *Lampritrema nipponicum* (Trematoda) from west Atlantic argentines. *Can. J. Zool.* 47: 139-140.
- 1969b. Morphology and morphometric variation in *Lecithophyllum botryophorum* (Trematoda: Hemiuroidae) in *Argentina silus*. *Can. J. Zool.* 47: 213-216.
- 1969c. Trematode populations in the Atlantic argentine, *Argentina silus*, and their use as biological indicators. *J. Fish. Res. Board Can.* 26: 879-891.
1973. Intestinal helminth parasites of northern sand lance (*Ammodytes dubius*). *J. Fish. Res. Board Can.* 30: 291-292.
- 1975a. Incidence of trematode parasites of American plaice (*Hippoglossoides platessoides*) of the Scotian Shelf and the Gulf of St. Lawrence in relation to fish length and food. *J. Fish. Res. Board Can.* 32: 479-483.
- 1975b. Geographic variation in incidence of trematode parasites of American plaice (*Hippoglossoides platessoides*) in the northwest Atlantic. *J. Fish. Res. Board Can.* 32: 547-550.
- 1975c. Intestinal trematode parasites (Trematoda: Digenea) and food of yellowtail flounder (*Limanda ferruginea* (Storer, 1839)) from the Scotian Shelf and Gulf of St. Lawrence. *Fish. Mar. Serv. Res. Dev. Tech. Rep.* 584: 12 p.
- 1975d. Digenetic trematode parasites and food of witch flounder (*Glyptocephalus cynoglossus* L.) from the Scotian Shelf and Gulf of St. Lawrence. *Fish. Mar. Serv. Res. Dev. Tech. Rep.* 593: 9 p.
1976. Digenetic trematode parasites and food of winter flounder (*Pseudopleuronectes americanus* (Walbaum, 1792)) from the Scotian Shelf and Gulf of St. Lawrence. *Fish. Mar. Serv. Res. Dev. Tech. Rep.* 618: 9 p.
- SCOTT, W. B., AND E. J. CROSSMAN. 1973. Freshwater fishes of Canada. *Bull. Fish. Res. Board Can.* 184: 966 p.
- SEKERAK, A. D. 1970. Parasitic copepods of *Sebastodes alutus* including *Chondracanthus triventricosus* sp. nov. and *Colobomatus kypophosus* sp. nov. *J. Fish. Res. Board Can.* 27: 1943-1960.
- SEKERAK, A. D., AND H. P. ARAI. 1973. Helminths of *Sebastes alutus* (Pisces: Teleostei) from the northeastern Pacific. *Can. J. Zool.* 51: 475-477.
1974. A revision of *Helicometra* Odhner, 1902 and related genera (Trematoda: Opecoelidae), including a description of *Neohelicometra sebastis* n. sp. *Can. J. Zool.* 52: 707-738.
1977. Some metazoan parasites of rockfishes of the genus *Sebastes* from the north-eastern Pacific Ocean. *Syesis* 10: 139-144.
- SEKHAR S., C., AND W. THRELFALL. 1970a. Helminth parasites of the cunner, *Tautoglabrus adspersus* (Walbaum) in Newfoundland. *J. Helminthol.* 44: 169-188.
- 1970b. Infection of the cunner, *Tautoglabrus adspersus* (Walbaum), with metacercariae of *Cryptocotyle lingua* (Creplin, 1825). *J. Helminthol.* 44: 189-198.
- SINCLAIR, N. R. 1972. Studies on the heterophyid trematode *Apophallus brevis*, the "sand-grain grub" of yellow perch (*Perca flavescens*). I. Description and resolution of synonymic conflict with *Apophallus imperator* Lyster, 1940 and other designations. *Can. J. Zool.* 50: 357-364.

- SINDERMANN, C. J. 1957a. Diseases of fishes of the western North Atlantic. VI. Geographic discontinuity of myxosporidiosis in immature herring from the Gulf of Maine. *Maine Dep. Sea Shore Fish. Res. Bull.* 29: 1-20.
- 1957b. Diseases of fishes of the western North Atlantic. V. Parasites as indicators of herring movements. *Maine Dep. Sea Shore Fish. Res. Bull.* 27: 1-30.
1961. Parasite tags for marine fish. *J. Wildl. Manage.* 25: 41-47.
1965. Effects of environment on several diseases of herring from the western North Atlantic. *Int. Comm. Northwest Atl. Fish. Spec. Publ.* 6: 603-610.
- SKINKER, M. S. 1930. *Cystidicola canadensis*, a new species of nematode from fishes. *J. Parasitol.* 16: 167.
1931. Three new parasitic nematode worms. *Proc. U.S. Natl. Mus.* (2890), 79(Art. 24): 1-9.
- SKRJABIN, K. I., AND L. KH. GUSHANSKAYA. 1955. Suborder Hemiurata (Markevitsch, 1951) Skrjabin et Guschanskaja, 1954, p. 337-643. In K. I. Skrjabin [ed.] *Trematodes of animals and man. Principles of trematodology.* Vol. 10. Izdat. Akad. Nauk SSSR, Moscow. (In Russian)
- SMEDLEY, E. M. 1933. Nematode parasites from Canadian marine and freshwater fishes. *Contrib. Can. Biol. Fish. New Ser.* 8: 169-179.
1934. Some parasitic nematodes from Canadian fishes. *J. Helminthol.* 12: 205-220.
- SMITH, H. D. 1973. Observations on the cestode *Eubothrium salvelini* in juvenile sockeye salmon (*Oncorhynchus nerka*) at Babine Lake, British Columbia. *J. Fish. Res. Board Can.* 30: 947-964.
- SMITH, H. D., AND L. MARGOLIS. 1970. Some effects of *Eubothrium salvelini* (Schrank, 1790) on sockeye salmon, *Oncorhynchus nerka* (Walbaum), in Babine Lake, British Columbia. *J. Parasitol.* 56 (4, Sect. 2, Pt. 1): 321-322.
- SMITH, J. W. 1967. *Aporocotyle margolisi* n.sp. (Digenea: Aporocotylidae) from *Merluccius productus*. *J. Fish. Res. Board Can.* 24: 1763-1773.
- SMITH, S. I. 1883a. List of the Crustacea dredged on the coast of Labrador by the expedition under the direction of W. A. Sterns, in 1882. *Proc. U.S. Natl. Mus.* 6: 218-222.
- 1883b. Review of the marine Crustacea of Labrador. *Proc. U.S. Natl. Mus.* 6: 223-232.
- SO, B. K. F. 1972. Marine fish haematozoa from Newfoundland waters. *Can. J. Zool.* 50: 543-554.
- SPROSTON, N. G. 1946. A synopsis of the monogenetic trematodes. *Trans. Zool. Soc. London* 25: 185-600.
- SQUIRES, H. J. 1966. Reproduction in *Sphyrion lumpi*, a copepod parasitic on redfish (*Sebastes* spp.). *J. Fish. Res. Board Can.* 23: 521-526.
- SRIVASTAVA, C. B., AND B. S. CHAUHAN. 1973. A review of Indian gasterostomes (Trematoda). *Rec. Zool. Surv. India* 67: 1-13.
- STAFFORD, J. 1900. Some undescribed trematodes. *Zool. Jahrb, Abt. Syst.* 13: 399-414.
1902. Notes on worms. *Zool. Anz.* 25: 481-483.
1904. Trematodes from Canadian fishes. *Zool. Anz.* 27: 481-495.
1905. Trematodes from Canadian vertebrates. *Zool. Anz.* 28: 681-694.
1907. Preliminary report on the trematodes of Canadian marine fishes. *Contrib. Can. Biol.* 1902-1905: 91-94.
- STIMPSON, W. 1854. Synopsis of the marine Invertebrata of Grand Manan: or the region about the mouth of the Bay of Fundy, New Brunswick. *Smithson. Contrib. Knowl.* 6: 1-66.
- STOCK, V. 1915. On some parasitic copepods of the Bay of Fundy fish. *Contrib. Can. Biol.* 1911-1914: 69-71.
- STRELKOV, YU. A. 1960. Endoparasitic worms in ocean fish of northern Kamchatka. *Tr. Zool. Inst. Akad. Nauk SSSR* 28: 147-196. (In Russian)
- STROUT, R. G. 1962. Geographic distribution and incidence of infection of *Cryptobia* (hemoflagellate) from marine fishes. *J. Parasitol.* 48(2, Sect. 2): 31-32.
- STUNKARD, H. W. 1974. The trematode family Bucephalidae — problems of morphology, development, and systematics: description of *Rudolphinus* gen. nov. *Trans. N.Y. Acad. Sci., Ser. 2*(36): 143-170.
- SUTTERLIN, A. M., P. HARMON, AND H. BARCHARD. 1976. The culture of brook trout in salt water. *Fish. Mar. Serv. Res. Dev. Tech. Rep.* 636: 21 p.
- SZUKS, H. 1975. Zum Befall von *Macrourus rupertis* (Gunnerus) aus dem Bereich von Labrador mit digenen Trematoden. *Wiss. Z. Pad. Hochsch. "Liselotte Hermann," Gustrow, Math.-Naturwiss. Fak.* 2: 225-231.
- TEDLA, S., AND C. H. FERNANDO. 1969a. Observations on the seasonal changes of the parasite fauna of yellow perch (*Perca flavescens*) from the Bay of Quinte, Lake Ontario. *J. Fish. Res. Board Can.* 26: 833-843.
- 1969b. Observations on the biology of *Ergasilus* spp. (Cyclopoidea: Copepoda) infesting North American freshwater fishes. *Can. J. Zool.* 47: 405-408.
- 1969c. Occurrence of plerocercoids of *Trienophorus nodulosus* (Pallas, 1781) in the white perch *Roccus americanus* (Gmelin). *J. Parasitol.* 55: 334.
- 1969d. Observations on the glochidia of *Lampsilis radiata* (Gmelin) infesting yellow perch, *Perca flavescens* (Mitchill) in the Bay of Quinte, Lake Ontario. *Can. J. Zool.* 47: 705-712.

- 1969e. Changes in the parasite fauna of the white perch *Roccus americanus* (Gmelin), colonizing new habitats. *J. Parasitol.* 55: 1063-1066.
- 1970a. Some aspects of the ecology of the parasite fauna of the gills of yellow perch, *Perca flavescens*. *J. Fish. Res. Board Can.* 27: 1045-1050.
- 1970b. Some remarks on the ecology of *Echinorhynchus salmonis* Muller 1784. *Can. J. Zool.* 48: 317-321.
- 1970c. On the biology of *Ergasilus confusus* Bere, 1931 (Copepoda), infesting yellow perch, *Perca fluviatilis* L., in the Bay of Quinte, Lake Ontario, Canada. *Crustaceana* 19: 1-14.
1972. On the characterization of the parasite fauna of yellow perch (*Perca fluviatilis* L.) in five lakes, in southern Ontario, Canada. *Helminthologia* (Bratislava) 11: 23-33.
- TEMPLEMAN, W. 1948. The life history of the caplin (*Mallotus villosus* O. F. Müller) in Newfoundland waters. *Nfld. Gov. Lab., Res. Ser., Bull.* 17: 1-151.
1965. Rare skates of the Newfoundland and neighbouring areas. *J. Fish. Res. Board Can.* 22: 259-279.
- 1967a. Adult redfish, *Sebastes mentella*, pelagic over oceanic depths in the Labrador Sea. *J. Fish. Res. Board Can.* 24: 1275-1290.
- 1967b. Atlantic salmon from the Labrador Sea and off West Greenland, taken during *A. T. Cameron* cruise, July-August 1965. *Int. Comm. Northwest Atl. Fish. Res. Bull.* 4: 5-40.
1968. Review of some aspects of capelin biology in the Canadian area of the Northwest Atlantic. *Rapp. Proces-V. Reun., Cons. Int. Explor. Mer.* 158: 41-53.
- 1973a. First records of the gymnoblastic hydroid, *Ichthyocodium sarcotretis*, on the copepod, *Sphyrion lumpi*, from redfish of the Northwest Atlantic. *J. Fish. Res. Board Can.* 30: 1655-1660.
- 1973b. First records, description, distribution, and notes on the biology of *Bathyraja richardsoni* (Garrick) from the Northwest Atlantic. *J. Fish. Res. Board Can.* 30: 1831-1840.
- TEMPLEMAN, W., AND A. M. FLEMING. 1963. Distribution of *Lernaeocera branchialis* (L.) on cod as an indicator of cod movements in the Newfoundland area. *Int. Comm. Northwest Atl. Fish. Spec. Publ.* 4: 318-322.
- TEMPLEMAN, W., V. M. HODDER, AND A. M. FLEMING. 1976. Infection of lumpfish (*Cyclopterus lumpus*) with larvae and of Atlantic cod (*Gadus morhua*) with adults of the copepod, *Lernaeocera branchialis*, in and adjacent to the Newfoundland area, and inferences therefrom on inshore-offshore migrations of cod. *J. Fish. Res. Board Can.* 33: 711-731.
- TEMPLEMAN, W., AND H. J. SQUIRES. 1960. Incidence and distribution of infestation by *Sphyrion lumpi* (Krøyer) on the redfish, *Sebastes marinus* (L.), of the western North Atlantic. *J. Fish. Res. Board Can.* 17: 9-31.
- TEMPLEMAN, W., H. J. SQUIRES, AND A. M. FLEMING. 1957. Nematodes in the filets of cod and other fishes in Newfoundland and neighbouring areas. *J. Fish. Res. Board Can.* 14: 831-897.
- THOMPSON, W. F. 1916. A note on a sporozoan parasite of the halibut. *Rep. B.C. Comm. Fish.* 1915: 127-129.
- THRELFALL, W. 1967. Some parasites recovered from the ocean sunfish, *Mola mola* (L.) in Newfoundland. *Can. Field Nat.* 81: 168-172.
1968. A mass die-off of three-spined sticklebacks (*Gasterosteus aculeatus* L.) caused by parasites. *Can. J. Zool.* 46: 105-106.
1969. Some parasites from elasmobranchs in Newfoundland. *J. Fish. Res. Board Can.* 26: 805-811.
1974. New and previously described species of monogenetic trematodes from Labrador catostomids and cyprinids. *Folia Parasitol. (Praha)* 21: 205-214.
- THRELFALL, W., AND G. HANEK. 1969. *Capillaria salvelini* Polyanski, 1952 from *Salvelinus fontinalis* (Mitchill). *Can. J. Zool.* 47: 1088-1090.
- 1970a. Metazoan parasites, excluding Monogenea, from longnose and white suckers. *J. Fish. Res. Board Can.* 27: 1317-1319.
- 1970b. Helminths from northern pike (*Esox lucius* L.) in Labrador. *J. Parasitol.* 56: 662.
- 1970c. Metazoan parasites of salmonids and coregonids from the Avalon Peninsula, Newfoundland. *J. Fish. Res. Board Can.* 27: 1894-1897.
1971. Helminth parasites, excluding Monogenea, from some Labrador fishes. *J. Parasitol.* 57: 684-685.
- TIBBO, S. N., L. R. DAY, AND W. F. DOUCET. 1961. The swordfish (*Xiphias gladius* L.), its life-history and economic importance in the Northwest Atlantic. *Bull. Fish. Res. Board Can.* 130: 47 p.
- TIDD, W. M., AND R. V. BANGHAM. 1945. A new species of parasitic copepod, *Ergasilus osburni*, from the barbot. *Trans. Am. Microsc. Soc.* 64: 225-227.
- TREMBLAY, J.-L., AND C. LAPOINTE. 1938. Quelques copépodes parasites de poissons de l'estuaire du St-Laurent. *Ann. Assoc. Can. Fr. Av. Sci.* 4: 100.
- TURNBULL, E. R. 1956. *Gyrodactylus bullatarudis* n. sp. from *Lebistes reticulatus* Peters with a study of its life cycle. *Can. J. Zool.* 34: 583-594.
- UHAZY, L. S. 1976. *Philometroides huronensis* n. sp. (Nematoda: Dracunculoidea) of the common white sucker (*Catostomus commersoni*) from Lake Huron, Ontario. *Can. J. Zool.* 54: 369-376.
- 1977a. Development of *Philometroides huronensis* (Nematoda: Dracunculoidea) in the

- intermediate and definitive hosts. *Can. J. Zool.* 55: 265-273.
- 1977b. Biology of *Philometroides huronensis* (Nematoda: Dracunculoidea) in the white sucker (*Catostomus commersoni*). *Can. J. Zool.* 55: 1430-1441.
- UHAZY, L. S., AND R. C. ANDERSON. 1976. Biology of *Philometroides huronensis* (Nematoda: Dracunculoidea) in the white sucker (*Catostomus commersoni*). Program Abstr. 51st Annu. Meet., Am. Soc. Parasitol. Abstr. 102: p. 47.
- UKOLI, F. M. A. 1966. On *Clinostomum tilapiae* n. sp., and *C. phalacrocoracis* Dubois, 1931 from Ghana, and a discussion of the systematics of the genus *Clinostomum* Leidy, 1856. *J. Helminthol.* 40: 187-214.
- VAN CLEAVE, H. J. 1920. Acanthocephala of the Canadian Arctic Expedition, 1913-1918. Rep. Can. Arct. Exped. 1913-18, 9, Pt. E: 1-11.
- VAN CLEAVE, H. J., AND R. V. BANGHAM. 1949. Four new species of the acanthocephalan family Neoechinorhynchidae from freshwater fishes of North America, one representing a new genus. *J. Wash. Acad. Sci.* 39: 398-409.
- VAN CLEAVE, H. J., AND J. E. LYNCH. 1950. The circumpolar distribution of *Neoechinorhynchus rutili*, an acanthocephalan parasite of freshwater fishes. *Trans. Am. Microsc. Soc.* 69: 156-171.
- VAN CLEAVE, H. J., AND J. F. MUELLER. 1934. Parasites of Oneida Lake fishes. Part III. A biological and ecological survey of the worm parasites. *Roosevelt Wild Life Ann.* 3: 161-334.
- VERGEER, T. 1928a. Canadian fish, a source of the broad tapeworm of man in the United States. *J. Am. Med. Assoc.* 90: 1687-1688.
- 1928b. New sources of broad tapeworm infestations: report of fourteenth native case. *J. Am. Med. Assoc.* 91: 396-397.
- 1928c. An important source of broad tapeworm in America. *Science, New Ser.* 68: 14-15.
- 1928d. Dissemination of the broad tapeworm by wild Carnivora. *Can. Med. Assoc. J.* 19: 692-694.
- 1928e. *Diphyllobothrium latum* (Linné 1758) the broad tapeworm of man. *J. Am. Med. Assoc.* 90: 673-678.
- 1929a. The dog a reservoir of the broad tapeworm. *J. Am. Med. Assoc.* 92: 607-608.
- 1929b. The broad tapeworm in America, with suggestions for its control. *J. Infect. Dis.* 44: 1-12.
- VERRILL, A. E. 1873. Report upon the invertebrate animals of Vineyard Sound and the adjacent waters, with an account of the physical characters of the region. Rep. U.S. Comm. Fish. for 1871-1872: 295-778.
- VERRILL, A. E., AND S. I. SMITH. 1874. Report upon the invertebrate animals of Vineyard Sound and the adjacent waters, with an account of the physical characters of the region. Washington: 484 p. (Separate printing of Verrill 1873)
- VERVOORT, W. 1964. Notes on Bomolochidae (Copepoda), I. A redescription of *Parabomolochus cuneatus* (Fraser, 1920) and notes on its synonymy. *Crustaceana* 6: 291-302.
- VERVOORT, W., AND H. P. ARAI. 1966. The rediscovery of *Parabomolochus cuneatus* (Fraser) from *Cymatogaster aggregata* Gibbons. *Crustaceana* 10: 222-223.
- WALDER, G. L., AND H. P. ARAI. 1974. The helminth parasites of embiotocid fishes. III. A new species of the genus *Cucullanellus* Törnquist, 1931 (Nematoda: Cucullanidae) from the shiner perch, *Cymatogaster aggregata* Gibbons. *J. Fish. Res. Board Can.* 31: 205-209.
- WALTON, A. C. 1928. A revision of the nematodes of the Leidy collection. Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci. Phila. 79: 49-163.
- WARD, H. B. 1938. On the genus *Deropristis* and the Acanthocolpidae (Trematoda). Livro Jubilar Prof. Lauro Travassos, Rio de Janeiro, Brasil, p. 509-521.
- WARDLE, R. A. 1932a. The Cestoda of Canadian fishes. I. The Pacific coast region. *Contrib. Can. Biol. Fish. New Ser.* 7: 221-243.
- 1932b. The Cestoda of Canadian fishes. II. The Hudson Bay drainage system. *Contrib. Can. Biol. Fish. New Ser.* 7: 377-403.
- 1933a. The Cestoda of Canadian fishes. III. Additions to the Pacific coastal fauna. *Contrib. Can. Biol. Fish. New Ser.* 8: 77-87.
- 1933b. The parasitic helminths of Canadian animals. I. The Cestodaria and Cestoda. *Can. J. Res.* 8: 317-333.
- 1933c. Significant factors in the plerocercoid environment of *Diphyllobothrium latum* (Linn.). *J. Helminthol.* 11: 25-44.
1934. The viability of tapeworms in artificial media. *Physiol. Zool.* 7: 36-61.
1935. Fish tape-worm. *Biol. Board Can. Bull.* 45: 25 p.
- WARDLE, R. A., J. A. MCCLEOD, AND S. RADINOVSKY. 1974. Advances in the zoology of tapeworms, 1950-1970. Univ. Minn. Press, Minneapolis, Minn. 274 p.
- WATSON, N. H. F., AND G. H. LAWLER. 1956. Life history studies of *Triaenophorus* at Heming Lake, Manitoba. Part II. Incidence of *Triaenophorus* in the first intermediate host, *Cyclops bicuspidatus*. *Fish. Res. Board Can. MS Rep. (Biol.)* 622: 20 p.
1963. Temperature and rate of hatching of *Triaenophorus* eggs. *J. Fish. Res. Board Can.* 20: 249-251.
- 1965a. Natural infections of cyclopoid copepods with proceroids of *Triaenophorus* spp. at Heming Lake, Manitoba. *Fish. Res. Board Can. MS Rep. (Biol.)* 804: 35 p.
- 1965b. Natural infections of cyclopoid copepods with proceroids of *Triaenophorus* spp. *J. Fish. Res. Board Can.* 22: 1335-1343.
- WATSON, N. H. F., AND J. L. PRICE. 1960. Experimental infections of cyclopoid copepods with

- Trienophorus crassus* Forel and *T. nodulosus* (Pallas). Can. J. Zool. 38: 345-356.
- WEISER, J. 1974. Remarks to the taxonomy and structure of Myxospora. Proc. 3rd Int. Congr. Parasitol. 1: 16-17.
- WELCH, H. E. 1950. *Trienophorus* investigation in the Thunder Bay district. Fish. Res. Board Can. MS Rep. (Biol.) 522: 13 p.
1952. Factors affecting the infection of the whitefish, *Coregonus clupeaformis* (Mitchill), by the tapeworm, *Trienophorus crassus* Forel, in the Thunder Bay district of Ontario. Fish. Res. Board Can. MS Rep. (Biol.) 523: 87 p.
- WHEATON, R. R., AND G. E. M. HAZEN. 1951. Whitefish-*Trienophorus crassus* investigations on Nesslin Lake, Saskatchewan, 1950. Fish. Res. Board Can. MS Rep. (Biol.) 494: 15 p.
- WHITE, F. M. 1940. Studies on the morphology of a new species of *Cystidicola* (Nematoda: Thelaziidae) from the swim bladder of the lake trout. J. Parasitol. 26 (Suppl.): 30-40.
1941. Studies on the morphology of *Cystidicola cristivomeri* sp. nov. (Nematoda: Thelaziidae), from the swim bladder of the lake trout. Proc. Indiana Acad. Sci. 50: 211.
- WHITE, F. M., AND R. M. CABLE. 1942. Studies on the morphology of *Cystidicola cristivomeri* sp. nov. (Nematoda: Thelaziidae) from the swim bladder of the lake trout, *Cristivomer namaycush* (Walbaum). Am. Midl. Nat. 28: 416-423.
- WHITE, H. C. 1940a. The parasitic copepod, *Lepeophtheirus salmonis*. Fish. Res. Board Can. MS Rep. (Biol.) 210 Pt. 14: 12 p.
- 1940b. "Sea lice" (*Lepeophtheirus*) and death of salmon. J. Fish. Res. Board Can. 5: 172-175.
- 1942a. Life history of *Lepeophtheirus salmonis*. J. Fish. Res. Board Can. 6: 24-29.
- 1942b. Severe injuries from *Lepeophtheirus* occur during drought years. Fish. Res. Board Can. MS Rep. (Biol.) 329, Pt. 21: 6 p.
- WHITEAVES, J. F. 1901. Catalogue of the marine Invertebrata of eastern Canada. Geol. Surv. Can. 722: 1-272.
- WILES, M. 1968. Possible effects of the harbour seal bounty on codworm infestations of Atlantic cod in the Gulf of St. Lawrence, the Strait of Belle Isle, and the Labrador Sea. J. Fish. Res. Board Can. 25: 2749-2753.
- 1975a. The glochidia of certain Unionidae (Mollusca) in Nova Scotia and their fish hosts. Can. J. Zool. 53: 33-41.
- 1975b. Parasites of *Fundulus diaphanus* (LeSueur) (Pisces: Cyprinodontidae) in certain Nova Scotian freshwaters. Can. J. Zool. 53: 1578-1580.
- WILLIAMS, H. H. 1968. The taxonomy, ecology and host specificity of some Phyllobothriidae (Cestoda: Tetraphyllidae), a critical revision of *Phyllobothrium* Beneden, 1849 and comments on some allied genera. Philos. Trans. R. Soc. London Ser. B. 253: 231-307.
- WILSON, C. B. 1905. North American parasitic copepods belonging to the family Caligidae. Part I. The Caliginae. Proc. U.S. Natl. Mus. 28(1404): 479-672.
1912. Parasitic copepods from Nanaimo, British Columbia, including eight species new to science. Contrib. Can. Biol. 1906-1910: 85-101.
1915. North American parasitic copepods belonging to the Lernaeopodidae, with a revision of the entire family. Proc. U.S. Natl. Mus. 47(2053): 565-730.
1916. Copepod parasites of freshwater fishes and their economic relations to mussel glochidia. Bull. U.S. Bur. Fish. 34: 331-374.
1917. North American parasitic copepods belonging to the Lernaeidae with a revision of the entire family. Proc. U.S. Natl. Mus. 53(2194): 1-150.
- 1920a. Argulidae from the Shubenacadie River, Nova Scotia. Can. Field Nat. 34: 149-151.
- 1920b. Report on the parasitic Copepoda collected during the Canadian Arctic Expedition, 1913-18. Rep. Can. Arct. Exped. 1913-1918, 7, Pt. L: 1-16.
1924. New North American parasitic copepods, new hosts, and notes on copepod nomenclature. Proc. U.S. Natl. Mus. 64(2507): 1-22.
1936. *Argulus canadensis* from Cape Breton Island. J. Biol. Board Can. 2: 355-358.
- WILSON, K. A., AND K. RONALD. 1967. Parasite fauna of the sea lamprey (*Petromyzon marinus* von Linné) in the Great Lakes region. Can. J. Zool. 45: 1083-1092.
- WINTERS, G. H. 1970. Biological changes in coastal capelin from the over-wintering to the spawning condition. J. Fish. Res. Board Can. 27: 2215-2224.
- WOBESER, G., L. F. KRATT, R. J. F. SMITH, AND G. ACOMPANADO. 1976. Proliferative branchiitis due to *Tetraonchus rauschi* (Trematoda: Monogenea) in captive Arctic grayling (*Thymallus arcticus*). J. Fish. Res. Board Can. 33: 1817-1821.
- WOLFGANG, R. W. 1954a. Studies of the trematode *Stephanostomum baccatum* (Nicoll, 1907): I. The distribution of the metacercaria in eastern Canadian flounders. J. Fish. Res. Board Can. 11: 954-962.
- 1954b. Studies of the trematode *Stephanostomum baccatum* (Nicoll, 1907): II. Biology, with special reference to the stages affecting the winter flounder. J. Fish. Res. Board Can. 11: 963-987.
- 1955a. Studies of the trematode *Stephanostomum baccatum* (Nicoll, 1907). III. Its life cycle. Can. J. Zool. 33: 113-128.
- 1955b. Studies of the trematode *Stephanostomum baccatum* (Nicoll, 1907). IV. The variation of the adult morphology and the

- taxonomy of the genus. *Can. J. Zool.* 33: 129-142.
- WOLFGANG, R. W., AND B. J. MYERS. 1954. *Gonocerca macroformis* sp. nov. (Derogenetinae: Hemiuridae) from the ovary of the cod. *Can. J. Zool.* 32: 25-29.
- WOOD, R. A., AND J. D. MIZELLE. 1957. Studies on monogenetic trematodes. XXI. North American Gyrodactylinae, Dactylogyrinae and a new host record for *Urocleidus dispar* (Mueller, 1936). *Am. Midl. Nat.* 57: 183-202.
- WOODHEAD, A. E. 1930. Life history studies on the trematode family Bucephalidae. No. II. *Trans. Am. Microsc. Soc.* 49: 1-17.
- WORLEY, D. E., AND R. V. BANGHAM. 1952. Some parasites of fishes of the upper Gatineau River valley. *Ohio J. Sci.* 52: 210-212.
- WRIGHT, A. 1936. A report of four years experience with fin rot and some remarks on octomitiiasis. *Prog. Fish Cult.* 24: 1-26.
- WRIGHT, R. R. 1879. Contributions to American helminthology. *Proc. Can. Inst. New Ser.* 1: 54-75.
1882. Notes on American parasitic Copepoda. No. I. *Proc. Can. Inst. New Ser.* 1: 243-254.
- YAMAGUTI, S. 1953. *Systema helminthum*. Part I. Digenetic trematodes of fishes. Publ. by the author, Tokyo, 405 p.
1958. *Systema helminthum*. Vol. I. Digenetic trematodes. Pt. I. Interscience Publishers Inc., New York, N.Y. 900 p.
1959. *Systema helminthum*. Vol. II. The cestodes of vertebrates. Interscience Publishers Inc., New York, N.Y. 860 p.
- 1963a. *Systema helminthum*. Vol. IV. Monogenea and Aspidocotylea. Interscience Publishers Inc., New York, N.Y. 699 p.
- 1963b. Parasitic Copepoda and Branchiura of fishes. Interscience Publishers Inc., New York, N.Y. 1104 p.
1971. Synopsis of digenetic trematodes of vertebrates. Vol. I. Keigaku Publishing Co., Tokyo. 1074 p.
- YANULOV, K. P. 1962. Parasites as indicators of local redfish stocks, p. 273-283. In Yu. Yu. Marti [ed.] Soviet fisheries investigations in the Northwest Atlantic. VNIRO and PINRO, Moscow. (Transl. from Russian by Israel Program for Sci. Transl. Jerusalem, No. 994, 1963)
- YOSHINO, T. P., AND E. R. NOBLE. 1973. Myxosporidia in macrourid fishes of the North Atlantic. *Can. J. Zool.* 51: 745-752.
- ZHUKOV, E. V. 1960. Endoparasitic worms of the fishes in the Sea of Japan and South-Kuril shallow-waters. *Tr. Zool. Inst. Akad. Nauk, SSSR*, 28: 3-146. (In Russian)

Supplementary References

- ACKMAN, R. G. 1976. Volatile ketones and alcohols of codworms (*Terranova decipiens*) from axenic culture and fresh fish muscle. *J. Fish. Res. Board Can.* 33: 2819-2821.
- ACKMAN, R. G., AND R. T. GJELSTAD. 1975. Gaschromatographic resolution of isomeric pentanols and pentanones in the identification of volatile alcohols and ketones in the codworm *Terranova decipiens* (Krabbe, 1878). *Anal. Biochem.* 67: 684-687.
- ADAMS, J. R. 1969. Migration route of invasive juvenile *Philonema oncorhynchi* (Nematoda: Philometridae) in young salmon. *J. Fish. Res. Board Can.* 26: 941-946.
- ANDERSON, R. C. 1960. The origin of the protuberance of the inner surface of the egg capsule of *Cystidicola cristivomeri*. *Can. J. Zool.* 38: 257-260.
- BASHIRULLAH, A. K. M., AND J. R. ADAMS. 1966. Effect of salmon pituitary extract on maturation of *Philonema oncorhynchi*. *Program Abstr. 41st Annu. Meet., Am. Soc. Parasitol.* Abstr. 96: 44.
- BEERMAN, I., H. P. ARAI, AND J. W. COSTERTON. 1974. The ultrastructure of the lemnisci and body wall of *Octospinifer macilentus* (Acanthocephala). *Can. J. Zool.* 52: 553-555.
- BELL, G. R. 1971. Guide to the selection, preparation, and shipment of fish samples for pathology. *Fish. Res. Board Can. MS Rep. (Biol.)* 1159: 10 p.
- BEVERLEY-BURTON, M., AND J. H. C. PIPPY. 1977. Morphometric variations among larval *Anisakis simplex* (Nematoda: Ascaridoidea) from fishes of the North Atlantic and their use as biological indicators of host stocks. *Environ. Biol. Fish.* 2: 309-314.
- BOGHEN, A. D., AND K. G. DAVEY. 1975. A pseudocoelomocyte in the parasitic nematode *Phocanema decipiens*. *Trans. Am. Microsc. Soc.* 94: 203-210.
- BOWER, S. M., AND P. T. K. WOO. 1977. *Cryptobia catostomi*: incubation in plasma of susceptible and refractory fishes. *Exp. Parasitol.* 43: 63-68.
- BOYCE, N. P. J. 1976. Effects of *Eubothrium salvelini* (Cestoda: Pseudophyllidea) on juvenile sockeye salmon (*Oncorhynchus nerka*). *Program Abstr. 51st Annu. Meet., Am. Soc. Parasitol.* Abstr. 3: 24.
- BRADLEY, C. 1961a. The effect of electrical stimulation at low temperatures on the larvae of *Phocanema decipiens*. *Can. J. Zool.* 39: 35-42.
- 1961b. The effect of certain chemicals on the response to electrical stimulation and spontaneous rhythmical activity of larvae of *Phocanema decipiens*. *Can. J. Zool.* 39: 129-136.

- BUDGE, W. 1965. Candling for the detection of *Trianaeophorus crassus* cysts in whitefish. J. Fish. Res. Board Can. 22: 865-867.
- CAMERON, T. W. M. 1946. Blackspot and yellow grub in fish. Rod and Gun (Canada) 48(4): 14-15; 48(5): 12-13, 44.
- CHITWOOD, M. 1970. Nematodes of medical significance found in market fish. Am. J. Trop. Med. Hyg. 19: 599-602.
- COOPER, A. R. 1914. On the systematic position of *Haplobothrium globuliforme* Cooper. Trans. R. Soc. Can. Ser. 3, 8(4): 1-5.
1917. A morphological study of bothrioccephalid cestodes from fishes. J. Parasitol. 4: 33-39.
- CRAMPTON, E. W. 1960. Effect of the ingestion of *Trianaeophorus* plerocercoids on the nutritional characteristics of whitefish filets in the rations of puppies. J. Fish. Res. Board Can. 17: 81-90.
- CRAMPTON, E. W., E. DONEFER, AND D. J. SHAD. 1960. Effect of the ingestion of *Porrocaecum* (codworm) on growth, voluntary intake and feed efficiency of beagle pups. J. Fish. Res. Board Can. 17: 501-505.
- CROSSMAN, E. J. 1962. Blackspot parasite in fishes. R. Ont. Mus. Ichthyol. Herpetol. Inf. Leaflet. 5 p.
- DAVEY, K. G. 1965. Molting in a parasitic nematode, *Phocanema decipiens*. I. Cytological events. Can. J. Zool. 43: 997-1003.
1966. Neurosecretion and molting in some parasitic nematodes. Am. Zool. 6: 243-249.
1969. Moulting in a parasitic nematode, *Phocanema decipiens*. V. Timing of feeding during the molting cycle. J. Fish. Res. Board Can. 26: 935-939.
1971. Molting in a parasitic nematode, *Phocanema decipiens* — VI. The mode of action of insect juvenile hormone and farnesyl methyl ester. Int. J. Parasitol. 1: 61-66.
- DAVEY, K. G., AND S. P. KAN. 1967. An endocrine basis for ecdysis in a parasitic nematode. Nature (London) 214: 737-738.
1968. Molting in a parasitic nematode, *Phocanema decipiens*. IV. Ecdysis and its control. Can. J. Zool. 46: 893-898.
- DAVEY, K. G., AND R. I. SOMMERVILLE. 1974. Molting in a parasitic nematode, *Phocanema decipiens* — VII. The mode of action of the ecdysial hormone. Int. J. Parasitol. 4: 241-259.
- DAVIES, R. W. 1971. A key to the freshwater Hirudinoidea of Canada. J. Fish. Res. Board Can. 28: 543-552.
1973. The geographic distribution of freshwater Hirudinoidea in Canada. Can. J. Zool. 51: 531-545.
- DETWILER, J. D. 1941. Parasitic infestations of fish. Can. Public Health J. 32: 293-300.
- DICK, T. A., AND R. WATSON. 1977. The whitefish-pike parasite *Trianaeophorus crassus*. Manit. Nature (Winter): 26-31.
- DOAN, K. H. 1953. Control of the pike-whitefish tapeworm in central Canada. Proc. 7th Pac. Sci. Congr. 4 (Zool): 539-547.
- DUKES, T. W. 1975. Ophthalmic pathology of fishes, p. 383-398. In W. E. Ribelin and G. Migaki [ed.] The pathology of fishes. Univ. Wis. Press, Madison, Wis.
- EATON, R. D. P. 1975. Metorchiasis — a Canadian zoonosis. Epidem. Bull. 19: 62-68.
- FAIRBAIRN, D. 1958. Glucose, trehalose and glycogen in *Porrocaecum decipiens* larvae. Nature (London) 181: 1593.
- FANTHAM, H. B., AND A. PORTER. 1937. Some effects of invasion by Myxosporidia on certain Canadian fishes. J. Parasitol. 23: 565.
- FISCHER, H. 1968. Migration of plerocercoids of *Proteocephalus ambloplitis* (Cestoda) in bass. Program Abstr. 43rd Annu. Meet., Am. Soc. Parasitol. Abstr. 148: 58.
- FREEMAN, H. C., P. L. HOOGLAND, AND P. H. ODENSE. 1963. The nature of an unusual amino acid-pyranidine complex from the cod parasite, *Porrocaecum decipiens*. J. Fish. Res. Board Can. 20: 1-11.
- FREESE, M. 1969. Ultrasonic inspection of parasitized whole fish. FAO Tech. Conf. Fish Inspect. Qual. Control, Halifax, N.S. Pap. FIC/69/0/12: 13 p.
1970. Distribution of *Trianaeophorus crassus* parasites in whitefish flesh and its significance to automatic detection of the parasites with ultrasound. J. Fish. Res. Board Can. 27: 271-279.
1971. Ultrasonic inspection of parasitized whole fish, p. 256-262. In R. Kreuzer [ed.] Fish inspection and quality control. Fishing News (Books) Ltd., London, U.K.
1973. The automatic detection of parasites by the ultrasonic echo method. Fish. Res. Board Can. Tech. Rep. 346: 81 p.
- GOH, S. L., AND K. G. DAVEY. 1976a. Acetylcholinesterase and synapses in the nervous system of *Phocanema decipiens* (Nematoda): a histochemical and ultrastructural study. Can. J. Zool. 54: 752-771.
1976b. Localization and distribution of catecholaminergic structures in the nervous system of *Phocanema decipiens* (Nematoda). Int. J. Parasitol. 6: 403-411.
- HEWITT, G. C. 1971. Species of *Lepeophtheirus* (Copepoda, Caligidae) recorded from the ocean sunfish (*Mola mola*) and their implications for the caligid genus *Dentigryps*. J. Fish. Res. Board Can. 28: 323-334.
- KABATA, Z. 1969. How many species has *Salmincola*, a genus of copepods parasitic on fishes? Program Abstr. 44th Annu. Meet., Am. Soc. Parasitol. Abstr. 28: 36.
1972. Developmental stages of *Caligus clemensi* (Copepoda: Caligidae). J. Fish. Res. Board Can. 29: 1571-1593.
1974. Mouth and mode of feeding of Caligidae (Copepoda), parasites of fishes, as determined by light and scanning electron microscopy. J. Fish. Res. Board Can. 31: 1583-1588.

1976. Early stages of some copepods (Crustacea) parasitic on marine fishes of British Columbia. *J. Fish. Res. Board Can.* 33: 2507-2525.
- KABATA, Z., AND B. COUSENS. 1972. The structure of the attachment organ of Lernaeopodidae (Crustacea: Copepoda). *J. Fish. Res. Board Can.* 29: 1015-1023.
1973. Life cycle of *Salmincola californiensis* (Dana 1852) (Copepoda: Lernaeopodidae). *J. Fish. Res. Board Can.* 30: 881-903.
- KAN, S. P., AND K. G. DAVEY. 1968a. Molting in a parasitic nematode, *Phocanema decipiens*. II. Histochemical study of the larval and adult cuticle. *Can. J. Zool.* 46: 235-241.
- 1968b. Molting in a parasitic nematode *Phocanema decipiens*. III. The histochemistry of cuticle deposition and protein synthesis. *Can. J. Zool.* 46: 723-727.
- KELEHER, J. J. 1953. Discussion of explanations and methods of study of differential infection of Lake Winnipeg ciscoes, *Leucichthys*, by the cestode, *Triaenophorus crassus*. *Fish. Res. Board Can. MS Rep. (Biol.)* 545: 10 p.
- KENNEDY, W. A. 1948. Sufficient samples for quality control in whitefish. *Bull. Fish. Res. Board Can.* 76: 11 p.
1951. The bearing of the Great Slave Lake and the Lake Winnipeg studies on the *Triaenophorus* problem. *Fish. Res. Board Can. MS Rep. (Biol.)* 516: 5 p.
- KHAN, R. A. 1972. *Trichodina oviducti* (Ciliata: Peritrichida) a parasite of skates, *Raja* spp. Program Abstr. 47th Annu. Meet., Am. Soc. Parasitol. Abstr. 168: 64.
- 1977a. Susceptibility of marine leeches to a fish trypanosome. Program Abstr. 52nd Annu. Meet., Am. Soc. Parasitol. Abstr. 86: 50.
- 1977b. Infectivity of *Trypanosoma murmanensis* to leeches (*Johanssonia* sp.) *Can. J. Zool.* 55: 1698-1700.
- 1977c. Blood changes in Atlantic cod (*Gadus morhua*) infected with *Trypanosoma murmanensis*. *J. Fish. Res. Board Can.* 34: 2193-2196.
- LACHANCE, F. 1948. Black spot disease of bass. Part II. Snail host of *Uvulifer ambloplitis*. *Can. Fish Cult.* 3: 7-15.
- LAWLER, G. H. 1965. Whitefish improvement — pike control. *Fish. Res. Board Can. London Biol. Stn. Tech. Unit Circ.* 7: 9-15.
- LAWLER, G. H., AND N. H. F. WATSON. 1963. Measurements of immature stages of *Triaenophorus*. *J. Fish. Res. Board Can.* 20: 1089-1093.
- LESTER, R. J. G. 1971. Method of attachment of *Gyrodactylus* to *Gasterosteus* and its rejection by the sloughing of mucus. Program Abstr. 46th Annu. Meet., Am. Soc. Parasitol. Abstr. 2: 24.
- LESTER, R. J. G., AND J. R. ADAMS. 1973. Modelling *Gyrodactylus* populations on sticklebacks. Program Abstr. 48th Annu. Meet., Am. Soc. Parasitol. Abstr. 22: 28.
1974. A simple model of a *Gyrodactylus* population. *Int. J. Parasitol.* 4: 497-506.
- LESTER, R. J. G., AND T. D. G. LEE. 1976. Infectivity of the progenetic metacercariae of *Diplostomum spathaceum*. *J. Parasitol.* 62: 832-833.
- MARGOLIS, L. 1959. Report on parasitological studies of sockeye salmon collected in 1958 with some comparisons with other years. *Fish. Res. Board Can. MS Rep. (Biol.)* 687: 18 p.
1960. Report on the use of parasites to determine the continental origin of sockeye salmon taken on the high seas from May to August, 1959. *Fish. Res. Board Can. MS Rep. (Biol.)* 703: 18 p.
1977. Public health aspects of "codworm" infection: a review. *J. Fish. Res. Board Can.* 34: 887-898.
- MASTIN, M. 1970. Game fish and the parasite problem. *Audubon (Canada)* 32: 59-62.
- MCBURNEY, A. B., AND G. H. LAWLER. 1953. Plankton studies in relation to *Triaenophorus* in Heming Lake, Manitoba, 1952. *Fish. Res. Board Can. MS Rep. (Biol.)* 546: 15 p.
- MCCLELLAND, G., AND K. RONALD. 1970. The in vitro growth and development of the early larval stages of the codworm, *Terranova decipiens*. *Can. J. Zool.* 48: 198-199.
- 1974a. In vitro development of *Terranova decipiens* (Nematoda) (Krabbe, 1878). *Can. J. Zool.* 52: 471-479.
- 1974b. In vitro development of the nematode *Contracaecum osculatum* Rudolphi 1802 (Nematoda: Anisakinae). *Can. J. Zool.* 52: 847-855.
- MCFARLANE, S. H. 1935. A study of the endoparasitic trematodes from marine fishes of Departure Bay, B.C. *J. Parasitol.* 21: 434-435.
- MCMURTRIE, G. E., AND N. M. CARTER. 1948. The inspection of whitefish flesh for parasitic worms. *Fish. Res. Board Can. Prog. Rep. Pac. Coast Stn.* 77: 95-97.
- MEYER, M. C. 1940. A revision of the leeches (Piscicolidae) living on fresh-water fishes of North America. *Trans. Am. Microsc. Soc.* 59: 354-376.
- MILLER, M. J. 1940. Black spot in fishes. *Can. J. Comp. Med.* 4: 303-305.
1942. Black spot disease of speckled trout. *Rev. Can. Biol.* 1: 464-471.
1946. The cercaria of *Apophallus brevis*. *Can. J. Res. Sect. D.* 24: 27-29.
- MILLER, R. B. 1943. Studies on cestodes of the genus *Triaenophorus* from fish of Lesser Slave Lake, Alberta. II. The eggs, coracidia and life in the first intermediate host of *Triaenophorus crassus* Forel and *T. nodulosus* (Pallas). *Can. J. Res. Sect. D.* 21: 284-291.
1944. Suggestions for experiments in the control of the pike-whitefish tapeworm, *Triaenophorus crassus*. *Alta. Dep. Lands Mines, Fish. Branch Rep.* 15 p.
1946. The life history of the pike-whitefish

- tapeworm *Triaenophorus crassus*. Alta. Dep. Lands Mines, Fish. Branch Rep. 15 p.
- MYERS, B. J. 1963. The migration of *Anisakis*-type larvae in experimental animals. *Can. J. Zool.* 41: 147-148.
- NICHOLSON, D. 1929. Variations in the fish larvae of *Dipyllobothrium latum*. *Can. J. Public Health* 20: 193-195.
- NORTHCOTE, T. G. 1957. Common diseases and parasites of fresh-water fishes in British Columbia. B.C. Game Comm. Manage. Publ. 6: 25 p.
- OSBORN, H. L. 1911. On the distribution and mode of occurrence in the United States and Canada of *Clinostomum marginatum*, a trematode parasitic in fish, frogs and birds. *Biol. Bull.* (Woods Hole, Mass.) 20: 350-366.
- PARKER, R. R., Z. KABATA, L. MARGOLIS, AND M. D. DEAN. 1968. A review and description of *Caligus curtus* Müller, 1785 (Caligidae: Copepoda), type species of its genus. *J. Fish. Res. Board Can.* 25: 1923-1969.
- PIPPY, J. H. C. 1970a. Use of ultraviolet light to find parasitic nematodes in situ. *J. Fish. Res. Board Can.* 27: 963-965.
- 1970b. Illustrated keys to the metazoan parasites of the Salmonidae of insular Newfoundland. *Fish. Res. Board Can. Biol. Stn., St. John's, Nfld., Circ.* 17: 20 p.
- POWER, H. E. 1958. The effect of various lighting conditions on the efficiency of "candling" cod filets for detection of parasites. *J. Fish. Res. Board Can.* 15: 537-542.
1961. Slicing of filets as an aid in detection and removal of codworms from Atlantic cod filets. *J. Fish. Res. Board Can.* 18: 137-140.
- PRICE, J. L. 1958. Cryptic speciation in the vernalis group of Cyclopidae. *Can. J. Zool.* 36: 285-303.
- RONALD, K. 1956. A possible test for nematode viability. *Can. J. Zool.* 34: 76-77.
1960. The effects of physical stimuli on the larval stage of *Terranova decipiens* (Krabbe, 1878) (Nematoda: Anisakidae). I. Temperature. *Can. J. Zool.* 38: 623-642.
1962. The effects of physical stimuli on the larvae of *Terranova decipiens*. II. Relative humidity, pressure, and gases. *Can. J. Zool.* 40: 1223-1227.
1963. The effects of physical stimuli on the larval stage of *Terranova decipiens*. III. Electromagnetic spectrum and galvanotaxis. *Can. J. Zool.* 41: 197-217.
- RONALD, K., AND K. A. WILSON. 1968. A check list of the parasites of the order Petromyzontiformes (lampreys). *Fish. Res. Board Can. Tech. Rep.* 48: 23 p.
- SCOTT, D. M. 1955. On the early development of *Porrocaecum decipiens*. *J. Parasitol.* 41: 321-322.
1957. Record of larval *Contraecum* sp. in 3 species of mysids from the Bras d'Or Lakes, Nova Scotia, Canada. *J. Parasitol.* 43: 290.
- SKINKER, M. S. 1931. A redescription of *Cystidicola stigmatura* (Leidy), a nematode parasitic in the swim bladder of salmonoid fishes, and a description of a new nematode genus. *Trans. Am. Microsc. Soc.* 50: 372-379.
- TOWNSLEY, P. M., H. G. WIGHT, M. A. SCOTT, AND M. L. HUGHES. 1963. The in-vitro maturation of the parasitic nematode, *Terranova decipiens*, from cod muscle. *J. Fish. Res. Board Can.* 20: 743-747.
- WARDLE, R. A. 1932. On the technique of cestode study. *Parasitology* 24: 241-252.
- WATSON, N. H. F. 1963. A note on the upper lethal temperature of eggs of two species of *Triaenophorus*. *J. Fish. Res. Board Can.* 20: 841-844.
- WATSON, N. H. F., AND G. H. LAWLER. 1961. Studies on the eggs and first intermediate stages of *Triaenophorus* at Heming Lake, Manitoba. *Fish. Res. Board Can. London Biol. Stn. Tech. Unit Circ.* 2: 51-52.
- WILSON, C. B. (No date). Control of the fish louse, *Argulus*. *Fish. Res. Board Can. MS Rep. (Biol.)* 297: 2 p.
- WRIGHT, K. A., AND A. DECHTIAR. 1974. Light and scanning electron microscopy of attachment organs of three monogeneans (Monogenoidea: Polyopisthocotylea). *Can. J. Zool.* 52: 183-187.

Index

PARASITES

- Abothrium crassum*
see *Eubothrium crassum*
- Abothrium gadi* 82
- Abothrium rugosum*
see *A. gadi*
- Abranchus scorpii*
see *Malmiana scorpii*
- Acanthobothrium coronatum* 92
- Acanthocephalus jacksoni* 121
- Acanthocephalus lateralis*
see *Metechinorhynchus lateralis*
- Acanthocephalus* sp. 121
- Acanthocheilidae 102
- Acanthochondria cornuta* 132
- Acanthochondria deltoidea* 132
- Acanthochondria flurae*
see *A. cornuta*
- Acanthochondria holocephalarum* 132
- Acanthochondria rectangularis* 132
- Acanthochondrites annulatus* 132
- Acanthocolpidae 75
- Acanthocotyle verrilli*
see *Pseudacanthocotyla verrilli*
- Acanthocotylidae 26
- Accacladium nematulum*
see *A. serpentulum*
- Accacladium serpentulum* 51
- Accacladocoelium macrocotyle* 51
- Accacladocoelium nigroflavum* 51
- Accacoeliidae 51
- Accacoelium contortum* 51
- Accacoelium foliatum*
see *Odhnerium calyptrocotyle*
- Accacoelium macrocotyle*
see *Accacladocoelium macrocotyle*
- Accacoelium nigroflavum*
see *Accacladocoelium nigroflavum*
- Acetodextra amiuri* 72
- Achtheres ambloplitis* 139
- Achtheres coregoni*
see *Salmincola extensus*
- Achtheres corpulentus* 140
- Achtheres micropteri* 140
- Achtheres pimelodi* 140
- Achtheres* sp. 140
- Acolpenteron catostomi* 27
- Acrodactyla petalosa*
see *Crepidostomum lintoni*
- Actinobdella inequiannulata* 126
- Actinobdella triannulata*
see *A. inequiannulata*
- Actinobdella* sp. 126
- Actinocleidus bakeri* 27
- Actinocleidus fusiformis*
see *Synclathrium fusiformis*
- Actinocleidus gibbosus* 27
- Actinocleidus incus* 27
- Actinocleidus mizellei* 27
- Actinocleidus oculatus* 27
- Actinocleidus recurvatus* 28
- Actinocleidus scapularis* 28
- Actinocleidus sigmoideus* 28
- Actinocleidus unguis* 28
- Aegidae 146
- Agamonema* sp. 117
- Agamospirura* sp. 117
- Allacanthochoasmus artus* 73
- Allacanthochoasmus varius* 73
- Allobunodera mediovitellata* 62
- Allocreadiidae 62
- Allocreadium boleosomi*
see *Podocotyle boleosomi*
- Allocreadium commune*
see *Creptotrema funduli*, *Plagioporus cooperi*,
and *P. sinitsini*
- Allocreadium ictaluri*
see *Polylekitium ictaluri*
- Allocreadium isoporum* 63
- Allocreadium lobatum* 63
- Allocreadium* sp. 63
- Alloglossidium corti* 61
- Alloglossidium geninus*
see *Glossidium geminum*
- Amphicotylidae 82
- Amphimerus elongatus* 75
- Amphimerus pseudofelineus* 75
- Anallocreadium armatum*
see *Homalometron armatum*
- Anallocreadium pearsei*
see *Homalometron armatum*
- Anchistrocephalus microcephalus* 89
- Anchorella* sp.
see *Clavella* sp.
- Ancyracanthus cystidicola*
see *Cystidicola farionis*
- Ancyracanthus serratus*
see *Cystidicola serratus*
- Ancyrocephalus cruciatus*
see *Synclathrium fusiformis*
- Ancyrocephalus paradoxus*
see *Urocleidus megalonchus*
- Ancyrocephalus* sp. 28
- Anisakidae 102
- Anisakis simplex* 102
also see *Anisakis* sp.
- Anisakis* sp. 102
- Anisorchis opisthorchis* 63
- Anodonta cataracta cataracta* 129
- Anodonta* sp. 129
- Anodontooides ferussacianus* 129
- Anonchohaptor anomalus* 28
- Anonchohaptor* sp. 28

- Anthobothrium cornucopia* 92
Anthobothrium variabile 93
Anthocotyle americana
 see *A. merlucii*
Anthocotyle merlucii 39
Anthosoma crassum 139
Apatemon gracilis 46
Apatemon gracilis pellucidus
 see *A. gracilis*
Apiosoma sp. 15
Aponurus sp.
 see *Lecithophyllum botryophorum*
Apophallus brevis 74
 also see *A. imperator*
Apophallus imperator 74, 77
Apophallus itascensis
 see *A. brevis*
Apophallus venustus 74
Apophallus sp. 74
 also see *A. imperator*
Aporocotyle macfarlani 49
Aporocotyle margolisi 49
Aporocotyle simplex 49
 also see *A. macfarlani*
Aporocotyle sp. 49
 Argulidae 130
Argulus alosae 130
Argulus appendiculosus 130
Argulus borealis 130
Argulus canadensis
 see *A. stizostethii*
Argulus catostomi 130
Argulus flavescens 130
Argulus funduli 130
Argulus megalops 130
Argulus megalops var. *spinus*
 see *A. megalops*
Argulus piperatus
 see *A. flavescens*
Argulus pugettensis 130
Argulus stizostethii 130
Argulus versicolor 130
Argulus sp. 131
Ascarophis morrhuae 112
Ascarophis Sebastodis 112
Ascarophis sp. 112
 Aspidogasteridae 42
Atractolytocestus huronensis 80
Auerbachia pulchra 23
Auerbachia sp.
 see *A. pulchra*
 Axinidae 41
Azygia acuminata
 see *A. longa*
Azygia angusticauda 49
Azygia longa 50
Azygia lucii
 see *A. longa*
Azygia tereticolle
 see *A. longa*
Azygia sp. 50
 Azygiidae 49
 Balantidiidae 14
Balantidium entozoon
 see *Balantidium* sp.
Balantidium ranarum
 see *Balantidium* sp.
Balantidium sp. 14
Benedenia derzhavini 26
Biacetabulum biloculoides 78
Biacetabulum infrequens 78
Biacetabulum sp. 78
Bodomonas concava 7
 Bodonidae 7
Bolhosoma caenoforme 125
Bolbosoma sp.
 see *B. caenoforme*
 Bomolochidae 131
Bomolochus cuneatus 131
Bomolochus longisetus
 see *Bomolochus* sp.
Bomolochus varians
 see *Bomolochus* sp.
Bomolochus sp. 131
Bothrimonus intermedius
 see *B. sturionis*
Bothrimonus sturionis 80
 Bothriocephalidae 84
Bothriocephalus castus 84
Bothriocephalus claviceps 84
Bothriocephalus cuspidatus 85
Bothriocephalus cuspidatus cuspidatus
 see *B. cuspidatus*
Bothriocephalus cuspidatus hiodontos
 see *B. cuspidatus*
Bothriocephalus cuspidatus luciopercae
 see *B. cuspidatus*
Bothriocephalus formosus 85
Bothriocephalus occidentalis 85
Bothriocephalus scorpii 85
Bothriocephalus sp. 85
Brachiella dentata
 see *Pseudocharopinus dentatus*
Brachiella lageniformis
 see *Neobrachiella insidiosa* f. *pacifica*
Brachiella robusta 140
Brachyphallus crenatus 51
 Bucephalidae 58
Bucephaloides basargini
 see *Prosorhynchoides basargini*
Bucephaloides sp.
 see *Prosorhynchoides basargini*
Bucephalopsis ozakii
 see *Prosorhynchoides ozakii*
Bucephalopsis pusilla
 see *Prosorhynchoides pusilla*
Bucephalopsis sp.
 see *Prosorhynchoides* sp.
Bucephalus elegans 58
Bucephalus papillosus
 see *Rhipidocotyle papillosa*
Bucephalus pusilla
 see *Prosorhynchoides pusilla*
Bucephalus sp. 58

- Bulbodacnitis alpinus*
 see *Truttaedacnitis alpinus*
Bulbodacnitis globosa
 see *Truttaedacnitis truttae*
Bulbodacnitis occidentalis
 see *Truttaedacnitis truttae*
Bulbodacnitis truttae
 see *Truttaedacnitis truttae*
Bulbodacnitis sp.
 see *Truttaedacnitis* sp.
Bunodera eucaliae
 see *Bunoderina eucaliae*
Bunodera lucio-percae 63
Bunodera mediovitellata
 see *Allobunodera mediovitellata*
Bunodera nodulosa
 see *Crepidostomum cooperi*
Bunodera sacculata
 see *Bunoderina sacculata*
Bunodera sp. 63
Bunoderina eucaliae 64
Bunoderina sacculata 64
- Caballeronema wardlei* 113
Caecincola parvulus 73
Cainocreadium commune 64
 Caligidae 136
Caligus clemensi 136
Caligus curtus 137
Caligus elongatus 137
Caligus gurnardi
 see *C. clemensi*
Caligus macarovi 137
Caligus piscinus
 see *Lepeophtheirus hippoglossi*
Caligus rapax
 see *C. elongatus*
Caligus sp. 137
Caliperia brevipes 15
Calliobdella nodulifera 126
Calliobdella vivida
 see *C. nodulifera*
 Camallanidae 110
Camallanus oxycephalus 110
Camallanus sp. 110
Capillaria bakeri
 see *Skrjabinocapillaria bakeri*
Capillaria catenata
 see *Thominx catenata*
Capillaria salvellini 101
Capillaria sp. 101
 Capillariidae 101
 Capingentidae 78
Capsala martinieri 26
 Capsalidae 26
 Caryophyllaeidae 78
Caryophyllaeus terebrans
 see *Atractolytocestus huronensis*, *Edlintonia*
 ptychochela, *Glaridacris catostomi*,
 G. terebrans, *G. vogeii*, *Hunterella nodulosa*,
 and *Isoglaridacris calentinei*
 Cathaemasiidae 60
- Cecropidae 139
Cecrops latreillii 139
Centrovarium lobotes 73
Ceratomyxa acadensis 17
Ceratomyxa coryphaenoida 17
Ceratomyxa hokarari 17
Ceratomyxa shasta 17
Ceratomyxa urophysis 17
Ceratomyxa sp. 17
 also see *C. shasta*
 Ceratomyxidae 17
Cercaria sp. 76
Charopinus cameroni
 see *Dendrapta c. cameroni*
Charopinus dentatus
 see *Pseudocharopinus dentatus*
Charopinus dubius 140
Charopinus ramosus
 see *Schistobranchia ramosa*
Chilodon dentatus
 see *Chilodonella dentata*
Chilodon sp.
 see *Chilodonella* sp.
Chilodonella dentata 14
Chilodonella dentatus
 see *C. dentata*
Chilodonella sp. 14
 Chlamydodontidae 14
Chloromyxum catostomi 24
Chloromyxum dubium 24
Chloromyxum esocinum 24
Chloromyxum gibbosum 24
Chloromyxum granulatum 24
Chloromyxum leydigi 24
Chloromyxum truttae 24
Chloromyxum sp. 24
 also see *Kudoa* sp.
 Chondracanthidae 132
Chondracanthopsis nodosus
 see *Chondracanthus nodosus*
Chondracanthus cornutus
 see *Acanthochondria cornuta*
Chondracanthus cottunculi 132
Chondracanthus deltoideus
 see *Acanthochondria deltoidea*
Chondracanthus depressus
 see *Acanthochondria cornuta*
Chondracanthus gracilis 132
Chondracanthus inflatus
 see *Acanthochondrites annulatus*
Chondracanthus irregularis 133
Chondracanthus merlucci 133
Chondracanthus narium 133
Chondracanthus nodosus 133
Chondracanthus palpifer 133
Chondracanthus pinguis 133
Chondracanthus pusillus 133
Chondracanthus rectangularis
 see *Acanthochondria rectangularis*
Chondracanthus triventricosus 133
Chondracanthus sp. 133
Clavella adunca 140
Clavella insolita 140

- Clavella parva* 140
Clavella perfida 141
Clavella pinguis 141
Clavella robusta
 see *Branchiella robusta*
Clavella uncinata
 see *C. adunca*
Clavella sp. 141
Clavellomimus macruri 141
Clavellopsis robusta
 see *Branchiella robusta*
Cleidodiscus aculeatus
 see *Urocleidus aculeatus*
Cleidodiscus adspectus
 see *Urocleidus adspectus*
Cleidodiscus alatus
 see *Urocleidus alatus*
Cleidodiscus angularis
 see *Urocleidus angularis*
Cleidodiscus baldwini 28
Cleidodiscus banghami 28
Cleidodiscus brachus
 see *Urocleidus brachus*
Cleidodiscus capax 28
Cleidodiscus chautauquaensis
 see *Urocleidus chautauquaensis*
Cleidodiscus chrysops
 see *Urocleidus chrysops*
Cleidodiscus ferox
 see *Urocleidus ferox*
Cleidodiscus floridanus 28
Cleidodiscus glenorensis 28
Cleidodiscus helieis
 see *Urocleidus helieis*
Cleidodiscus longus 29
Cleidodiscus malleus
 see *Urocleidus malleus*
Cleidodiscus pricei 29
Cleidodiscus robustus 29
Cleidodiscus stentor 29
Cleidodiscus uniformis 29
Cleidodiscus vanceleavei 29
Cleidodiscus venardi 29
Cleidodiscus sp. 29
 also see *Urocleidus adspectus*
Clestopothrium crassiceps 89
Clinostomatidae 48
Clinostomum complanatum 48
Clinostomum gracile
 see *C. marginatum*
Clinostomum marginatum 48
Clinostomum sp. 48
Colobomatus kyphosus 131
Conispora renalis 23
Contraecum aduncum
 see *Thynnascaris adunca*
Contraecum brachyurum
 see *Thynnascaris brachyura*
Contraecum clavatum
 see *Thynnascaris adunca* and
 Contraecum sp.
Contraecum gadi
 see *Thynnascaris adunca*
Contraecum incurvum
 see *Thynnascaris incurva*
Contraecum magnum
 see *Thynnascaris magna*
Contraecum melanogrammi
 see *Thynnascaris melanogrammi*
Contraecum spiculigerum 103
Contraecum sp. 103
Corallobothrium fimbriatum 94
Corallobothrium giganteum
 see *Megathylacoides giganteum*
Corallobothrium parafimbriatum 95
Corallobothrium sp. 95
Corallotaenia minutia 95
Corynosoma strumosum 125
Corynosoma villosum 125
Corynosoma sp. 125
Costia necatrix
 see *Ichthyobodo necatrix*
Costia sp.
 see *Ichthyobodo* sp.
Cotylogaster occidentalis 42
Cotylurus communis 46
 also see *Tetracotyle parvula*
Cotylurus erraticus 47
Cotylurus platycephalus communis
 see *C. communis*
Crassiphiala ambloplitis
 see *Uvulifer ambloplitis*
Crassiphiala bulboglossa 42
Crepidostomum ambloplitis
 see *C. cooperi*
Crepidostomum brevitellum 64
Crepidostomum canadense
 see *C. isostomum*
Crepidostomum cooperi 64
Crepidostomum cornutum 65
 also see *C. cooperi*
Crepidostomum farionis 65
Crepidostomum fausti
 see *C. cooperi*
Crepidostomum hiodontis
 see *C. illinoense*
Crepidostomum ictaluri
 see *Megalogonia ictaluri*
Crepidostomum illinoense 65
Crepidostomum isostomum 65
Crepidostomum laureatum
 see *C. cooperi*, *C. isostomum*, and
 Crepidostomum sp.
Crepidostomum lintoni 66
Crepidostomum metoecus 66
Crepidostomum solidum
 see *C. cooperi*
Crepidostomum transmarinum
 see *C. cooperi*
Crepidostomum sp. 66
Creptotrema funduli 66
Cryptobia branchialis
 see *Bodomonas concava*
Cryptobia bullocki 7
Cryptobia catostomi 7
Cryptobia dahli 7

- Cryptobia gurneyorum* 7
Cryptobia salmositica 7
Cryptobia sp. 7
 Cryptobiidae 7
Cryptocotyle lingua 74, 77
 Cryptogonimidae 72
Cryptogonimus chili 73
 also see *C. diaphanus*
Cryptogonimus diaphanus 73
Cucullanellus cotylophora 108
Cucullanellus kanabus 108
Cucullanellus minutus 108
 Cucullanidae 108
Cucullanus annulatus 108
Cucullanus cirratus 108
Cucullanus clitellarius
 see *Truttaedacnitis clitellarius*
Cucullanus elongatus 108
Cucullanus heterochrous 109
Cucullanus smedleyi
 see *C. elongatus*
Cucullanus stelmioides
 see *Truttaedacnitis stelmioides*
Cucullanus sp. 109
 also see *C. annulatus* and *Cucullanellus kanabus*
 Cyathocephalidae 80
Cyathocephalus americanus
 see *C. truncatus*
Cyathocephalus truncatus 80
Cyathocephalus sp. 81
Cyclochaeta domerguei
 see *Trichodina domerguei*
Cyclochaeta sp.
 see *Trichodina* sp.
 Cymothoidae 146
Cysticercus dilepis
 see *Dilepis* sp.
Cysticercus dilepis unilateralis
 see *Dilepis unilateralis*
Cystidicola canadensis
 see *C. farionis*
Cystidicola cristivomeri 113
Cystidicola farionis 113
Cystidicola lepisostei 113
Cystidicola serratus 113
Cystidicola stigmatura
 see *C. farionis*
Cystidicola walkeri
 see *Salvelinema walkeri*
Cystidicola sp. 114
 also see *C. cristivomeri*
 Cystidicolidae 112
Cystidicoloides harwoodi
 see *C. tenuissima*
Cystidicoloides prevosti 114
Cystidicoloides tenuissima 114
Cystobranchnus mammillatus 126
Cystobranchnus verrilli 126

Dacnitoides cotylophora
 see *Cucullanellus cotylophora*

Dactylocotyle denticulata
 see *Diclidophora denticulata*
Dactylocotyle phycidis
 see *Diclidophora maccallumi*
 Dactylogyridae 27
Dactylogyrus albertensis 29
Dactylogyrus anchoratus 29
Dactylogyrus apos 29
Dactylogyrus atratuli
 see *D. cheloideus*
Dactylogyrus attenuatus 29
Dactylogyrus aureus 29
Dactylogyrus aviunguis 29
Dactylogyrus banghami 30
Dactylogyrus bifurcatus 30
Dactylogyrus buddi 30
Dactylogyrus bulbosus 30
Dactylogyrus bullosus 30
Dactylogyrus bychowskyi 30
Dactylogyrus cernyi
 see *D. flagristylus*
Dactylogyrus cheloideus 30
Dactylogyrus chrosomi 30
Dactylogyrus columbiensis 30
Dactylogyrus cornutus 30
Dactylogyrus dubius 30
Dactylogyrus eos 30
Dactylogyrus eucalius 30
Dactylogyrus extensus 31
Dactylogyrus flagristylus 31
Dactylogyrus hankinsoni 31
Dactylogyrus heterolepis 31
Dactylogyrus lachneri 31
Dactylogyrus luxili 31
Dactylogyrus micropallus 31
Dactylogyrus micropogoni
 see *D. aviunguis*
Dactylogyrus mylocheilus 31
Dactylogyrus parvicirrus 31
Dactylogyrus perlus 31
Dactylogyrus pollex 31
Dactylogyrus pychocheilus 31
Dactylogyrus reciprocus 31
Dactylogyrus richardsoni 31
Dactylogyrus rubellus 31
Dactylogyrus tridactylus 31
Dactylogyrus urus 32
Dactylogyrus vanceleavei 32
Dactylogyrus vastator 32
Dactylogyrus sp. 32
Dactylosoma salvelini 9
Dactylosoma sp. 9
 Dactylosomatidae 9
Davisia coryphaenoidia 23
Davisia newfoundlandia 23
Dendrapta cameroni cameroni 141
Dendrapta cameroni longiclavata 141
 Dendrosomatidae 14
Deretrema choaeum 61
Dermocystis ctenolabri
 see *Cryptocotyle lingua*
Derogenes plenus 52
Derogenes varicus 52

Deropristis hispida 68
Deropristis inflata 68
Dibothriocephalus latus
 see *Diphyllobothrium latum*
Dibothriocephalus sp.
 see *Diphyllobothrium* sp.
Dibothriorhynchus grossus
 see *Hepatoxylon trichiuri*
Dibothrium rugosum
 see *Abothrium gadi*
Dichelesthiidae 139
Dichelyne cotylophora
 see *Cucullanellus cotylophora*
Dichelyne robustus 109
Dichelyne sp. 109
Diclidophora denticulata 39
Diclidophora maccallumi 39
Diclidophoridae 39
Diclidophoroides maccallumi
 see *Diclidophora maccallumi*
Dicybothriidae 41
Dicybothrium armatum 41
Dicybothrium hammulatum 41
Didymozoidae 57
Dihemistephanus fragilis 75
Dilepididae 99
Dilepis unilateralis 99
Dilepis sp. 99
Dinobothrium sp. 93
Dinurus nanaimoensis
 see *Tubulovesicula lindbergi*
Diocotyle renale 101
Diocotyle sp. 101
Diocotylidae 101
Diocus gobinus 133
Diphyllobothriidae 86
Diphyllobothrium cordiceps 86
 also see *Diphyllobothrium* sp.
Diphyllobothrium dendriticum 86
Diphyllobothrium ditremum 86
Diphyllobothrium latum 86
 also see *Diphyllobothrium* sp.
Diphyllobothrium osmeri
 see *D. ditremum*
Diphyllobothrium sebago
 see *Diphyllobothrium* sp.
Diphyllobothrium sp. 87
 also see *D. latum*
Diplobothrium armatum
 see *Dicybothrium armatum*
Diplobothrium hammulatum
 see *Dicybothrium hammulatum*
Diplocotyle olrikii
 see *Bothrimonus sturionis*
Diplostomatidae 42
Diplostomulum baeri eucaliae
 see *Diplostomum scudderi*
Diplostomulum flexicaudum
 see *Diplostomum spathaceum indistinctum*
Diplostomulum huronense
 see *Diplostomum spathaceum huronense*
Diplostomulum scheuringi 42

Diplostomulum spathaceum
 see *Diplostomum spathaceum*
Diplostomulum sp. 42
Diplostomum adamsi 43
Diplostomum cuticola
 see *Posthodiplostomum cuticola*
Diplostomum flexicaudum
 see *D. spathaceum indistinctum*
Diplostomum huronense
 see *D. spathaceum huronense*
Diplostomum parvulum
 see *Tetracotyle parvula*
Diplostomum scheuringi
 see *Diplostomulum scheuringi*
Diplostomum scudderi 43
Diplostomum spathaceum 43
Diplostomum spathaceum huronense 44
 also see *D. adamsi*
Diplostomum spathaceum indistinctum 44
Diplostomum volvens
 see *D. spathaceum*
Diplostomum sp.
 see *Diplostomulum* sp.
Discocotyle sagittata 39
Discocotyle salmonis
 see *D. sagittata*
Discocotyle sp. 40
Discocotylidae 39
Distomum folium
 see *Phyllodistomum folium*
Distomum fragile
 see *Dihemistephanus fragilis*
Distomum furcigerum
 see *Fellodistomum furcigerum*
Distomum gracile
 see *Clinostomum marginatum*
Distomum incisum
 see *Fellodistomum agnotum* and *F. fellis*
Distomum isoporum
 see *Allocreadium isoporum*
Distomum isoporum var. *armatum*
 see *Homalometron armatum*
Distomum lobotes
 see *Centrovarium lobotes*
Distomum nodulosum
 see *Bunodera luciopercae*
Distomum opacum
 see *Microphallus opacus*
Distomum rachion
 see *Lepidapedon rachion*
Distomum simplex
 see *Podocotyle atomon*, *P. simplex*, and
 P. staffordi
Distomum veliporum
 see *Otodistomum cestoides*
Distomum sp. 76, 77
 also see *Apophallus brevis*
Dolichoenterum sp. 58

Echeneibothrium variabile 93
Echinobothriidae 94
Echinobothrium raji 94

Echinorhynchidae 121
Echinorhynchus coregoni
 see *Metechinorhynchus salmonis*
Echinorhynchus ekbaumi
 see *E. gadi*
Echinorhynchus gadi 121
Echinorhynchus lageniformis
 see *Metechinorhynchus lageniformis*
Echinorhynchus lateralis
 see *Metechinorhynchus lateralis*
Echinorhynchus laurentianus 122
Echinorhynchus leidyi
 see *Metechinorhynchus leidyi*
Echinorhynchus salmonis
 see *Metechinorhynchus salmonis*
Echinorhynchus salvelini
 see *Metechinorhynchus leidyi*
Echinorhynchus sp. 122
 also see *Metechinorhynchus* sp.
Echthrogaleus coleoptratus 144
Edlintonia ptychocheila 78
Eimeria anguillae 9
Eimeria catostomi 9
Eimeria clupearum 9
Eimeria degiustii 9
Eimeria etheostomae 9
Eimeria fernandoae 10
Eimeria freemani 10
Eimeria gadi 10
Eimeria gasterostei 10
Eimeria glenorensis 10
Eimeria haneki 10
Eimeria hoffmani 10
Eimeria hybognathi 10
Eimeria ictaluri 10
Eimeria iroquoina 10
Eimeria laureleus 10
Eimeria micropteri 10
Eimeria moronei 10
Eimeria ojibwana 10
Eimeria osmeri 11
Eimeria pungitii 11
Eimeria salvelini 11
Eimeria sardinae 11
Eimeria tedlai 11
Eimeria truttae 11
Eimeria sp. 11
 Eimeriidae 9
Elliptio complanata 129
Entobdella curvunca 26
Entobdella hippoglossi 26
Entobdella sp. 26
Epibdella hippoglossi
 see *Entobdella hippoglossi*
 Epistylidae 14
Epistylis lwoffi 14
Epistylis sp. 15
 Ergasilidae 134
Ergasilus auritus 134
 also see *E. turgidus*
Ergasilus caeruleus 134
 also see *E. luciopercarum* and *E. nerkae*
Ergasilus celestis 134

Ergasilus centrarchidarum 134
Ergasilus confusus
 see *E. luciopercarum*
Ergasilus cyprinaceus 135
Ergasilus elegans
 see *E. versicolor*
Ergasilus funduli 135
Ergasilus lizae 135
Ergasilus luciopercarum 135
 also see *Ergasilus* sp.
Ergasilus manicatus
 see *E. funduli*
Ergasilus nerkae 135
Ergasilus osburni
 see *E. celestis*
Ergasilus turgidus 135
Ergasilus versicolor 136
Ergasilus sp. 136
 also see *E. nerkae*
Erpocotyle abbreviata
 see *Squalonchocotyle abbreviata*
Eubothrium crassum 83
 also see *Eubothrium* sp.
Eubothrium oncorhynchi
 see *E. crassum*
Eubothrium parvum 83
Eubothrium rugosum 83
 also see *E. crassum*
Eubothrium salvelini 83
 also see *Eubothrium* sp.
Eubothrium sp. 84
Eudactylina acanthii 139
Eudactylina corrugata 139
 Eudactylinidae 139
Eustoma rotundatum
 see *Pseudanisakis tricupola*
Eustoma sp.
 see *Pseudanisakis* sp.
Eustrongylides sp. 101

 Fellodistomatidae 57
Fellodistomum agnotum 57
Fellodistomum fellis 57
Fellodistomum furcigerum 57
Fellodistomum incisum
 see *F. agnotum* and *F. fellis*
Fellodistomum sebastodis 57
Fistulicola plicatus 89

Galactosomum sp. 75
Gasterostomum armatum
 see *Prosorhynchus squamatus*
Gasterostomum pusillum
 see *Prosorhynchoides pusilla* and
 Rhipidocotyle papillosa
Genolinea anura
 see *G. oncorhynchi*
Genolinea laticauda 53
 also see *G. oncorhynchi*
Genolinea oncorhynchi 53

- Genolinea* sp.
 see *G. laticauda*
Gilquinia anteroporus
 see *G. squali*
Gilquinia squali 81
Gilquinia tetrabothrium
 see *G. squali*
 Gilquiniidae 81
Glaridacris catostomi 78
 also see *Hunterella nodulosa* and
 Monobothrium hunteri
Glaridacris confusus 79
Glaridacris intermedius
 see *G. laruei*
Glaridacris laruei 79
 also see *G. catostomi*
Glaridacris terebrans 79
Glaridacris vogei 79
Glaridacris sp. 79
Glossidium geminum 61
 Glossiphoniidae 126
Glugea anomala 12
Glugea berglax 13
Glugea branchiale 13
Glugea hertwigi 13
 also see *Glugea* sp.
Glugea hertwigi var. *canadensis*
 see *G. hertwigi*
Glugea stephani 13
Glugea sp. 13
 Gnathostomatidae 112
Gonocerca crassa 53
Gonocerca macroformis 53
 Gorgoderidae 67
Goussia gadi
 see *Eimeria gadi*
Grillotia erinaceus 81
 also see *G. heptanchi*
Grillotia heptanchi 81, 82
Grillotia sp. 82
Gyrocotyle abyssicola 77
Gyrocotyle fimbriata 78
Gyrocotyle major 78
Gyrocotyle parvispinosa 78
Gyrocotyle urna
 see *G. fimbriata* and *G. parvispinosa*
 Gyrocotylidae 77
 Gyrodactylidae 35
Gyrodactyloides strelkowi 35
Gyrodactylus aldrichi 35
Gyrodactylus alexanderi 35
Gyrodactylus aquilinus 35
Gyrodactylus atratuli 35
Gyrodactylus avalonia 35
Gyrodactylus bairdi 35
Gyrodactylus branchicus
 see *G. canadensis*
Gyrodactylus bullatarudis 36
Gyrodactylus cameroni 36
Gyrodactylus canadensis 36
Gyrodactylus commersoni 36
Gyrodactylus conesi 36
Gyrodactylus dechtiari 36
Gyrodactylus etheostomae 36
Gyrodactylus eucaliae 36
Gyrodactylus freemani 36
Gyrodactylus goerani 36
Gyrodactylus hoffmani 36
Gyrodactylus labradorius 36
Gyrodactylus lacustrandis 36
Gyrodactylus lairdi 36
Gyrodactylus limi 37
Gyrodactylus macrochiri 37
Gyrodactylus medius 37
Gyrodactylus memorialis 37
Gyrodactylus nainum, 37
Gyrodactylus nebulosus 37
Gyrodactylus plumbea 37
Gyrodactylus prolongus 37
Gyrodactylus spatulatus 38
Gyrodactylus stephanus 38
Gyrodactylus stunkardi 38
Gyrodactylus terranova 38
Gyrodactylus sp. 38

Haemobaphes cyclopterina 144
 also see *H. intermedius*
Haemobaphes diceraus 144
Haemobaphes intermedius 144
Haemobaphes theragrae 144
Haemobaphes sp. 144
Haemogregarina aeglefini 11
Haemogregarina bigemina 11
Haemogregarina delagei 11
Haemogregarina irkalukpiki 11
Haemogregarina mavori 11
Haemogregarina myoxocephali 12
Haemogregarina platessae 12
Haemogregarina salvelini 12
Haemogregarina urophysis
 see *H. aeglefini*
Haemogregarina sp. 12
 also see *H. aeglefini*
 Haemogregarinidae 11
Haemohormidium beckeri 9
Haemohormidium terraenovae 9
Haemohormidium sp. 9
Haemopsis grandis
 see *Mollibdella grandis*
Haemopsis marmorata
 see *Percymoorensis marmorata*
 Haplobothriidae 89
Haplobothrium globuliforme 89
Haplonema aditum
 see *Paraquimperia aditum*
Haplonema hamulatum 109
Haplonema immutatum 110
Haplonema sp. 110
Hatschekia hippoglossi 139
 Hatschekiidae 139
 Hedruridae 115
Hedruris sp. 115
Helicometra sp. 69
 also see *Neohelicometra sebastis*
 Hemiuridae 51

- Hemiurus appendiculatus* 53
 also see *Brachyphallus crenatus* and
H. levinseni
Hemiurus communis 53
Hemiurus levinseni 53, 54
Hemiurus sp. 54
Henneguya acuta 19
Henneguya amiae 19
Henneguya doori 19
Henneguya esocis 19
Henneguya exilis 19
Henneguya fontinalis 19
Henneguya fontinalis var. *notropis* 19
Henneguya percae 19
Henneguya pungitti 19
Henneguya salminicola 19
Henneguya salmonis 20
Henneguya zschokkei 20
Henneguya sp. 20
 also see *H. salminicola*
Hepaticola bakeri
 see *Skrjabinocapillaria bakeri*
 Hepatoxylidae 81
Hepatoxylon squali 81
Hepatoxylon trichiuri 81
 also see *H. squali*
Heterophyes sp. 75
 Heterophyidae 74
 Hexabothriidae 41
Hexamita salmonis 8
Hexamita sp. 8
 Hexamitidae 8
Hirudinella clavata
 see *H. ventricosa*
Hirudinella marina
 see *H. ventricosa*
Hirudinella ventricosa 56
 Hirudinellidae 56
 Hirudinidae 126
Holobomolochus occultus 132
Holobomolochus spinulus 132
Holobomolochus venustus 132
Homalometron armatum 68
Homalometron pallidum 68
Hunterella nodulosa 79
Hydrachna sp. 146
 Hydrachnidae 146
 Hymenolepididae 99
Hymenolepis sp. 99
Hypocaryophyllaeus paratarius 79
Hysterothylacium brachyurum
 see *Thynnascaris brachyura*

Icelanonchhaptor fyviei 32
Ichthyobodo necatrix 7
Ichthyobodo sp. 7
Ichthyophonus hoferi 25
Ichthyophthirius multifiliis 14
Ichthyophthirius sp. 14
Ichthyotaenia laruei
 see *Proteocephalus laruei*
Illinobdella alba 127

Illinobdella elongata 127
Illinobdella moorei
 see *Myzobdella moorei*
Illinobdella sp. 127
Isoglaridacris calentinei 80

Johanssonia sp. 127

Kathleena sp.
 see *Contraecaecum* sp.
Khawia iowensis 80
Kudoa clupeidae 24, 25
Kudoa sp. 24
Kuhnina scombri 40

 Lacistorhynchidae 81
Lampritrema miescheri 56
Lampritrema nipponicum
 see *L. miescheri*
 Lampritrematidae 56
Lampsilis radiata 129
Lampsilis radiata siliquoidea
 see *L. radiata*
Lebouria cooperi
 see *Plagioporus cooperi*
Lebouria sp.
 see *Plagioporus* sp.
Lecithaster bothryophorus
 see *L. gibbosus*
Lecithaster confusus 54
Lecithaster gibbosus 54
Lecithaster salmonis
 see *L. gibbosus*
Lecithochirium caudiporum
 see *L. exodicum*
Lecithochirium exodicum 55
 Lecithodendriidae 60
Lecithophyllum anteroporum
 see *L. botryophorum*
Lecithophyllum botryophorum 55
Lecithophyllum sp.
 see *L. botryophorum*
Leioderma furcigerum
 see *Fellodistomum furcigerum*
Lepeophtheirus bifidus 137
Lepeophtheirus breviventris 137
Lepeophtheirus haustatus
 see *Lepeophtheirus* sp.
Lepeophtheirus hippoglossi 137
Lepeophtheirus hospitalis 137
Lepeophtheirus nanaimoensis 137
Lepeophtheirus nordmanni 137
 also see *Lepeophtheirus* sp.
Lepeophtheirus oblitus 137
Lepeophtheirus parvicurris 138
Lepeophtheirus parviventris 138
Lepeophtheirus paulus 138
Lepeophtheirus pravipes 138
Lepeophtheirus rectangularis
 see *Lepeophtheirus* sp.

- Lepeophtheirus salmonis* 138
Lepeophtheirus uncus
 see *L. oblitus*
Lepeophtheirus sp. 138
Lepidapedon elongatum 68
Lepidapedon microcotyleum 69
Lepidapedon rachion 69
Lepidapedon sp.
 see *L. microcotyleum*
Lepidophyllum cameroni 61
Lepidophyllum steenstrupi 61
Lepidophyllum sp.
 see *L. cameroni*
Lepocreadiidae 68
Leptorhynchoides thecatus 123
Leptorhynchoides sp. 124
Leptorhynchoididae 123
Leptosoma obscurum 76
Leptotheca agilis 17
Leptotheca informis 17
Lernaea branchialis
 see *Lernaeocera branchialis*
Lernaea branchialis var. *sigmoidea*
 see *Lernaeocera branchialis*
Lernaea cyprinacea 131
Lernaeidae 131
Lernaeocera branchialis 144
Lernaeopoda arcturi
 see *Salmincola edwardsii*
Lernaeopoda centroscyllii 141
Lernaeopoda cluthae
 see *Lernaeopodina longimana*
Lernaeopoda edwardsii
 see *Salmincola edwardsii*
Lernaeopoda elongata
 see *Ommatokoita elongata*
Lernaeopoda sp. 141
Lernaeopodidae 139
Lernaeopodina longibrachia 141
Lernaeopodina longimana 141
Lernaeopodina pacifica 141
Leuceruthrus micropteri 50
Leuceruthrus sp. 50
Leucocytozoon salvelini
 see *Haemogregarina salvelini*
Leucocytozoon sp.
 see *Haemogregarina* sp.
Ligula intestinalis 88
Ligula sp. 88
Ligulidae 88
Lintaxine cokeri 41
Lironeca californica 146
Lissorchiidae 60
Lissorchis attenuatum 60
Lissorchis gullaris 60
Lissorchis simeri 60
Lissorchis sp. 60
Lyrodiscus longibasis 32
Lyrodiscus minimus 32
Lyrodiscus rupestris 32
Lyrodiscus seminolensis 32
Lyrodiscus sp. 32
Lytocestidae 80

Macrobdella decora 126
Macroderoides flavus 61
Macroderoides spiniferus 62
Macroderoides typicus 62
Macroderoides sp. 62
Macroderoididae 61
Malmiana brunnea 127
Malmiana diminuta 127
Malmiana nuda
 see *M. brunnea*
Malmiana scorpii 127
Maritrema medium
 see *Maritreminoides obstipus*
Maritrema obstipum
 see *Maritreminoides obstipus*
Maritreminoides obstipus 62
Markewitschia aurita
 see *Ergasilus auritus*
Mazocraeidae 40
Mazocraeoides olentangiensis 40
Mazocraeoides sp. 40
Megadistomum longum
 see *Azygia longa*
Megalocotyle marginata
 see *Trochopus marginata*
Megalocotyle trituba
 see *Trochopus trituba*
Megalocotyle sp.
 see *Trochopus* sp.
Megalogonia ictaluri 66
Megathylacoides giganteum 95
Metabronema canadense
 see *Cystidicoloides tenuissima*
Metabronema prevosti
 see *Cystidicoloides prevosti*
Metabronema salvelini
 see *Cystidicoloides tenuissima*
Metabronema wardlei
 see *Caballeronema wardlei*
Metabronema sp. 114
Metadena sp. 74
Metechinorhynchus lageniformis 122
Metechinorhynchus lateralis 122
Metechinorhynchus leidyi 122
Metechinorhynchus salmonis 122
Metechinorhynchus sp. 123
Metorchis conjunctus 75
Microbothriidae 27
Microbothrium apiculatum 27
Microcotyle eriensis 41
Microcotyle poronoti 41
Microcotyle sebastis 41
Microcotyle spinicirrus 41
Microcotyle sp. 41
Microcotylidae 41
Microphallidae 62
Microphallus obstipes
 see *Maritreminoides obstipus*
Microphallus opacus 62
Microphallus sp. 62
Micropharynx parasitica 26
Mimodistomum angusticaudum
 see *Azygia angusticauda*

- Mollibdella grandis* 126
Monobothrium hunteri 80
 Monorchiidae 61
Monostomum amiuri
 see *Acetodextra amiuri*
Myxidium bergense 18
Myxidium coryphaenoidium 18
Myxidium gadi 18
Myxidium gasterostei 18
Myxidium giardi 18
Myxidium lieberkuehni 18
Myxidium myxocephali 18
Myxidium percae 18
Myxidium zealandicum 18
Myxidium sp. 18
 Myxiidae 18
 Myxobilatidae 19
Myxobilatus gasterostei 19
Myxobilatus ohioensis 19
Myxobilatus yukonensis 19
Myxobilatus sp. 19
 Myxobolidae 19
Myxobolus catostomi 20
Myxobolus conspicuus 20
Myxobolus couesii 20
Myxobolus dechtiari 20
Myxobolus dentium 20
Myxobolus funduli 20
Myxobolus grandis 20
Myxobolus hyborhynchi 20
Myxobolus intestinalis 20
Myxobolus magnasphaerus 21
Myxobolus neurobius 21
Myxobolus notatus
 see *Thelohanellus notatus*
Myxobolus notropis 21
Myxobolus osburni 21
Myxobolus ovoidalis 21
Myxobolus percae 21
Myxobolus poecilichthidis 21
Myxobolus rhinichthidis 21
Myxobolus subcircularis 21
Myxobolus subtecalis
 see *Myxosoma subtecalis*
Myxobolus transversalis 21
Myxobolus uvuliferis 21
Myxobolus sp. 21
Myxoproteus abyssus 23
Myxoproteus myxocephali 23
Myxoproteus rosenblatti 23
Myxosoma bibullatum 22
Myxosoma catostomi 22
Myxosoma commersonii 22
Myxosoma diaphana 22
Myxosoma ellipticoides 22
Myxosoma grandis 22
Myxosoma media 22
Myxosoma notropis 22
Myxosoma orbitalis 22
Myxosoma parellipticoides 22
Myxosoma pendula 22
Myxosoma pfrille 23
Myxosoma procerum 23

Myxosoma rotundum 23
Myxosoma scleroperca 23
Myxosoma squamalis 23
Myxosoma subtecalis 23
Myxosoma sp. 23
 Myxosomatidae 22
Myzobdella lugubris
 see *Illinobdella alba*, *I. elongata*,
 and *Myzobdella moorei*
Myzobdella moorei 127
Myzobdella sp.
 see *Johanssonia* sp.

Naobranchia occidentalis 144
 Naobranchiidae 144
Neascus ambloplitis
 see *Uvulifer ambloplitis*
Neascus bulboglossa
 see *Crassiphiala bulboglossa*
Neascus pyriformis 44
Neascus rhinichthysi 44
Neascus vanacleavei
 see *Posthodiplostomum minimum*
Neascus wardi
 see *Uvulifer ambloplitis*
Neascus sp. 44
Nectobranchia indivisa 141
Nemesis robusta 139
Neobrachiella insidiosa f. *pacifica* 142
Neobrachiella rostrata 142
Neochasmus umbellus 74
Neodiscocotyle carpioditis 40
 Neoechinorhynchidae 119
Neoechinorhynchus carpiodi 119
Neoechinorhynchus crassus 119
Neoechinorhynchus cristatus 119
Neoechinorhynchus cylindricus 119
Neoechinorhynchus notemigoni 119
Neoechinorhynchus pungitius 119
Neoechinorhynchus rutili 119
Neoechinorhynchus strigosus 120
Neoechinorhynchus tenellus 120
Neoechinorhynchus tumidus 120
Neoechinorhynchus venustus
 see *N. cristatus*
Neoechinorhynchus sp. 120
Neohelicometra sebastis 69
Neolepidapedon pugetense 69
Neolepidapedon sebastisci 69
Neophasis oculata
 see *N. pusilla*
Neophasis pusilla 67
Neopodocotyloides pedunculata
 see *Podocotyle pedunculata*
Neopodocotyloides sinusaccus
 see *Podocotyle sinusacca*
Neozoogonus californicus 61
Nipporhynchus trachuri
 see *Rhadinorhynchus trachuri*
Nipporhynchus sp.
 see *Rhadinorhynchus trachuri*

- Nosema branchiale*
 see *Glugea branchiale*
Nosema pinephales 13
Nosema sp.
 see *Glugea berglax*
 Nosematidae 12
Nybelinia surmenicola 82
Nybelinia sp.
 see *N. surmenicola*
Nyctotherus sp.
 see *Balantidium* sp.
- Oceanobdella microstoma* 128
Oceanobdella sexoculata 128
Octobothrium sagittatum
 see *Octomacrum lanceatum*
Octobothrium sp.
 see *Octomacrum* sp.
Octocotyle scombri
 see *Kuhnia scombri*
Octomacrum lanceatum 40
Octomacrum microconfibula 40
Octomacrum semotili 40
Octomacrum sp. 40
Octomitus salmonis
 see *Hexamita salmonis*
Octomitus sp. 8
Octospinifer macilentus 120
Octospinifer sp.
 see *O. macilentus*
Octospiniferoides sp. 121
Odhnerium calyptrocotyle 51
Ommatokoita elongata 142
 Onchobothriidae 92
Onchobothrium pseudouncinatum 92
Onchocotyle abbreviata
 see *Squalonchocotyle abbreviata*
Opechona alaskensis 69
Opechona occidentalis 69
 Opecoelidae 69
 Ophryoglenidae 14
 Opisthorchiidae 75
Opisthorchis pseudofelineus
 see *Amphimeris pseudofelineus*
Ornithodiplostomum ptychocheilus 45
Orthagoriscola wilsoni 139
Otodistomum cestoides 50
 also see *Otodistomum* sp.
Otodistomum vellporum 51
 also see *O. cestoides* and *Otodistomum* sp.
Otodistomum sp. 51
- Pandaridae 144
Pandarus sinuatus 144
Parabomolochus cuneatus
 see *Bomolochus cuneatus*
Parabrachiella rostrata
 see *Neobrachiella rostrata*
Paradicybothrium sp. 41
Parahemiurus merus 55
Parahemiurus sp.
 see *P. merus*
Parametorchis complexus 75
Paraquimperia aditum 110
Parastiotrema ottawanensis 62
Parvitaenia sp. 99
Paurorhynchus hiodontis 58
 also see *Bucephalus* sp.
Pelichnibothrium sp. 93
Pellucidhaptor catostomi 32
Pellucidhaptor nasalis 32
Pellucidhaptor sp. 32
Peniculus asinus 145
Peniculus clavatus 145
Peniculus sp.
 see *P. asinus*
Pennella filosa 145
Pennella orthagorisci
 see *P. filosa*
Pennella sp. 145
 Pennellidae 144
Pentagramma petrowi
 see *Pseudopentagramma petrowi*
Peracreadium commune
 see *Cainocreadium commune*
Percymoorensis marmorata 126
Pharyngora bacillaris
 see *Opechona occidentalis*
Philometra americana 110
Philometra cylindracea 110
Philometra kobuleji 111
Philometra nodulosa
 see *Philometroides nodulosa*
Philometra sp. 111
 also see *P. americana*
 Philometridae 110
Philometroides huronensis 111
Philometroides nodulosa 111
Philonema agubernaculum 111
Philonema oncorhynchi 111, 117
 also see *P. agubernaculum*
Philonema salvelini
 see *P. agubernaculum*
Philonema sp. 112
Philorthagoriscus serratus 139
Phocanema decipiens 105
 also see *Phocanema* sp.
Phocanema sp. 105
Phocascaris sp. 105
 Phoreiobothriidae 92
Phixocephalus cincinnati 145
 Phyllichthyidae 131
 Phyllobothriidae 92
Phyllobothrium caudatum 93
 also see *Phyllobothrium* sp.
Phyllobothrium dagnallium 93
Phyllobothrium salmonis
 see *P. caudatum*
Phyllobothrium sp. 93, 94
 also see *P. caudatum*
Phyllodistomum coregoni 67
Phyllodistomum folium 67
Phyllodistomum lachancei 67

- Phyllodistomum lacustri* 67
Phyllodistomum limnosa 67
Phyllodistomum lysteri 67
Phyllodistomum staffordi 67
Phyllodistomum superbum 68
Phyllodistomum undulans 68
Phyllodistomum sp. 68
Piscicola milneri 128
Piscicola punctata 128
Piscicola salmositica 128
Piscicola zebra 128
Piscicola sp. 128
Piscicolidae 126
Placobdella montifera 126
Placobdella parasitica 126
Plagiocirrus sp. 61
Plagioporus alacer
 see *P. varius*
Plagioporus cooperi 69
Plagioporus lepomis
 see *Podocotyle lepomis*
Plagioporus serotinus 70
Plagioporus serratus 70
Plagioporus sinitsini 70
Plagioporus varius 70
Plagioporus sp. 70
Platybothrium parvum 94
Pleistophora cepedianae 13
Pleistophora macrozoarcidis 13
Pleistophora salmonae 13
Pleistophora sp. 13
Pleurogenes sp. 60
Podocotyle abitionis 70
Podocotyle atomon 70
 also see *P. staffordi*
Podocotyle blennicottusi 71
Podocotyle boleosomi 71
Podocotyle californica
 see *P. pendunculata*
Podocotyle endophrysi 71
Podocotyle lepomis 71
Podocotyle olssoni 71
Podocotyle pedunculata 71
Podocotyle reflexa 71
Podocotyle simplex 71
Podocotyle sinusacca 72
Podocotyle staffordi 72
Podocotyle sp. 72
 also see *P. atomon*, *P. blennicottusi*,
 P. pedunculata, and *P. sinusacca*
Polylekithum ictaluri 67
Polymorphidae 125
Pomphorhynchidae 124
Pomphorhynchus bulbocolli 124
Pomphorhynchus rocci 124
Pomphorhynchus sp. 124
Porrocaecum decipiens
 see *Phocanema decipiens*
Porrocaecum sp.
 see *Phocanema* sp.
Posthodiplostomum cuticola 45
Posthodiplostomum minimum 45
Posthodiplostomum minimum centrarchi 46
Posthodiplostomum minimum minimum 46
Posthodiplostomum sp. 46
Proceroididae 26
Prosobothriidae 94
Prosorhynchoides basargini 58
Prosorhynchoides gracilescens
 see *P. basargini*
Prosorhynchoides ozakii 58
Prosorhynchoides pusilla 58
Prosorhynchoides sp. 59
Prosorhynchus apertus 59
Prosorhynchus crucibulum 59
 also see *P. scapellus*
Prosorhynchus scapellus 59
Prosorhynchus squamatus 59
Prosorhynchus sp. 59
Protenteron diaphanum
 see *Cryptogonimus diaphanum*
Proteocephalidae 94
Proteocephalus ambloplitis 95
Proteocephalus arcticus 96
Proteocephalus coregoni 96
Proteocephalus exiguus 96
Proteocephalus filicollis 96
Proteocephalus fluviatilis 96
Proteocephalus laruei 96
 also see *Proteocephalus* sp.
Proteocephalus luciopercae 96
Proteocephalus macrocephalus 96
Proteocephalus micropteri
 see *P. ambloplitis*
Proteocephalus parallacticus 96
Proteocephalus pearsei 97
Proteocephalus perplexus 97
Proteocephalus pinguis 97
Proteocephalus ptychocheilus 97
Proteocephalus pugetensis 97
Proteocephalus pusillus 97
Proteocephalus salmonidicola 97
Proteocephalus singularis 97
Proteocephalus stizostethi 98
Proteocephalus tumidocollis 98
Proteocephalus wickliffi 98
Proteocephalus sp. 98
Proterometra macrostoma 51
Psettarium sebastodorum 49
Pseudacanthocotyla verrilli 26
Pseudacanthocotyla williamsi 26
Pseudacolpenteron pavlovskii 32
Pseudanisakis tricupola 102
Pseudanisakis sp. 102
Pseudanthobothrium hanseni
 see *Anthobothrium cornucopia*
Pseudocharopinus dentatus 142
Pseudocotyle apiculatum
 see *Microbothrium apiculatum*
Pseudomazocraeoides ontariensis 80
Pseudomurraytrema alabarrum
 see *P. muelleri*
Pseudomurraytrema copulatum 33
Pseudomurraytrema moxostomi 33
Pseudomurraytrema muelleri 33
Pseudomurraytrema sp. 33

Pseudopentagramma petrowi 57
Ptychobothriidae 89
Ptychogonimidae 56
Ptychogonimus fontanus 56
Ptychogonimus megastomus 56
Pyramicocephalus phocarum 88

Quimperidae 109

Raphidascaris acus 106
Raphidascaris alius 106
Raphidascaris canadensis
see *R. acus*
Raphidascaris laurentianus 106
Raphidascaris sp. 106
Rhabdias bufonis 117
Rhabdochona canadensis 115
Rhabdochona cascadilla 115
Rhabdochona cotti 116
Rhabdochona fortunatowi
see *R. ovifilamenta*
Rhabdochona kisutchi 116
Rhabdochona laurentiana
see *R. ovifilamenta*
Rhabdochona milleri 116
Rhabdochona ovifilamenta 116
Rhabdochona serrata
see *Cystidicola serratus*
Rhabdochona sp. 116
also see *R. cascadilla* and *R. ovifilamenta*
Rhadinorhynchidae 125
Rhadinorhynchus cololabis 125
Rhadinorhynchus trachuri 125
Rhipidocotyle elongata 59
Rhipidocotyle papillosa 59, 60
Rhipidocotyle sp. 60
also see *R. elongata*
Rhynchobothrium imparispine
see *Grillotia erinaceus*
Rhynchobothrium sp. 82
Ribeiroia ondatrae 60
Rocinela belliceps 146
Rocinela propodialis 146

Salmincola bicauliculata
see *S. californiensis*
Salmincola californiensis 142
Salmincola carpenteri
see *S. californiensis*
Salmincola carpionis 142
Salmincola edwardsii 142
Salmincola exsanguinata
see *S. edwardsii*
Salmincola extensus 143
Salmincola extumescens 143
Salmincola falculata
see *S. californiensis*
Salmincola gibber
see *S. carpionis*

Salmincola inermis
see *S. extumescens*
Salmincola salmoneus 143
Salmincola salvelini
see *S. carpionis*
Salmincola siscowet 143
Salmincola thymalli 143
Salmincola wisconsinensis
see *S. extensus*
Salmincola sp. 143, 146
Salvelinema salmonicola 114
Salvelinema walkeri 114
also see *S. salmonicola*
Sanguinicola occidentalis 49
Sanguinicola sp. 49
Sanguinicolidae 49
Sarcocystidae 12
Sarcocystis salvelini 12
Sarcocystis sp. 12
Sarcotaces arcticus 131
Sarcotaces sp.
see *S. arcticus*
Schistobranchia ramosa 143
Schistobranchia tertia 143
Schistocephalus solidus 88
Schistocephalus sp. 89
Scolex pleuronectis 94
Scolex pleuronectis bilocularis 94
Scolex sp. 94
Scyphidia arctica 15
Scyphidia micropteri 15
Scyphiidae 15
Scyphophyllideum giganteum 94
Sinistroporus productus
see *Podocotyle reflexa*
Sinistroporus simplex
see *Podocotyle atomon*, *P. reflexa*,
P. simplex, and *P. staffordi*
Sinuolinea magna 23
Sinuolineidae 23
Skrjabinocapillaria bakeri 102
Skrjabinopsolus manteri 75
Spartoides wardi 78
Sphaerospora cristata 24
Sphaerospora elegans 24
Sphaerospora notropis 24
Sphaerospora sp. 24
Sphaerosporidae 23
Sphyriidae 145
Sphyron lumpi 145
Spinitectus carolini 114
Spinitectus gracilis 115
Spinitectus sp. 115
Spiroucleus sp. 8
Spiroxys contortus 112
Spiroxys sp. 112
Squalonchocotyle abbreviata 41
Steganoderma formosum 61
Stenakron venustum 57
Stenocolhum fragile
see *Dihemistephanus fragilis*
Stephanochasmus hystrix
see *Stephanostomum baccatum*

- Stephanochasmus sobrinus*
 see *Stephanostomum baccatum*
Stephanostomum baccatum 75, 76
Stephanostomum californicum 76
Stephanostomum casum
 see *S. californicum*
Stephanostomum dentatum 76
Stephanostomum tristephanum 76
Stephanostomum sp.
 see *S. baccatum*, *S. dentatum*, and
S. tristephanum
Steringophorus furciger
 see *Fellodistomum furcigerum*
Steringotrema cluthense 58
Steringotrema ovacutum 58
Steringotrema pagelli 58
Sterliadochona tenuissima
 see *Cystidicoloides tenuissima*
Sterrhurus exodicus
 see *Lecithochirium exodicum*
 Strigeidae 46
Synleithrium fusiformis 33
 Syncoeliidae 56
Syncoelium filiferum 56
Syncoelium katuwo
 see *S. filiferum*
Syncoelium sp. 57

Tanaorhamphus sp. 121
 Tanypleuridae 145
Tanypleurus alcicornis 145
Telolecithus pugetensis 61
Tentacularia coryphaenae 82
 Tentaculariidae 82
 Tenuisentidae 121
Terranova decipiens
 see *Phocanema decipiens*
Terranova sp.
 see *Phocanema* sp.
 Tetracapsulidae 24
Tetracotyle communis
 see *Cotylurus communis*
Tetracotyle diminuta 47
Tetracotyle intermedia 47
Tetracotyle parvula 47
Tetracotyle sp. 47, 77
 Tetraonchidae 38
Tetraonchus alaskensis 38
Tetraonchus borealis 38
Tetraonchus loftusi 39
Tetraonchus monenteron 39
Tetraonchus rauschi
 see *T. borealis*
Tetraonchus unguiculatus
 see *Urocleidus megalonchus*
Tetraonchus variabilis 39
Tetrarhynchus anteroporus
 see *Gilquinia squali*
Tetrarhynchus elongatus 82
 Thelaziidae 115
Thelohanellus notatus 22
Thelohanellus sp. 22

Thersitina gasterostei 136
Thominx catenata 102
Thomsonella parkeri
 see *Charopinus dubius*
Thynnascaris adunca 106
 also see *T. magna*, *T. melanogrammi*,
 and *Contracecum* sp.
Thynnascaris brachyura 107
Thynnascaris incurva 107
Thynnascaris magna 107
Thynnascaris melanogrammi 108
Tocotrema lingua
 see *Cryptocotyle lingua*
Trhypochthoniellus sp. 146
 Trhypochthoniidae 146
 Triaenophoridae 89
Triaenophorus crassus 89, 90
 also see *Triaenophorus* sp.
Triaenophorus nodulosus 91
 also see *Triaenophorus* sp.
Triaenophorus robustus
 see *T. crassus*
Triaenophorus stizostedionis 91
Triaenophorus tricuspidatus
 see *T. crassus*, *T. nodulosus*, and
Triaenophorus sp.
Triaenophorus tricuspidatus morpha megadentatus
 see *T. crassus*
Triaenophorus tricuspidatus morpha microdentatus
 see *T. nodulosus*
Triaenophorus sp. 92
 also see *T. crassus* and *T. stizostedionis*
Triaenophorus sp. type *nodulosus*
 see *T. nodulosus* and *T. stizostedionis*
Triaenophorus sp. type *robustus*
 see *T. crassus*
Trichodina cottidarum 15
Trichodina decipiens 15
 also see *T. lairdi*
Trichodina domerguei 15
Trichodina domerguei saintjohnsi 15
Trichodina elizabethae 16
Trichodina galyae 16
Trichodina jarmilae 16
Trichodina lairdi 16
Trichodina oviducti 16
Trichodina rectuncinata 16
Trichodina renicola
 see *Vauchomia renicola*
Trichodina tenuidens 16
Trichodina vancouverense 16
Trichodina sp. 16
Trichophrya piscium 14
Trichophrya sp. 14
Triganodistomum attenuatum
 see *Lissorchis attenuatum*
Triganodistomum simeri
 see *Lissorchis simeri*
Triganodistomum sp.
 see *Lissorchis* sp.
Trilocularia acanthiae-vulgaris 92
Trilocularia gracilis
 see *T. acanthiae-vulgaris*

Tristoma coccineum 26
Tristoma integrum 27
Tristoma molae
 see *Capsala martinieri*
Trochopus marginata 27
Trochopus trituba 27
Trochopus sp. 27
Truttaedacnitis alpinus 109
Truttaedacnitis clitellarius 109
Truttaedacnitis stelmioides 109
Truttaedacnitis truttae 109
Truttaedacnitis sp. 109
Trypanoplasma borreli
 see *Cryptobia catostomi*
Trypanosoma murmanensis 8
Trypanosoma myoxocephali 8
Trypanosoma percae var. *canadensis* 8
Trypanosoma rajae 8
Trypanosoma sp. 8
 Trypanosomatidae 8
Tubulovesicula lindbergi 55

Udonella caligorum 39
 Udonellidae 39
Unicapsula muscularis 24
 Unionidae 129
 Urceolariidae 15
Urocleidus acer 33
Urocleidus aculeatus 33
Urocleidus adspectus 33
Urocleidus alatus 33
Urocleidus angularis 34
Urocleidus attenuatus 34
Urocleidus brachus 34

Acanthocottus scorpius
 see *Myoxocephalus scorpius*
Acanthocottus sp.
 see *Myoxocephalus* sp.
Acipenser fulvescens 151
Acipenser rubicundus
 see *A. fulvescens*
Acipenser transmontanus 152
 Acipenseridae 151
Acrocheilus alutaceus 168
Aeglefinus melanogrammus
 see *Melanogrammus aeglefinus*
 Agonidae 215
Agonus acipenserinus 215
Agosia nubila
 see *Rhinichthys osculus*
Alosa pseudoharengus 153
Ambloplites rupestris 191
Ameiurus lacustris
 see *Ictalurus punctatus*
Ameiurus melas
 see *Ictalurus melas*

Urocleidus chautauquaensis 34
Urocleidus chrysops 34
Urocleidus dispar 34
Urocleidus ferox 34
Urocleidus fundulus 34
Urocleidus furcatus 34
Urocleidus hargisi 34
Urocleidus helix 34
Urocleidus malleus 34
Urocleidus megalonchus 34
Urocleidus principalis 35
Urocleidus procax 35
Urocleidus rogersi 35
Urocleidus similis 35
Urocleidus sp. 35
Uvulifer ambloplitis 46

Vauchomia renicola 16
Vietosoma parvum 62
 Vorticellidae 15

Xenodistomum melanocystis
 see *Otodistomum* sp.

Zoogonidae 61
Zoogonoides viviparus 61
Zschokkella globulosa 18
Zschokkella hildae 18
Zschokkella kudoii 18
Zschokkella parasiluri
 see *Z. kudoii*
Zschokkella salvelini 18

HOSTS

Ameiurus nebulosus
 see *Ictalurus nebulosus*
Ameiurus nigricans
 see *Ictalurus punctatus*
Amia calva 152
 Amiidae 152
Ammocrypta pellucida 195
Ammodytes americanus 202
Ammodytes dubius 202
Ammodytes hexapterus 202
Ammodytes tobianus
 see *A. americanus*
Ammodytes tobianus personatus
 see *A. hexapterus*
 Ammodytidae 202
 Anarhichadidae 202
Anarhichas denticulatus 202
Anarhichas lupus 202
Anarhichas minor 202
Anguilla anguilla
 see *A. rostrata*

- Anguilla bostoniensis*
 see *A. rostrata*
Anguilla chryssypa
 see *A. rostrata*
Anguilla rostrata 152
Anguilla sp. 152
 Anguillidae 152
Anoplarchus atropurpureus
 see *Xiphister atropurpureus*
Anoplarchus purpureus 201
Anoplopoma fimbria 210
 Anoplopomatidae 210
Apeltes quadracus 188
Aplites salmoides
 see *Micropterus salmoides*
Aplodinotus grunniens 200
Apodichthys flavidus 201
Aprodon cortexianus 185
Argentina silus 166
 Argentinidae 166
Artediellus uncinatus 211
Artedius fenestralls 211
Artedius harringtoni 211
Atheresthes stomias 216
 Atherinidae 187
Aulorhynchus flavidus 188
Axyrius harringtoni
 see *Artedius harringtoni*
- Bathylagidae 166
 Bathymasteridae 201
Bathyraja richardsoni 150
 Batrachoididae 182
Blepsias cirrhosus 211
Boleosoma nigrum
 see *Etheostoma nigrum*
 Bothidae 215
Brachyistius frenatus 200
Brama japonica 200
Brama rayi
 see *B. japonica*
 Bramidae 200
Brosme brosme 182
Brosmius brosme
 see *Brosme brosme*
- Campostoma anomalum* 168
Carassius auratus 168
 Carcharinidae 149
Carcharias littoralis
 see *Odontaspis taurus*
Carcharias taurus
 see *Odontaspis taurus*
Carpiodes cyprinus 176
Catonotus flabellaris
 see *Etheostoma flabellare*
 Catostomidae 176
Catostomus catostomus 176
Catostomus commersoni 177
Catostomus macrocheilus 178
Catostomus platyrhynchus 178
- Catostomus teres*
 see *C. commersoni*
Catostomus sp. 179
Caularchus maeandricus
 see *Gobiesox maeandricus*
 Centrarchidae 191
Centropristis striata 191
Centroscyllium fabricii 149
 Chimaeridae 151
Chitonotus pugetensis 211
Chrosomus eos 168
Chrosomus neogaeus 168
Citharichthys stigmaeus 215
Citharichthys sp. 215
Clupea harengus
 see *C. harengus harengus*
Clupea harengus harengus 153
Clupea harengus pallasi 153
Clupea pallasi
 see *C. harengus pallasi*
Clupea sp. 153
 Clupeidae 153
Cololabis saira 187
Conger oceanicus 153
 Congridae 153
Coregonus albus
 see *C. clupeaformis*
Coregonus alpenae 154
Coregonus artedii 154
Coregonus clupeaformis 154
Coregonus hoyi 155
Coregonus kiyi 155
Coregonus nigripinnis 155
Coregonus nipigon
 see *C. artedii*
Coregonus reighardi 155
Coregonus sardinella 155
Coregonus zenithicus 155
Coregonus sp. 156
Coryphaenoides acrolepis 186
Coryphaenoides cinereus 186
Coryphaenoides filifera 186
Coryphaenoides rupestris 186
Coryphopterus nicholsi 203
 Cottidae 211
Cottunculus microps 211
Cottus asper 211
Cottus bairdi 212
Cottus bairdi kumlieni
 see *C. bairdi*
Cottus cognatus 212
Cottus cognatus gracilis
 see *C. cognatus*
Cottus rhotheus 212
Cottus scorpioides
 see *Myoxocephalus scorpioides*
Cottus scorpius
 see *Myoxocephalus scorpius*
Cottus sp. 212
Couesius plumbeus 169
Couesius plumbeus dissimilis
 see *C. plumbeus*

- Couesius plumbeus greeni*
 see *C. plumbeus*
Cristivomer namaycush
 see *Salvelinus namaycush*
Cryptacanthodes maculatus 202
Cryptacanthodes sp. 202
 Cryptacanthodidae 202
Ctenolabrus adspersus
 see *Tautogolabrus adspersus*
Culaea inconstans 188
 Cyclopteridae 215
Cyclopterus lumpus 215
Cymatogaster aggregata 200
 Cyprinidae 168
 Cyprinodontidae 187
Cyprinus carpio 169
- Damalichthys argyrosomus*
 see *Rhacochilus vacca*
Damalichthys vacca
 see *Rhacochilus vacca*
Dasycottus setiger 212
Dorosoma cepedianum 153
- Embiotoca lateralis* 200
 Embiotocidae 200
Enchelyopus cimbrius 182
Enophrys bison 212
Entosphenus tridentatus 149
Eopsetta jordani 216
Epigeichthys atropurpureus
 see *Xiphister atropurpureus*
Ericymba buccata 169
Erinemus storerianus
 see *Hybopsis storeriana*
 Esocidae 167
Esox americanus
 see *E. a. americanus*
Esox americanus americanus 167
Esox americanus vermiculatus 167
Esox estor
 see *E. lucius*
Esox lucius 167
Esox masquinongy 167
Esox niger 168
Esox vermiculatus
 see *E. americanus vermiculatus*
Etheostoma blennioides 195
Etheostoma exile 195
Etheostoma flabellare 196
Etheostoma iowae
 see *E. exile*
Etheostoma nigrum 196
Eucalia inconstans
 see *Culaea inconstans*
Eupomotis aureus
 see *Lepomis gibbosus*
Eupomotis gibbosus
 see *Lepomis gibbosus*
- Fundulus diaphanus* 187
Fundulus diaphanus menona
 see *F. diaphanus*
Fundulus heteroclitus 187
- Gadidae 182
Gadus aeglefinus
 see *Melanogrammus aeglefinus*
Gadus callarias
 see *G. morhua*
Gadus macrocephalus 182
Gadus morhua 183
Gadus ogac 183
Gadus virens
 see *Pollachius virens*
Gadus sp. 183
 Gasterosteidae 188
Gasterosteus aculeatus 188
Gasterosteus aculeatus leiurus
 see *G. aculeatus*
Gasterosteus aculeatus semiarmatus
 see *G. aculeatus*
Gasterosteus aculeatus trachurus
 see *G. aculeatus*
Gasterosteus biaculeatus
 see *G. wheatlandi*
Gasterosteus bispinosus atkensi
 see *G. wheatlandi*
Gasterosteus wheatlandi 189
Gasterosteus sp. 189
Gilbertidia sigalutes 212
Glyptocephalus cynoglossus 216
 Gobiesocidae 182
Gobiesox maeandricus 182
 Gobiidae 203
Gymnocanthus tricuspis 212
- Hadropterus maculatus*
 see *Percina maculata*
Helioperca incisor
 see *Lepomis macrochirus*
Hemilepidotus hemilepidotus 212
Hemipterus americanus 213
Hemipterus sp. 213
 Hexagrammidae 210
Hexagrammos decagrammus 210
Hexagrammos lagocephalus 210
Hexagrammos stelleri 210
Hexagrammos superciliosus
 see *H. lagocephalus*
Hexagrammos sp. 210
 Hexanchidae 149
Hexanchus corinus
 see *H. griseus*
Hexanchus griseus 149
Hiodon alosoides 153
Hiodon chrysopsis
 see *H. alosoides*
Hiodon tergisus 153
 Hiodontidae 153
Hippoglossoides elassodon 216

- Hippoglossoides platessoides* 216
Hippoglossus hippoglossus 216
 also see *H. stenolepis*
Hippoglossus stenolepis 217
Hippoglossus sp. 217
Huro salmoides
 see *Micropterus salmoides*
Hybognathus hankinsoni 169
Hybopsis gracilis
 see *Platygobio gracilis*
Hybopsis plumbea
 see *Couesius plumbeus*
Hybopsis storeriana 170
Hyborhynchus notatus
 see *Pimephales notatus*
Hydrolagus affinis 151
Hydrolagus colliei 151
Hypentelium nigricans 179
Hypomesus pretiosus 165
- Icelinus filamentosus* 213
Icelinus tenuis 213
 Ictaluridae 180
Ictalurus lacustris lacustris
 see *I. punctatus*
Ictalurus melas 180
Ictalurus nebulosus 180
Ictalurus punctatus 181
Ictiobus cyprinellus 179
Isopsetta isolepis 217
- Jordania zonope* 213
- Labidesthes sicculus* 187
 Labridae 201
Lamna cornubica
 see *L. nasus*
Lamna nasus 149
 Lamnidae 149
Lampetra japonica 149
Lebistes reticulatus
 see *Poecilia reticulata*
Lepibema chrysops
 see *Morone chrysops*
Lepidopsetta bilineata 217
 Lepisosteidae 152
Lepisosteus osseus 152
Lepomis auritus 192
Lepomis gibbosus 192
Lepomis macrochirus 193
Lepomis megalotis 193
Lepomis pallidus
 see *L. macrochirus*
Lepomis sp. 193
Lepocottus armatus 213
Leucichthys alpenae
 see *Coregonus alpenae*
Leucichthys artedi
 see *Coregonus artedii*
- Leucichthys harengus*
 see *Coregonus artedii*
Leucichthys hoyi
 see *Coregonus hoyi*
Leucichthys kiyi
 see *Coregonus kiyi*
Leucichthys nigripinnis
 see *Coregonus nigripinnis*
Leucichthys nipigon
 see *Coregonus artedii*
Leucichthys reighardi
 see *Coregonus reighardi*
Leucichthys sardinella
 see *Coregonus sardinella*
Leucichthys tullibee
 see *Coregonus artedii*
Leucichthys zenithicus
 see *Coregonus zenithicus*
Leucichthys sp.
 see *Coregonus* sp.
Leucosomus corporalis
 see *Semotilus corporalis*
Leuroglossus stilbius schmidti 166
Limanda ferruginea 217
Liopsetta putnami 218
Liparis atlanticus 215
Liparis cyclostigma 215
Liparis pulchellus 215
 Lophiidae 182
Lophius americanus 182
Lophius piscatorius
 see *L. americanus*
Lophosetta aquosa
 see *Scophthalmus aquosus*
Lota lota 183
Lota lota lacustris
 see *L. lota*
Lota lota maculosa
 see *L. lota*
Lota maculosa
 see *L. lota*
Lucioperca canadense
 see *Stizostedion canadense*
Lucioperca vitreum
 see *Stizostedion v. vitreum*
Lucioperca sp.
 see *Stizostedion* sp.
Lucius lucius
 see *Esox lucius*
Lucius masquinongy
 see *Esox masquinongy*
Lumpenus lumpretaeformis 201
Lumpenus sagitta 201
Luxilus cornutus
 see *Notropis cornutus*
Lycenchelys vahli
 see *Lycodes vahlii*
Lycenchelys verrilli 186
Lycodes atlanticus 186
Lycodes frigidus
 see *L. atlanticus*
Lycodes lavalaei 186
Lycodes reticulatus 186

- Lycodes terraenovae* 186
Lycodes vahlII 186
Lycodes vahli maculatus
 see *L. vahlII*
Lycodes verrillii
 see *Lycenchelys verrilli*
Lycodes sp. 186
Lyconectes aleutensis 202
Lyopsetta exilis 218
- Macrouridae 186
Macrourus berglax 186
Macrourus rupestris
 see *Coryphaenoides rupestris*
Macrozoarces americanus 186
Malacocottus kincaidii 213
Mallotus villosus 165
Margariscus margarita nachtriebi
 see *Semotilus margarita*
Melanogrammus aeglefinus 184
Melanogrammus sp. 184
Menidia menidia 188
Menidia notata
 see *M. menidia*
Merluccius bilinearis 184
Merluccius productus 184
Microgadus proximus 184
Microgadus tomcod 184
Micropterus dolomieu 193
Micropterus salmoides 194
Micropterus sp. 195
Mola mola 219
 Molidae 219
Morone americana 190
Morone chrysops 190
Moxostoma anisurum 179
Moxostoma aureolum
 see *M. macrolepidotum*
Moxostoma erythrurum 179
Moxostoma lesueurii
 see *M. macrolepidotum*
Moxostoma macrolepidotum 179
Mylocheilus caurinus 170
Mylocheilus sp. 170
Myoxocephalus groenlandicus
 see *M. scorpius*
Myoxocephalus octodecemspinosus 213
Myoxocephalus polyacanthocephalus 213
Myoxocephalus quadricornis 214
Myoxocephalus scorpioides 214
Myoxocephalus scorpius 214
Myoxocephalus sp. 214
- Nautichthys oculoasciatus* 214
Nezumia bairdi 187
Nocomis biguttatus 170
Nocomis micropogon 170
Notemigonus crysoleucas 170
Notropis anogenus 171
Notropis atherinoides 171
Notropis cornutus 171
Notropis deliciosus stramineus
 see *N. stramineus*
Notropis emiliae 172
Notropis heterodon 172
Notropis heterolepis 172
Notropis hudsonius 172
Notropis hudsonius selene
 see *N. hudsonius*
Notropis rubellus 173
Notropis spilopterus 173
Notropis stramineus 173
Notropis volucellus 173
Notropis whipplii
 see *N. spilopterus*
Notropis sp. 173
Noturus flavus 181
Noturus gyrinus 181
Noturus miurus 181
- Odontaspidae 149
Odontaspis taurus 149
Oligocottus borealis
 see *O. maculosus*
Oligocottus maculosus 214
Oncocottus quadricornis
 see *Myoxocephalus quadricornis*
Oncorhynchus gorbuscha 156
Oncorhynchus keta 156
Oncorhynchus kisutch 156
Oncorhynchus nerka 157
Oncorhynchus nerka kenneerlyi
 see *O. nerka*
Oncorhynchus tshawytscha 158
Oncorhynchus sp. 158
Ophiodon elongatus 210
Opsopoeodus emiliae
 see *Notropis emiliae*
 Osmeridae 165
Osmerus eperlanus mordax
 see *O. mordax*
Osmerus mordax 166
Osmerus sp. 166
- Pantosteus platyrhynchus*
 see *Catostomus platyrhynchus*
Parophrys vetulus 218
Peprilus triacanthus 203
Perca flavescens 196
Perca fluviatilis
 see *P. flavescens*
 Percichthyidae 190
 Percidae 195
Percina caprodes 198
Percina copelandi 198
Percina maculata 198
 Percopsidae 181
Percopsis omiscomaycus 181
Petromyzon marinus 149
 Petromyzontidae 149
Phanerodon furcatus 200
 Pholidae 201

- Pholis gunnellus* 201
Pholis laeta 202
Pholis ornata 202
Phoxinus eos
 see *Chrosomus eos*
Phoxinus neogaeus
 see *Chrosomus neogaeus*
Phycis chuss
 see *Urophycis chuss*
Pimephales notatus 173
Pimephales promelas 173
Platichthys stellatus 218
Platygobio gracilis 174
Platysomatichthys hippoglossoides
 see *Reinhardtius hippoglossoides*
Pleuronectes sp. 218
Pleuronectidae 216
Pleuronichthys coenosus 218
Poecilia reticulata 187
Poecilichthys exilis
 see *Etheostoma exile*
Poeciliidae 187
Pollachius virens 185
Pollachius sp. 185
Pomoxis annularis 195
Pomoxis nigromaculatus 195
Pomoxis sparoides
 see *P. nigromaculatus*
Porichthys notatus 182
Poronotus triacanthus
 see *Peprilus triacanthus*
Prionace glauca 149
Prosopium coulteri 158
Prosopium cylindraceum 158
Prosopium cylindraceum quadrilaterale
 see *P. cylindraceum*
Prosopium oregonium
 see *P. williamsoni*
Prosopium williamsoni 159
Prosopium sp. 159
Pseudopleuronectes americanus 218
Ptychocheilus oregonensis 174
Pungitius pungitius 189
Pygosteus pungitius
 see *Pungitius pungitius*
- Raja binoculata* 150
Raja erinacea 150
Raja inornata 150
Raja jenseni 150
Raja laevis 150
Raja ocellata 150
Raja radiata 150
Raja rhina 151
Raja scabrata
 see *R. radiata*
Raja senta 151
Raja stabuliforis
 see *R. laevis*
Raja sp. 151
Rajidae 150
Reinhardtius hippoglossoides 219
Reinhardtius sp. 219
Rhacochilus vacca 201
Rhamphocottus richardsoni 214
Rheocrypta copelandi
 see *Percina copelandi*
Rhinichthys atratulus 174
Rhinichthys atronasus
 see *R. atratulus*
Rhinichthys cataractae 174
Rhinichthys osculus 175
Richardsonius balteatus 175
Roccus americanus
 see *Morone americana*
Ronquilus jordani 201
- Salmo arcturus*
 see *Salvelinus alpinus*
Salmo carpio
 see *Salvelinus alpinus*
Salmo clarki 159
Salmo fario
 see *S. trutta*
Salmo fontinalis
 see *Salvelinus fontinalis*
Salmo gairdneri 160
Salmo gairdneri irideus
 see *S. gairdneri*
Salmo gairdneri kamloops
 see *S. gairdneri*
Salmo irideus
 see *S. gairdneri*
Salmo salar 160
Salmo salar sebago
 see *S. salar*
Salmo signifer
 see *Thymallus arcticus*
Salmo siscowet
 see *Salvelinus namaycush*
Salmo trutta 161
Salmo sp. 161
Salmonidae 154
Salvelinus alpinus 161
Salvelinus alpinus alipes
 see *S. alpinus*
Salvelinus alpinus malma
 see *S. malma*
Salvelinus alpinus stagnalis
 see *S. alpinus*
Salvelinus arcturus
 see *S. alpinus*
Salvelinus fontinalis 162
Salvelinus fontinalis × *S. namaycush* 163
Salvelinus malma 163
Salvelinus marstoni
 see *S. alpinus*
Salvelinus namaycush 164
Salvelinus namaycush siscowet
 see *S. namaycush*
Salvelinus oquassa marstoni
 see *S. alpinus*
Salvelinus salvelinus
 see *S. fontinalis*

- Salvelinus timagamensi*
 see *S. fontinalis*
Salvelinus sp. 164
Schilbeodes gyrinus
 see *Noturus gyrinus*
Schilbeodes miurus
 see *Noturus miurus*
 Sciaenidae 200
Scomber scombrus 203
Scomber sp. 203
 Scomberesocidae 187
 Scombridae 203
Scophthalmus aquosus 215
Scorpaenichthys marmoratus 215
 Scorpaenidae 203
Sebastes aleutianus 203
Sebastes alutus 203
Sebastes auriculatus 204
Sebastes.aurora 204
Sebastes babcocki 204
Sebastes borealis 204
Sebastes brevispinis 205
Sebastes caurinus 205
Sebastes crameri 205
Sebastes diploproa 205
Sebastes elongatus 206
Sebastes entomelas 206
Sebastes fasciatus
 see *S. marinus*
Sebastes flavidus 206
Sebastes goodei 206
Sebastes helvomaculatus 207
Sebastes maliger 207
Sebastes marinus 207
Sebastes marinus marinus
 see *S. marinus*
Sebastes marinus mentella
 see *S. mentella*
Sebastes melanops 207
Sebastes mentella 207
Sebastes nebulosus 208
Sebastes nigrocinctus 208
Sebastes paucispinis 208
Sebastes pinniger 208
Sebastes proriger 208
Sebastes reedi 209
Sebastes ruberrimus 209
Sebastes rubrivinctus 209
Sebastes variegatus 209
Sebastes wilsoni 209
Sebastes zacentrus 209
Sebastes sp. 210
Sebastodes alutus
 see *Sebastes alutus*
Sebastodes auriculatus
 see *Sebastes auriculatus*
Sebastodes aurora
 see *Sebastes aurora*
Sebastodes brevispinis
 see *Sebastes brevispinis*
Sebastodes caurinus
 see *Sebastes caurinus*
Sebastodes crameri
 see *Sebastes crameri*
Sebastodes diploproa
 see *Sebastes diploproa*
Sebastodes elongatus
 see *Sebastes elongatus*
Sebastodes flavidus
 see *Sebastes flavidus*
Sebastodes helvomaculatus
 see *Sebastes helvomaculatus*
Sebastodes maliger
 see *Sebastes maliger*
Sebastodes melanops
 see *Sebastes melanops*
Sebastodes nigrocinctus
 see *Sebastes nigrocinctus*
Sebastodes paucispinis
 see *Sebastes paucispinis*
Sebastodes pinniger
 see *Sebastes pinniger*
Sebastodes proriger
 see *Sebastes proriger*
Sebastodes ruberrimus
 see *Sebastes ruberrimus*
Sebastodes rubrivinctus
 see *Sebastes rubrivinctus*
Sebastodes sp.
 see *Sebastes* sp.
Semotilus atromaculatus 175
Semotilus bullaris
 see *S. corporalis*
Semotilus corporalis 176
Semotilus margarita 176
Semotilus margarita nachtriebi
 see *S. margarita*
 Serranidae 191
Somniosus microcephalus 149
Spirinchus dilatus
 see *S. thaleichthys*
Spirinchus thaleichthys 166
 Squalidae 149
Squalus acanthias 149
Squalus suckleyi
 see *S. acanthias*
Stegostedion vitreum
 see *Stizostedion v. vitreum*
Stenodus leucichthys 164
Stenodus leucichthys mackenzii
 see *S. leucichthys*
 Stichaeidae 201
Stizostedion canadense 198
Stizostedion canadense griseum
 see *S. canadense*
Stizostedion glaucum
 see *S. vitreum glaucum*
Stizostedion vitreum
 see *S. v. vitreum*
Stizostedion vitreum glaucum 199
Stizostedion vitreum vitreum 199
Stizostedion sp. 200
 Stromateidae 203
 Syngnathidae 190
Syngnathus griseolineatus 190

Taeniotoca lateralis
 see *Embiotoca lateralis*
Tautoglabrus adspersus 201
Thaleichthys pacificus 166
Theragra chalcogramma 185
Theragra sp. 185
Thunnus alalunga 203
Thunnus thynnus 203
Thymallus arcticus 165
Thymallus signifer
 see *T. arcticus*
Triglops murrayi 215
Triglops ommatistiis
 see *T. murrayi*
Triglops murrayi 215
Triglops pingeli terraenovae
 see *T. pingeli*
Triglopsis thompsoni
 see *Myoxocephalus quadricornis*

Ulvaria subbifurcata 201
Umbra limi 166
Umbridae 166

Uranidea formosa
 see *Cottus cognatus*
Urophycis chuss 185
Urophycis tenuis 185

Villarius lacustris
 see *Ictalurus punctatus*

Xeneretmus latifrons 215
Xenotis megalotis
 see *Lepomis megalotis*
Xiphias gladius 203
Xiphiidae 203
Xiphister atropurpureus 201

Zoarces anguillaris
 see *Macrozoarces americanus*
Zoarcidae 185

Recent Bulletins

- 184 Freshwater fishes of Canada
W. B. SCOTT AND E. J. CROSSMAN
(Reprinted 1979, 966 p., cat. no. Fs 94-184; *Canada: \$24.95/Other countries: \$29.95*)
- 185 Benthic errantiate polychaetes of British Columbia and Washington
KARL BANSE AND KATHARINE D. HOBSON
(1974, 111 p., cat. no. Fs 94-185; *Canada: \$4.50/Other countries: \$5.40*)
- 186 The capelin (*Mallotus villosus*): biology, distribution, exploitation, utilization, and composition
P. M. JANGAARD
(1974, 70 p., cat. no. Fs 94-186; *Canada: \$3.00/Other countries: \$3.60*)
- 187 The lobster fishery of the Maritime Provinces: economic effects of regulations
A. GORDON DEWOLF
(1974, 59 p., cat. no. Fs 94-187; *Canada: \$3.00/Other countries: \$3.60*)
- 188 Aquaculture in Canada — the practice and the promise
H. R. MACCRIMMON, J. E. STEWART, AND J. R. BRETT
(Reprinted 1976, 84 p., cat. no. Fs 94-188; *Canada: \$4.25/Other countries: \$5.10*)
- 189 Treatment of fish processing plant wastewater
F. G. CLAGGETT AND J. WONG
(1974, 18 p., cat. no. Fs 94-189; *Canada: \$2.00/Other countries: \$2.40*)
- 190 Hydrodynamics and energetics of fish propulsion
PAUL W. WEBB
(1975, 158 p., cat. no. Fs 94-190; *Canada: \$5.00/Other countries: \$6.00*)
- 191 Computation and interpretation of biological statistics of fish populations
W. E. RICKER
(Reprinted 1978, 382 p., cat. no. Fs 94-191; *Canada: \$10.50/Other countries: \$12.60*)
- 192 Catalogue and synopsis of *Caligus*, a genus of Copepoda (Crustacea) parasitic on fishes
L. MARGOLIS, Z. KABATA, AND R. R. PARKER
(1975, 117 p., cat. no. Fs 94-192; *Canada: \$5.00/Other countries: \$6.00*)
- 193 Nearctic and Palaearctic *Heterotrissocladius* (Diptera: Chironomidae)
OLE A. SÆTHER
(1975, 67 p., cat. no. Fs 94-193; *Canada: \$3.50/Other countries: \$4.20*)
- 194 Living marine resources of Newfoundland-Labrador: status and potential
A. T. PINHORN [ed.]
(1976, 64 p., cat. no. Fs 94-194; *Canada: \$4.00/Other countries: \$4.80*)
- 195 Revision of *Hydrobaenus*, *Trissocladius*, *Zalutschia*, *Paratrissocladius*, and some related genera (Diptera: Chironomidae)
OLE A. SÆTHER
(1976, 287 p., cat. no. Fs 94-195; *Canada: \$7.00/Other countries: \$8.40*)
- 196 Taxonomical studies on Chironomidae: *Nanocladius*, *Pseudochironomus*, and the *Harnischia* complex
OLE A. SÆTHER
(1977, 155 p., cat. no. Fs 94-196; *Canada: \$5.00/Other countries: \$6.00*)
- 197 Female genitalia in Chironomidae and other Nematocera: morphology, phylogenies, keys
OLE A. SÆTHER
(1977, 209 p., cat. no. Fs 94-197; *Canada: \$6.00/Other countries: \$7.20*)
- 198 Seismic sea waves — tsunamis
T. S. MURTY
(1978, 337 p., cat. no. Fs 94-198; *Canada: \$10.00/Other countries: \$12.00*)

To obtain the publications listed above, at the prices indicated, write to:

Supply and Services Canada
Canadian Government Publishing Centre
Hull, Que., Canada K1A 0S9

Please make cheques and money orders payable to the Receiver General for Canada.
Advance payment is required.